

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF ILLINOIS

C
L95 noH
1917/18-
1921/22

5204
917/18

Vol. I

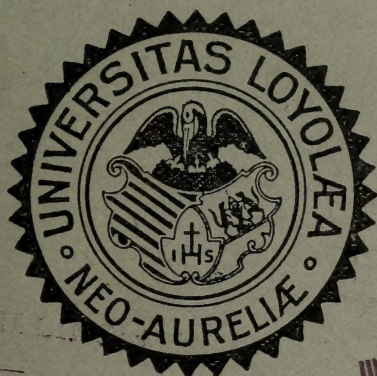
Number 1

AD MAJOREM DEI GLORIAM

16

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY

BULLETIN



UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY

Administrative Library

Published Quarterly by the University

JUN 14 1918

JUNE

NEW ORLEANS, LA.

1917-1918

Application for entry as Second Class Mail Matter
at Post Office New Orleans, pending

COURSES

OFFERED AT LOYOLA UNIVERSITY.

- A. COLLEGIATE-CLASSICAL COURSE: A four-year course leading to the Degrees A. B. and A. M. This course offers the best foundation for a business or professional career.

Next session opens Monday, September 23rd.

- B. COLLEGIATE-SCIENTIFIC COURSE: A four-year course leading to the Degree B. S. A practical course for the professional student.

Next session opens Monday, September 23rd.

- C. LAW COURSE: A three-year course leading to the Degree LL. B. Entire field of law covered, preparing the student for practice not only in Louisiana, but also in common-law States.

Department opens Monday, September 30th.

- D. DENTAL COURSE: A four-year course leading to the Degree D. D. S. Thoroughly modern and practical; excellent clinic facilities.

Department opens Friday, September 20th.

- E. PHARMACY COURSES: (a) A two-year course leading to the Degree Ph. G. (b) A three-year course leading to the Degree Ph. C. (Pharmaceutical Chemist). These courses are complete and entirely independent of other departments.

Department opens Monday, September 23rd.

- N. B.—Graduates from HIGH SCHOOLS and students who, in the judgment of the Faculty, have satisfactorily completed a course of study equivalent to a High School course, will be admitted to the foregoing courses.

(Continued on Back Cover.)

This volume is bound without _____

_____ 1718/19 _____

which is/~~are~~ unavailable.

COURSES

OFFERED AT LOYOLA UNIVERSITY.

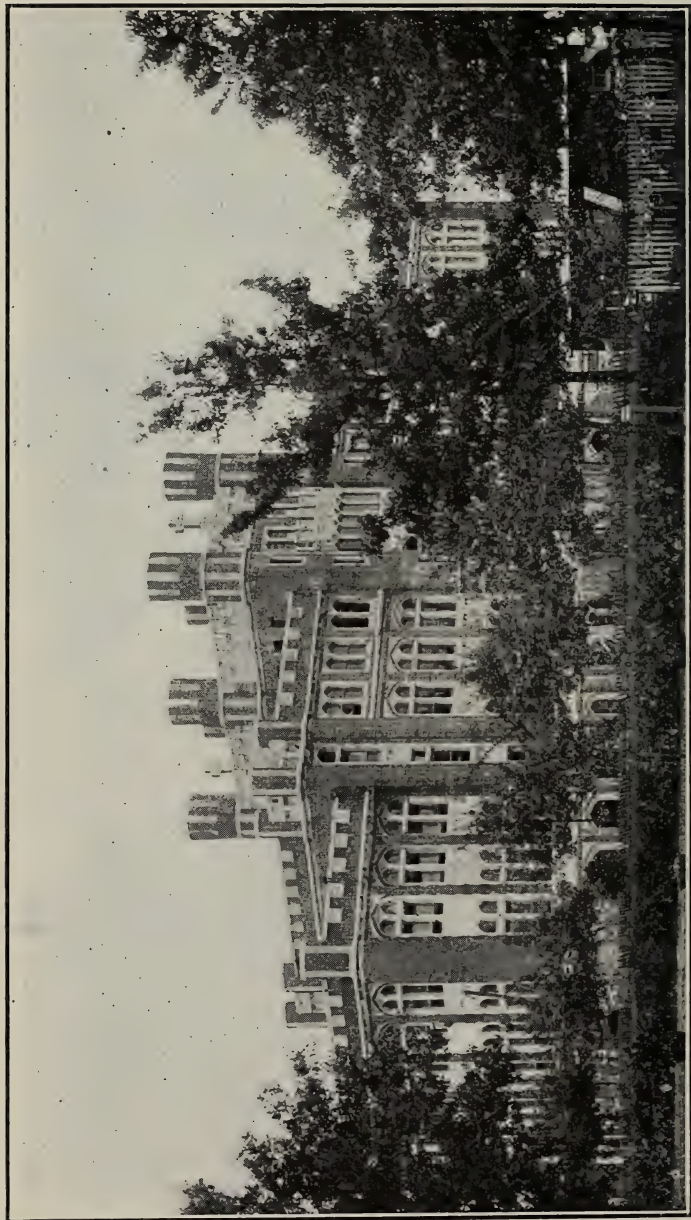
A. COLLEGIATE-CLASSICAL COURSE: A four-year course leading to the Degrees A. B. and A. M. This course offers the

the Degree Ph. G. (b) A three-year course leading to the Degree Ph. C. (Pharmaceutical Chemist). These courses are complete and entirely independent of other departments.

Department opens Monday, September 23rd.

N. B.—Graduates from HIGH SCHOOLS and students who, in the judgment of the Faculty, have satisfactorily completed a course of study equivalent to a High School course, will be admitted to the foregoing courses.

(Continued on Back Cover.)



LOYOLA UNIVERSITY

AD MAJOREM DEI GLORIAM

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY

BULLETIN



NEW ORLEANS, LA.

1917-1918

CHARTER OF THE UNIVERSITY.

ACT No. 136 OF THE LOUISIANA STATE LEGISLATURE.
SENATE BILL No. 78, INTRODUCED BY SENATOR WM. H. BYRNES.

An Act

To authorize and empower Loyola University, to confer degrees in the Arts and Sciences and all the learned professions, and to give diplomas or certificates thereof; and to fix the status of such degrees and diplomas or certificates.

Whereas, due notice of the intention to apply for the passage of this Act has been published as required by Article 50 of the Constitution of the State of Louisiana, and due evidence thereof has been exhibited in and to the General Assembly:

SECTION 1. Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Louisiana, that "Loyola University," a corporation organized under the laws of this State and domiciled in the City of New Orleans, be and is hereby authorized and empowered to confer upon its students, or upon any person deemed by it worthy of such distinction, degrees in the Arts and Sciences and all the learned professions, such as are granted by other universities in the United States, and to give diplomas or certificates thereof.

Provided, that the curriculum or course of study in the learned professions shall equal that maintained by other standard universities.

SECTION 2. Be it further enacted, etc., That said degrees and diplomas or certificates shall be recognized by the courts and all officials of this State, as entitling the graduates receiving said degrees and holding said diplomas or certificates, to the same rights, immunities and privileges in the State of Louisiana as the graduates of any other university or institution of learning whatsoever.

SECTION 3. Be it further enacted, etc., That all laws or parts of laws in conflict with the provisions of this Act be and the same are hereby repealed.

L. E. THOMAS,
Speaker of the House of Representatives.

THOMAS C. BARRET,
Lieutenant Governor and President of the Senate.

L. E. HALL,
Governor of the State of Louisiana.

ALVIN E. HEBERT,
Secretary of State.

Approved July 10th, 1912.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

REV. ALPHONSUS E. OTIS, S. J.,
President.

REV. MICHAEL J. WALSH, S. J.

REV. LEO M. BELLOCQ, S. J.

REV. MICHAEL KENNY, S. J.

REV. ANTON L. KUNKEL, S. J.

REV. THOMAS D. MADDEN, S. J.

REV. JAMES H. McKERVEY, S. J.

The Legal and Corporate Title of the University is:

“LOYOLA UNIVERSITY, NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA.”

All donations, endowments, legacies, bequests, etc., should be made out under this title.

OFFICERS AND FACULTY OF THE UNIVERSITY

REV. ALPHONSUS E. OTIS, S. J.,
President of the University.

ST. CLAIR ADAMS, LL. B.,
Professor of Evidence, Criminal Procedure and Crime.

HENRY FERDINAND ADER, M. D.,
Professor of Genito-Urinary Diseases.

JACOB BARNETT, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Gynecology.

JAMES MADISON BATCHELOR, B. S., M. D.,
President of Post-Graduate School of Medicine
and Professor of Surgery.

PAUL BERGE, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

R. E. BODET, M. D.,
Professor of Materia Medica and Pharmacology.

M. P. BOEBINGER, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Oto-Laryngology.

P. W. BOHNE, M. D.,
Professor of Diseases of Children.

ALFRED J. BONOMO, A. M., LL. B.,
Secretary and Professor in the Law Department.

CHARLES A BOREY, M. D.,
Professor of Pediatrics.

EX-CHIEF JUSTICE JOSEPH A. BREAUX, A. B., LL. D.,
Emeritus Professor of Civil Code, Succession and Testaments.

M. T. BRESLIN, M. Ph.,
President New Orleans College of Pharmacy.

REV. A. J. BREWER, S. J.,
Treasurer of the University.

ALEXIS BRIAN, LL. B.,
Lecturer on the Code of Practice.

H. P. BROWN, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Pediatrics.

T. R. BURT, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Pediatrics.

WILLIAM H. BYRNES, JR., A. B., LL. B.,
Insurance and Torts.

HUGH C. CAGE, LL. B.,
Civil Code, Contracts in General.

N. O. CALLOWAY, M. D.,
Instructor in Anesthesia.

L. CANEPA, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Pediatrics.

REV. FRANCIS CASTELLANO,
Professor of Italian.

LENORD CLARE CHAMBERLAIN, M. D.,
Professor of Diseases of Children.

REV. THOMAS CLARKE, Ph. D., S. J.,
Professor of Chemistry.

C. GRENESE COLE, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Surgery.

A. R. CREBBIN, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Ophthalmology.

G. A. CRONAN, M. D.,
Instructor in Obstetrics.

JOSEPH A. DANNA, M. D.,
Professor of General Principles of Surgery.

WILLIAM K. DART,
Lecturer of Constitutional Law.

RIGNEY D'AUNOY, M. D.,
Instructor in Pathology.

H. J. DAUTERIVE, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Medicine.

REV. JOSEPH DE LA MAZA, S. J.,
Professor of Mathematics and Spanish.

J. GEORGE DEMPSEY, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Obstetrics.

CHARLES I. DENECHAUD, LL. B.,
Civil Code, Personal Relations and Property Rights.

LEAVIN DE POORTER, M. D.,
Oral Surgery, Professor of Rhinology and Laryngology.

THEODORE J. DIMITRY, M. D.,
Professor of Laryngology and Rhinology.

C. A. M. DORRESTEIN, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Gynecology.

LÉON DOUILLÉ, A. B., B. S.,
Professor of Marine Architecture and Mechanical Drawing.

WILLIAM M. DUGAN,
Instructor in Medicine.

HOMER DUPUY, M. D.,
Vice-President Post-Graduate School of Medicine,
Professor of Laryngology and Rhinology.

J. S. DUNN, M. D.,
Instructor in Ophthalmology.

J. H. ELLIS,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

JOSEPH H. ELLIOT, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Medicine.

JOSEPH ALCEBIADES ESTOPINAL, M. D.,
Professor of Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat.

ALPHONSE J. FORET, D. D. S.,
Instructor of Exodontia.

EDWARD A. GAMARD, D. D. S.,
Clinical Demonstrator.

L. J. GENELLA, A. B., M. D., LL. B.,
Physiology.

WALTER L. GLEASON, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Private Corporations.

FABIUS C. GODBOLD, M. Ph.,
Vice-President New Orleans College of Pharmacy.

JACOB A. GORMAN, D. D. S.,
Professor of Orthodontia and Dental Radiography.

JOHN J. GRASSER, Ph. G.,
Professor of Pharmacy and Director of Laboratories.

SAMUEL S. GROSJEAN, D. D. S.,
Professor of Histology and Dental Anatomy.

MAURICE L. GRUBMAN,
Professor of Radiography.

J. G. HARZ, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

J. G. HAUER, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Gynecology.

GEO. H. HAUSER, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Pathology and Clinical Microscopy.

WILLIAM J. HEALEY, D. D. S.,
Superintendent of Dental Clinics.

EUGENE S. HAYFORD, LL. B., M. S.,
Director and Professor of Naval Architecture and Ship Drafting.

J. S. HEBERT, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Obstetrics.

J. A. HENDERSON, M. D.,
Professor of Surgery.

ADOLPH D. HENRIQUES, Ph. G., M. D.,
Emeritus Professor of Materia Medica and Physiology.

JULIAN G. HIRSH, Ph. G., M. D.,
Instructor in Surgery.

CHARLES P. HOLDERITH, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Gynecology.

J. M. HOUNTHA, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

J. S. HUME, M. D.,
Instructor in Ophthalmology.

OTTO JOACHIM, M. D.,
Professor of Otology.

CATESBY JONES, LL. B.,
Civil Code, Succession and Testaments.

E. S. KEITZ, M. D.,
Instructor in Laryngology and Rhinology.

ALFRED ANTHONY KELLER, M. D.,
Professor of Operative Gynecology on the Cadaver.

REV. MICHAEL KENNY, S. J.,
Professor of Ethics, Special Metaphysics and Jurisprudence.

BENJAMIN E. KERNAN, LL. B.,
Admiralty.

REV. C. KING, S. J.,
Professor of Latin, Greek and English in Freshman Class.

T. F. KIRN,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

WILLIAM KOHLMAN, M. D.,
Professor of Gynecology.

HIRAM WATKINS KOSTMAYER, A. B., M. D.,
Professor of Gynecology and Obstetrics.

REV. ANTON L. KUNKEL, S. J.,
Physics, Director of the Geo-Physical Observatory.

W. L. LANDAU, C. E., B. S.,
Mechanical Engineering.

LOUIS F. LANDON,
Instructor in Business Course.

J. HAMILTON LANDRY, D. D. S.,
Instructor in Prosthetic Dentistry.

J. B. LAROSE, M. D.,
Instructor in Ophthalmology.

WILLIAM WALTER LEAKE, B. S., M. Ph., M. D.,
Professor of Gynecology and Obstetrics.

BENJAMIN ALFRED LEDBETTER, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Medicine.

REV. EMIL W. LEIPZIGER,
Professor of Semitic Languages.

ABRAHAM L. LEVIN, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Gastro-Intestinal Diseases.

LOUIS H. LEVY, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Gynecology.

J. LINDNER, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

GUSTAVE A. LLAMBAS, A. B., LL. B.,
Civil Code, Accessory Contracts, Privileges and Prescriptions.

MAUD LOEBER, M. D.,
Instructor in Medicine.

REV. THOMAS D. MADDEN, S. J.,
Chaplain.

EVERARD WILLIAM MAHLER, M. D.,
Professor of Internal Medicine.

R. J. MAINEGRA, JR., M. D.,
Instructor in Genito-Urinary and Rectal Diseases.

HENRY J. MALOCHEE, M. E.,
Professor of Steam Engineering.

C. B. MAXWELL, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

SARA T. MAYO., M. D.,
Instructor in Gynecology.

SAMUEL H. McAFEE, D. D. S.,
Professor of Operative Dentistry, Crown and Bridge Work.

REV. J. H. McKERVEY, S. J.,
Professor of Latin, Greek and English of Sophomore Class.

HENRY MOONEY, LL. B.,
Commerce Factors and Traders, Bills and Notes, Banking.

I. D. MOORE, LL. D.,
Municipal Corporations.

A. D. MOULEDOUS, M. D.,
Instructor in Pathology.

ABRAHAM NELKIN, M. D.,
Professor of Genito-Urinary and Rectal Diseases.

JACOB W. NEWMAN, M. D.,
Professor of Obstetrics.

HENRY T. NICOLLE, A. M.,
Instructor in Pathology.

JAMES T. NIX, M. D.,
Professor of Orthopedics.

A. NOHA, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Medicine.

REV. JAMES J. O'BRIEN, S. J.,
Librarian.

JOSEPH ALPHONSE O'HARA, M. D.,
Professor of Diseases of the Nervous System.

FRANK F. OSER, D. D. S.,
Clinical Demonstrator.

F. A. OVERBAY, M. D.,
Instructor of Diseases of the Eye.

WILLIAM THOMAS PATTON, A. M., M. D.,
Professor of Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat.

J. MAXIME PERRET, M. D.,
Pathology and Bacteriology.

HERBERT PICKERING, M. S.,
Professor of Marine Architecture and Engineering.

R. J. PLATT, M. D.,
Instructor in Anesthesia.

JOS. E. POCHÉ, M. E.,
Professor of Mechanical Engineering.

J. F. POINTS, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Surgery.

OLIVER LOUIS POTHIER, M. D.,
Professor of Pathology and Bacteriology.

L. MAURICE PROVOSTY, M. D.,
Professor of Physiology.

E. J. RICHARD, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

WILLIAM C. RICHARDSON, D. D. S.,
Associate Professor of Prosthetic Technics.

THEODORE ROEHL, LL. B.,
Theory of Law and Interpretation of Laws.

J. NUMA ROUSELL, M. D.,
Professor of Dermatology.

JAMES JOSEPH RYAN, M. D.,
Professor of Anatomy.

Jules J. SARRAZIN, D. D. S.,
Professor of Prophylaxis, Peridontia and Stomatology.

PETER B. SALATICH, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Obstetrics.

E. F. SALERNO, M. D.,
Instructor in Surgery.

JOHN E. SCOTT, M. Ph.,
Secretary and Treasurer New Orleans College of Pharmacy.

E. S. SHARFF, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Genito-Urinary and Rectal Diseases.

MILTON A. SHLENKER, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Gynecology.

J. SIGNORELLI, M. D.,
Instructor in Pediatrics.

LIEUT. J. C. SOLEY, U. S. N.,
Lecturer on Physics of the Ocean.

JOHN ST. PAUL, A. M., LL. D.,
Dean and Director of Studies in the Law Department.

STEPHEN WALTER STAFFORD, M. D.,
Professor of Surgery.

J. G. STUBB, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Medicine.

COLLINS W. SWORDS, D. D. S.,
Clinical Demonstrator.

MERRICK WARD SWORDS, M. D.,
Professor of Genito-Urinary Diseases.

P. T. TALBOT, M. D.,
Instructor in Gynecology.

I. TEDESCO, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

W. P. TILLY, M. D.,
Assistant in Surgery.

WILLIAM G. TROESCHER, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

CHARLES S. TULLER, D. D. S.,
Secretary of the Dental School, Professor of Oral Pathology
and Therapeutics.

CHARLES V. UNSWORTH, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Neurology.

C. VICTOR VIGNES, D. D. S.,
Dean of the Dental Department and Professor of Prosthetic Dentistry.

WILLIAM J. WAGUESPACK, A. B., LL. B.,
Federal Jurisdiction, Procedure and Equity.

JOSEPH PETER WAHL, D. D. S.,
Professor of Dental Technics and Treatment of Fractures of the Jaw.

E. H. WALET, M. D.,
Professor of Gynecology.

REV. MICHAEL J. WALSH, S. J.,
Vice-President and Prefect of Studies in College Department.

T. J. WALSHE, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Gynecology.

H. W. A. WALTHER, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Genito-Urinary Diseases.

D. L. WATSON, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Obstetrics.

ARTHUR I. WEIL, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Oto-Laryngology.

ARTHUR LEE WHITMIRE, M. D.,
Professor of Diseases of the Eye.

SOLON G. WILSON, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Surgery.

JOSEPH JAMES WYMER, M. D.,
Professor of Pathology and Clinical Bacteriology.

DIRECTORY.

Loyola University.

REV. ALPHONSUS E. OTIS, S. J., *President.*

Address: Loyola University, New Orleans, La.
(6363 St. Charles Avenue.)

College of Arts and Sciences.

REV. MICHAEL J. WALSH, S. J., *Prefect of Studies.*

Address: Loyola University, New Orleans, La.
(6363 St. Charles Avenue.)

School of Dentistry.

C. VICTOR VIGNES, A. M., D. D. S., *Dean.*

Address: 709 Macheca Building, New Orleans, La.

School of Law.

JUDGE JOHN S. PAUL, A. M., LL. D., *Dean.*

ALFRED BONOMO, A. M., LL. B., *Secretary.*

Address: Loyola University, New Orleans, La.
(6363 St. Charles Avenue.)

College of Pharmacy.

JOHN J. GRASSER, Ph. G., *Dean.*

Address: 1606 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans, La.

Post Graduate School of Medicine.

JAMES M. BATCHELOR, *President.*

Address: 1210 Maison Blanche Building, New Orleans, La.

JOS. A. DANNA, M. D., *Secretary.*

Address: 716 Maison Blanche Building, New Orleans, La.

General Statement.

In response to a general demand from the public and to meet the wishes of His Grace, Archbishop Blenk, the Jesuit Fathers opened a Catholic University in New Orleans in the Fall of 1911. This University is a part of the great Jesuit University System, which numbers an actual attendance of over fifty thousand students. Its aim is to put a heart and a conscience into secular instruction, and to vitalize knowledge by the influence of fundamental religious principles.

The Jesuit system of education aims at developing, side by side, the moral and intellectual faculties of the student, and sending forth to the world men of sound judgment, of acute and rounded intellect, of upright and manly conscience.

The various courses offered by the University are open to students irrespective of creed, and the religious tenets of all are studiously respected. Nevertheless, the course of instruction in all branches supposes the existence of God, and man's entire dependence upon the Supreme Being. The pernicious effects of Materialism, Skepticism, Rationalism, etc., will not be permitted to exercise influence in any course, professional or non-professional, nor will any statement or theory conflicting with Divine revelation be countenanced. Moreover, God's holy commandments will be esteemed and revered, and our young men will be taught a code of ethics which will acknowledge God's rights and supreme dominion over man.

Location and Buildings.

Loyola University is admirably situated in the garden district of the City of New Orleans, on St. Charles Avenue, opposite Audubon Park. The Prytania, Carondelet, Clio, St. Charles, Tulane, Coliseum and Henry Clay street cars make it easily accessible from all parts of the city.

The University group of buildings includes Marquette Hall, the Louise C. Thomas Hall, the McDermott Memorial Church, to be known as the Gesu, and the Nicholas D. Burke Seismic Observatory.

Marquette Hall, the main building, is at right angles to the central axis of the property and approximately three hundred feet from St. Charles Avenue.

The Louise C. Thomas Hall is at the southeast corner of the front quadrangle court and its main entrance is sixty feet from the Avenue.

The McDermott Memorial Church, the gift of Miss Kate McDermott in memory of her brother, the late Thomas McDermott, at the southwest corner of Marquette Hall, completes the front quadrangle.

The Nicholas D. Burke Seismic Observatory is on the main property axis and is directly in the rear of Marquette Hall, and on the central point of a future rear quadrangle. It is equipped with two seismographs, a horizontal and vertical of the Wiechert astatic type. An astronomical clock registers the exact time at which graphs are recorded.

The architecture, Tudor Gothic, has become one of the most pliable and favored types for collegiate buildings and is extremely well adapted to church work.

The exteriors of the buildings, which are entirely fireproof, are constructed of limestone and tapestry brick of a dark and rich red color, laid with large joints of about the same tone as the limestone.

Ventilation and light have been two most important considerations in the planning and design of these buildings. Low pressure steam heat is supplied from the central power plant in the basement of the Marquette Hall.

FOUNDERS.

The Jesuit Fathers and the Marquette Association for Higher Education are deeply grateful to:

Mr. and Mrs. William P. Burke

for the Seismic Observatory erected on Loyola Campus in memory of their beloved son, Nicholas D. Burke;

Mrs. Louise C. Thomas

for the building on St. Charles Avenue known as the Louise C. Thomas Hall;

Mr. and Mrs. E. J. Bobet

for the Bobet Memorial Library;

Miss Kate McDermott

for the University Church—The Gesu—erected in memory of her brother, the late Thomas C. McDermott;

Mrs. Branch K. Miller

for the superb Law Library of the late Judge Branch K. Miller;

Mr. Charles W. Zeigler

for the apparatus and equipment of the Wireless Station.
Also to the Special Benefactors

AN APPEAL.

The Jesuit Fathers feel a confident hope that the friends of education will make Loyola University one of the great institutions of the South. Loyola will be a valuable asset to this community and to the entire South, when the United States of America shall have come into closer commercial and social relations with Central and South America, the West Indies and the Philippine Islands.

May she not then appeal for moral and financial support to those who believe that the integrity of our people and the permanency of our institutions rest on the principles for which she will always stand?

Loyola needs funds to establish the different departments, to endow her professorial chairs and to found scholarships for deserving boys. Other institutions are the recipients of large sums. Why should not Loyola, which stands for the noblest in life, enlist the generosity and patronage of those whom God has blessed with wealth?

SCHOLARSHIPS.

To found a scholarship in the College Department of Loyola University, the sum of Two Thousand Dollars will suffice. The founder has a right to keep a student in this department in perpetuity, a new beneficiary being eligible as soon as his predecessor has either completed the course or has left the University. The honor is forfeited by any holder of a scholarship whose average for two consecutive months falls below 70 per cent.

SOCIETIES

JESUIT ALUMNI ASSOCIATION of New Orleans

The object of this Association is to foster and preserve friendly relations between Jesuit Alumni; to strengthen and keep alive the traditions of their Alma Mater; to maintain a fellow feeling between former students of Jesuit Colleges; to use its best endeavors to promote the moral, mental and social well-being of the members, and to further the influence and interests of the University.

Officers.

REV. A. E. OTIS, S. J.	Hon. President
GUSTAVE A. LLAMBIAS	President
REV. MICHAEL J. WALSH, S. J.	First Vice-President
EDWARD J. CONERY	Second Vice-President
N. J. NUTTER	Third Vice-President
DR. J. B. LAROSE	Fourth Vice-President
CHAS. L. SEEMAN	Secretary
FOSTER MICHON	Treasurer

Executive Committee.

HON. JOHN ST. PAUL	CHAS. I. DENECHAUD.
A. G. WILLIAMS.	GERARD BERNARD.
M. B. McCLOSKEY.	N. G. CARBAJAL.
RIXFORD J. LINCOLN.	BURRIS G. GOODSPEED.
L. A. HUBERT.	

CATHOLIC ALUMNI SODALITY

This Sodality has for its object the promotion of filial love to the Blessed Virgin Mary, and the practice of virtue and piety among its members. Former Alumni of Catholic Colleges are eligible for membership.

Officers.

REV. A. E. OTIS, S. J.	Moderator
DR. W. J. SCHEPPEGRELL	President
W. J. WAGUESPACK	First Vice-President
W. P. BURKE	Second Vice-President
DR. J. B. LAROSE	Corresponding Secretary
BENJ. CRUMP, SR.	Recording Secretary
RIXFORD J. LINCOLN	Registrar
DR. N. F. THIBERGE	Master of Probationers
ROBT. AUGUSTIN	Treasurer

MASTERS OF CEREMONIES—John Fairfax, Jr., Chas. L. Seemann.

CONSULTORS—Dr. Felix Gaudin, Dr. Wm. E. Brickell, Ed. Claudel, Ed. Conery, Gen. J. B. Leyert, W. A. Kernaghan, T. P. Thompson, Horace Crump, Dr. Wm. Harris, Major Allison Owen, L. E. Thoman, R. L. Points.

Members.

Allain, F. V.	*Bassich, Cyril.
Augustin, P. S.	Bassich, J. B.
Augustin, Prof. L. S.	*Bassich, Raymond.
Augustin, Robt.	Bender, W. S.
Barry, Denis.	Bonomo, A. J.

- Brickell, Wm. E.
 Burke, Wm. P.
 Bernard, Gerard H.
 Byrne, Steve.
 Bayon, Dr. Hy.
 Cassegrain, Dr. Octave.
 Cenas, L. E.
 Chalaron, Jas.
 Claudel, Ed.
 Conery, E. J.
 Crump, Benj., Sr.
 Crump, Horace.
 Coco, Vernon.
 Dalgarn, R., Jr.
 *Dalgarn, L. M.
 *Dayries, Provosty.
 Dimitry, T. D.
 DeBuys, Dr. L. R.
 Dittman, Chas. S.
 *Drouet, Sougeron.
 Dubos, Dr. L. G., Jr.
 *Dauterive, Dr. Hy. J.
 DePoorter, L. D.
 De Reyna, Milton.
 Fairfax, Jno. W.
 Fairfax, Jno. W., Jr.
 Finney, Jno.
 Freiderichs, Dr. E. D.
 Gaudin, Dr. Felix.
 Hammett, Hy.
 Harris, Dr. W. H.
 Henican, J. P.
 Kernaghan, W. A.
 Landry, Geo.
 Landry, Dr. J. H.
 Larose, Dr. J. B.
 Levert, Gen. J. B.
 Lincoln, R. J.
 McMurray, Geo.
 McMurray, Watler.
 McMurray, Chas.
 Merrie, A. C.
 Michel, Geo. A.
 Indest, Adolph H.
 Jung, Theo. A., Jr.
 Keenan, A. J.
 Montgomery, J. W.
 Maduell, Hy. J.
 Nix, Dr. Jas. T., Jr.
 Nutter, Nicholas.
 Onorato, J. L.
 Otis, Rev. A. E., S. J.
 *Owen, Maj. Allison.
 Points, R. L.
 Prevost, Hy. C.
 Renshaw, Judge Hy.
 Ryan, Dr. J. J.
 Rice, L. P.
 Ricau, Gustave J.
 Scheppepegrell, Dr. W.
 Seaman, Chas. L.
 Stouse, L. E.
 Sitges, Percy.
 Souchon, Dr. Marion.
 Thiberge, H. A.
 Thiberge, Dr. N. F.
 Thoman, L. E.
 Thompson, T. P.
 Vignes, Dr. C. V.
 Waguespack, Hon. W. J.
 Waguespack, H. W.
 Weilbacher, Dr. J. O.
 Wells, Jos. R.
 *Walmsley, T. S.
 Ziegler, Chas. W., Jr.

*In U. S. Army.

SODALITY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

Dental Department.

This Sodality has for its object the promotion of filial love to the Blessed Virgin Mary, and the practice of virtue and piety among its members.

Officers.

REV. A. E. OTIS, S. J. Director

FIRST TERM.

SECOND TERM.

L. T. BROUSSARD Prefect L. T. BROUSSARD

A. C. BROUSSARD First Asst. A. C. BROUSSARD

B. M. PRÉJEAN Second Asst. B. M. PRÉJEAN

A. B. BROWNE Secretary A. B. BROWNE

Members.

Agin, Geo.

Hernandez, T. L.

Broussard, R. J.

Laborde, E. M.

Brown, E. J.

Martinez, J. N.

Comeaux, W. L.

Penaherrera, G.

Duarte, O. I.

Porterie, C. L.

Finch, R. A.

Rault, C. V.

Genre, F. J.

Rosado, G. O.

Hernandez, C. O.

Shoenz, L. J.

MARQUETTE ASSOCIATION

For Higher Education

The object of this Association is to coöperate with the Jesuit Fathers in the promotion of Catholic Higher Education in the City of New Orleans and in the South.

Officers.

T. P. THOMPSON	President
W. P. BURKE.....	Vice-President
J. F. CLARKE.....	Second Vice-President
GEN. J. B. LEVERT.....	Third Vice-President
REV. A. E. OTIS, S. J.....	Fourth Vice-President
C. A. HARTWELL	Secretary
J. A. BASSICH	Treasurer

Board of Directors.

JOSEPH B. BASSICH.	GEN. J. B. LEVERT.
JOSEPH BAYLE.	RIXFORD J. LINCOLN.
GEN. W. J. BEHAN.	MARTIN H. MANION,
HON. MARTIN BEHRMAN.	U. MARINONI.
E. J. BOBET,	JOSEPH McCLOSKEY.
IRWIN L. BOURGEOIS.	HARRY McENERNEY.
JAMES A. BRENNAN.	J. J. McLOUGHLIN.
JOSEPH P. BUCKLEY.	JOSEPH W. MONTGOMERY.
WM. P. BURKE.	GEN. A. E. MORPHY.
JOHN F. CLARKE.	FRANK H. MORTIMER.
EDWARD CLAUDEL.	NICHOLAS J. NUTTER.
H. S. CROZIER.	J. P. O'LEARY.
CHAS. CULBERTSON.	JUDGE C. A. O'NIELL.
JOSEPH A. DANNA, M. D.	J. L. ONORATO.
J. A. DAYRIES.	REV. A. E. OTIS, S. J.
RATHBONE E. DeBUYS.	B. A. OXNARD.
COL. H. J. DE LA VERGNE.	ST. JOHN PERRET.
C. I. DENECHAUD.	EMILIE PERRIN.
W. C. DUFOUR.	PETER F. PESCU.
LAWRENCE FABACHER.	FERNAND PRAT.
JUDGE J. P. FISHER.	JOHN QUAILY.
ANDREW FITZPATRICK.	DR. PAUL J. REISS,
ALLAIN FRERET.	LOUIS P. RICE.
JOSEPH FROMHERZ.	DR. J. J. RYAN.
JOSEPH GARCIA.	DR. W. J. SCHEPPEGRELL.
J. J. GAUDET.	JUDGE JOHN ST. PAUL.
JOHN A. GREHAN.	WALTER R. STAUFFER.
C. A. HARTWELL.	C. A. TESSIER.
CLARENCE S. HEBERT.	T. P. THOMPSON.
T. J. HENDERSON.	ALBERT TOLEDANO.
J. P. HENNICAN.	COL. W. G. VINCENT.
WM. KERNAGHAN.	A. J. VIZARD.
JOHN LEGIER.	JOHN A. WOGAN,

CHARLES W. ZIEGLER.

Sodality of Our Lady Della Strada

AND OF

St. Thomas Aquinas

This Sodality has for its object the promotion of filial love to the Blessed Virgin Mary, and the practice of virtue and piety among its members.

Officers.

REV. THOMAS D. MADDEN, S. J. Director

FIRST TERM.

SECOND TERM.

HENRY C. PREVOST Prefect HENRY C. PREVOST

CLAUDE V. PERRIER First Asst. CLAUDE V. PERRIER

HARRY S. McENERNY Secretary A. J. ZIMMERMAN

GEORGE D. SMART Treasurer GEORGE D. SMART

JOSEPH P. PALERMO Sacristan JOSEPH P. PALERMO

Members.

Walter Schneckenburger.

Ralph W. Fabacher.

Cosmo J. Tardo.

Joseph Otis.

James T. Swoop.

LOYOLA THESPIAN AND LITERARY SOCIETY

The object of this Society is to foster a taste for eloquence and literature among its members, and to afford them an opportunity of applying sound principles to social and historical questions.

Officers.

REV. J. H. MCKERVEY, S. J. Director

FIRST TERM.

SECOND TERM.

HENRY C. PREVOST, JR. President HENRY C. PREVOST, JR.

WILLIAM P. BURKE, JR. V.-Pres. WALTER SCHNECKENBURGER

CLAUDE V. PERRIER Secretary CLAUDE V. PERRIER

FRANK MACHECA Treasurer GEORGE SMART

GEORGE SMART Librarian WILLIAM P. BURKE, JR.

Members.

Ralph Fabacher.

Joseph Otis.

L. Kirn.

J. P. Palermo.

L. Lahure.

Antony Schiro.

Edward Maurer.

Timony Swoop.

Harry E. McEnerney.

Cosmo Tardo.

John Zimmerman.

LOYOLA SEISMIC SERVICE

This Association operates the two seismographs in the Nicholas D. Burke Observatory. As Loyola is a regular co-operative station of the United States Weather Bureau, the Association takes charge of the daily meteorological observations. A fully equipped wireless station has been added.

Officers.

REV. ANTON L. KUNKEL, S. J. Director

FRANCIS MACHECA.

WILLIAM P. BURKE, JR.

CLAUDE V. PERRIER.

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

OFFICERS.

REV. ALPHONSUS E. OTIS, S. J.....	President
REV. MICHAEL J. WALSH, S. J.....	Prefect of Studies
REV. ALFRED J. BREWER, S. J.....	Treasurer

MARQUETTE HALL,
6363 St. Charles Avenue,
New Orleans, La.

CALENDAR

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

1918.

September 10-11.....	Entrance and Condition Examinations.
September 13-14.....	Registration.
September 23.....	Opening of Classes.
October 9.....	Mass of the Holy Ghost.
November 1.....	All Saints' Day. Holiday.
November 28.....	Thanksgiving. Holiday.
December 8.....	Feast of the Immaculate Conception. Holiday.
December 23.....	Christmas Vacations begin.

1919.

January 3.....	Classes resumed. Repetitions for Ses- sion Examinations begin.
January 8.....	Battle of New Orleans. Holiday.
January 30.....	Semi-Annual Oral Examinations.
February 2.....	Semi-Annual Exhibition.
February 3.....	Semi-Annual Holiday.
March 4-5.....	Carnival Holidays.
April 17.....	Easter Vacations begin.
April 23.....	Classes resumed.
April 26.....	Gold Medal Contests begin.
May 1.....	President's Day. Holiday.
May 7.....	Repetitions begin.
May 15.....	Written Examinations begin.
June 11.....	General Oral Examinations.
June 16.....	Commencement.

OFFICERS AND FACULTY

REV. ALPHONSUS E. OTIS, S. J.,
President of the University.

REV. MICHAEL J. WALSH, S. J.,
Vice-President and Prefect of Studies.

REV. A. J. BREWER, S. J.,
Treasurer.

REV. THOMAS D. MADDEN, S. J.,
Chaplain.

REV. JAMES J. O'BRIEN, S. J.,
Librarian.

REV. MICHAEL KENNY, S. J.,
Special Metaphysics, Ethics and Political Economy in the
Senior Class.

REV. ANTON L. KUNKEL, S. J.,
Physics, Director of the Geo-Physical Observatory.

REV. C. KING, S. J.
Professor of Letters in Freshman Class, Athletics.

REV. JOSEPH DE LA MAZA, S. J.,
Professor of Mathematics and Spanish.

REV. THOS. CLARKE, S. J.,
Professor of Chemistry and Biology.

REV. J. H. McKERVEY, S. J.,
Professor of Latin, Greek and English in Sophomore Class.

REV. L. M. BELLOCQ, S. J.,
Professor of French.

THE JESUIT SYSTEM OF EDUCATION.

Education, as understood by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus, in its complete sense, is the full and harmonious development of all those faculties that are distinctive of man. It is not, therefore, mere instruction or the communication of knowledge. In fact, the acquisition of knowledge, though it necessarily accompanies any right system of education, is a secondary result of education. Learning is an instrument of education, not its end. The end is culture, and mental and moral development.

The purpose of the mental training given in the undergraduate courses is not proximately to fit the student for some special employment or profession, but to give him such a general, vigorous and rounded development as will enable him to cope successfully, even with the unforeseen emergencies of life. While giving the mind stay, it tends to remove the insularity of thought and want of mental elasticity, which is one of the most hopeless and disheartening results of specialism in students who have not brought to their studies the uniform mental training given by a systematic college course.

Understanding, then, clearly, the purposes of education, such instruments of education, that is, such studies, sciences or languages are chosen as will most effectively further that end. These studies are chosen, moreover, only in proportion and in such numbers as are sufficient and required.

It is fundamental in the system of the Society of Jesus that different studies have distinct and peculiar educational values. Mathematics, the Natural Sciences, Language and History are complementary instruments of education to which the doctrine of equivalence cannot be applied. The specific training given by one cannot be supplied by another.

A special importance is attached to the classic tongues of Rome and Greece. As these are languages with a structure and idiom remote from the language of the student, the study of them lays bare before him the laws of thought and logic, and requires attention, reflection and analysis for the fundamental relations between thought and grammar. In studying

them the student is led to the fundamental recesses of language. They exercise him in exactness of conception in grasping the foreign thought, and in delicacy of expression in clothing that thought in the dissimilar garb of the mother-tongue. While recognizing, then, in education, the necessity and importance of Mathematics and the Natural Sciences, which unfold the inter-dependence and the laws of the world of time and space, the Jesuit system of education has unwaveringly kept Language in a position of honor as an instrument of culture.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS.

Admission by Certificate.

A certificate from the Principal of the High School in which a student has been prepared for College will be accepted instead of examinations in the subjects offered for admission.

Admission by Examination.

An applicant without a High School certificate will have to pass an examination in the required subjects for the course he intends to follow and in such other subjects from the list of electives as he may present for entrance.

Detailed Statement.

All candidates for the Bachelor's Degree must present entrance credits amounting to sixteen units. A unit represents a year's study in a high school subject pursued five times a week.

The required units are as follows :

A. B. Course.

Latin	4 Units	Ancient History.....	1½ Unit
Greek	2 Units	Modern History.....	1½ Unit
English	3 Units	Science	1 Unit
Algebra	2 Units	Elective	1 Unit
Geometry.....	2 Units		

B. S. Course.

English	3 Units	Ancient History.....	1 Unit
Modern Language	2 Units	Science	2 Units
Algebra	2 Units	Elective	4 Units
Geometry.....		2 Units	

Elective Units.

The elective units must be taken from the following list: English Literature; Modern Language; American History; English History; Chemistry; Physical Geography.

SPECIAL REGULATIONS.**Attendance.**

As regular attendance is an important element in class standing and an essential condition for successful work, students must not be detained or withdrawn from classes except for very grave reasons. Mere absence does not excuse a student from the obligation of preparing his ordinary recitations or relieve him from any part of his examinations.

Home Study.

All the endeavors of the Faculty will fail to insure success for the students unless they apply themselves to their studies with diligence and constancy outside of class hours. Parents and guardians are, therefore, respectfully urged to insist on this application.

Politeness.

Besides religious and moral training, much importance is attached to the development of the manners of perfect gentlemen. Whatever is contrary to good breeding is out of place in College.

Parental Government and Sanctions.

The College regulations are enforced with gentleness combined with firmness. Religious motives, with motives of honor or duty, being habitually appealed to, little need is felt of frequent or severe punishment. Flagrant misdemeanors, if detrimental to the reputation of the College or obstructive of the good of other students, are grounds for suspension or for expulsion, conditional or absolute. Gambling, the use of profane language or of aught bordering on immorality will subject the offender to immediate suspension or expulsion. Damages to the College property will be repaired at the expense of the offender.

Monthly Report.

Monthly competitive exercises are given in the various branches of class matter. The average result determines the student's class standing for each month and the monthly class honors. These honors are, with the averages of Good Conduct and of Application, read publicly each month in the presence of the President and Faculty and the assembled student body.

During the first week of each month a bulletin of Scholarship and Deportment is forwarded to parents, to be examined and signed by them. On the scale used 100 is the maximum and zero the minimum. The student's rank is determined by his position in one of the following grades:

100—90.....	Very Good.
89—80.....	Good.
79—70.....	Fair.
69 or below.....	Deficient.

Promotions.

Promotions to a higher grade are regularly made at the beginning of the academic year. Students who fail in two principal branches will not be allowed to pass to a higher grade. Students who fail in one of the principal branches will

be conditioned in this branch. This condition must be removed by a satisfactory examination not later than the 15th day of the following November.

Recreation.

Saturday is the weekly holiday, but should an extraordinary holiday fall on a regular class day, classes may be continued on Saturday.

Religious Worship.

Although Loyola is a Catholic institution, nevertheless non-Catholics are admitted and their opinions respected. They are not required to participate in any distinctly Catholic exercises; nor shall they be refused admission to or denied any of the privileges, honors, or degrees of the University because of their religious tenets.

SCHEDULE OF COURSES

CLASSICAL COURSE.

Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

SENIOR CLASS.

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION.

One Hour a Week (Two Half Periods).

Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion. Part III.

PHILOSOPHY.

Eight Hours a Week. Written Theses Twice a Week.

Psychology.—(a) Organic Life Defined; the Vital Principle in the Plant; Sensation, Imagination, Memory, Instinct, the Rank of the Animal Soul; Origin of Species, Darwinism.

(b) The Intellect, Genesis of Ideas, Self-consciousness, Judgment and Reasoning, Hypothesis of Innate Ideas, Empiricism, Ontologism; the Will, Freedom, Control over Faculties; the Soul, its Substantiality, Simplicity, Spirituality, Immortality, the Union of Body and Soul, Origin of the Human Soul; Unity and Antiquity of the Human Race. Text-book: *Coppens' Mental Philosophy*, with *Maher's Psychology*, *Urraburu* for reference.

Natural Theology.—Existence and Nature of God; Metaphysical, Physical and Moral Proofs; Aseity, Infinity, Simplicity, Unity, Unchangeableness, Eternity, Immensity; Life of God; His Intelligence, Futuribles; His Will, its Object; Moral and Physical Evil; Action of God in the Universe, Creation, Conservation, Concurrence, Providence, Miracles. Text-book: *Coppens' Mental Philosophy*; *Jouin's Prælectiones*, with *Boedder's Natural Theology*, *Urraburu* for reference.

Ethics.—General Ethics: Nature, Object and Necessity of Ethics; Teleology, Beatitude; Human Acts, Morality of Human Acts; Passions, Habits; Moral Obligation and its Origin; Eternal Law, Natural Law; Probabilism, Sanction of Law; False Forms of Morality, Utilitarianism, Hedonism, Altruism.

Special Ethics: Duties, Worship; Homicide; Self-defense, Suicide, Duelling; Veracity, Charity, Rights; Private Ownership, Communism, Socialism, Agrarian Socialism, Henry George, Herbert Spencer; Capital and Labor; Domestic Society, Matrimony, Divorce, Celibacy; Parental Authority, Education, Relation of Master and Servant; Civil Society, its Nature and Origin; False Theories of Hobbes, Rousseau, Locke; Civil Government, Suffrage; Liberty of Opinion, of the Press, of Worship, of Association; International Law; Church and State; Natural Law and Legal Practice; Natural Law and Medical Practice. Text-books: *Coppens' Moral Philosophy*, with *Rickaby's Moral Philosophy*, *Cathrein*, *Holaind* for reference.

Economics.—Production and Consumption; Industrial Organization; Theory of Consumption, Particulars; Family Life and Law; Growth and Decay of Nations; Exchange, Trade, Market Prices, Non-market Prices; Differential Gains, International Trade; Money, Coinage and Tokens, Credit and Banking, the Foreign Exchanges, Commercial Credit; Distribution, Profits, Interest, Wages; Rich and Poor, Liberty and Law, Association and Responsibility; Public Finance, Functions and Cost of Government; Public Ownership and Management, Taxation, Public Debts. Text-books: *Devas' Political Economy*, with *Laughlin's Political Economy*, *Thompson's Social Science and National Economy* for reference.

PHYSICS.

Five Hours a Week with Daily Exercises, and Three Hours a Week Allowed for Laboratory Work.

Molecular Physics.—General Principles of Matter. General Properties of Bodies. Hydrostatics. Capillarity, Endos-

mose, Diffusion, Absorption. Hydro-dynamics. The Property of Gases. Barometers. Measurement of the Elastic Force of Gases. Aerodynamics.

Acoustics.—Energy of Mass Vibration; Laws of Propagation, Refraction, Resonance and Interference of Sound Waves, Musical Sounds, Harmony, Musical Instruments.

Heat.—Thermometry, Calorimetry, Change of State Solutions, Thermodynamics, Kinetic Theory of Gases, Heat Engines.

Optics.—Light Waves; Their Reflection, Refraction, Interference, Dispersion, Radiation, Absorption, Polarization. Colors. Optical Instruments.

Electricity.—The Electrostatic Field. The Electric currents. Current Induction. Electric Measurements. Dynamos and Motors. Telegraph, Telephone, Electric Lighting. Transmission of Power. Electric Waves. Text-book: *Carhart's College Physics*.

MATHEMATICS.

Five Hours a Week. Written Exercises Twice a Week.

FIRST SESSION.

Wentworth's Analytic Geometry.—(a) Plane Analytic Geometry: Loci and Equations, the Straight Line, the Circle, Different Systems of Co-ordinates, the Parabola, the Ellipse, the Hyperbola, Loci of the Second Order, Higher Plane Curves.

(b) Solid Analytic Geometry: The Point, the Plane, the Straight Line, Surfaces of Revolution.

SECOND SESSION.

Murray's Differential and Integral Calculus.—Introductory Problems, Algebraic Notations, Definitions, Differentiation of the Ordinary Functions and Applications, Successive Differentiation, Differentiation of Functions of Several Variables, Change of Variable, Concavity and Convexity, Theorems of Mean Value, Indeterminate Forms, Curves, Motion, Infinite Series, Taylor's Theorem, Inte-

gration, Elementary Integrals, Applications, Integration of Irrational and Trigonometric Functions, Approximate, Mechanical, Infinite and Successive Integration and Applications, Inertia, Differential Equations.

BIOLOGY.

Five Hours a Week, and Two Hours a Week Allowed for Laboratory Work.

Daugherty's Economic Zoology.

MODERN LANGUAGE.

Five Hours a Week. Written Exercises Twice a Week.

French, German or Spanish is prescribed for this class.

ELOCUTION.

One Hour a Week.

Dramatic and Oratorical Practice.—Declamation, Extempore Speaking, Debates, Criticism and Discussion of Interpretation and Delivery.

JUNIOR CLASS

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION.

One Hour a Week (Two Half Periods).

Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion. Part II. Sect. 2. End of Chapter IV. Gospel of St. Matthew.

PHILOSOPHY.

Five Hours a Week. Written Theses Twice a Week.

Logic.—Dialectics: Simple Apprehension, Terms, Definition, Division; Judgments, Proportion; Classification According to Quantity and Quality, Opposition, Equivalence, Conversion; Reasoning, Underlying Principles, the Syllogism, its Laws and its Species, Induction, Method, the Circle.

Critics: Logical Truth and Falsity, Certitude, its Degrees, Elements and Kinds; Skepticism, Universal and Partial; Consciousness, the Senses, the Intellect; Nominalism, Conceptualism, Realism, Ultra-realism; Testimony, Tradition, History, the New Criticism, Reason and Revelation; the Ultimate Motive of Certitude, Evidence. Text-book: *Coppens' Mental Philosophy, Laws of Thought, Clarke's Logic, Rickaby's First Principles, Tongiorgi, Liberatore, Urraburu* for reference.

Ontology.—(a) Basic Notions; Being, Analogy, Unity, Identity, Distinction; Truth, Goodness, Evil; Act and Potentiality, Essence and Existence; Possibility, Extrinsic and Intrinsic; Substance, Hypostasis, Person, Accident, the Categories of Aristotle.

(b) Etiology: The Principle, the Cause, the Condition, the Occasion; Matter, Primordial and Secondary; Form, Substantial and Accidental; Efficiency and Action; Finality; the Exemplar; Perfection.

Cosmology.—Qualities of Bodies, Quantity, Impenetrability, Space, Place, Motion and Time; Change, Substantial and Accidental; Atomism, Dynamism, Hylomorphism. Text-book: *Coppens' Mental Philosophy; Jovin's Praelectiones Philosophiae* with *Rickaby's General Metaphysics, Urraburu* for reference.

LATIN.

Two Hours a Week. Written Exercise Once a Week.

Authors.—Cicero, Selections from Philosophical Works; Plautus, *Duo Captivi*. Selections from Pliny and Seneca.

Practice.—Latin Dissertations on Assigned Subjects, Oral or Written. A Weekly Essay on a Philosophical or Literary Topic.

GREEK.

Two Hours a Week. Written Exercise Once a Week.

Authors.—Æschylus, Agamemnon; Plato, *Crito*, Republic I; St. Basil on Greek Literature; Pindar, Olympic Odes; Aristophanes, *Birds*.

Practice.—Composition once a week.

ENGLISH.

Two Hours a Week. Written Exercise Once a Week.

Precepts.—The Drama, Its Varieties and Structure. Expository Style.

Authors.—Prose: Carlyle's Essay on Burns; Mathew Arnold's Culture and Anarchy.

Poetry: Hamlet, Lear, Midsummer Night's Dream.

Practice.—Analysis and Discussion of the Standard Authors.

CHEMISTRY.

Five Hours a Week, with Exercises Twice a Week, and Three Hours a Week Allowed for Laboratory Work.

General Chemistry.—The fundamental laws and theories of the science are taught in connection with the descriptive chemistry of the metallic and non-metallic elements by means of lectures, recitations and work in the laboratory. The student is required to verify and illustrate experimentally the important principles and facts discussed in the lecture room. Careful manipulation, exact observation, accuracy in arriving at conclusions, neatness in note taking and thoroughness in all the work is expected from each student. The course, besides giving a knowledge of chemistry, constitutes an introduction to scientific methods of experimentation, observation and reasoning, and therefore not only meets the demands of a liberal education, but lays the necessary foundation for more advanced and professional scientific work. Text-book: *Alexander Smith, General Chemistry for Colleges.*

HISTORY.

Two Hours a Week.

Turner's History of Philosophy.

Ancient Philosophy.—Oriental, Greek and Greco-Roman, Greco-Oriental; Philosophy of the Christian Era, Patristic, Scholastic (First and Second Periods). Modern Philosophy.

MODERN LANGUAGES.

Five Hours a Week, with Two Exercises a Week.

French, Spanish or German is obligatory.

ELOCUTION.

One Hour a Week.

Dramatic and Oratorical Practice.—Declamation, Extempore Speaking, Debates, Criticism and Discussion of Interpretation and Delivery.

SOPHOMORE CLASS

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Two Hours a Week. Recitations Daily, Two Half-Period Lectures.

Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion. Part II.
Sect. 1. Gospel of St. Mark.

LATIN.

Five Hours a Week. Written Exercises Twice a Week.

Precepts.—Yenni's and other Latin Grammars constantly consulted. Development of the Latin Speech; Study of Topics; Oratorical Analysis.

Authors.—Cicero, Pro Lege Manilia, Pro Milone, In Antonium (Selected); De Oratore, Brutus; Horace, Odes, Books II, III, IV, Epodes, Satires, Epistles, Carmen Saeculare; Juvenal, Selections.

Practice.—Composition in Prose and Verse, Sight Translation, Memory Work, Conversation; Written Exercises twice a week; Bradley's Arnold's Latin Prose Composition.

GREEK.

Four Hours a Week. Written Exercises Twice a Week.

Precepts.—Yenni's and other Greek Grammars constantly consulted. Development of the Greek Speech; Study of the Topics and Oratorical Analysis.

Authors.—Demosthenes, De Corona, Philippics; Aeschines, In Ctesiphontem; Sophocles, Oedipus Tyrannus, Antigone; Aeschylus, Prometheus Vincetus; Plato, Phaedo; Pindar, Selections; Thucydides, Selections; Plato, Phaedo.

Practice.—Composition, Sight Translation, Memory Work; Written Exercises twice a week.

ENGLISH.

Four Hours a Week. Themes Twice a Week.

Precepts.—Orations, their classification and analysis; oratorical style and argumentation. Text-book: *Coppens' Oratorical Composition*.

Authors.—Prose: Burke's Bristol Election Speech; Webster's Reply to Hayne, The Knapp Trial.

Poetry: Paradise Lost, Books I and II; Macbeth.

History of English Literature.—Civil War Period; 18th and 19th Centuries; American Literature. Text-book: *Jenkins*; reference, *Gosse and Saintsbury*.

MECHANICS.

Five Hours a Week. Written Exercises Twice a Week.

FIRST SESSION.

Kinematics.—Motion, Acceleration, Composition and Resolution of Velocities.

Dynamics.—Momentum, Newton's Laws of Motion, Measurement of Force, Central Forces, Friction, Work and Energy, Conservation and Correlation of Energy.

Statics.—Composition and Resolution of Forces, Centre of Gravity, Machines, Lever, Balance, Steelyard, Toggle-joint, Compound Levers, Wheel and Axle, Toothed Wheels, Pulley, Inclined Plane, Wedge, Screw, Pendulum. Text-book: *Dana*.

ASTRONOMY.

Five Hours a Week. Written Exercises Twice a Week.

SECOND SESSION.

Celestial Mechanics.—Fundamental Problems; the Earth, the Moon, the Sun, Eclipses and Tides, the Planets, Comets and Meteors, the Stars; Astronomical Instruments; Observations. Text-book: *Young's Astronomy*.

HISTORY.

Four Hours a Week.

Guggenberger's General History of the Christian Era. Vols. II and III.

1. The Protestant Revolution. The Age of Charles V. The Protestant Revolution in England and Scotland. Protestant Revolution and Catholic Revival.
2. The Wars of the Protestant Revolution. The Huguenot Wars in France. Philip II, Mary Stuart and Elizabeth. The Thirty Years' War. The Puritan Revolution. The Age of Louis XIV.
3. Causes of the Social Revolution. The Hanoverian Succession. The Making of Russia. Marie Theresa and Frederic II. Wars of the Austrian Succession. The Colonies of North America. The Seven Years' War. The Division of Poland. Causes of the Political and Social Revolution of the Eighteenth Century. The American War of Independence.
4. The French Revolution. The Era of Napoleon I. Catholic Emancipation in Great Britain.
5. The European Revolution. The Revolution of the Barri-cades. The Revolution of the Cabinets. The Civil War in the United States and its Causes. Our Own Times.

ELOCUTION.

One Hour a Week.

Dramatic and Oratorical Practice.—Declamation, Extempore Speaking, Debates, Criticism and Discussion of Interpretation and Delivery.

FRESHMAN CLASS

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Two Hours a Week. Recitation Daily. Lectures, Two Half Periods.

Wilmer's Handbook of the Christian Religion. Part I.

LATIN.

Five Hours a Week. Written Exercises Twice a Week.

Precepts.—Thorough Review of Prosody. Constant Reference to Latin Grammar. Analysis of Latin Sentences and of Periodic Construction.

Authors.—Cicero, Pro Archia, Pro Marcello, Pro Ligario; Virgil, *Æneid*, Books II, V, VI, IX; Horace, Odes, Book I, *Ars Poetica*; Livy, Selections; Christian Hymnology, Selections. (Gerding, S. J.)

Practice.—Composition in Prose and Verse, Sight Translation, Memory Work, Conversation; Written Exercises twice a week; Bradley's Arnold's Latin Prose Composition.

GREEK.

Four Hours a Week. Written Exercises Twice a Week.

Precepts.—Yenni's Greek Grammar. Accents, Dialects, Prosody, Greek Epic and Lyric Poetry.

Authors.—Homer, *Iliad*, Books II, VI, XXIV; St. Chrysostom, *In Eutropium*; Euripides, *Hecuba*, *Iphigenia in Aulis*; St. Luke, Gospel or Acts; Herodotus, Selections; Plato, *Apology*. Lyrics selected from various poets.

Practice.—Composition, Sight Translation, Memory Work; Written Exercises based on Authors, twice a week.

ENGLISH.

Four Hours a Week. Written Exercises Twice a Week.

Precepts.—Literary Style, Variety of Style, Narration, Description, Essays, Fiction, Principles of Construction, Plot, Character, Situation, Purpose; Versification, Nature and Varieties of Poetry. Text-book: *Coppens' Introduction*, supplemented by the Professor.

Authors.—Prose: Newman, Macaulay, Arnold, De Quincy. Poetry: Selections from Coleridge, Tennyson, Milton, Shelley (Palgrave's Golden Treasury), The Tempest; Julius Cæsar.

History of English Literature.—Anglo-Saxon Transition, Early English, Middle English Periods. Text-book: *Jenkins*.

MATHEMATICS.

Five Hours a Week. Written Exercises Twice a Week.

FIRST SESSION.

Wentworth's Plain and Spherical Trigonometry and Surveying.—Plane Trigonometry: Trigonometric Functions of Acute Angles, the Right Triangle, Goniometry, the Oblique Triangle, Construction of Tables.

Spherical Trigonometry: The Right Spherical Triangle, Applications, Surveying, Field Instruments, Land Surveying, Triangulation, Leveling, Railroad Surveying, City Surveying.

SECOND SESSION.

Wentworth's Higher Algebra.—Progressions, Indeterminate Coefficient, Binomial Theorem, Common Logarithms, Interests and Annuities, Choice, Chance, Continued Fractions, Scales of Notation, Theory of Numbers, Variables and Limits, Series, General Properties of Equations, Numerical Equations, Determinants, Complex Numbers.

HISTORY.

Four Hours a Week.

Guggenberger's General History of the Christian Era. Vols. I and II.

1. The Migration of the Nations. First Teutonic Invasions and Settlements. The Invaders of Italy. The Islam. The Franks, the Lombards and the Holy See. The Church and the State.
2. The Rise of the Empire. The Carolingians. The Northmen in Europe. The Making of Germany and the Rise of the Empire. The Exodus of the Normans. The Contest About Lay Investiture. The Greek Empire and the Schism.
3. The Crusades. The Rise of the Papacy. From the First Crusade to the Third Crusade. From the Third Crusade to the Invasion of the Mongols. The Last Crusades. From the Invasion of the Mongols to the Death of Boniface VIII.
4. The Causes of the Protestant Revolution. The Exile of the Papacy and the Great Western Schism. The Hundred Years' War and the War of the Roses. Consolidation of the European Monarchies. Character of the Period.

ELOCUTION.

One Hour a Week.

Dramatic and Oratorical Practice.—Declamation, Extempore Speaking, Debates, Criticism and Discussion of Interpretation and Delivery.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE

Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

The branches studied in this course correspond to those of the foregoing Classical or A. B. course. Latin or Greek, or both, are replaced by advanced studies in Sciences, Mathematics and Laboratory Work, at the discretion of the Prefect of Studies and the professors of various departments. For more detailed information see pages 37-47

THE POST GRADUATE COURSE

Graduates of Loyola who successfully pursue some learned profession may obtain the degree of A. M. two years after graduation.

Every aspirant for the degree of A. M. is required to write an essay on some literary, scientific or philosophical subject proposed by the Faculty.

PRE - MEDICAL COURSE

This is a two-year course and embraces the study of Chemistry, Biology, Physics, Mathematics, Freehand Drawing, English, History and a Modern Language (French or German).

Schedule.

FIRST YEAR.

	Periods per Week.	
	Lecture.	Laboratory.
English, College Freshman Course.....	3	.....
Chemistry, College Junior Course.....	5	2
Biology	3	2
Mathematics, Trigonometry	4	.....
Physics, First Term.....	3	.....
Physics, Second Term.....	.....	2
Modern Language (French or German).....	4	.....
Freehand Drawing	1	.....

SECOND YEAR.

English, College Sophomore.....	3	.....
Chemistry, Organic	5	2
Biology, First Term	4	.....
Biology, Second Term.....	1	2
Mathematics, Analytic Geometry.....	4	.....
Physics, First Term.....	3	.....
Physics, Second Term.....	.....	2
Modern Language	4	.....
History, Modern	3	.....

Course of Wireless Telegraphy

PROFESSOR M. L. GRUBMAN.

The rapid development of Wireless Telegraphy along scientific and commercial lines has opened a new and ever-widening field for ambitious young men.

Recognizing the need of thoroughly trained operators, Loyola University has opened a Wireless Department, presided over by a staff of competent and well-known instructors.

The course offered has been prepared not only (a) to fit the student to pass the Government examination for Radio Operator's License, but also (b) to instruct him in the theory, design and construction of apparatus and its actual uses and operation.

To attain these ends, a complete wireless station has been erected. The sending set consists of a 5 K. W. transmitter, and the receiving instruments are of modern construction and capable of receiving messages from distant stations. The student also has access to the physical and chemical laboratories of the University.

Admission.

Applicants for admission must show proof that they have completed a course of study equivalent to a Grammar School course.

Course of Studies.

The following is a general list of subjects embraced in the course:

- Code of Practice.
- Elementary Electricity.
- Motors.
- Generators.

Storage Batteries.
 Transmitting Apparatus.
 Receiving Apparatus.
 U. S. Radio Laws and Regulations.
 Internal Regulations.
 Practical Operation of Station.

Fee.

Tuition fee for full course (8 months).....\$40.00

Registration.

Students are required to register between September 4th and September 9th.

Studies begin on September 11th.

Further informtaion will be furnished at any time on request.

**LOYOLA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF NAUTICAL SCI-
ENCES, MARINE ARCHITECTURE AND
MARINE ENGINEERING.**

Officers of Instruction.

EUGENE S. HAYFORD, LL. B., M. S.,

Director and Professor Marine Architectural Drawing,
Ship Designing.

HERBERT PICKERING, M. S.,

Professor of Naval Architecture, Marine Engineering.

LEON DOUILLÉ, A. B., B. S.,

Professor Marine Architecture and Mechanical Drawing.

JOSEPH E. POCHE, M. E.

Professor Mechanical Engineering, Strength Materials,
Descriptive Geometry.

HENRY J. MALOCHEE, M. E.,

Professor Steam Engineering.

LIEUT. JOHN C. SOLEY, U. S. N.,

Lecturer on Physics of the Ocean.

ALFRED BONOMO, LL. B., B. O.,

Mathematics.

The Course.

The course in Naval Architecture and Ship Designing at the College of Nautical Sciences, Loyola University, provides a thorough training in the theory and methods of designing and building ships, together with a study of the properties requisite for safety, speed and steadiness at sea.

The course will cover the fundamental matters of theory which govern the structural design; the various stresses to which the hulls are exposed, their straining tendency, and the different structural designs by which the necessary strength to resist them may be secured. Each important part of the hull will be considered by itself, and each one from different points of view; its purpose in the structure and the particular stresses and straining effects to which it is liable, the various formations adopted in ship design, with rules governing them as regards scantlings and strength; a description of the actual work of making in the shipyards and fitting in the ship.

Location and Equipment.

The advantageous location of Loyola University in the second largest port in America and near the U. S. Navy Yard and a short distance from the new Ship Canal and Basin, and within a short distance of large engine and machine establishments, enable the student to visit yards and shops carrying on ship and engine construction and to inspect domestic and foreign vessels of all types. In this respect Loyola University, in its Department of Naval Architecture and Engineering, enjoys an advantage second to no other institution in America. The class rooms, drafting rooms, physical and chemical laboratories are located in Marquette Hall, in the garden district of the City of New Orleans.

The School of Naval Architecture has a good equipment of professional apparatus, including sextants, Amsler integrators, Dietzgen 20-inch slide rules, model-making machine and frame-making machine for models, and various calculation machines, also Conradi and Dietzgen planimeters and Thompson steam engine indicators. The school also has a collection of complete sets of drawings of ships and their machinery, together with specifications and proper data concerning instruction, equipment and speed, and all necessary data concerning design and discussion of arrangements of ships.

Ship and Engine Specifications: A series of lectures, embracing a general discussion of ship, engine, boiler and general machine specifications, will be given, and the student will be

required to write specifications and prepare emergency specifications and orders, with accompanying sketches.

The advanced student will be given practice in an actual "Mould Loft" in a nearby shipyard, where an opportunity will be given him to apply the technical training acquired in the College.

The course in Marine Architectural Drawing, ship drawing, will include a preliminary course in geometrical ship drawing and such instruction in arithmetic, algebra, geometry, trigonometry and calculus as will be necessary for the draftsman to use in connection with his course.

The text-book and lecture system will be followed, together with practical demonstration with the instruments, laboratory practice, practical demonstrations on the ship in the engine room and the shop.

The classes will be given an opportunity to visit ship lofts in the immediate vicinity and assist in taking off their lines for ships under actual construction. The student will be required to make actual plans from practical ship models.

The lectures given in this course will be thoroughly illustrated with lantern slides, ship models, etc.

Fees.

Matriculation	\$ 5.00
Library fee	3.00
Tuition (payable quarterly).....	90.00

MARINE ARCHITECTURE.

Freshman Class—First Year.

Mathematics (five hours a week).

Wentworth's Plain and Spherical Trigonometry and Surveying.

Wentworth's Higher Algebra.

Inorganic Chemistry: Laboratory, Lectures and Recitations.

Chemical Laboratory.

Mechanical Drawing and Descriptive Geometry.

Freehand Drawing.

English.

History of English Literature.

Junior Class.

Mathematics: Analytic Geometry.

Mechanics.

Metallurgy of Iron.

Forging.

Commercial Law.

Mechanical Drawing, Sketching in Yard and on Shipboard.

Ship Design, Ship Building, Strength of Materials.

Descriptive Geometry.

Physics, Wave-motion Electricity.

Heat.

Hydraulics.

English Literature, History.

Senior Class.

Mathematics:

Murray's Differential and Integral Calculus.

Geometry of Ships; Ship Design, Laying off.

Dynamics of Machines.

Physics: Molecular Physics, Heat, Optics, Electricity.

Engineering Laboratory, Office Practice.

Marine Engines, Marine Boilers, Ship Auxiliaries.

Applied Chemistry, Applied Mechanics, Machine-tool
Work.

Ship Propulsion.

The Law of Ships, Admiralty Laws.

Ethics.

Thesis.

TUITION FEE AND EXPENSES

IN THE

Department of Arts and Sciences

The tuition fee is \$80.00 par annum, payable one-half in September, the other half in February.

Use of Chemicals and Apparatus per annum.....	\$10.00
Deposit for Breakage.....	5.00
Diploma	10.00
Athletic Fee	5.00

HONORARY DEGREES

THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS

WAS CONFERRED UPON

REV. FRANCIS CASTELLANO,

BASIL THOMPSON, A. B.

THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

WAS CONFERRED UPON

PETER B. SALATICH, M. D.

EUGENE SAWYER HAYFORD, LL. B.

HERBERT EDWARD PICKERING.

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

WAS CONFERRED UPON

LÉON DOUILLÉ.

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS

WAS CONFERRED UPON

WILLIAM KERNAN DART

GEORGE M. DEQUESNEL

DEGREES IN COURSE

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

WAS CONFERRED UPON

HENRY C. PREVOST, JR.

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS

WAS CONFERRED UPON

ADAM PRENTICE FRYMIRE	JOHN STUDEBAKER LUCAS
JOHN JOSEPH WINGRAVE	MILTON R. DEREYNA
CARL A. CONRAD	VANCE G. PLAUCHÉ
FRANK S. NORMANN	ROBERT C. DAVEY
	ROBERT AMANN

THE DEGREE OF DENTAL SURGERY

WAS CONFERRED UPON

MARY JANE HOWARD	BERNARD MARTEL PREJEAN
J. NICHOLAS MARTINEZ Y DIAZ	GEORGE HILLIARD WHITE
JOHN SCRIBER FAULK	HENRY LEWIS BOWMAN
ALFRED BERNET BROWNE	LAURENT THOS. BROUSSARD
GEORGE LUCAS AGIN	CLEMENS VINCENT RAULT

THE DEGREE OF GRADUATE IN PHARMACY

WAS CONFERRED UPON

JOSÉ BARREDA	ROBERT E. LEBLANC, JR.
GEORGE F. BAUMAN	MORRIS JOSEPH LEVY
AUGUST GEORGE CALDERARO	DENNIS MANN
TOMAS JOSEPH CANCIO	PHILIP F. MONTE
LYNN L. DAUGHENBAUGH	VIANNEY J. MOUTON
JOSE FERNANDEZ Y VALDES	RAMON PLANAS Y MONTOYA
MANUEL J. GRILLO, JR.	MISS A. M. RATEAU
RAFAEL ANGEL GRILLO	MRS. GEORGE ROELING
	FRANCISCO J. SANTOS

THE CERTIFICATE OF MARINE ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING COURSE

WAS CONFERRED UPON

JAMES DONAHUE	HAROLD ISIDORE PAILET
REID AVERILL	CHARLES RENE MADUELL
FREDERICK ANTHONY MEYN	WILLIAM CHRISTOPHER FLEISCH
WALTER RUSSELL ERICKSON	ARTHUR ROLFS
WILLIAM VONEYE	RINGOLD OLIVER
NORMAN HUNTER ROSS	MORION DAY HEATH
HAROLD LOUIS DREEKE	DUBOURG O'REILLY
HAROLD A. GUTHANS	LOUIS H. DELIMON

THE CERTIFICATE OF MECHANICAL DRAFTING COURSE

WAS CONFERRED UPON

JAMES RAYMOND SUTTON

THE CERTIFICATE OF NAVIGATION COURSE

WAS CONFERRED UPON

JOHN ROGERS HOLLINGSWORTH

AWARD OF MEDALS

THE REV. A. E. OTIS, S. J., MEDAL

FOR

EXCELLENCE IN CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE

DONATED BY

A FRIEND

WAS MERITED BY

WILLIAM P. BURKE, JR.

NEXT IN MERIT :

HENRY C. PREVOST, JR.

THE ALUMNI GOLD MEDAL

FOR

MENTAL PHILOSOPHY

DONATED BY

JESUIT ALUMNI ASSOCIATION OF NEW ORLEANS

WAS MERITED BY

HENRY C. PREVOST, JR.

NEXT IN MERIT :

WILLIAM P. BURKE, JR.

THE CLAUDEL GOLD MEDAL

FOR

THE NATURAL SCIENCES

DONATED BY

MR. EDWARD CLAUDEL

WAS MERITED BY

HENRY C. PREVOST, JR.

THE HAUSMANN GOLD MEDAL

FOR

THE BEST ENGLISH ESSAY

DONATED BY

T. HAUSMANN & SONS

WAS MERITED BY

WILLIAM P. BURKE, JR.

THE ONORATO GOLD MEDAL

FOR

THE BEST LATIN PAPER

DONATED BY

MR. J. L. ONORATO

WAS MERITED BY

COSMO TARDO

NEXT IN MERIT:

GEORGE D. SMART

THE CLARK GOLD MEDAL

FOR

THE BEST PAPER IN MATHEMATICS

DONATED BY

RUSSELL CLARK, A. B., LL. B.

WAS MERITED BY

HENRY C. PREVOST, JR.

NEXT IN MERIT:

COSMO TARDO.

THE THOMPSON GOLD MEDAL

FOR

THE BEST HISTORICAL ESSAY

DONATED BY

MR. T. P. THOMPSON

WAS MERITED BY

CLAUDE V. PERRIER.

NEXT IN MERIT :

JAMES T. SWOOP.

THE BELTRAN GOLD MEDAL

FOR

ELOCUTION

DONATED BY

BASIL R. BELTRAN, A. M., M. D.

WAS NOT AWARDED.

THE GOLD MEDAL

FOR

EXCELLENCE IN PUBLIC DEBATE

WAS MERITED BY

JOHN ZIMMERMANN.

NEXT IN MERIT :

FRANK MACHECA.

HONORS AND DISTINCTIONS

SUBJECT.	FIRST HONORS.	DISTINCTIONS
Junior Class.		
Excellence.	Henry C. Prevost	William P. Burke, Jr.
Christian Doctrine.	Henry C. Prevost	Frank Macheca
English.	William P. Burke, Jr.	Henry C. Prevost.
French	Henry C. Prevost	Frank Macheca.
Spanish.	Claude V. Perrier.	* * * *
History of Philosophy.	Henry C. Prevost	Claude V. Perrier.
Mathematics	Henry C. Prevost	Claude V. Perrier.
Chemistry.	Henry C. Prevost	* * * *
Philosophy	William P. Burke, Jr.	Henry C. Prevost.
Sophomore Class.		
Excellence	George D. Smart.	J. Timony Swoop.
Catechism.	J. Timony Swoop.	George D. Smart.
Latin.	George D. Smart.	W. Schneckenburger
Greek.	George D. Smart.	J. Timony Swoop.
English	George D. Smart.	J. Timony Swoop.
History.	George D. Smart.	J. Timony Swoop.
Mechanics.	George D. Smart.	J. Timony Swoop.
Freshman Class.		
Excellence.	Cosmo Tardo.	John Zimmermann.
Christian Doctrine.	Cosmo Tardo.	John Zimmermann.
Latin.	Cosmo Tardo.	John Zimmermann.
Greek.	Cosmo Tardo.	* * * *
English.	John Zimmermann.	Cosmo Tardo.
History.	Cosmo Tardo.	Joseph Otis.
Mathematics.	Cosmo Tardo.	* * * *

LIST OF GRADUATES

A. B.

- 1856—Capdevielle, Auguste, M. D.
Fréret, James (Architect).
1857—Fréret, Jules.
1858—Dejean, Eugene.
Mouton, Edward.
Sheldon, William J.
1862—Capdevielle, Paul, Hon.
Dufour, Elmore.
Fehrenbach, Edward.
Livaudais, A. E.
1863—Layton, Thomas M. D.
Sauvage, Edward.
Zeringue, Edmond.
1868—Dufour, Edgar.
Ogden, Charles D., LL. B.
Richardson, Eugene.
1870—Capdevielle, Armand.
Skinner, Edward K., LL. B., Hon.
1872—Buchanan, Benjamin., LL. B.
Lavillebeuvre, Chas. A., LL. B., Hon.
1881—Deville, Ernest P.
Fisher, John B., LL. B., Hon.
Mortimer, Robert.
Théard, Alfred.
1882—Bayon, Henry, M. D.
Finney, Mark L., M. D.
Grace, Thomas E., LL. B.
Moran, Thomas C.
1883—Bayle, Emile J., M. E.
Buckley, Joseph P.
Ross, Robert J.
Sully, Charles L.
1884—Boissonneau, Andrew.
Dowling, James J. LL. B.
Fitzpatrick, Andrew J., LL. B., Hon.
Wogan, Jules M.
Rocquet, Albert P., M. D.
1885—La Vergne, Hugues J. de, LL. B.
Marinoni, Ulysse P., LL. B.
Puig, Felix G., LL. B.
Soniati, Joseph M., M. D.
Théard, Sidney L., M. D.

A. B.

- 1886—Augustin, Numa J., LL. B.
Bayle, Joseph.
Murray, Hubert.
Poché, Louis P.
Reinerth, William.
Reiss, Paul L., M. D., M. D. Par.
1887—Burke, Nicholas J.
Crane, Judson J.
Hanemann, Louis, M. D.
Hartwell, Chas. A.
Maloney, Henry H., D. D. S.
Maureau, Alphonse L., Rev., S. J.
Pleasants, George J.
Reinerth, Emile A.
Rivet, J. H. Chas., Ph. M.
Wogan, Victor L. (Architect)
1888—Bernard, George R.
Crane, Warren J.
Chalaron, James F.
De Mahy, Henry M. D.
Leppert, William J.
Maloney, Robert J., LL. B.
Poché, Henry F.
Poché, Oscar M., Rev., S. J.
Rivet, L. Lucien.
Rocquet, Adolphe L.
Roy, William F.
Wogan, John A.
1889—Byrne, Charles.
Cahill, Alphonse.
Conery, Edward.
De Monsabert, Arthur., Ph. M.
Flemming, Alfred, LL. B.
Hubert, Louis, LL. B.
Landry, Maxime, M. D.
Lincoln, Rixford, LL. B.
Murray, John.
Souby, Andrew, Rev.
1890—Barnett, Edward, LL. B.
Beven, Charles.
Boisblanc, Louis.

A. B.

- 1890—Coleman, John.
 Couret, Sidney, D. D. S.
 Dunn, Joseph D.
 Fernandez, Gabriel, LL. B.
 Hanemann, Adolphe.
 Higgins, Edward.
 Hogan, Robert, LL. B.
 Olivier, Victor.
 Socola, Giunio.
 Thiberge, Henry.
- 1891—Bayle, Jules.
 Bonnemer, Charles, M. D.
 Couret, Maurice, M. D.
 Delery, Gaston.
 Derbès, Numa.
 Duggan, Joseph.
 Feaheney, William.
 Ferrandou, Edward.
 Hogan, William.
 Hubert, Joseph.
 Morgan, Gibbs.
 Reynès, Joseph.
- 1892—Cabirol, Edmond.
 Cooper, Asahel, LL. B.
 Devron, John, M. D.
 Gelpi, Paul, M. D.
 Gremillion, Cyriaque, M. D.
 Landry, Arthur, LL. B.
 Mauret, Albert, Rev.
 McEnany, Vincent.
 Murphy, Edmund, LL. B.
 Rightor, Edward, LL. B.
 Thompson, Raymond.
 Vidrine, Eraste, LL. B.
 Vidrine, Frederick.
- 1893—Barnett, Wade.
 Bezou, Ralph.
 Carreras, James.
 Crabitès, Pierre, LL. B.
 Derbès, Albert,
 Fontaine, Juste, LL. B.
 Thiberge, Narcisse, M. D.
 Weilbaeher, August.

A. B.

- 1894—Bellocq, Léon, Rev., S. J.
 Bonnemer, Albert.
 Brooks, Robert, Rev., S. J.
 Landry, Henry.
 Mengelle, Victor.
 Michel, George A.
 Ricau, Gustave.
 Schmitt, Joseph, Rev.
- 1895—Barland, David.
 Castellanos, Joseph.
 Darcantel, Guy, M. D.
 Fernandez, Hugo.
 Friedrichs, Carl, LL. B., Hon.
 Higgins, Francis.
 Kernion, George C. H., LL. B.
 Lafargue André, LL. B.
 Murray, Clinton, M. D.
 Redon, Sidney,
 Seemann, William, M. D.
 Villars, René.
- 1896—Aubert, Octave.
 Damiens, Hippolyte.
 De Gruy, Joseph.
 Delery, Joseph.
 Devereux, Van Wickle.
 Friedrichs, Ephraim, M. D.
 Heath, Edward.
 Murphy, Lawrence.
 Ryan, William, Rev.
 Schneidau, Charles, LL. B.
 Vincent, Leo.
- 1897—Cleary, James Andrew.
 Conery, William Peter.
 Couret, Nelson Francis.
 DeFuentes, Bertie David.
 Forstall, Anatole Joseph.
 Hémard, Charles Alfred.
 Hutchinson, Daniel D., Rev., S. J.
 Hutchinson, Robert Joseph.
 Kathman, James Adam.
 Layton, Thomas Lawn, M. D.
 LeBreton, Emile St. Mesme.
 Maloney, Robert Emmet, LL. B.

A. B.

- 1897—Renshaw, Edmund Evan.
Tête, Henry, M. D.
- 1898—Broderick, Joseph.
Dessommes, Louis Gabriel.
Duchamp, Charles A., LL. B.
De Verges, Philip Joseph, M. D.
Feaheney, Edward Joseph.
- 1899—Walton, Robert Joseph.
Flynn, Thomas Donovan, LL. B.
Torre, Peter, Architect.
Geary, William Joseph.
Irwin, Edward Michael.
Blancand, Gustave Peter.
Fréret, Theophilus Allain.
- 1900—Avegno, Jean Bernard.
Capdevielle, Paul.
Courret, John Peter.
Foley, Timothy, Rev. S. J.
Llambias, Gus. Alphonse, LL. B.
Nott, Albin James, B. E.
Walton, James Joseph.
- 1901—Baudéan, Charles.
Baudéan, George.
Billaud, Henry.
Breslin, Arthur.
Crump, Horace, M. E.
Devron, William.
Pascal, Gabriel.
Roy, Harry.
Romaguera, Frank, M. D.
Tierney, John.
Tierney, Robert.
Weilbaeher, Oswald, M. D.
- 1902—Ader Henry, M. D.
Bassich, Joseph, Rev. S. J.
Burgunder, George.
Donegan, John.
Fréret, René.
Gouaux, Frank, M. D.
Harris, William, M. D.
- 1903—Atkinson, Dudley.
Carbajal, Joseph, Rev. S. J.
Dardis, Alexander.

A. B.

- 1903—Dermody, Joseph.
Flautt, Robert.
Fleury, John, LL. B.
Friedrichs, Camille.
Grehan, Austin, B. E.
Luria, Abram.
McMurray, Henry, LL. B.
- 1904—Borman, Edward.
Casey, Joseph, LL. B.
Cefalu, Dominic B. E.
Flotte, Alcee.
Mailhes, Lawrence.
Moore, James.
Perret, St. John. LL. B.
Perry, Francis E.
- 1905—Baudéan, Albert.
Bordenave, Claude, M. D.
Courret, William.
Duplantier, Robert.
Luria, Edward.
Prat, Fernand.
Ranson, John.
Simms, Benjamin.
Théard, Delvaille, LL. B.
- 1906—Atkinson, Jesse W.
Colomb, Walter A.
Devlin, Philip A.
Elder, W. Henry.
Larose, J. Browne, M. D.
Lejeune, Marc L., B. E.
Luck, Angelo J.
Mulledy, Walter F.
Renshaw, Donald
Romaguera, Emile A.
- 1907—Bodet, Roy E., M. D.
Buchler, Conrad A., LL. B.
Indest, Robert L.
O'Keeffe, John A.
Roy, Percy A., Rev. S. J.
Théard, Albert L.
- 1908—Bell, Robert E.
Beltran, Basil R. M. D.
Casey, Byron J.

A. B.

- 1908—Commagère, Felix J.
 Devlin, Thomas A.
 Goodspeed, Burris J.
 Luck, Percy L.
 McMaster, Carey, E.
 Mottram, Harold M.
 Mottram, T. Alva
 Soniat, Theodore P.
 Torre, Louis J.
 White, A. Olivier
 Williams, Augustus A., LL. B.
 Wogan, John B.
- 1909—Claren, George V.
 Clark Russell, LL. B.
 Dittman, Charles S., Jr.,
 Finney, John G.
 Ford, George J.
 Fourchy, Paul J.
 O'Hara, William J., LL. B.
 Pareti, Auguste J.
 Young, George J.
- 1910—Baudean, Henry L.
 Devlin John J., Architect.
 Gelpi, Marcel G.
 Marks, Sumter D.
 Perret, J. Maxime, M. D.
 Robin, Labasse J., M. D.
 Thompson, Basil J.
 Tomes, Hadden C.
- 1911—Bonomo, Alfred J., L. L. B.
 Brennan, John. J.
 Casey, Dennis A.
 Cassegrain, Octave C., M. D.
 Dubos, Louis J., M. D.
 McMurray, Walter J.
- 1911—Troxler, Lucien J.
 Waguespack, Herbert W., LL. B.

A. B.

- 1912—Bassich, Raymond P.
 Desforges, Edward T.
 Diaz, René
 Durel, Edward A.
 Everett, Christie E.
 Miller, Henry J.
 Nicholls, Thomas C., LL. B.
 Robin, Ernest J.
 Seemann, C. L.
 St. Paul, John J.
 Tonglet. William A.
 White, Robert Emmet, LL. B.
 Ziegler Charles W.
- 1913—Rault, Joseph M.
 Bendrat, William K.
 Gately, Tracy, T.
 Indest, Pointis, E.
 Killeen, Joseph L.
 Robin, Olivier J;
 Ward, Henry A.
- 1914—Macheca, George M.
 Hammett, Henry L.
 Landry, Sidney V.
 Meric, Edward C.
 Choppin, Pierre F.
 Curtis, Henry B.
 Gaudin, F. Wilfred
 Torre, Joseph P.
 Burgoyne, John E.
- 1915—De Reyna, Milton R.
 Roussel, William D.
 Dayries, Provosty A.
 Caire, Arthur A.
- 1916—Bernard, Gerard H.
 Indest, Adolph W.
 Jung, Theodore A.
 Maduell, Henry J.
 Sitges, Percy H.
- 1917—Tiblier, Sidney L.
 Waguespack, Wilhelm J., Jr.

A. M.

- 1868—Layton, Thomas, M. D., Par.
 1882—Buchanan, John B., LL. B.
 Lavillebeuvre, C. A., LL. B. Hon.
 Ogden, Charles G., LL. B.
 Skinner, Edward K., LL. B., Hon.
 1883—Deville, Ernest P., Ph. M.
 Fisher, John B., LL. B., Hon.
 1884—Capdevielle, Armand P.
 Grace, Thomas E., LL. B.
 1885—Finney, Mark L., M. D.
 1886—Dowling, James J., LL. B.
 Bayle, Joseph.
 La Vergne, Hugues J. de, LL. B.
 Fitzpatrick, A. J., LL. B., Hon.
 Rocquet, Albert P., M. D.
 1887—Bayle, Emile J., M. E.
 Marinoni, Ulysse, LL. B.
 Puig, Felix J., LL. B.
 Reiss, Paul L., M. D., M. D. Par.
 1888—Crane, Judson J.
 Hanemann, Louis, M. D.
 Hartwell, Chas. A.
 Maloney, Henry H., D. D. S.
 Rivet, J. H. Chas., Ph. M.
 1889—Chalaron, Jas.
 Maloney, Robert J., LL. B.
 Pleasants, George.
 Poché, Henry.
 Rivet, Lucien.
 1890—Byrne, Charles.
 Cahill, Alphonse.
 Conery, Edward.
 De Mahy, Henry M. D.
 Flemming, Alfred, LL. B.
 Hubert, Louis, LL. B.
 Lincoln, Rixford, LL. B.
 1891—Barnett, Edward, LL. B.
 Coleman, John.
 Couret, Sidney, D. D. S.
 Dunn, Joseph D.
 Fernandez, Gabriel, LL. B.
 Higgins, Edward.
 Hogan, Robert, LL. B.
 Socola, Giunio.
 Théard, Sidney, M. D.
 Thiberge, Henry.
 1892—Bayle, Jules.
 Bonnemer, Charles, M. D.
 Delery, Gaston.

A. M.

- 1892—Derbès, Numa.
 Hogan, William.
 Hubert, Joseph.
 Morgan Henry G.
 Reynès, Joseph.
 1893—Couret, Maurice, M. D.
 Devron, John, M. D.
 Gelpi, Paul, M. D.
 Grémillion, Cyriaque, M. D.
 Landry, Arthur.
 Landry, Maxime, M. D.
 Soniât, Joseph M., M. D.
 Thompson, Raymond.
 Vidrine, Eraste, LL. B.
 1894—Barnett, Wade,
 Bezou, Ralph.
 Carreras, James
 Crabitès, Pierre, LL. B.
 Fontaine, Juste, LL. B.
 Weilbaeher, August,
 1895—Landry, Henry.
 Michel, Georges, A.
 Théard, Alfred, C. E.
 Thiberge, Narcisse, M. D.
 Vidrine, Frederick.
 1896—Darcantel, Guy, M. D.
 Kernion, George C. H., LL. B.
 Lafargue, Andre, LL. B.
 Seeman, William, M. D.
 Villars, René.
 1897—Damiens, Hippolite.
 Delery, Joseph.
 Fernandez, Hugo.
 Schneidau, Charles, LL. B.
 1898—Parsons, Edward A., LL. B.
 1899—Tête, Henry, M. D.,
 1901—Duchamp, Charles A., LL. B.
 De Verges, Philip J., M. D.
 1902—Garvan, John.
 Jung, Alphonse.
 1912—Gouaux, Frank, M. D.
 Perret, J. Maxime, M. D.,
 1913—Cassegrain, Octave C.
 Perret, St. John, LL. B.
 Waguespack, Herbert W., LL. B.
 1914—Basil R. Beltran, M. D.
 1915—Bonomo, Alfred J., LL. B.
 Rault, Joseph M.
 1916—Vignes, C. Victor, D. D. S.
 1918—Castellano, Francis Rev.
 Thompson, Basil, A. B.

B. S.

- 1885—Damiens, Louis C.
 1886—Cahill, Aloysius A., LL. B.
 Olivier, Albert J.
 1887—Darrieux, Alexander J.
 Darrieux, John J.
 Perkins, Louis L.
 Robin, Ernest A., M. D.
 1888—Reynolds, Jas. D.
 Reynolds, Thos. J.
 Rivet, Michel J.
 Stouse, Peter.
 1889—Broderick, Thomas.
 Kœrner, John.
 Voorhies, Lucien.
 1891—Le Monnier, René.
 St. Raymond, Charles.
 1892—Doriocourt, Antoine.
 1895—Ricaud, Lionel.
 Sheen, Lafayette.
 Sullivan, John, P. LL. B.
 1896—Reynès, Mazureaux (Architect)
 1907—Redmann, John W.
 Rivet, Charles J.
 1908—Elliot, Francis B.
 Provosty, Michel B., LL. D.
 1909—Burkhardt, Cyril J.
 Coumes, George R.

B. S.

- 1909—Fraering, Joseph J.
 Le More, Albert E.
 McGuire, Samuel J.
 McLaffon, Thomas E.
 Mottram, Francis L.
 Wichser, Clarence J.
 Williams, Francis J.
 1910—Bernoudy, Louis D.
 Dimitry, Thomas D.
 Martin, Brickell D.
 McMurray, George S.
 Scheppegegrell, William C.
 Tomes, Jacques L.
 1911—Kimble, Edmond L.
 Mottram, Oscar F.
 Rault, Joseph M.
 1912—Kernaghan, Ignatius C.
 Perrier, Eugene J.
 Ramos, Carl E.
 1913—Brophy, Edward J.
 Friederichs, Andrew V.
 Hindermann, Franz W.
 Jourdan, Theodore C.
 McNamara, Thomas A.
 Murphy, Leo D.
 Stouse, L. Emile.
 Williams, Irwin F.
 1918—Prevost, Henry O., Jr.
 Douillé, Léon, A. B.

M. S.

- 1916—Asher, Philip, Ph. G., M. D.
 1918—Hayford, Eugene S., LL. B.

M. S.

- 1918—Pickering, Herbert Edward
 Salatich, Peter B., M. D.

Ph. B.

- 1887—Fisher, John B., LL. B., Hon.
 1892—Dunn, Joseph D.
 1893—La Vergne, Hughes J. de, LL. B.
 1894—Higgins, Edward.
 Thompson, Raymond.
 Vidrine, Eraste, LL. B.
 1895—Carreras, James
 Crabitès, Pierre, LL. B.
 Fontaine, Juste, LL. B.
 Weilbaecher, Auguste.

Ph. B.

- 1896—Thiberge, Narcisse, M. D.
 1897—Darcantel, Guy A., M. D.
 Hubert, Louis A., LL. B.
 Kernion, George C. H., LL. B.
 Lafargue, André, LL. B.
 Mary, Armand, D. D. S.
 Seemann, William, M. D.
 Turgeau, Alex. Laroque.
 Villars, René.
 1913—Bayle, Emile J., M. E.

Ph. D.

- 1917—Danna, Joseph A., M. D.

Ph. D.

- 1917—Dupuy, Homer, M. D.

B. O.

- 1917—Bonomo, Alfred J., LL. B.

Ph. G.

- 1913—Alford, Charles Liller
 Allen, Robert Francis
 Bastida, Raphael
 Besse, Clifton H.
 Bossetta, Gaspar R.
 Burr, Theo, I.
 Cappel, Jos. Ward
 Cason, John Hampton
 Clardy, Monroe F.
 Donaway, Ralph H.
 Donestevéz, Julian E.
 Fortinberry, E. Victor
 Gonzalez, Armando
 Graves, W. Mertz
 Kahn, Arnold
 Landa, Senora Lucrecia
 Maloney, Mrs. Lillian J.
 Martin, Esteve A.
 Montero, Eduardo G.
 Murphy, John Bernard
 Mussachia, Anthony P.
 Nunez, Serafin
 Rachal, Andrew L.
 Ralph, J. Laurence
 Richard, Norman C.
 Riera, Manuel J.
 Roger, Dr. Alejandro
 Taylor, James Hyxie
 Vasquez, Carlos R.
 Vicknair, Ernest J.
 Vincent Wellington S.
 White, Elzie H.
 White, Roy
 Woods, Alvyn L.
- 1914—Beaucoudray, Eugene H.
 Berendsohn, Siegmund
 Breaux, Clay R.
 Buckley, Ernest F.
 Burvant, Emile J.
 Comeaux, Andrew P.
 Drumm, Harold P.
 Grebe, William H.
 Higgason, Robert R.

Ph. C.

- 1914—Liuzza, Pascal J.
 McArthur, Arthur B.
 McGowan, Talmage
 Moore, Albert H.
 Quesada, Antonio E.
 Rodés, Enrique
 Shea, John M. Shea, Jr.
 Schertz, Lucien P.
 Skiffington, Maurice J.
 Stewart, Marion W.
 White, Burton E.
- 1915—Aucoin, Leonce J.
 Bienvenu, Rene J.
 Bloom, Mertie M.
 Brizzard, Alvin S.
 Cabrol, Leon Aloysius
 Comeaux, George D.
 Crosby, Fred. Rufo
 Doucet, W. Elmo
 Ewing, Edgar E.
 Germany, Jno. Robert
 Goldstein, Harry
 Gonzales, Antonio M. Y Falcon,
 Lonibos, Odon J.
 Lopez, Manual Y Quintana,
 Melancon, Eloi L.
 Perez, Guillermo Y Pena
 Pollock, Robt. Lane
 Rolling, Laurance Rappleye
 Schneider, Miss Anna Barbara
 Scott, T. A.
 Stumpf, Miss Verona E.
 Tarbox, J. Warren
 Vogt, Eugene Waldamar
 Welsh, George B.
 Williams, Harrold B.
 Xiques, Hypolite Rene
- 1916—Alvarez y Tabio, Lucas
 Bajon, Louis Omer
 Breen, Miss Rosa M.
 Claiborne, Alfred Joseph
 Czichos, John F.
 Doss, John Brack

Ph. G.

- 1916—DuPlantier, Miss Lise Allard
 Egea y Esteva, E. Primitivo
 Farnet, Roger L., Jr.
 Goodgame, Carlyle
 Gray, Homer C.
 Jacobs, Elliott
 Juracovich, Anthony C.
 LeMaire, Laurie G.
 Lopez, Jesus Mario
 Mendez y Aguirre, Eduardo R.
 Montero y Taquechel, Pedro J.
 Pujol y Roqueta, Juan Jose
 Pural, Victor H.
 Rieger, Frank G.
 Richmone, Jacob
 Robinson, E. B., Jr.
 Santisteban y Villegas, J. M.
 Serrapifiana y Heredia, F.
 Tamburello, James
 Toralbas y Lora, Jose M.
 Wright, Paul L.
- 1917—Amiss, J. Al., Jr.
 Broussard, William
 Calderone, Frank Joseph
 Chaney, Bailey E.
 Crosby, Lovis K.
 Deiler, Theodore George
 DiBetta, Miss Lulu Leontine
 Hodge, John Charles

LL. D.

- 1913—Byrnes, Wm. H., A. B., LL. B.
 St. Paul, John, A. B., LL. B.
 Theard, Chas. J., A. B., LL. B.

LL. B.

- 1917—Anderson, Julius F.
 Burgoyne, John E.
 Carbajal, Nicolas G.
 Colton, Harold F.
 Conklin, Chas. J.
 Curtis, Henry Baldwin
 Dimitry, Thos. D., Jr.
 Dowling, Richard Andrew
 Gaudet, James Kleber

Ph. G.

- 1917—Jolly, Clarence Alley
 Kittrell, Benjamin F.
 Labe, Jules Sidney
 Martinez, Bernard P.
 McNulty, John P.
 Moreland, Arthur O.
 Oulliber, Vivian J.
 Poché, Louis Aristée
 Smith, Youel C.
 Tabio y Lanza, Oscar
 Usabiaga y Llaguno, Benigno
 Wagner, August Joseph
- 1918—Barreda, Jose
 Bauman, Geo. F.
 Calderaro, August George
 Cancio, Tomas Joseph
 Daughenbaugh, Lynn L.
 Fernandez y Valdes, Jose
 Grillo, Manuel J., Jr.
 Grillo, Rafael Angel
 LeBlanc, Robert E., Jr.
 Levy, Morris Joseph
 Mann, Dennis
 Monte, Philip F.
 Mouton, Vianney J.
 Planas y Montoya, Ramon
 Rateau, Miss A. M.
 Roeling, Mrs. Geo.
 Santos, Francisco J.

LL. D.

- Theard, George H., A. B., LL. B.
 1916—Breaux, Joseph A., A. B., LL. B.
 1917—Moore, I. D., LL. B.
 1918—Crabitès, Pierre, LL. B.

LL. B.

- 1917—Gaudin, Felix Wilfred
 Hayford, Eugene S.
 Indest, Robert L. A.
 Massie, George L.
 Michon, Francis Foster
 Miranne, Cheri Anthony, Jr.
 Peyronnin, Joseph Felix
 Piazza, George
 Rippard, James

LL. B.

- 1917—Robin, Ernest Joseph
 Rose, Gaston
 Sambola, Sidney L.
 Schillin, James Geo.
 Smart, William G., Jr.
 St. Paul, John, Jr.
 Wenzel, Joseph George
 Williams, Francis

D. D. S.

- 1917—Adolph, Charles A.
 Arroyo, James Joseph
 Dansereau, Albin P.
 Ferro y Castro, Jose R
 Matthews, Ben B.
 1917—Pieraldi y Cedeno, Felipe
 Smith, y Selles Guillermo L.
 St. Amant, Jesse E.
 Tranchina, Anton C.

LL. B.

- 1918—Frymire, Adam Prentiss
 Wingrave, John Joseph
 Conrad, Carl A.
 Normann, Frank S.
 Lucas, John Studebaker
 De Reyna, Milton R.
 Plauché, Vance G.
 Davey, Robert C.
 Amann, Albert
 Dart, William Kernan
 De Quesnel, George M.

D. D. S.

- 1918—Faulk, John Scriber
 Browne, Alfred Louis
 Agin, George Lucas
 Prejean, Bernard Martel
 White, George Hilliard
 Bowman, Henry Lewis
 Broussard, Laurent Thos.
 Rault, Clemens Vincent
 Howard, Mary Jane
 Martinez y Diaz, J. Nicholas

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY

SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

REV. A. E. OTIS, S. J., President Loyola University

C. VICTOR VIGNES, A. M., D. D. S., - - - President

M. J. WALSH, S. J., - - - - - Vice-President

CHARLES S. TULLER, D. D. S., - - - - - Secretary

JACOB A. GORMAN, D. D. S.

SAMUEL S. GROSJEAN, D. D. S.

SAMUEL H. McAFEE, D. D. S.

JULES J. SARRAZIN, D. D. S.

MARQUETTE HALL,
6363 St. Charles Avenue,
New Orleans, La.

CALENDAR.

1918.

Sept. 20th, Friday.....Examination for advanced standing.

Sept. 25th, Wednesday.....Opening of the Session.

Oct. 5th, Saturday.....Last Registration Day.

Nov. 28th, Thursday.....Thanksgiving Day. Holiday.

Dec. 24th, Tuesday, to Jan. 2nd, 1919, Christmas Recess.

1919.

Jan. 2nd, Thursday.....Lectures resumed.

Feb. 10th, Monday.....Mid-winter Examinations begin.

Feb. 20th, Thursday.....First Semester closes.

Feb. 21st, Friday.....Second Semester opens.

March 4th, Tuesday.....Mardi Gras. Holiday.

April 18th, Friday.....Good Friday. Holiday.

May 12th, Monday.....Senior Examinations begin.

May 19th, Monday.....Junior and Freshman Examinations
begin.

June 16th, Monday.....Commencement Exercises.

OFFICERS AND FACULTY

REV. A. E. OTIS, S. J.,
President of the University.

REV. MICHAEL J. WALSH, S. J.,
Vice-President of the University.

REV. ALFRED JAMES BREWER, S. J.,
Treasurer of the University.

C. VICTOR VIGNES, A. M., D. D. S.,
Dean, Professor of Prosthetic Dentistry.

JULES J. SARRAZIN, D. D. S.,
Professor of Prophylaxis, Periodontia and Stomatology.

SAMUEL H. McAFEE, D. D. S.,
Professor of Operative Dentistry and Crown and Bridge Work.

CHARLES S. TULLER, D. D. S.,
Secretary, Professor of Oral Pathology and Therapeutics.

JACOB A. GORMAN, D. D. S.,
Professor of Orthodontia and Dental Radiography.

SAMUEL S. GROSJEAN, D. D. S.,
Professor of Dental Anatomy and Histology.

HOMER DUPUY, A. M., M. D.,
Professor of Oral Surgery.

GEORGE H. HAUSER, M. D.,
Professor of General Histology, Pathology and Bacteriology.

REV. THOMAS CLARKE, Ph. D., S. J.,
Professor of Chemistry and Metallurgy.

JOSEPH A. DANNA, M. D.,
Professor of General Principles of Surgery.

L. MAURICE PROVOSTY, A. M., M. D.,
Professor of Physiology.

JAMES JOSEPH RYAN, M. D.,
Professor of Anatomy.

R. E. BODET, M. D.,
Professor of Materia Medica and Pharmacology.

JOSEPH P. WAHL,
Professor of Operative and Dental Anatomy Technics, Dental, Oral
Surgery, Exodontia and Treatment of Fractures of the Jaw.

WILLIAM C. RICHARDSON, D. D. S.,
Associate Professor of Prosthetic Technics.

WM. J. HEALEY, D. D. S.,
Superintendent of Clinics.

BEN B. MATTHEWS, D. D. S.,
Assistant Superintendent of Clinics.

Special Instructors.

WILTON P. TILLY, M. D.,
Histology, Pathology and Bacteriology.

REV. A. E. OTIS, S. J.,
Ethics.

ALFRED J. BONOMO, LL. D.,
Dental Law.

LEAVIN DePOORTER, M. D.,
Oral Surgery.

C. A. WEISS, M. D.,
Oral Surgery.

E. S. KEITZ, A. B., M. D.,
Oral Surgery.

M. P. BOEBINGER, M. D.,
Oral Surgery.

L. J. GENELLA, M. D., A. B., LL. B.,
Physiology.

J. A. HENDERSON, M. D.,
Surgery.

J. F. POINTS, M. D.,
Surgery.

A. J. FORET, D. D. S.,
Exodontia.

J. HAMILTON LANDRY, D. D. S.,
Prosthetic Dentistry.

LEON DOUILLE,
Technical Drawing.

Demonstrators.

EDWARD A. GAMARD, D. D. S.,
Clinical Dentistry.

OSCAR L. LOEFFEL, D. D. S.,
Clinical Dentistry.

HOWELL M. MOORE, D. D. S.,
Clinical Dentistry.

A. E. PORTER, D. D. S.,
Clinical Dentistry.

OTTO J. BURGER, M. D.,
Anatomy.

ANNOUNCEMENT.

The rapid strides of advancement in the profession of Dentistry have created new demands and aroused increased interest in dental education. Loyola University, not unmindful of her responsibilities, has met the new conditions by opening a Dental Department in which the course is strictly in accord with the demands of the perfectly equipped modern dental school. It is the aim of the school to develop safe, honest and practical dentists from the viewpoint of efficiency and service in behalf of public health. The public is demanding more well trained and well educated dentists, and for him who is ambitious to fill a useful and honorable place among his fellows, dentistry offers a fruitful field for his endeavors, and the faculty of Loyola University welcomes him as a co-laborer in this work.

For the greater benefit of the student body, it has been decided to have the Dental Clinic in Marquette Hall, thus giving all the advantage of its splendid equipment and perfect location.

SPECIAL NOTICE

Beginning with the session 1917-18 the course was extended to four years.

ADMISSION OF STUDENTS.

Students applying for admission later than ten days after the opening day of the session cannot be credited with a full course unless such delay is due to sickness, which must be vouched for by the certificate of a reputable practicing physician. In such case the date of admission shall not be later than twenty days from the opening day.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION.

The requirement for entrance shall consist of graduation from an accredited high school or academy which requires for graduation not less than fifteen units of high school work ob-

tained in a four-year course beyond the eighth grade of the elementary school. No conditions on the foregoing entrance requirement shall be allowed.

An accredited high school is defined as one which is accredited as a four-year high school by the United States Bureau of Education, or by a University which is a member of the Association of American Universities, or by the State University of the State in which the high school is located.

In the case of an applicant who is not a graduate from a high school or academy, as defined above, the full equivalent of such education in each individual case must be established, and attested to by the highest public educational officer of the state in which is located the dental school which the applicant seeks to enter.

To Those Who Are Not High School Graduates.

There are many earnest young men who desire to study dentistry, but who are not graduates of a high school, academy or college. Such students are required to submit their credentials to the Vice-President of the University and to pass an examination in such additional subjects as may be needed to make the equivalent of a standard high school course of fifteen units.

Admission to Advanced Standing.

Students may be admitted to the Sophomore, Junior and Senior year respectively, who present certificates from a recognized dental college showing that the required courses for each year have been successfully completed.

The right is reserved to examine any applicant for advanced standing, if in the judgment of the Faculty that should be considered advisable.

Students with two full years credit from Class "A" Medical Schools, approved by the American Medical Association, may be admitted to the Sophomore class. No other advanced credit in time may be given in any other case than as above specified. No special students shall be accepted unless they are in possession of the prescribed entrance requirements.

Requirements for Graduation or Advancement.

At the close of the fourth year a student who has passed all examinations satisfactorily receives the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery (D. D. S.) on the following conditions:

He must be of age and of good moral character.

He must have passed a satisfactory examination in all the branches of the curriculum; must have attended the practical instructions in all departments, and the last course of instruction must have been at this college.

He must sign an agreement with the Dean to live up to the ethics of the profession.

The examinations are conducted orally and in writing, and are held at the middle and close of each term, thus dividing the strain upon the student.

Prior to such examinations the candidate must have deposited with the school approved specimens of his work and performed the prescribed amount of work in the Operatory and Technical Laboratories.

Attendance.

The record of attendance required of students must not be less than eighty-five per cent for each year.

Promotion of Students.

A student who has incomplete course conditions or failures in 60% of his course for any semester shall be dropped.

A student may not be promoted if he has incomplete conditions or failures in more than 20% of the course of any year.

A student who fails to remove a condition or failure within twelve months from the time it was incurred shall automatically be dropped from the school.

An incomplete course is one that has not been completed because of illness or other personal emergency.

Passing Mark, Conditions and Failures.

The passing mark shall be 75%.

A grade between 60% and 74% is defined as a condition.

A grade below 60% is defined as a failure.

A condition may be removed by examination.

A failure may not be removed except by repetition of the course in part or entirely, i. e., by additional work under instruction approved by the Dean or the professor in charge of the subject.

A condition which is not removed within thirty days of the opening of the next year automatically becomes a failure and can then only be removed by a repetition of the course.

STUDENTS' CONDUCT.

At the beginning of each session the Dean will issue a set of rules governing conduct, attendance and scholarship, which the student will be required to observe.

The college reserves the right to terminate its connection with any student at any time, whenever such action may seem advisable, on the grounds of immoral or disorderly conduct, or failure to conform to the rules of the college.

FEES FOR REGULAR SESSION.

	Freshmen.	Sophomore.	Juniors.	Seniors.
Matriculation	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00
Tuition	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00
Dissecting Fee		10.00	.....	.....
Graduation Fee.....		.....	.....	25.00
Athletic Fee	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
	\$160.00	\$170.00	\$160.00	\$185.00

Students will be required to make an annual deposit of \$10.00 to cover loss, breakage or damage to the property of the school. The deposit, less the charge made against it, is refunded to the student at the end of the session.

Payment of not less than one-fourth of the fees is required at the commencement of the session, the balance by January 1st ensuing.

No student will be admitted to examination for advancement or graduation until all indebtedness for instruction shall have been paid.

The expenses of a student during the eight months, including tuition, books, board and lodging, laundry and other incidentals, need not exceed \$350.00, and \$425.00 will be a liberal allowance.

DENTAL INSTRUMENTS.

Before a student is permitted to begin his work in the laboratories, he is required to procure the necessary instruments for his use.

In the Junior year when the student is ready to take up his practical work in the Operatory, he is required to have a complete operative outfit. This same outfit will be used in the Senior year and after graduation in actual practice. A complete instrument list is furnished each student at the time he matriculates.

SPECIAL.

The next regular session of the Dental School will commence Wednesday, September 25th, 1918. Though information will be cheerfully furnished prospective students at any time, they are requested to report for registration between Monday, September 23rd and Saturday, September 28th.

For further information, address

C. VICTOR VIGNES, D. D. S.,

Dean of the School of Dentistry.

THE FOUR YEAR COURSE

Freshman Year.

	Hours per Week.		Hours per Year.	
	Di-dactic.	Laboratory.	Di-dactic.	Laboratory.
Inorganic Chemistry and Metallurgy.....	3	6	96	192
Biology	3	3	96	96
Dental Anatomy (1st Sem.)..	1	5	16	80
Technical Drawing (2nd Sem.).....	0	3	0	48
Prosthetic Technic	1	6	32	192
English	3	0	96	0
Physics	2	0	64	0
	12½ (Av'ge) 19		400	608

Sophomore Year.

	Hours per Week.		Hours per Year.	
	Di-dactic.	Laboratory.	Di-dactic.	Laboratory.
Prosthetic Technic	1	6	32	192
Anatomy	5	5	160	160
Histology	2	2	64	64
Organic and Physiological Chemistry.....	2	2	64	64
Operative Dentistry.....	1	4	32	128
Physiology	2	2	64	64
	13	21	416	672

Junior Year.

	Hours per Week.		Hours per Year.	
	Di-dactic.	Laboratory.	Di-dactic.	Laboratory.
Surgery (2nd Sem.).....	1	0	16	0
General and Dental Pathology.....	1	2	32	64
Operative Dentistry.....	1	0	32	0
Clinical Dentistry.....	0	11	0	352
Materia Medica and Dental Medicine.....	2	1	64	32
Crown and Bridge Technic....	1	10	32	320
Orthodontia	1	1	32	32
Bacteriology	2	2	64	64
	8½ (Av'ge) 27		272	864

Senior Year.

	Hours per Week.		Hours per Year.	
	Di- daetic.	Labo- ratory.	Di- daetic.	Labo- ratory.
Infirmary practice in Opera- tive Dentistry, Prosthe- sis, Orthodontia, Ceram- ics and Crown and Bridge Work.....	0	30	0	960
Advanced Prosthetic Den- tistry.....	1	0	32	0
Operative Dentistry.....	1	0	32	0
Physical Diagnosis, Anaes- thesia and Exodontia.....	1	1	32	32
Oral Surgery.....	1	2	32	64
Orthodontia	0	1	0	32
Radiology Laboratory.....	0	1	0	32
Radiology lectures (1st Sem.)	1	0	16	0
Dental Pathology and Thera- peutics.....	1	0	32	0
History, Ethics, Economics, Jurisprudence and Spe- cial Lectures	1	0	32	0
	6½(Av'ge)	35	208	1120

This schedule is subject to change without notice.

Totals:

Freshman Year.....	1008 hours
Sophomore Year.....	1088 hours
Junior Year.....	1136 hours
Senior Year.....	1328 hours
Total.....	4560 hours

N. B.—Students beginning the study of Dentistry will be required to take a four-year course, regardless of the date of matriculation.

ANATOMY.

PROF. JAMES JOSEPH RYAN, M. D.

OTTO J. BURGER, M. D., Demonstrator.

Lectures and quizzes in Anatomy will be given in the Freshman year.

Osteology, Myology and Angiology will be completed during the first semester, and Neurology and Visceral Anatomy during the second semester of the Sophomore year.

Laboratory of Anatomy.

The Laboratory of Anatomy is completely equipped and situated in specially constructed quarters, due attention being given to light and ventilation. Dissection material, properly prepared, is always available. The laboratory is open daily and students are required to do their own dissections under guidance of demonstrators. Recitations on student dissections as completed.

Text-book: Gray's Anatomy, American edition.

CHEMISTRY.

REV. THOMAS CLARKE, S. J., Ph. D., Professor.

Freshman Year—Inorganic Chemistry and Metallurgy.

The fundamental principles of Chemistry and Metallurgy are taught in connection with the occurrence, preparation and properties of the metallic and non-metallic elements and their compounds, by means of lectures, recitations and work in the laboratory. Particular attention is paid to the metals, alloys, amalgams, cements and other materials used in the practice of Dentistry. Practical work in the laboratory includes a course in qualitative analysis adapted to the needs of dentists.

Text-books: Simon's Manual of Chemistry, Hepburn's Dental Metallurgy.

Sophomore Year—Organic and Physiological Chemistry.

The course in Organic Chemistry comprises a general outline of the carbon compounds. Particular attention is given to those compounds which are used in the practice of Dentistry or are of significance in dental medicine.

A brief outline of the chemistry of digestion, the tissues, the secretions, the excretions, and the metabolism of the human body is given in the course in physiological chemistry. Special attention is paid to the chemistry of saliva. Laboratory work consists mainly in the analysis of saliva, salivary calculi, urine, etc.

Text-book: Simon's Manual of Chemistry.

DENTAL ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY.

PROF. S. S. GROSJEAN, D. D. S.

The subject of Dental Anatomy will be taken up and completed during the Freshman year and covered by lectures descriptive of the anatomy of the human teeth.

In the Laboratory of Technics the student will be required to make drawings and carvings in plaster and ivory, of teeth furnished him for the purpose. He will also make dissections and studies of the internal parts of the teeth, pulp-chambers and root-canals.

Dental Histology will be completed in the Junior year. The laboratory work will consist of preparing and mounting slides on the subjects covered.

Text-books: Black's Dental Anatomy, Noyes' Dental Histology and Embryology.

GENERAL HISTOLOGY, PATHOLOGY AND BACTERIOLOGY.

PROF. GEORGE HAUSER, M. D.

PROF. WILTON P. TILLY, M. D.

A thorough laboratory course covering these subjects, with special reference to the needs of the dental student, will be given in connection with the didactic teaching.

The preparation of slides will be demonstrated during the different laboratory periods, together with instruction in the drawing of typical microscopic fields.

GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF SURGERY.

PROF. J. A. DANNA, M. D.

J. A. HENDERSON, M. D.

J. F. POINTS, M. D., Special Instructors.

The object of this course is to teach the student the principles of general surgical pathology and treatment.

The teaching is mostly done in the operating rooms of the Charity Hospital, where the student is shown in a practical manner the technic of surgical asepsis.

In the latter part of the course the Senior student is taught the manner of preparing himself to assist in surgical operations and is permitted to assist in a limited number, thereby getting a practical knowledge of modern surgical technic.

MATERIA MEDICA.

PROF. R. E. BODET, M. D.

This subject is of great importance to the Dentist. While he is not called upon to use as many drugs as the physician, he uses a number which are extremely poisonous and therefore dangerous to use unintelligently.

The lectures will consider the official name, English name, synonyms, part used, botanical name, constituents, and especially their preparation and dosage, as also their physiological and toxic action.

All the terms essential to the comprehension of the subject will be defined and explained.

Prescription writing is a subject of extreme importance to the Dentist, and will therefore be explained in detail; he will be required to write prescriptions so as to become thoroughly familiar with the practical part of the subject.

Text-book: Buckley's Modern Materia Medica, Pharmacology and Therapeutics.

PROPHYLAXIS, PERIODONTIA AND STOMATOLOGY.

PROF. JULES J. SARRAZIN, D. D. S.

This course will start in the latter half of the Sophomore year, extend through the Junior session, and will be completed with the first half of the Senior term. The object of this schedule is to enter students in this special field of usefulness as early as possible, so as to allow them to develop skill therein before their graduation. Lectures, bacteriological tests and clinical demonstrations will combine to equip the student to assume the treatment, both local and systemic, of the various phases of oral sepsis and Riggs Disease conditions which present themselves at the dental chair, to practice the preservation of health in as far as it is affected by mouth conditions, to help the advanced physician in his battle for the prevention of disease, and to assist the political economist in the struggle for increased efficiency. The demand of progressive medicine for the dentist capable of aiding the betterment of hygienic conditions must be met, to give humanity the service it needs.

Nature's Prophylaxis and General Pathology are the foundations of this course. It covers the local, artificial prophylactic means of modern dentistry, the various aspects of oral sepsis and their therapy, including the different pathological aspects thereof, the etiology, the incipency, the development and the treatment of the various phases of Riggs Disease, with their systemic complications and effects, all being within the scope of the practical training in these branches of study.

OPERATIVE DENTISTRY, CROWN AND BRIDGE WORK.

PROF. SAMUEL H. McAFEE, D. D. S.

E. A. GAMARD, D. D. S.

OSCAR L. LOEFFEL, D. D. S.

HOWELL M. MOORE, D. D. S.

A. E. PORTER, D. D. S., Clinical Demonstrators.

There is so much in common and inseparable in these two important branches of dental practice that it has been deemed

advisable to have them taught largely in connection and by the same chair. The courses therein will comprise lectures, recitations, practical demonstrations, laboratory courses in operative and crown and bridge technics, and actual practice upon patients in the clinics.

The lecture and recitation courses by the chair are for the purpose of establishing in the mind of the student the fundamental and scientific principles governing the various procedures. The technic courses are intended to further familiarize the student with these principles, and to develop manipulative skill in the use of instruments, methods and materials, preparing him, in a measure, for actual work in the clinics.

In the technic laboratories and in the clinics the student will be under the constant supervision and guidance of competent instructors who are prepared to demonstrate and follow closely the methods and principles taught by the chair.

The courses throughout are so planned as to enable the student to follow them closely and consecutively in the prescribed text-books and later literature, the study and recitation method predominating.

The efforts of the chair will be concentrated upon teaching modern methods throughout, no attention being given to the obsolete, and little to that which is of historical interest only.

In operative dentistry the established clinical features of injuries by caries, erosion, abrasion, etc., as well as the anatomical and histological characteristics of the teeth, and the inseparable relation these bear to scientific cavity preparation and to the application of remedial restorative measures, will be dealt with at length.

In crown and bridge work an effort will be made to develop correct and conservative judgment in its uses. The teaching will be concentrated upon a few carefully selected types of crowns, fixed and removable bridges, approved by modern practice. The application of the casting process, forms of detachable porcelain mountings, the use of platinum, the oxyhydrogen flame, etc., will have special attention.

Carefully compiled lists of instruments will be furnished and students will be required to provide themselves with these and the necessary text-books, materials, etc., before entering the classes.

Text-books: Operative Dentistry, Vols. I and II (Black); Principles and Practice of Crown and Bridge Work (Goslee).

OPERATIVE AND CROWN AND BRIDGE TECHNIQS.

The course in Operative Technics comprises a study of the nomenclature, forms, constructions, uses and care of instruments according to what is known as Black's system; nomenclature of cavities and important terms used in operative dentistry; a study of the forms and locations of cavities in extracted teeth; preparation of cavities in large plaster models, typodonts, bone or ivory teeth, and in extracted teeth; filling materials and their manipulation; filling prepared cavities with the various cements, amalgam, tin, gold, foil, gold inlays, etc.

The course in Crown and Bridge Technics comprises taking impressions, constructing models for technic purposes; preparation of teeth for the application of various forms of crowns; soldering, construction of crowns and bridges of several forms; construction of detachable backings and copings; the use of the casting process in crown and bridge work, etc.

DENTAL AND ORAL SURGERY, EXODONTIA AND TREATMENT OF FRACTURES OF THE JAWS.

PROF. J. P. WAHL, D. D. S.

Dental and Oral Surgery and Exodontia in every phase will be taught by illustrated lectures and actual clinical work, putting in practice the very latest methods in operative procedure.

The Senior Class will be required to witness and actually perform operations at the Charity Hospital Clinic. Three periods each week.

A series of lectures on this important subject will be given in the Senior year. The students will have the opportunity of assisting in the treatment of actual cases at the Charity Hospital Clinic.

ORAL PATHOLOGY, THERAPEUTICS AND MINOR ORAL SURGERY.

PROF. CHARLES SHEPARD TULLER, D. D. S.

WILLIAM J. HEALEY, D. D. S., Special Instructor.

These subjects are so completely welded together that it is practically impossible to treat them separately. The course begins in the first semester of the Junior year with lectures and quizzes, followed by technic work by the student in natural teeth mounted in plaster casts. Thus the student works out a number of hypothetical cases under the demonstrator, following closely the program of the professor. The more ordinary cases are handled first, leaving the less frequent and more extraordinary to the latter part of the course, thus giving the student a fair foundation upon which to begin work in the infirmary, which practice he takes up at the beginning of the second semester, and from then on he handles actual cases in the mouth.

The lectures and work are continued through the Senior year, where quantities of splendid clinical material enable the students to see nearly every phase of diseased condition of the mouth and to treat them under the advice and supervision of capable demonstrators and of the professor.

In addition to lectures and quizzes, the student sees numerous demonstrations of the delicate technic so necessary to the proper treatment of diseased conditions of the mouth and teeth. He is also aided by the liberal use of charts and black-board drawings. Special attention is given to modern methods of local anaesthesia and the special technic necessary to its success and by which it is now possible to perform the major part of our dental operations without pain. Great emphasis is laid on the necessity of absolute cleanliness and thorough sterilization.

Text-books: Black's Special Dental Pathology, 1915 edition; Burchard's Dental Pathology and Therapeutics, 1915 edition; Buckley's Modern Materia Medica, Pharmacology and Therapeutics, third edition; McConnell's Pathology and Bacteriology for Dental Students; Thoma's Oral Anaesthesia.

ORAL SURGERY.

PROF. HOMER DUPUY, A. M., M. D.

LEAVIN DEPOORTER, M. D.

C. A. WEISS, M. D.

E. S. KEITZ, A. B., M. D.

M. P. BOEBINGER, M. D., Special Instructors.

The ample material in the wards of the Charity Hospital and the abundance of materials from the out-clinics furnish unusual opportunities for teaching oral surgery in its broadest aspects. The specific end kept in view is to make the dental student more medical by increasing his fund of knowledge in correlated and borderline subjects. This must in turn render him more efficient and more resourceful.

Mindful of this ideal in dental education, the student is put in touch with the latest methods in the diagnosis and treatment of the more common affections of the ear, nose and throat.

The question of adenoids, faucial tonsils, nasal obstruction, is considered in every detail through illustrated lectures and by practical demonstration with clinical cases. One hour, or more, of the week is set aside for the study of cases in the out-patient service of the hospital.

Every Monday the student is required to witness the induction of anaesthesia, local and general, in the removal of faucial and pharyngeal tonsils.

Special attention is given to the pathologic significance of diseases of the nasal accessory sinuses.

Didactic lectures, illustrated by lantern slides, are given once a week. The students have access to the operative clinics of Profs. Dupuy, DePoorter and Weiss at the Hotel Dieu, whenever head operations of particular interest to the dental student are scheduled.

ORTHODONTIA AND RADIOGRAPHY.

PROF. J. A. GORMAN, D. D. S.

Realizing that Orthodontia can best be practiced as a specialty, it still remains necessary for the general practitioner to have a knowledge of the fundamental principles of the subject.

Orthodontia being the science of occlusion, a study of the forces which cause the teeth to assume their proper position in the dental arch as well as a study of the etiology of mal-occlusion and its classification, pathological conditions of the nose and throat and their relation to the development of the dental apparatus, will be considered.

The principles of regulating appliances, including the various forms of anchorages, the proper employment of the appliances in the treatment of the different classes of mal-occlusion, the tissue changes incident to tooth movement and the different forms of retention will be explained in lectures and shown in the clinic.

Particular attention is given to preventive measures, the care of deciduous teeth and the corrective treatment during the eruption of the permanent teeth.

The Technic Laboratory work consists of free-hand soldering, adjusting, regulating and retaining appliances, and the making of accurate models.

Cases will be treated in the clinic under the supervision of the professor.

The use of the X-ray as a diagnostic aid in dentistry will be presented in a series of lectures and clinics.

Stress will be laid upon the proper interpretation of X-ray films and plates.

In addition to the practical use of the X-ray in dental diagnosis, the student will have the further advantage of the Laboratory of Radiography of the professor of this branch, where much instructive material may be seen in the course of the year.

Text-book: Angle's Orthodontia.

PHYSIOLOGY.

PROF. L. M. PROVOSTY, A. M., M. D.

L. J. GENELLA, M. D., A. B., LL B., Special Instructor.

Instructions in this branch are both didactic and practical. The subject will be covered in fifty-six lectures, distributed into two lectures a week from October to May.

Students will be required to witness and to perform experiments in the Laboratory of Physiology.

In the first semester of the Junior year particular attention will be given to physiological facts having a special bearing on the teeth in their relation to the general economy.

Text-book: Kirk's Physiology.

PROSTHETIC DENTISTRY.

PROF. C. VICTOR VIGNES, A. M., D. D. S.

W. C. RICHARDSON, D. D. S., Associate Professor.

J. H. LANDRY, D. D. S., Special Instructor.

As a thorough knowledge of the physical and other properties of plaster of Paris and other materials used in taking impressions of the mouth and for making models and casts is necessary before they can be properly used by the student for the purposes intended, experiments and tests illustrative of the points involved will be carried out in the Laboratory of Chemistry, following closely the lectures on the subject.

Experimental tests of vulcanite, showing its composition before and after vulcanization, will be made in the Chemical Laboratory simultaneously with the lectures covering the matter. Its physical properties will be demonstrated in the Laboratory of Physics to bring out clearly its advantages and disadvantages as a base in prosthesis.

The nature and physical properties of the different metals used in dentistry will be described and experiments showing their fusibility, malleability, ductility and conductivity will be made in the Laboratory of Metallurgy.

For the better instruction of the student the process of making porcelain teeth will be fully illustrated, beginning with the crude materials that enter into their composition and showing every successive step in their manufacture.

The different articulators will be considered in relation to their use in the scientific anatomical articulation of the teeth.

The preparation of the mouth for the reception of artificial dentures will be carefully considered and the conditions and difficulties usually met with called to the attention of the student.

In the clinic the student will be required to construct practical cases for patients, thus obtaining a full knowledge of this most important branch of dentistry.

In the Laboratory of Technics, instruction in the construction of artificial dentures upon all bases in common use will follow closely the teaching from the chair. Demonstrations in every step leading to the completion of the different prosthetic pieces will be given by the demonstrators in charge of the laboratory.

The student will be required to have all the instruments necessary to perform this work at the time the classes open. Suitable lockers will be assigned for their safekeeping upon matriculation.

Text-book: Wilson's Dental Prosthetics.

TECHNICAL DRAWING.

PROF. LÉON DOUILLÉ.

Three hours a week for sixteen weeks will be devoted to this subject in the Freshman year.

ENGLISH.

PROF. M. J. WALSH, S. J.

The object of this course is to enable the student to express himself in clear, effective and elegant language. Hence great attention is paid to the practice of written composition.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT.

We hereby express our thanks to our kind friends for donations to the Museum and Library of the College.

SCHOOL OF LAW

OFFICERS.

REV. A. E. OTIS, S. J., President Loyola University

JUDGE JOHN ST. PAUL, A. M., LL. D., - - - - Dean

REV. M. J. WALSH, S. J., - - - - - Vice-President

ALFRED J. BONOMO, A. M., LL. B., - - - - Secretary

REV. ALFRED J. BREWER, S. J., - - - - - Treasurer

MARQUETTE HALL,
6363 St. Charles Avenue,
New Orleans, La.

CALENDAR.

1918.

Monday, Sept. 30th.....Registration opens.
 Saturday, Oct. 5th.....Registration closes.
 Monday, Oct. 7th.....Classes begin.
 Friday, Nov. 1st.....Holiday (All Saints).
 Thursday, Nov. 28th.....Holiday (Thanksgiving).
 Tuesday, Dec. 24th.....Christmas Holidays begin.

1919.

Thursday, Jan. 2nd.....Classes resumed.
 Wednesday, Jan. 8th.....Holiday (Battle of New Orleans).
 Tuesday, March 4th.....Holiday (Mardi Gras).
 Thursday, April 17th.....Easter Holidays begin.
 Monday, April 21st.....Classes resumed.
 Monday, May 19th.....Examinations begin.
 Monday, June 16th.....Commencement.

FACULTY

REV. A. E. OTIS, S. J.,

President of the University.

REV. MICHAEL J. WALSH, S. J.,

Vice-President and Prefect of Studies of the University.

REV. ALFRED J. BREWER, S. J.,

Treasurer of the University.

MR. JOHN ST. PAUL, A. M., LL. D.,

Dean of the Law School and Lecturer on International Law
and Crimes.

MR. ALFRED J. BONOMO, A. M., LL. B.,

Secretary of the Law School and Lecturer on Common Law Tenures,
Common Law Pleading and Civil Code, Part IV.

MR. ST. CLAIR ADAMS, LL. B.,

Lecturer on Evidence and Criminal Procedure.

MR. ALEXIS BRIAN, A. M., LL. B.,

Lecturer on the Code of Practice.

MR. WM. H. BYRNES, LL. D.,

Lecturer on Torts and Insurance.

MR. HUGH C. CAGE, LL. B.,

Lecturer on Contracts and Obligations in General.

MR. WM. K. DART, LL. B.,

Lecturer on Constitutional Law.

MR. CHARLES I. DENECHAUD, LL. B.,

Lecturer on Domestic Relations and Property Rights.

MR. WALTER GLEASON, LL. B.,

Lecturer on Corporations and Receivers.

MR. CATESBY JONES, LL. B.,

Lecturer on Successions, Donations and Testaments.

REV. MICHAEL KENNY, S. J.,

Lecturer on Fundamental Law and Legal Ethics.

MR. BENJAMIN KERNAN, LL. B.,

Lecturer on Warehousemen, Carriers and Shipping.

MR. GUSTAVE LLAMBIAS, A. B., LL. B.,

Lecturer on Civil Code, Part V.

MR. HENRY MOONEY, LL. B.,

Lecturer on Factors and Traders, Bills and Notes and Banking.

MR. I. D. MOORE, LL. D.,

Lecturer on Municipal Corporations.

MR. THEODORE ROEHL, LL. B.,

Lecturer on Interpretation and Conflict of Laws.

MR. WM. J. WAGUESPACK, A. B., LL. B.,

Lecturer on Federal Procedure, Bankruptcy and Equity.

SCHOOL OF LAW

Historical Statement.

LOYOLA LAW SCHOOL was established in October, 1914. During the first year of its existence, the classes were held in the Alumni Hall of the College of the Immaculate Conception, Common and Baronne Streets. An increase in the student body made the removal of the School necessary, and it was decided to use the spacious halls of the University.

Location.

The University is located on St. Charles Avenue, opposite Audubon Park. The Law School is housed in Marquette Hall, the main building, thus affording ample space for all the purposes of that department. Several car lines put it in easy reach from all parts of the city.

Course of Studies and System of Instruction.

The Course of Studies embraces the entire field of law, but has been mapped out with the special end in view of qualifying the student for practice before the State Courts of Louisiana and the Federal Courts generally. It is, however, sufficiently broad in its scope to cover both the law and practice of other States. Evening classes were decided upon, partly as offering opportunities to many ambitious and worthy young men whose occupations would deprive them of an opportunity to acquire a profession, and partly in order that students might be able to combine the practical with the theoretical side of the law by entering the offices of practicing attorneys and benefiting by the experience thus gained. The text-book and lecture system is followed throughout the entire course, and reference is made to leading cases on the important points of each subject. The student is required to read the daily assignment in each course.

before the class session. The professor then lectures on the text assigned, comments on the leading cases, points out difficulties, and explains them. Later, quizzes are held covering the same matter, in which the student is questioned and made to apply the principles studied. In this way he is given every opportunity to attain a fair mastery of each particular branch.

The full Course of Studies covers a period of three years, at the end of which the Degree of Bachelor of Laws is conferred on those who have successfully passed the required examinations. This degree entitles the recipient to practice before all State and Federal Courts in Louisiana.

Sessions.

The regular session begins on the first Monday in October of each year, and extends to the end of the following May, thus covering (exclusive of all holidays) thirty full weeks. The regular examinations take place in the first half of the month of June, although occasional examinations may be held during the session when more convenient.

The classes extend over five days of the week (Monday to Friday), and cover, altogether, two hours each evening (from 7 to 9).

Requirements for Admission and Graduation.

Applicants for admission must have completed their eighteenth year at the time of application, and must be graduates of a High School of recognized standing. Students who have not completed a High School course may be admitted if, in the opinion of the Prefect of Studies of the University, they have completed a course of studies which is equivalent.

Students who have completed the full three years' course, and passed satisfactorily the required examinations, will be entitled to the degree of Bachelor of Laws (LL. B.) on the regular commencement day of the University, provided they have then completed their twenty-first year, or shall complete the same on or before the first Monday in October next thereafter.

Fees and Expenses.

Matriculation Fee.....	\$ 5.00
Tuition Fee.....	90.00
Library Fee.....	5.00
Athletic Fee.....	5.00
Graduation Fee.....	10.00

The tuition fee is payable quarterly, in advance, viz: On date of registration, and on the first day of December, February and April. All other fees must be paid on date of registration. Students in arrears will not be permitted to take the examinations in the month of June. The graduation fee is payable but once, and must be paid before delivery of the diploma.

Outside of the Louisiana Civil Code and Code of Practice, the yearly cost of text-books should not exceed \$30.00.

Registration.

Students intending to enter the School must register between the last Monday in September and the first Monday in October. For good and sufficient reasons, students may be allowed an additional delay in which to enter, but under no circumstances will a student be given credit for a full course who fails to register within one week after the opening of the session.

Law Library.

A well-selected Law Library, comprising the latest editions of standard text-books, reports of the Federal Courts, and the leading State reports, has been established for the accommodation of students. The fund created by payment of the Library Fees is set apart for investment in books for the library.

PROGRAM OF INSTRUCTION

FIRST YEAR.

- A- 1—PERSON RELATIONS AND
PROPERTY RIGHTS.....Mr. Denechaud
(One hour per week, whole term.)
Text-book: Louisiana Civil Code, Books I and II.
- A- 2—SUCCESSIONS AND TESTAMENTS.....Mr. Jones
(One hour per week, whole term.)
Text-book: Louisiana Civil Code, Book III, Titles 1 and 2.
- A- 3—CONTRACTS AND OBLIGATIONS
IN GENERAL.....Mr. Cage
(One hour per week, whole term.)
Text-book: Louisiana Civil Code, Book III, Titles 3, 4, 5.
- A- 4—SUNDRY SPECIAL CONTRACTS.....Mr. Bonomo
(One hour per week, whole term.)
Text-book: Louisiana Civil Code, Book III, Titles 6 to 14.
- A- 5—ACCESSORY CONTRACTS, PRIVILEGES,
PRESCRIPTIONMr. Llambias
(One hour per week, whole term.)
Text-book: Louisiana Civil Code, Book III, Titles 15 to 23.
- A- 6—CIVIL PROCEDURE (STATE COURTS).....Mr. Brian
(One hour per week, whole term.)
Text-book: Louisiana Code of Practice.
- A- 7—TORTSMr. Byrnes
(One hour per week, first half term.)
Text-book: Burdick.

A- 8—INSURANCEMr. Byrnes
 (One hour per week, second half term.)
 Text-book: Vance.

A- 9—BILLS AND NOTES.....Mr. Mooney
 (One hour per week, first half term.)
 Text-book: Norton.

A-10—BANKS AND BANKING.....Mr. Mooney
 (One hour per week, second half term.)
 Text-book: Tiffany.

A-11—HISTORY OF LAW.....Mr. Bonomo
 (One hour per week, first half term.)
 Text-book: ———

A-12—FUNDAMENTAL LAW (GENERAL
 JURISPRUDENCE).....Rev. M. Kenny, S. J.
 (One hour per week, whole term.)
 Text-book: Robinson.

A-13—CRIMES.....Mr. St. Paul
 (One hour per week, second half term.)
 Text-book: Clark & Marshall.

SECOND YEAR.

B- 1—CIVIL CODEMr. Denechaud
 (One hour per week, whole term.)
 Continuation of Course A-1.

B- 2—CIVIL CODEMr. Jones
 (One hour per week, whole term.)
 Continuation of Course A-2.

- B- 3—CIVIL CODE.....Mr. Cage
 (One hour per week, whole term.)
 Continuation of Course A-3.
- B- 4—CIVIL CODE.....Mr. Bonomo
 (One hour per week, whole term.)
 Continuation of Course A-4.
- B- 5—CIVIL CODE.....Mr. Llambias
 (One hour per week, whole term.)
 Continuation of Course A-5.
- B- 6—PRIVATE CORPORATIONS.....Mr. Gleason
 (One hour per week, whole term.)
 Text-book: Marshall.
- B- 7—EVIDENCEMr. Adams
 (One hour per week, first half term.)
 Text-book: McKelvey.
- B- 8—CRIMINAL PROCEDURE.....Mr. Adams
 (One hour per week, second half term.)
 Text-book: Beale.
- B- 9—CARRIERSMr. Kernan
 (One hour per week, first half term.)
 Text-book: Goddard.
- B-10—SHIPPING AND ADMIRALTY.....Mr. Kernan
 (One hour per week, second half term.)
 Text-book: Hughes.
- B-11—STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION.....Mr. Roehl
 (One hour per week, first half term.)
 Text-book: Black.
- B-12—CONFLICT OF LAWS.....Mr. Roehl
 (One hour per week, second half term.)
 Text-book: Minor.

B-13—EQUITY JURISPRUDENCE.....Mr. Waguespack
 (One hour per week, first half term.)
 Text-book: Bispham.

B-14—EQUITY PLEADINGMr. Waguespack
 (One hour per week, second half term.)
 Text-book: Equity Rules.

THIRD YEAR.

C- 1—CODE OF PRACTICEMr. Brian
 (One hour per week, whole term.)
 Continuation of Course A-6.

C- 2—TORTSMr. Byrnes
 (One hour per week, first half term.)
 Continuation of Course A-7.

C- 3—INSURANCEMr. Byrnes
 (One hour per week, second half term.)
 Continuation of Course A-8.

C- 4—BILLS AND NOTES.....Mr. Mooney
 (One hour per week, first half term.)
 Continuation of Course A-9.

C- 5—BANKS AND BANKING.....Mr. Mooney
 (One hour per week, second half term.)
 Continuation of Course A-10.

C- 6—EVIDENCEMr. Adams
 (One hour per week, first half term.)
 Continuation of Course B-7.

C- 7—CRIMINAL PROCEDURE.....Mr. Adams
 (One hour per week, second half term.)
 Continuation of Course B-8.

- C- 8—CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.....Mr. Dart
(One hour per week, whole term.)
- C- 9—STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION.....Mr. Roehl
(One hour per week, first half term.)
Continuation of Course B-11.
- C-10—CONFLICT OF LAWSMr. Roehl
(One hour per week, second half term.)
Continuation of Course B-12.
- C-11—FEDERAL PROCEDUREMr. Waguespack
(One hour per week, first half term.)
Text-book: Montgomery.
- C-12—BANKRUPTCY Mr. Waguespack
(One hour per week, second half term.)
Text-book: Bankruptcy Statute.
- C-13—MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.....Mr. Moore
(One hour per week, whole term.)
Text-book: Cooley.
- C-14—INTERNATIONAL LAW.....Mr. St. Paul
(One hour per week, first half term.)
Text-book: Wilson.
- C-15—COMMON LAW TENURES.....Mr. Bonomo
(One hour per week, first half term.)
Text-book: Warvelle.
- C-16—COMMON LAW PLEADING.....Mr. Bonomo
(One hour per week, second half term.)
Text-book: ———
- C-17—LEGAL ETHICS.....Rev. M. Kenny, S. J.
(One hour per week, second half term.)
Text-book: Costigan's Cases.

COLLEGE OF PHARMACY

Officers.

REV. ALPHONSUS E. OTIS, S. J.	President Loyola University
M. T. BRESLIN	President
F. C. GODBOLD	Vice-President
J. E. SCOTT	Secretary-Treasurer

Board of Trustees.

M. T. BRESLIN,	J. O. WEILBACHER, M. D.
GEO. W. McDUFF.	F. C. GODBOLD.
A. O. KACZOROSKI.	A. DI TRAPANI.
J. E. SCOTT.	P. A. CAPDAU.
F. A. EARHART.	E. H. DASTE.

1600, 1602, 1604, 1606 St. Charles Ave.,

New Orleans, La.

CALENDAR.

CALENDAR

1918.

Examination for admission to the Junior Class

Wednesday, September 18th

Examination for admission to the Senior Class

Thursday and Friday, September 19th and 20th

Examination for Scheele Free Scholarship

..... Friday, September 20th

Lectures begin.....Monday, September 23rd

1919.

Final examinations begin (about).....Monday, April 14th

Session closes (about).....Saturday, May 10th

Commencement exercises (about).....May 15th

Holidays.

Thanksgiving Day; All Saints' Day; Christmas Holidays
(December 21st, 1918, to January 2nd, 1919, exclusive);
Mardi Gras Eve and Mardi Gras; Good Friday.

FACULTY.

JOHN J. GRASSER, Ph. G.,
Dean and Professor of Chemistry and Pharmacy.

ADOLPH D. HENRIQUES, Ph. G., M. D.,
Emeritus Professor of Materia Medica and Physiology.

PHILIP ASHER, Ph. G., M. D., M. S.,
Emeritus Professor of Chemistry.

J. OSWALD WEILBAECHER, A. B., Ph. G., M. D.,
Professor of Botany, Materia Medica and Pharmacognosy.

A. D. MOULEDOUS, Ph. G., M. D.,
Professor of Physiology.

JOHN E. SCOTT, M. Ph.
Special Lecturer on Commercial Pharmacy.

V. H. PÜREL, Ph. G., Ph. C.,
Laboratory Instructor.

ANNOUNCEMENT.

This College holds membership in the American Conference of Pharmaceutical Faculties, and is also given full recognition by the Regents of the University of the State of New York.

All branches included in our curriculum are taught solely to the students of the New Orleans College of Pharmacy and never in conjunction with those of any other department of the University, and this must impress those contemplating a course of pharmacy that an institution making pharmacy a specialty is far better suited to such purpose than where it is taught at the same time to the students of science, dentistry or medicine.

A feature has been recently introduced which emphasizes that this institution is truly "A College of Practical Instruction," making our students thoroughly proficient in the making of the various preparations of the United States Pharmacopœia and National Formulary.

Arrangements have been made with several of the large public institutions of the city whereby our students make all preparations that can be made by any retail pharmacist, and in such quantities as are directed by the Pharmacopœia or National Formulary. This must appeal to those desirous of practical training, and we believe exceedingly few, if any other college of pharmacy, offers such instruction to its students, and the value of such trained graduates to the pharmacists is very large.

The course of instruction followed adheres as closely as possible to the Pharmaceutical Syllabus recommended by the National Committee represented by the Boards and Schools of Pharmacy of the United States.

The seventeenth session begins September 23rd, 1918, and closes about May 10th, 1919, comprising thirty-one actual weeks of instruction, exclusive of all holidays.

But few Boards of Pharmacy today grant certificates to graduates in pharmacy without examination. The Oklahoma

and Arkansas Boards of Pharmacy, however, grant such to the graduates of this College.

This city, with a population of three hundred and fifty thousand, contains nearly two hundred retail pharmacies, which offer a fair opportunity of obtaining employment while attending college, helping to pay at least part of the tuition, besides earning a livelihood.

SYSTEM OF INSTRUCTION.

The instruction in this institution is divided into a Junior and Senior course of about eight months each, leading to the degree of Graduate in Pharmacy (Ph. G.).

The Junior course embraces Inorganic Chemistry, including Qualitative Analysis, Theoretical Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Manipulations; Physics, as applied to Pharmacy and Chemistry; Botany, Physiology and Urinalysis.

Throughout the session examinations will be held periodically, and if the student makes the required standing he will be exempted from the final examinations. Those passing the periodical or final examinations will be permitted to enter the Senior class.

The Senior course is a continuation of that of the Junior year, taking up the more difficult and advanced work required of the pharmacist. It embraces Inorganic and Organic Chemistry, Theoretical and Practical Pharmacy, Materia Medica, Pharmacognosy, Toxicology, Physics and Commercial Pharmacy.

FEES AND EXPENSES.

JUNIOR YEAR.

General Lecture and Laboratory Ticket.....	\$85.00
Laboratory Breakage Deposit.....	15.00

SENIOR YEAR.

General Lecture and Laboratory Ticket.....	\$85.00
Laboratory Breakage Deposit.....	15.00
Fee for Graduation.....	15.00

The unexpended balance of the laboratory breakage deposit is returned to the student at the close of each session.

This will be forfeited unless the student is checked up and the fee called for within fifteen days after the close of the session.

SPECIAL—Tickets to any Course of Lectures...\$20.00

For Special Laboratory Courses arrangements can be made with the Dean.

MATRICULATION.

Matriculation books will be open for the coming session in August. Students outside of the city may make application by mail by filling out the application blank and should send to the Dean their certificates or other matter showing the extent of their preliminary education. This will avoid delay and will give us time to pass upon the students' fitness to enter our Junior Class.

All students are expected to be matriculated before the opening of the session, thus allowing ample time to be assigned and provided with laboratory outfit. It is expected that every student should be equipped and ready to perform the laboratory work at the beginning of the session. If students fail to observe the above, they not only delay themselves but others as well.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION.

All applicants must be white, at least seventeen years old, and must give satisfactory evidence of good moral character.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Candidates for admission to the Junior Class can enter without examination, provided they possess a certificate showing completion of the first year's work in a recognized high school.

Those not having a certificate as outlined above are also permitted to enter, provided they can pass an examination in those branches comprising the first year's work.

Examinations will be held for such students by the Reception Committee of Loyola University at the College of Pharmacy, 1600-1606 St. Charles Avenue, on Wednesday, September 18th, 1918, at 2 o'clock p. m.

The following are the subjects in which one may be examined:

LATIN—Grammar: Etymology; declension of nouns, adjectives and pronouns; regular conjugations.

SYNTAX—The rules of concord. Authors: Viri Romæ; Phædrus' Fables.

ENGLISH—Precepts: McNichols' Fundamental English Authors. Prose: Dickens' Christmas Carols; Hawthorne's Twicetold Tales; Irving's Sketchbook. Poetry: Longfellow's Evangeline; Scott's Lay of the Last Minstrel; Marmion.

HOME READING—Cooper's Novels; Church Stories from Homer; Cox's Tales of Ancient Greece.

COMPOSITION—Grammatical construction of sentences; simple narratives; letter writing.

MATHEMATICS—Wentworth's New School Algebra, as far as Simultaneous Equations.

HISTORY—Smith's History of Greece.

SENIOR CLASS.

Candidates for admission to the Senior Class must have attended and completed the Junior course of instruction in this College, or give evidence of having attended a similar course at some reputable college of pharmacy, and having passed a satisfactory examination in the subject-matter of the Junior year of this College; provided, the work done is fully equivalent to such subjects included in the first year's work of this College.

An examination of candidates for admission to this class will be held on Thursday and Friday, September 19th and 20th, at the College building.

WOMEN IN PHARMACY.

Women possess peculiar fitness for the study and pursuit of pharmacy. This fact is becoming daily more recognized,

and the number of women engaged in this calling is constantly increasing. Twenty have been graduated from this College, and all have succeeded, with little effort, in securing responsible paying positions, or conducting their own stores.

The courses of instruction in this College are open to women upon the same terms and conditions as men.

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION.

Candidates for graduation must have attended two full courses of instruction in pharmacy, the last of which must have been at this College, and must have attained the required percentage in the periodic or final examinations.

Unless excused by the Dean for sickness or other cause, all students must have attended during eighty-five per cent of the hours of instruction in each department throughout the term, with a general attendance of ninety per cent. Failing to comply with this condition, the student will forfeit the privilege of presenting him or herself for examination.

DEGREES.

The degree conferred by this institution on its graduates is that of Graduate in Pharmacy (Ph. G.).

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.

Chemistry.

PROF. GRASSER.

These lectures, owing to the extent of the scientific field they embrace, especially their importance to a thorough knowledge of pharmacy, occupy a prominent part in the curriculum of this College.

As the South offers such a vast field of material of industrial importance, special attention will be given in both classes to those subjects which will be of interest to the students.

Junior Year—Four Hours Per Week.

The Junior work in this branch will begin with a treatise on chemical theory and physics, after which the non-metals

will come under consideration, touching upon such points of interest as their discovery, origin, physical and chemical behavior. Their various compounds will be studied, modes of preparation, commercial and scientific importance, and points touching upon their identity and impurities will be taken up.

These lectures will be illustrated by experiments and supplemented by laboratory work, particularly upon those points of importance enabling the student to gain a further and clearer knowledge of the lessons the lecturer tries to impart.

In addition to the lectures, home work, comprising drilling in chemical formulas and equations and problems, will be given with each lecture, and which is thoroughly reviewed under the quizzes. A special feature of these quizzes is black-board drilling on the foregoing home work.

Text-books: Simon's Chemistry; Dorland's Medical Dictionary.

Senior Year—Six Hours Per Week.

The Senior work under this heading begins with a general outline of the metallic elements, after which each metal will be taken up in detail, with such of their compounds as are of scientific or pharmaceutical importance.

Tests for identity and impurities, modes of preparation, poisonous chemicals and their antidotes, will all receive a full share of attention. The second half of the Senior year will be occupied with the chemistry of the carbon compounds, going as deeply into the subject as time will permit. The official organic compounds will be touched upon at some length, including manufacture and tests of identity. This class will also be given home work, including problems in oxidation and reduction, and the more difficult chemical equations.

Text-books: Simon's Chemistry; Remsen's Organic Chemistry (4th Revision).

LABORATORY.

The course in this department embraces qualitative and quantitative analyses.

Each student is provided with table, reagents, gas, water, scales, weights and all facilities to properly conduct his or her work.

Junior Year—Four Hours Per Week.

Instruction under this head is in two parts. One part will be confined to the experiments which have been arranged to follow each lecture, including the proper manipulation of chemical apparatus, handling, manufacture and testing of the commoner gases and those compounds included under the non-metallic elements. The second part of the work will include qualitative analysis of bases and acids.

Senior Year—Five Hours Per Week.

The Senior student will begin with a review of the Junior work, to be followed by quantitative analysis, both gravimetric and volumetric. Urinary analysis, both qualitative and quantitative, as well as milk analysis, will also be considered.

Under Organic Chemistry such work as testing the commoner organic compounds will be taken up.

Text-book: Schimpf's Volumetric Analysis (5th Ed.)

PHARMACY AND PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY.

PROF. GRASSER.

Junior Year—Four Hours Per Week.

Owing to its importance in pharmacy, the Pharmacopœia will be treated in detail, especially the value of the standards laid down by the Government. Weights and measures of all systems will be taken up in fullest detail. The metric system, owing to its scientific and practical importance, will be given especial consideration.

Drills in the conversion of one system into the other will constitute part of the work.

Solutions, including percentage solution, specific gravity and specific volume, will be taught by demonstrations, using all necessary apparatus for this purpose, accompanied by a thorough explanation of each.

The subject of heat as applied to pharmacy, will be next considered. In addition to discussing the various apparatus and fuels, the operations requiring heat will be considered, as

evaporation, distillation, sublimation, exsiccation, etc., in addition to the importance of various baths to control temperature.

The preservation and preparation of crude drugs for manufacturing purposes, as grinding, pulverization, etc., will be next considered.

The process of decantation, filtration and percolation will be taken up and thoroughly explained.

Having completed the subjects of operative pharmacy, the galenical preparations will be critically studied. While the various preparations will be discussed and studied from the standpoint of their several classifications, those preparations of merit and those most frequently used will be given individual consideration, the object being to familiarize the student with the reasons and the objects of each step in the manufacture of the different preparations.

The use of expensive and complicated apparatus will be avoided, and, while all labor-saving devices will receive proper attention, the student will be taught to improvise apparatus from such articles as are easily obtainable in the average retail store.

Text-books: Caspari's Pharmacy, U. S. Pharmacopœia, and Remington's Pharmacy.

Senior Class—Four Hours Per Week.

The lectures of the Senior year will embrace the study of the inorganic and organic acids, and the salts of the different metallic bases. The commercial methods of preparations will be touched upon, and a special effort will be made to teach the student how to prepare them extemporaneously when necessity arises therefor. In addition to the official compounds, those unofficial ones which, through frequency of use, merit it, will likewise be treated of.

This will be followed by a study of the alkaloids, the neutral principle of vegetable drugs and the essential oils.

Extemporaneous pharmacy will then be taken up, and will include a thorough discussion of dispensing. Facsimiles of physicians' prescriptions will, by means of the stereopticon, be thrown upon a screen, and the class drilled in reading

those that are difficult to read. Chemical and pharmaceutical incompatibilities will be taught, and the best methods discussed for overcoming same.

Text-books: U. S. Pharmacopœia, Ruddiman's Incompatibilities in Prescriptions, and Beal's Prescription Practice.

Pharmaceutical manipulations as carried on in large manufacturing establishments will be given particular attention and illustrated by means of slides and other ways.

All the methods of assay discussed in the didactic lectures will be carried out by each student individually in the laboratory.

Pharmaceutical synthetics will be considered in detail as to the various modes of manufacture, points of identification and differentiation from those of similar composition, therapeutic property and doses, as well as chemical composition and incompatibilities will be taken up.

LABORATORY.

Junior Year—Three Hours Per Week.

Instruction will be given in the proper use of pharmaceutical apparatus. Determinations in specific gravity and specific volume will be made by each member of the class. This will be followed by a course in the manufacture of the galenical preparations, each student being required to make one or more of each class.

A short course in dispensing pharmacy will be given students of this class. They will receive a drilling in prescription work, comprising ointments, powders, elixirs, pills, emulsions, etc.

Senior Year—Six Hours Per Week.

This will consist of a course in the granulation and purification of commercial chemicals, to be followed by a course in the manufacture of the simpler chemical compounds in order to drill the students in their extemporaneous preparation. Volumetric analysis will then be taken up, the several volumetric solutions of the Pharmacopœia will be prepared, and, in

turn, these will be applied to the titration of official preparations and chemicals; in addition to which alkaloidal assay work will be taught, including pharmacopœal and other methods.

The students of this class will receive a thorough course in dispensing pharmacy. Prescription work in general will be taken up, and incompatibilities will receive considerable attention. The pupil will prepare the incompatible prescriptions, wherever possible, so as to have their nature clearly defined.

MATERIA MEDICA AND PHARMACOLOGY.

PROF. WEILBAECHER.

Senior Course—Three Hours Per Week.

This is recognized as the most difficult department of pharmacy. Every effort will be made to present the subject in the most practical and simple manner possible. The drugs will be considered from the standpoint of their physiological action as the best method for remembering them. The classification of drugs according to natural order (or families) will also be taken up.

The past sessions have demonstrated the practical utility of teaching by charts in this department. A large chart has been prepared for every important drug, showing the principal points to be remembered in connection with each of them—viz., official and English names, synonyms, part used, botanical name, family, habitat, chief constituents, official preparations and doses, physiological actions, and antidotes or antagonists in case of poisonous drugs.

Serums, bacterins and allied physiological products being now so extensively used, consideration will be given them so as to make the pharmacist thoroughly familiar with them.

Text-book: Culbreth's *Materia Medica*.

PHARMACOGNOSY.

PROF. WEILBAECHER.

Senior Course—Two Hours Per Week.

Closely allied with the study of *Materia Medica* is the branch of Pharmacognosy. This is of increasing importance

each year on account of the national and state pure food and drug laws. The necessity for pure drugs, both in their natural state and in powdered form, is paramount. The work in Pharmacognosy is largely practical.

This course will consist from the very beginning of the microscopic consideration of the drug, describing its size, color, etc., cross-sections, thus enabling the student at one time to become familiar with the internal and external appearance of a drug, at the same time considering its internal structure by means of which are often closely related, thus making it easier to thoroughly know the drug. Each student will be given a specimen of practically every official drug for home study, and is expected to identify them in quizz class, as well as to have a complete collection of same at each examination. Powdered drugs will also be examined and measurements taken of the various constituent cells. The compound microscope is of great aid in recognizing the powdered drug and its adulteration, and each student will receive practical instruction in its manipulation. Each student will be required to make individual cross-sections of drugs, clearing and staining them.

These sections may be taken by the pupil for future use after leaving the College. A standard collection of cross-sections will be shown for his guidance.

Text-book: Kraemer's Botany and Pharmacognosy (3rd Edition).

BOTANY.

PROF. WEILBAECHER.

Junior Course—Three Hours Per Week.

As most of the drugs are plant-parts or plant-products, a study of botany is essential.

The work in this part is didactic, practical, and by means of quizzes. The didactic lectures will be illustrated by charts, diagrams and papier-maché models. As each part of the plant is taken up in turn, special reference will be made to those official drugs derived from each part and such specimens exhibited.

Specially-prepared glass-covered cases containing each official drug properly labeled, and arranged according to part of plant from which obtained, will be on constant exhibition throughout the session. This will aid the Junior students in familiarizing themselves with the names and general appearance of the official drugs.

On account of the warmth of our Southern climate, with its almost perennial abundance of flowers, practical demonstrations of the growing plants will be made. The use of the microscope in the analysis of plants and in the study of their general structure occupies a prominent part of this branch.

Each student will be provided with his or her own microscope, and is required to make individual analyses of plants.

Quizzes, as formerly, will occupy a considerable portion of the time spent in this study.

The course will be divided into three parts. The first part will be devoted to the didactic side; the second to practical work in the laboratory and field excursions to enable the student to study the plant *in situ*; the latter part will consist of the beginning of Materia Medica, as far as the remaining time will permit.

Text-book: Bergen's Botany and Flora (Southern Edition).

PHYSIOLOGY.

PROF. MOULEDOUS.

Junior Course—Two Hours Per Week.

This course will embrace the study of the structures of the human body; also laboratory work demonstrating the physiological effects of the normal secretions.

The course will include lectures and demonstration of gross qualitative urinalysis, as well as microscopical and other considerations of blood, and the other normal constituents of the human body.

The laboratory work in this subject will be such as will be comprehensible to the Junior student, leaving the more detailed work to be taken up in the Senior course.

Text-book: Jones and Bunce's Outlines of Physiology.

COMMERCIAL PHARMACY.

MR. SCOTT.

Senior Course—One Hour Per Week.

During the past few years important changes have been made in the calling of Pharmacy, necessitating a better knowledge of the commercial side .

To meet this growing demand, the College has added this course, with the view of teaching its students such matters as relate to the proper conduction of the business, touching upon every detail of the subject as the allotted time will permit.

Text-book: O'Conner's Commercial Pharmacy.

MATHEMATICS.

PROF. GRASSER.

Junior Course—One Hour Per Week.

This course will consist first ,of a review of Arithmetic in order to insure the student's proficiency in the use of fractions, decimals and elementary algebra, and an acquaintance with the principles of alligation. Mensuration, in so far as it pertains to the determination of the capacity of vessels, will be considered and then the Arithmetic of Chemistry and Pharmacy will be taken up in conjunction with the home work in these subjects.

QUIZZES.

The lectures will be supplemented by quizzes, to be conducted by the Professors or their assistants.

MEDICAL STUDENTS.

Recognizing the advantage to medical students of a systematic course in pharmacy, it has been decided to offer special inducements to the regular matriculants to take the course of lectures and laboratory instruction in that branch. A special rate of \$20 per session has been fixed.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

Three scholarships are offered to the student, the Scheele, Alumni and Fairchild scholarships.

THE SCHEELE FREE SCHOLARSHIP has been established by the Board of Trustees, to be for the two full courses of instructions, and will be awarded annually by the Faculty by competitive examination. It is open to any poor, worthy student in pharmacy who is entirely dependent upon his or her own efforts for support.

Those desiring to apply should make written application to the Dean not later than September 1st, stating upon what grounds they are entitled to same, and must be accompanied by at least two letters, from persons knowing the applicant, confirming his or her eligibility to the scholarship. The application will be investigated, and, if found correct, applicant will be so notified.

THE ALUMNI SCHOLARSHIP is also for the full two courses, and is awarded by competitive examination to such student recommended to the College by the Alumni Association of the New Orleans College of Pharmacy.

Remember that the examinations are wholly under the auspices of the Alumni Association and that it is unnecessary to correspond with the Dean regarding it. For conditions governing it, applications should be made to Miss Lise A. DuPlantier, Secretary, 3109 Desoto St., New Orleans, La.

THE AMERICAN PHARMACY FAIRCHILD SCHOLARSHIP is offered through the generosity of Mr. S. W. Fairchild and is awarded by competitive examination to those who are graduates of a four-year high school and have had two years' drug store experience. The value of this is \$300.00, and is awarded for the *first year's course* in a college of the candidate's selection, one that is a member of the American Conference of Pharmaceutical Faculties. The examination will be held June 25th, 1917. Applications should be made to the Dean.

PRIZES.

Four prizes will be awarded, three in the senior and one in the junior class. Senior Class; The Alumni Gold Medal, for

highest general average; The Louisiana State Pharmaceutical Association Medal, second high general average; One Year's Membership, in the American Pharmaceutical Association, given by Philip Asher, M. D., for third highest general average. Junior Class; the Faculty Medal, for highest general average. These prizes are presented to the successful candidates publicly at the Annual Commencement.

MUSEUM.

Pharmacists of the State and vicinity are requested to send us curios, such as old books, apparatus or other materials which will be of pharmaceutical interest.

All such contributions will be prominently displayed and labeled with the names of the donors.

EMPLOYMENT.

The course of lectures has been so arranged as to permit those who desire it to devote a portion of their time to employment.

The Dean will keep a register of students seeking such employment, and will give every assistance possible in procuring it.

Applicants desiring to be placed in positions are requested to write to the Dean full particulars concerning themselves as to age, experience, by whom they had been employed, and references.

Pharmacists desiring help are requested to communicate with the Dean.

Those desiring positions must bear in mind that, as half of the time is spent at college, they cannot expect to receive much compensation, and that the time they are employed in the stores will be occupied with the employer's duties, so that there is little time left for study. We will endeavor, however, to place all desiring positions. We make no promise to secure positions for all who apply, and past experience has demonstrated that the student can better succeed by coming here and making application in person.

BOARDING.

Board can be obtained as low as \$4 per week, and a list of boarding-houses, with prices, will be furnished the student on application to the Dean.

CORRESPONDENCE.

Letters of inquiry will receive careful and prompt attention.

LOCATION.

The College building is centrally located and is easy of access from all portions of the city, Nos. 1602-4-6 St. Charles Avenue, the principal residential section of the city.

SCHEDULE.

Junior.

TUESDAY	THURSDAY	SATURDAY
9-12 A.M. Chemistry Lecture.	9-10 A.M. Mathematics.	9-11 A.M. Pharmacy Lecture and Quiz.
1- 2 P.M. Chemistry Quiz.	10-11 A.M. Botany Lecture.	11-12 A.M. Botany Quiz.
2- 4 P.M. Chemical Laboratory.	1- 2 P.M. Chemistry Quiz.	1- 3 P.M. Chemical Laboratory.
4- 6 P.M. Pharmacy Lecture and Quiz.	2- 4 P.M. Pharmaceutical Laboratory.	3- 6 P.M. Pharmaceutical Laboratory.
	4- 6 P.M. Physiology Lecture and Quiz.	

Senior.

MONDAY	WEDNESDAY	FRIDAY
9-12 A.M. Chemical.	9-10 A.M. Pharmacy Quiz.	9-10 A.M. Chemistry Quiz.
1- 3 P.M. Laboratory.	10-12 A.M. Dispensing Laboratory.	10-12 A.M. Chemistry Lecture.
3- 4 P.M. Chemistry Quiz.	1- 3 P.M. Chemistry Lecture.	1- 5 P.M. Pharmaceutical Laboratory.
4- 5 P.M. Pharmacy Quiz.	3- 5 P.M. Pharmacy Lecture.	5- 7 P.M. Pharmacognosy.
5- 7 P.M. Materia Medica Lecture.	5- 6 P.M. Materia Medica Quiz.	
	6- 7 P.M. Commercial Pharmacy.	

BUSINESS COURSE.

Realizing that the coming great expansion of commercial New Orleans will call for the services of a large number of trained young men to take care of its manifold activities, Loyola University has decided to open a business course for young business men.

It is the intention of the authorities of Loyola University to broaden this course, as soon as convenient, into a thoroughly equipped COLLEGE OF COMMERCE. For the present year the courses to be taught will comprise bookkeeping, stenography, typewriting, English, Commercial Law and Spanish, arranged according to the following schedule:

1—MONDAY	2—TUESDAY	3—WEDNESDAY
7:30 Shorthand Principles of Phonography	7:30 Bookkeeping Principles of Bookkeeping	7:30 Shorthand Review and Dictation
8:30 Typewriting Knowledge of Machine. Exercises	8:30 English Practical Grammar	8:30 Typewriting Transcription of Notes. Composition of Documents
4—THURSDAY	5—FRIDAY	
7:30 Bookkeeping Application of Principles	7:30 Commercial Law	
8:30 English Business Letters	8:30 Spanish (a) Elementary Spanish (b) Advanced Spanish	

The full course will extend over a period of thirty weeks. Students may enroll for the full course or they may take up any subject desired.

It will be noticed that this schedule embraces an elementary and advanced course in every subject except Commercial Law.

TUITION.

One subject for 30 weeks.....	\$20.00
Two subjects for 30 weeks.....	30.00
Three or more subjects for 30 weeks.....	40.00
Matriculation fee (to be paid only once for whole course)	3.00
Matriculation fee (to be paid only once for whole course)	3.00
Certificate (to be given only on completion of advanced course)	5.00

All tuition payable in advance semi-annually.

CALENDAR.

1918.

October 1st, Tuesday.....	Opening of Session
November 28th, Thursday.....	Thanksgiving Day (Holiday)
December 24th, Tuesday, to January 2nd, 1919	Christmas Holidays.

1919.

January 2nd, Thursday.....	Classes Resumed
March 4th.....	Mardi Gras (Holiday)
April 18th.....	Good Friday (Holiday)
May 19th, Monday.....	Examinations Begin

SCHOOL OF ORATORY ELOCUTION AND DRAMATICS

OFFICERS.

REV. A. E. OTIS, S. J.....	President Loyola University
REV. M. J. WALSH, S. J., Vice-President and Prefect of Studies of the University	
REV. ALFRED J. BREWER, S. J.....	Treasurer
ALFRED J. BONOMO, A. M., LL. B., B. O.....	Dean

MARQUETTE HALL,
6363 St. Charles Avenue,
New Orleans, La.

CALENDAR.

1918.

Saturday, September 7th.....Registration opens.
 Saturday, October 5th.....Registration closes.
 Saturday, October 5th.....Opening of session.
 Tuesday, December 24th.....Christmas holidays begin.

1919.

Saturday, January 4th.....Classes resumed.
 Thursday, April 17th.....Easter holidays begin.
 Saturday, April 26th.....Classes resumed.
 May 15th.....Examinations begin.
 Monday, June 16th.....Commencement.

FACULTY

REV. A. E. OTIS, S. J.,
President of the University.

REV. MICHAEL J. WALSH, S. J.,
Vice-President and Prefect of Studies of the University.

REV. ALFRED J. BREWER, S. J.,
Treasurer of the University.

MR. ALFRED J. BONOMO, A. M., LL. B., B. O.,
Dean of Oratory School,
Instructor in Elocution, English, Extempore Speaking, Debate.

MR. RICHARD A. DOWLING, LL. B.,
Instructor in Dramatics, Stage Managing, Make Up.

SCHOOL OF ELOCUTION, ORATORY AND DRAMATICS.

This department of Loyola was established in October, 1917. While it is true that its curriculum embraces subjects taught, to a certain extent, in every Jesuit institution, the Faculty have recognized and appreciated the value of a more extensive course in these branches. To fill this long-felt want, Loyola offers a complete course in Oratory and its kindred branches.

LOCATION.

Classes are held in Marquette Hall of the University, at hours convenient for those who are occupied throughout the day.

Students may enroll for the full course, as regular students, or they may pursue any one or more of the branches taught, as special students. Special students cannot secure the degree.

PURPOSE.

The object of the School is to train men in the art of expression, to enable them to appear before an audience in a calm, self-possessed manner, and with all their faculties on the alert, and to give them much general information that will be of service to them in after life. At different stages of the course the student is required to write essays, and to write and analyze speeches on timely topics and to participate in debates. Above all, he is encouraged to be as original as possible and to bring to the class matter which is, for the most part, the product of his own mind.

A course in Dramatics is included to enable the student to apply, in a more fascinating way, the various principles taught him in Elocution. In fact, this course is but an extended course in Elocution, keeping the student on his mettle for scenes and stage business, and teaching him to interpret various

straight and character roles. Such a course is useful to men in every walk of life. It is of inestimable value to those who are obliged to speak in public, and even those who never appear before the public will find that a training of this kind will give them a greater feeling of security in the use of language and gesture in dealing with their fellow men.

COURSE.

The entire course covers a period of four scholastic years, at the end of which the Degree of Bachelor of Oratory is conferred on those who have successfully passed the required examinations.

SESSIONS.

The regular session begins the first week of October and ends in May.

FEES AND EXPENSES.

Tuition	\$32.00
Matriculation Fee (payable only once).....	2.00
Library Fee (payable every year).....	2.00
Diploma (Senior year)	10.00

The tuition fee is payable quarterly, in advance, viz: On date of registration, and on the first day of December, February and April. All other fees must be paid on date of registration. Students in arrears will not be permitted to take the examinations. The graduation fee is payable but once, and must be paid before delivery of the diploma.

REGISTRATION.

Students intending to enter the School must register between the first Saturday in September and the first Saturday in October. For good and sufficient reasons, students may be allowed an additional delay in which to enter, but under no

circumstances will a student be given credit for a full course who fails to register within three weeks after the opening of the session.

LIBRARY.

It is the intention of the Faculty to procure a complete library of works pertaining to Elocution, Oratory and Dramatics. The fund created by payment of the Library Fees is set apart exclusively for investment in books, plays, etc.

SCHEDULE.

SUNDAY.

10 A. M. Advanced Elocution; Simple Dramatics (Sophomore).

4 P. M. Oratory (Senior).

FRIDAY.

7 P. M. Advanced Dramatics (Junior).

TUESDAY.

7 P. M. Advanced Dramatics (Junior).

SATURDAY.

7 P. M. Simple Elocution (Freshman).

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

FRESHMAN CLASS—Simple Recitations. Reading, Prose and Verse. Memory Cultivation. Elementary Pantomime. Selections from leading American and English Authors.

SOPHOMORE CLASS—Subject matter of previous year thoroughly reviewed. Media of Expression. Breathing. Inflection. Qualities of the voice. Time. Pitch. Force. Enunciation. Advanced readings and recitations. English Writing: Simple Composition; Figures of Speech. Plays read and analyzed. Rendition of Dialogues and Simple Plays. Explanation of theatrical terms.

JUNIOR CLASS—Study and rendition of full play. Character delineation. Dialect. Stage Managing. The Art of Making Up.

SENIOR CLASS—Collecting material for the Essay and Speech. The Plan. Development of Plan. Analysis. Delivery. The Extempore Speech. Argumentation. Debate.

POST-GRADUATE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

JAMES M. BATCHELOR, M. D.....President

HOMER DUPUY, M. D.....Vice-President

JOSEPH M. ELLIOTT, M. D.....Treasurer

JOSEPH A. DANNA, M. D.....Secretary

MERRICK W. SWORDS, M. D. JOSEPH J. WYMER, M. D.

EVERARD W. MAHLER, M. D.

REV. A. E. OTIS, S. J., President Loyola University, Ex-Officio

MARQUETTE HALL

6363 St. Charles Avenue

New Orleans, La.

FACULTY

Professors.

HENRY FERDINAND ADER, M. D.,

Professor of Genito-Urinary Diseases.

Visiting Genito-Urinary Surgeon, Charity Hospital.

JACOB BARNETT, M. D.,

Professor of Gynecology.

Visiting Surgeon, Gynecology and Obstetrical Division,
Charity Hospital.

Visiting Gynecologist, Touro Infirmary.

JAMES MADISON BATCHELOR, B. S., M. D.,

Professor of Surgery.

Chief of Surgical Division, Charity Hospital.

PHILIP WILLIAM BOHNE, M. D.,

Professor of Diseases of Children.

Visiting Physician, Charity Hospital.

CHAS. A. BOREY, M. D.,

Professor of Pediatrics.

Chief Visiting Pediatricist, Charity Hospital.

Visiting Pediatricist, Hotel Dieu.

Visiting Pediatricist, Presbyterian Hospital.

LEONARD CLARE CHAMBERLAIN, M. D.,

Professor of Diseases of Children.

Chief of Division of Pediatrics, Charity Hospital.

C. GRENESE COLE, M. D.,

Professor of Surgery.

Chief Visiting Surgeon, Charity Hospital,

Visiting Surgeon, Hotel Dieu.

Chief Visiting Surgeon Presbyterian Hospital.

JOSEPH A. DANNA, M. D.,

Professor of Surgery.
 Chief Visiting Surgeon, Charity Hospital.
 Visiting Surgeon, Hotel Dieu.
 Professor of Principles of Surgery, Loyola School of Dentistry.

HOMER DUPUY, M. D.,

Professor of Laryngology and Rhinology.
 Chief Visiting Surgeon, Ear, Nose and Throat Department, Charity Hospital.
 Visiting Oto-Laryngologist, Hotel Dieu.
 Consulting Oto-Laryngologist, Dispensary for Women and Children.
 Professor of Oral Surgery, Loyola School of Dentistry.

THEODORE J. DIMITRY, M. D.,

Professor of Ophthalmology.
 Chief Visiting Ophthalmologist, Charity Hospital.
 Ophthalmologist, French Hospital.
 Consulting Ophthalmologist, Dispensary for Women and Children.

JOSEPH M. ELLIOT, M. D.,

Professor of Medicine.
 Chief Visiting Physician, Charity Hospital.

JOSEPH ALCEBIADES ESTOPINAL, M. D.,

Professor of Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat.
 Chief of Division of Laryngology and Rhinology.
 Visiting Oto-Laryngologist, I. C. Hospital.

OTTO JOACHIM, M. D.,

Professor of Otology.
 Chief Visiting Surgeon, Ear, Nose and Throat Department, Charity Hospital.

ALFRED ANTHONY KELLER, M. D.,

Professor of Operative Gynecology on the Cadaver.
 Visiting Surgeon, Charity Hospital.

WM. KOHLMAN, M. D.,

Professor of Gynecology.
 Chief Visiting Surgeon, Gynecology and Obstetrical Division, Charity Hospital.
 Chief in Gynecology and Obstetrics, Touro Infirmary.
 Consulting Gynecologist, New Orleans Dispensary for Women and Children.

HIRAM WATKINS KOSTMAYER, A. B., M. D.,

Professor of Gynaecology and Obstetrics.

House Surgeon, Charity Hospital.

WILLIAM WALTERLEAKE, B. S., M. Ph., M. D.,

Professor of Gynecology and Obstetrics.

Chief Gynecological Division, Charity Hospital.

BENJAMIN ALFRED LEDBETTER, M. D.,

Professor of Clinical Medicine.

Chief of Medical Division, Charity Hospital.

ABRAHAM L. LEVIN, M. D.,

Professor of Gastro-Intestinal Diseases.

Visiting Physician, Charity Hospital.

Junior in Gastro-Intestinal Diseases, Touro Infirmary.

EVERARD WILLIAM MAHLER, M. D.,

Professor of Internal Medicine.

Visiting Physician, Tuberculosis Hospital.

Chief of Medical Division, Charity Hospital.

ABRAHAM NELKEN, M. D.,

Professor of Genito-Urinary and Rectal Diseases.

Chief Visiting Genito-Urinary Surgeon, Charity Hospital.

Visiting Urologist, Touro Infirmary.

JAMES T. NIX., M. D.,

Professor of Orthopedics.

Visiting Orthopedic Surgeon, Charity Hospital.

Visiting Orthopedic Surgeon, Hotel Dieu.

JOSEPH ALPHONSE O'HARA, M. D.,

Professor of Diseases of the Nervous System.

WILLIAM THOMAS PATTON, A. M., M. D.,

Professor of Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat.

Chief of Division of Laryngology and Rhinology.

Visiting Oto-Laryngologist, Touro Infirmary.

OLIVER LOUIS POTHIER, M. D.,

Professor of Pathology and Bacteriology.

Professor of Pathology and Bacteriology, Loyola University.

Professor of Pathology, Loyola School of Dentistry.

Pathologist, French Hospital.

J. NUMA ROUSSEL, M. D.,

Professor of Dermatology.

Chief Visiting Dermatologist, Charity Hospital.

Visiting Dermatologist, Touro Infirmary.

Visiting Dermatologist, Presbyterian Hospital.

STEPHEN WALTER STAFFORD, M. D.,

Professor of Surgery.

Superintendent of Charity Hospital.

MERRICK WARD SWORDS, M. D.,

Professor of Genito-Urinary Diseases.

Chief of Genito-Urinary Division, Charity Hospital.

CHAS. V. UNSWORTH, M. D.,

Professor of Neurology.

Visiting Neurologist, Charity Hospital.

Psychiatrist, Louisiana Retreat for Mental and Nervous Diseases.

JOSEPH P. WAHL, D. D. S.,

Professor of Dental and Oral Surgery.

Chief of Dental Staff, Charity Hospital.

Professor of Dental Technics and Fractures Maxillae and Mandible,
Loyola School of Dentistry.

E. H. WALET, M. D.,

Professor of Gynecology.

Visiting Surgeon, Gynecological and Obstetrical Division, Charity
Hospital.

Visiting Gynecologist, Hotel Dieu.

ARTHUR I. WEIL, M. D.,

Professor of Oto-Laryngology.

Visiting Junior Oto-Laryngologist, Ear, Nose and Throat Department,
Touro Infirmary.

ARTHUR LEE WHITMORE, M. D.,

Professor of Diseases of the Eye.

Chief of Division of Ophthalmology, Charity Hospital.

JOSEPH JAMES WYMER, M. D.,

Professor of Pathology and Clinical Bacteriology.

Clinical Professors.

LEAVIN DePOORTER, M. D.,

Professor of Clinical Rhinology and Laryngology.

Visiting Surgeon, Ear, Nose and Throat Department, Charity Hospital.

Visiting Oto-Laryngologist, Hotel Dieu.

Associate Professor of Oral Surgery, Loyola School of Dentistry.

C. A. M. DORRESTEIN, M. D.,

Professor of Clinical Gynecology.

Visiting Surgeon, Gynecology and Obstetrical Division, Charity Hospital.

Junior in Gynecology Service, Touro Infirmary .

J. GEORGE DEMPSEY, M. D.

Professor of Clinical Obstetrics.

Visiting Obstetrician, Charity Hospital.

PETER B. SALATICH, M. D.,

Professor of Clinical Gynecology.

Visiting Gynecologist, Charity Hospital.

Visiting Gynecologist, Hotel Dieu.

Adjunct Professors.

M. P. BOEBINGER, M. D.,

Adjunct Professor of Oto-Laryngology.

Visiting Oto-Laryngologist, Charity Hospital and Presbyterian Hospital.

JACOB A. GORMAN, D. D. S.,

Adjunct Professor of Dental and Oral Surgery.

Professor of Orthodontia, Loyola School of Dentistry.

GEO. H. HAUSER, M. D.,

Adjunct Professor of Pathology and Clinical Microscopy.

Assistant Bacteriologist, City Board of Health and State Board of Health.

Professor of Bacteriology, Loyola School of Dentistry.

J. S. HEBERT, M. D.,

Adjunct Professor of Obstetrics.

Visiting Obstetrician, Charity Hospital.

JAMES A. HENDERSON, M. D.,

Adjunct Professor of Surgery.

Visiting Surgeon, Charity Hospital.

CHAS. P. HOLDERITH, M. D.,

Visiting Surgeon, Gynecological and Obstetrical Division, Charity Hospital.

JOSEPH M. HOUNTHA, M. D.,

Adjunct Professor of Surgery.

Visiting Surgeon, Charity Hospital.

MAUD LOEBER, M. D.,

Adjunct Professor of Medicine.

Visiting Physician, Charity Hospital.

J. F. POINTS, M. D.,

Adjunct Professor of Surgery.

Visiting Surgeon, Charity Hospital.

JOHN SIGNORELLI, M. D.,

Adjunct Professor of Pediatrics.

Visiting Pediatricist, Charity Hospital.

PAUL T. TALBOT, M. D.,

Adjunct Professor of Gynecology.

Visiting Gynecologist, Charity Hospital.

CHAS. S. TULLER, D. D. S.,

Adjunct Professor of Dental and Oral Surgery.

Professor of Oral Therapeutics and Pathology, Loyola School of Dentistry.

H. W. A. WALTHER, M. D.,

Adjunct Professor of Genito-Urinary Diseases.

Visiting Genito-Urinary Surgeon, Charity Hospital.

D. L. WATSON, M. D.,

Adjunct Professor of Obstetrics.

Chief, Out-Door Maternity, Presbyterian Hospital.

SOLON G. WILSON, M. D.,

Adjunct Professor of Surgery.

Chief Visiting Surgeon, Division of Surgical Diseases of Children, Charity Hospital.

Visiting Pediatricist, Touro Infirmary.

Instructors.

GALLOWAY, W. O.	Anesthesia
CRONAN, G. A.	Obstetrics
D'AUNOY, RIGNEY	Pathology
DAUTERIVE, H. J.	Orthopedics
DUNN, J. S.	Ophthalmology
DUGAN, WM. M.	Medicine
HIRSCH, J. G.	Surgery
KEITZ, E. S.	Oto-Laryngology
LAROSE, J. B.	Ophthalmology
MAYO, SARA T.	Gynecology
MOULEDOUS, A. D.	Pathology
NICOLLE, H. T.	Pathology
PLATT, R. J.	Anesthesia
SALERNO, E. F.	Surgery
BERGE, PAUL	Surgery

Clinical Assistants.

BROWN, H. P.	Gynecology
BURT, T. R.	Pediatrics
CANEPA, L.	Pediatrics
CREBBIN, A. R.	Ophthalmology
ELLIS, J. H.	Surgery
HARZ, J. G.	Surgery
HAUER, G. J.	Gynecology
HAUSER, G. H.	Surgery
KIRN, T. F.	Surgery
LEVY, LEWIS H.	Gynecology
LINDNER, J.	Surgery
MAINEGRA, R. J.	Surgery
MAXWELL, C. B.	/- Surgery
NOHA, A.	Medicine
PROVOSTY, L. M.	Surgery
RICHARD, E. J.	Surgery
SCHARFF, E. S.	Genito-Urinary Diseases
STULB, J. G.	Medicine
TEDESCO, I.	Surgery
TILLY, W. P.	Surgery
TROESCHER, WM. G.	Surgery
WALSHE, T. J.	Gynecology

ANNOUNCEMENT.

1918—1919

In preparing the schedule of the work for the session, the faculty of The Post-Graduate School of Medicine has kept in view the policy followed in the past of making the course of instruction almost entirely practical. The busy practitioner, who, at considerable sacrifice, does post-graduate work so as to familiarize himself with the latest advances along medical and surgical lines, has neither the time nor the inclination to sit on the benches and listen to lectures. Such information he can get from text-books and journals, in his leisure moments at home. Didactic instruction will be more in the nature of personal talks by the instructor to the student, and will illuminate the work that comes up from day to day, the didactic teaching being subordinated altogether to actual clinical and laboratory work.

The work of the school continues without interruption throughout the year, and students may enter at any time.

The size of the faculty makes it possible to give individual instruction in every branch. Students are encouraged to get "close up," to ask questions, and, wherever possible, to actually assist in the examination of both medical and surgical cases. In operative work, in particular, it is a great advantage to be close enough to the field of operation to observe every step of the surgical procedure and to note every detail of technique. Students are requested to follow cases to the wards and to note post-operative treatment and end-results. It is only by such sustained interest that really valuable instruction along surgical lines can be secured.

The school offers to its matriculants an abundance of clinical material, unsurpassed both in quality and quantity by any school of medicine in the United States. To the man sincerely seeking instruction, it offers opportunities for close study of clinical material second to none.

Members of the faculty hold important positions on the staff of the New Orleans Charity Hospital, the largest hospital in the South, and one of the largest in the country, with 1,200

beds and over 15,000 indoor patients yearly; on the staff of the Touro Infirmary, the Hotel Dieu, the Illinois Central Hospital and the Presbyterian Hospital, institutions which combine private and charitable work and offer exceptional opportunities in the way of clinical material; on the staff of the New Orleans Dispensary for Women and Children, where diseases peculiar to women are seen in great numbers; and on the staff of the French Hospital and Italian Clinic, smaller institutions, which furnish their quota of valuable clinical material. St. Joseph's Maternity will be utilized by the Department of Obstetrics as an additional source for the furnishing of instructive cases in this branch. It is the policy of the faculty to utilize the material offered by these various institutions to the best advantage of the student, due regard being given to the rights and interest of the patients.

General Course.—Tickets reading General Course entitle the holder to privilege of attending any and all lectures or clinics in the entire schedule, leaving to him the selection from the many men working at the same time of those he might be most interested in receiving instruction from.

Special Courses.—For matriculants who are desirous of special instruction in any branch, Special Courses are offered, the details of which are arranged by the Professor in charge of that department. For information as to cost, etc., application should be made to the Secretary of the School.

Operative Courses on the Cadaver.—Special Courses in Operative Surgery on the Cadaver, Operative Gynecology on the Cadaver, Operative Surgery on the Cadaver in Diseases of the Eye, in Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat, and in Diseases of the Genito-Urinary Tract will be formed on the request of a sufficient number of students. In the Courses of Operative Surgery on the Cadaver, students will be required to perform operations under the guidance of the instructor.

Laboratory Courses.—To students interested in those subjects, the Department of Pathology offers, in addition to the regular course, special instruction in Bacteriology, Clinical Microscopy and Clinical Chemistry, including the latest established methods in laboratory work.

Certificates of Attendance.—Certificates of attendance will be given to those who have attended either the General Course or any Special Course or Courses for a period of four weeks or more. These certificates, for which a charge of \$3.00 is made, will be awarded at the discretion of the Board of Directors to such matriculants as, in the opinion of the Board, have done sufficient work to entitle them to this recognition.

FEES.

A matriculation fee of \$5.00 is charged each student the first time he is enrolled in the school. This fee is payable only once. All fees are payable in advance.

	4 Weeks.	6 Weeks.	3 Months.
General Course.....	\$50.00	\$60.00	\$75.00
Diseases of the Eye.....	30.00	40.00	60.00
Ear, Nose and Throat.....	30.00	40.00	60.00
Surgery and Genito-Urinary.....	35.00	45.00	65.00
Gynecology and Obstetrics.....	35.00	45.00	65.00
Surgery and Gynecology.....	40.00	50.00	65.00
Medicine, Neurology, Children.....	35.00	45.00	65.00
Medicine, Neurology, Children, Pathology	45.00	55.00	70.00

Information as to the fees for Special Courses and for any course or combination of courses not stated above may be secured by application to the Secretary of the School.

Courses may be begun at any time.

Session begins October 2nd.

For information, etc., address Joseph A. Danna, M. D., Secretary, Suite 714-716 Maison Blanche Building, New Orleans, La.

SUMMARY OF COURSES

SURGERY.

Professors.

JAS. M. BATCHELOR, M. D. JOS. A. DANNA, M. D.
 C. GRENESE COLE, M. D. H. W. KOSTMAYER, M. D.
 JAS. T. NIX, M. D.

Adjunct Professors.

OLON G. WILSON, M. D. J. M. HOUNTHA, M. D.
 J. F. POINTS, M. D. J. A. HENDERSON, M. D.
 A. A. KELLER, M. D.

Instructors.

W. O. CALLOWAY, M. D. J. G. HIRSCH, M. D.
 E. F. SALERNO, M. D. H. J. DAUTERIVE, M. D.
 R. J. PLATT, M. D.

Clinical Assistants.

C. B. MAXWELL, M. D. J. LINDNER, M. D.
 G. H. HAUSER, M. D. L. M. PROVOSTY, M. D.
 R. J. MAINEGRA, M. D. E. J. RICHARD, M. D.
 W. P. TILLY, M. D. W. G. TROESCHER, M. D.
 P. BERGE, M. D. I. TEDESCO, M. D.
 J. G. HARZ, M. D. J. H. ELLIS, M. D.

An effort has been made to make the General Course in Surgery of such a nature as to best serve the needs of the general practitioner who is constantly being called upon for surgical advice and treatment, but the abundance of material and the large staff of instructors make the course equally valuable to those especially interested in surgical work. Special attention is given to the diagnosis and treatment of fractures, both in the wards and out-clinics of the service at the Charity Hospital. In the out-clinics, thorough training is given in the

care of minor surgical cases, and the student will himself be permitted to work in this department as a part of the course.

Operations in General Surgery will be performed daily in the operating rooms of the Charity, Presbyterian and Illinois Central Hospitals and at the Hotel Dieu. Emergency operations are constantly occurring at these hospitals to which students may be summoned by previous arrangement.

Students who have demonstrated a familiarity with operative technic will be permitted to assist in major operations. Besides instruction will be given in the wards of the Charity by Professors Danna, Batchelor, Cole, Kostmayer, and staff. Didactic lectures will cover Principles of Surgery, Operative Technic, Surgical Pathology and such other subjects as are not covered in the Clinical work.

The course in Surgical Diseases of Children is in charge of Professor Wilson, who will operate once a week, and will use the ample material in the wards and in the out-clinic of the Charity for Clinical teaching.

Orthopedics will be taught by Professor Nix, who will hold operative clinics either in the operative rooms or the Plaster Room at the Charity, and clinical instruction will be given either in the out-clinic at Charity or Hotel Dieu.

Dr. McCarley and Dr. Ferran will give instruction in Anesthetics, and those interested will have ample opportunity to become proficient in this branch.

Operative Surgery on the Cadaver will be given twice weekly by Professors Hountha and Keller. All the well-known operative procedures will be demonstrated, and students will themselves be required to operate under the guidance of the instructor. Classes will be limited to four matriculants.

Special Course.—Those desiring more particular instruction in General Surgery and its branches may make arrangements for a special course by application to the Secretary. Abundant opportunity to assist in surgical work can be secured by those especially interested in surgical practice, provided they have had adequate preliminary training, either in the school or elsewhere.

ORAL AND DENTAL SURGERY.

Professor.

JOSEPH P. WAHL, D. D. S.

Adjunct Professors.

JACOB A. GORMAN, D. D. S. CHAS. S. TULLER, D. D. S.

The Course of Oral Surgery is open to matriculants taking the General Course or the Course in General Surgery. Owing to the intimate relation existing between oral infection and systematic diseases, this course is recommended to the general practitioner as well as to the surgeon. Clinics are held twice weekly, and opportunity is offered to study the various diseases and deformities of the mouth and jaws.

The course includes the most modern methods of handling fractures of the Maxillae and Mandible, the interpretation of facial and dental radiographs, the study of peripheral causes of facial neuralgia and other disturbances of the teeth and jaws, and the differential study of cases of purely dental origin and those of general pathologic significance, illustrated by lectures and lantern slides. The importance of normal occlusion and the development of the arches will also be demonstrated by illustrated lectures and clinical cases. Stress will be laid upon the importance of Mouth Hygiene, especially during illness.

Conductive Anesthesia, which renders short as well as prolonged operations about the mouth painless, is an important part of the work offered, and prosthetic post-operative handling of cases of exsection and other head-operations will receive particular attention.

This course is recommended to graduate dentists who desire to specialize in oral and dental surgery.

GENITO-URINARY AND RECTAL DISEASES.**Professors.**

A. NELKEN, M. D.

H. F. ADER, M. D.

M. W. SWORDS, M. D.

Adjunct Professor.

H. W. A. WALTHER, M. D.

Clinical Assistant.

E. S. SCHARFF, M. D.

The Course of Genito-Urinary and Rectal Diseases is given six hours weekly in the general schedule. Two hours or more weekly will be given to major operative cases from the wards of the Charity Hospital. Four hours a week will be given at Touro Infirmary clinic, where will be demonstrated all the common genito-urinary and venereal cases that are met with in out-patient practice. Here special attention will be given to the diagnosis and treatment of gonorrhea and its sequelae, and to the treatment of syphilis by the administration of Salvarsan and Neo-Salvarsan, and the various methods of administration of Mercury. As an additional part of this course, students are encouraged to attend and assist in the clinics at Touro and Charity. In the wards of the Charity, which are part of this service, students are invited to follow up operative cases, and to be present at such cystoscopic, urethroscopic and proctoscopic examinations as may present themselves.

Special Course.—To those especially interested in Genito-Urinary and Rectal work, a special course is offered by Professor Nelken, the hours of which will be convenient to the instructor and to the class. In this course, students will be instructed in the use of the Cystoscope. They will themselves be given an opportunity to do cystoscopy and urethral catheterization under the direction of the instructor. The use of the High-Frequency Spark in the destruction of bladder tumors will be demonstrated. Methods of estimating the functional capacity of the kidneys will be shown.

Ample clinical material is available to make this course of especial value to those interested.

DISEASES OF WOMEN.

Professors.

J. BARNETT, M. D.

W. W. LEAKE, M. D.

W. KOHLMAN, M. D.

E. H. WALET, M. D.

Clinical Professors.

C. A. M. DORRESTEIN, M. D.

P. B. SALATICH, M. D.

Adjunct Professors.

C. P. HOLDERITH, M. D.

P. T. TALBOT, M. D.

Instructor.

SARA T. MAYO, M. D.

Clinical Assistants.

THOS. J. WALSHE, M. D.

H. P. BROWN, M. D.

GEO. J. HAUER, M. D.

LEWIS H. LEVY, M. D.

The General Course in Gynecology consists in the preparation of patients for examination, diagnosis and medical and surgical treatment. Operative clinics are held daily, either at Charity Hospital or Touro Infirmary, where matriculants have an opportunity of witnessing at close range gynecological operations of all kinds. In the outdoor clinics at Charity Hospital, Presbyterian Hospital, Touro Infirmary, Hotel Dieu and the Dispensary for Women and Children, abundant opportunity will be given matriculants to examine patients under the direction of the instructor, and to become familiar with accepted methods of diagnosis and treatment.

Special Courses of this kind, limited to those who have had some surgical experience, or who have taken one course in Operative Gynecology on the Cadaver, will be offered under the supervision of the Chiefs of the Gynecological Department. Classes are limited to not more than two (2) matriculants, who act as assistants.

Course in Operative Gynecology on the Cadaver.—This course, by Professor Holderith, is instituted to enable matriculants to acquire by dissection a knowledge of the important structures to be considered in all gynecological operations. Each class is limited to four members. The gross anatomy and anatomical relations of all pelvic organs are thoroughly demonstrated. All the important abdominal and pelvic operations in the female will be performed by the student under

OBSTETRICS.

Clinical Professor.

J. GEO. DEMPSEY, M. D.

Adjunct Professors.

D. L. WATSON, M. D.

J. S. HEBERT, M. D.

Instructors.

G. A. CRONAN, M. D.

D. HYMAN, M. D.

Unusual opportunities are offered in the course of Obstetrics because of the large amount of clinical material available for teaching purposes.

Two separate courses will be conducted: a General Course and a Special Course.

The General Course will consist of:

(a) Instruction in the examination of women who are expecting confinement (pelvimetry, palpation, auscultation, etc.).

(b) Manikin work: Demonstration upon the manikin of all the more common obstetric operations.

(c) Post-partum instruction: Every day, at 11 o'clock, rounds will be made by the visiting surgeons of the Obstetrical Division through the wards of the Charity, during which systematic talks on the clinical aspects of cases will be given.

(d) Students will be notified of normal deliveries occurring in the Charity and in other institutions connected with the service. Those desiring to do so may personally conduct normal cases under the supervision of the instructor.

The Special Course is intended to serve the needs of those desirous of advanced and detailed instruction in every phase of Obstetrical work. This course will consist of attendance at all confinements in the service at Charity Hospital and at all abnormal cases occurring at Touro Infirmary. Each matriculant will be expected to take charge of at least two cases of confinement under supervision. Instruction in the examination of women expecting confinement will be given at the Charity Hospital, Presbyterian Hospital, St. Joseph's Maternity and Italian Clinic. This work includes palpation, auscultation, pelvimetry and vaginal touch. Opportunity will be given to examine many women at different periods of pregnancy. The treatment of mothers and infants will be thoroughly taken up. Demonstrations upon the manikin of all the more common obstetric operations will be shown. Such didactic instructions as may be required to complete the course will be given by one of the instructors in this department.

MEDICINE.

Professors.

E. W. MAHLER, M. D.

B. A. LEDBETTER, M. D.

JOSEPH M. ELLIOTT, M. D.

A. L. LEVIN, M. D.

Adjunct Professor.

MAUD LOEBER, M. D.

Clinical Assistants.

A. NOHA, M. D.

WM. M. DUGGAN, M. D.

J. G. STULB, M. D.

Instructions in this branch will be entirely practical. Matriculants will be encouraged to go through the wards of the hospital with the instructors, to make personal examinations of cases, and to keep in touch with latest methods of clinical and laboratory diagnosis and treatment.

Matriculants will be invited to witness post-mortem examinations held in this service. In the out-clinic department, they will have opportunities to examine and note the treat-

ment of a large number of patients, including many suffering from diseases peculiar to the South. Emphasis will also be laid on physical diagnosis of diseases of the chest and abdomen.

The course in Gastro-Intestinal Diseases is under the direction of Prof. Levin. All modern methods of diagnosis in this important branch will be minutely considered. Detailed instruction is given in the analysis and interpretation of test meals, the technique of gastric lavage, the use of the Esophagoscope, etc.

Special attention will be given to the dietetic treatment of gastric and intestinal diseases. Photographs and plates showing the value of the X-Ray in diagnosis of these conditions will be exhibited.

NERVOUS AND MENTAL DISEASES.

Professors.

CHARLES V. UNSWORTH, M. D. J. A. O'HARA, M. D.

The Regular Course in Nervous and Mental Diseases consists of bedside observation, and clinical and didactic lectures.

Didactic lectures will cover in sequence the embryology, histology and anatomy of the Nervous System. Particular attention will be paid to the illustration of these lectures by charts and lantern slides.

Clinical lectures will be devoted to etiology, symptomatology, pathology, diagnosis, and treatment. Cases illustrating the lectures will be presented, and the clinical phenomena and their value in diagnosis will be specially emphasized, thus making the course particularly interesting to post-graduate students.

The clinical material at the disposal of the school through its connection with the Charity Hospital, Touro Infirmary and the Louisiana Retreat (an institution for the care of Mental Diseases) assures the student exceptional advantages. Special Courses can be arranged for matriculants desiring more particular and advanced instruction.

DISEASES OF THE SKIN.

Professor.

J. NUMA ROUSSEL, M. D.

In the Regular Course, clinical lectures on Dermatology will be given two hours a week at Charity Hospital, and one hour a week at Touro Infirmary by Professor Roussel. Matriculants especially interested in skin-work are invited to follow the instructor daily through the wards of the Charity Hospital and in the out-clinics of Charity and Touro Infirmary. Great abundance of material is available, and stress will be laid upon the diagnosis and treatment of the more common skin affections such as are frequent in the routine of the general practitioner. The diagnosis and treatment of the skin-manifestations of Syphilis will be given special attention.

Special Courses can be arranged for those desiring more particular and advanced instruction.

DISEASES OF INFANCY AND CHILDHOOD.

Professors.

P. W. BOHNE, M. D.

CHAS. A. BOREY, M. D.

L. C. CHAMBERLAIN, M. D.

Adjunct Professor.

J. SIGNORELLI, M. D.

Clinical Assistants.

T. R. BURT, M. D.

L. CANEPA, M. D.

This department is equipped to give instruction to those who wish to include the diseases of children in their general work as well as to those who desire more detailed instruction in order to fit themselves for special work in diseases of children. An unusual abundance of clinical material offers exceptional opportunities to practitioners interested in Pediatrics.

The babies' wards in the Charity Hospital contain abundant material for bedside study. In the morning and after-

noon clinics, where thousands of children from birth to twelve years of age come for treatment of all the ills of infancy and childhood at the Charity Hospital, matriculants interested in this branch will have every opportunity for personal examination of patients under the guidance of the instructor.

The theory and practice of infants feeding is taken up from time to time during the course, and the home modification of milk illustrated.

PATHOLOGY, BACTERIOLOGY, CLINICAL MICROSCOPY AND CLINICAL CHEMISTRY.

Professors.

O. L. POTHIER, M. D.

J. J. WYMER, M. D.

Adjunct Professor.

G. H. HAUSER, M. D.

Laboratory Assistants.

H. NICOLLE, M. D.

W. P. TILLY, M. D.

A. D. MOULEDOUS, M. D.

The General Course in these branches comprises Autopsies, and the examination of Urine, Gastric Contents, Feces, Sputum, Serebro-Spinal Fluid, and of other pathological material of interest. The subject of bacteriology will be taken up with especial reference to the needs of the general practitioner. The staining and identification of pathogenic organisms and the microscopical examination of the blood will likewise be included in the general course.

For those especially interested in the subject, a number of special courses have been arranged.

The Course in Surgical Pathology will cover the study of gross specimens obtained from operative cases, and include their microscopical examination. The relationship between certain physical conditions and surgical diseases will be demonstrated.

The Course in Serological Diagnosis will take up the Wassermann reaction for Syphilis and its modifications, the Complement Fixation test in Gonorrhea, and such other work as may logically be included under this title.

The Course in Neuro-pathology will include the examination of the various pathological conditions of the nervous system.

The Course in Bacteriology will include instruction in use of apparatus, cultivation and isolation of bacteria, microscopical technic, blood cultures, bacteriological examination of water and milk, the manufacture of autogenous vaccines, etc.

Reasonable fees, commensurate with the work offered, will be charged for these special courses. Those interested can secure details by application to the Secretary.

DEPARTMENT OF THE EYE, EAR, NOSE AND THROAT

Being especially well provided with an abundance of the best clinical and cadaveric material and a large number of the ablest workers in these specialties, the School is able to offer courses in these branches of the most complete and high order, satisfying all the needs of those desiring to acquire a specialty, while ample provision is made for those who desire to attain minor degrees of proficiency. Owing to the large faculty it is possible to give every man whatever kind of course he selects.

DISEASES OF THE EYE.

Professors.

THEODORE J. DIMITRY, M. D. A. L. WHITMIRE, M. D.

Instructors.

J. BROWNE LAROSE, M. D. J. HUME, M. D.
J. S. DUNN, M. D. A. R. CREBBIN, M. D.

The General Course in Ophthalmology consists of daily clinics from 9 A. M. to 11 A. M. The greater part of this time will be used in the study of diagnosis and treatment of cases.

The student has the choice of large daily morning and afternoon clinics at the Charity Hospital, Presbyterian Hospital and Women's Dispensary. On days indicated in the schedule, operations on the eye are performed, and the student will see demonstrated all important operative procedures.

Refraction, the fitting of glasses, and the adjusting of frames, will be given special consideration. Patients will be assigned to each student under the direction of one of the instructors.

Lectures on Anatomy, on Physiology, and on Optics will occupy two or more afternoon hours weekly. The use of various instruments used in Ophthalmology will be demonstrated.

A Course of Lectures on Ophthalmology in General Medicine, with visits to the wards, will be given throughout the term. This is an advantage offered only in large hospitals where the Ophthalmologist is constantly in consultation with other members of the staff. Stress will be laid upon the condition of the fundus in general diseases.

Special Courses for matriculants desiring more particular or advanced work will be offered by the Staff of this Department.

A Special Course in the Surgery of the Eye in the Cadaver.—Dr. Dunn, Dr. Larose and Dr. Hume will take up the Operative Surgery of the Eye. Human eyes will be used to demonstrate the intraocular operations. An abundance of material makes this possible. The student may acquire the technic of lachrymal sac extirpation and the different muscle operations. This course will offer an unusual opportunity for those desirous of specializing in Ophthalmology.

DISEASES OF THE EAR, NOSE AND THROAT.

Professors.

J. A. ESTOPINAL, M. D.

W. T. PATTON, M. D.

H*MER DUPUY, M. D.

OTTO JOACHIM, M. D.

ARTHUR I. WEIL, M. D.

Clinical Professors.

LEAVIN DE POORTER, M. D.

M. P. BOEBINGER, M. D.

Instructor.

EMILE KEITZ, M. D.

Instruction in Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat is didactic, clinical and operative. The student is permitted to carry out complete and systematic examinations on individual cases, and discuss differential diagnosis and treatment. He is also allowed to carry out simple therapeutic and operative procedures, and to assist in the more complicated clinical manipulations. As he becomes more proficient, he is assigned a wider field of clinical work under the supervision of the instructor.

Clinics are held at Charity Hospital daily by Professors Dupuy, Estopinal, Patton and Joachim and staff. At Touro Infirmary Professor Weil will hold a clinic every Monday, Wednesday and Friday, from 8:30-11, and operate on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays at 8:30 A. M.

A short didactic talk precedes the clinics each day, taking up the diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat, and these conditions are demonstrated in patients attending the clinics.

The entire field of work is thus covered in a thoroughly practical manner. The work in the clinics includes Tracheoscopy, Bronchoscopy, Esophagoscopy, and Suspension-Laryngoscopy in appropriate cases. Intubation is demonstrated in cases where indicated.

Matriculants witness operations by members of the staff at Charity Hospital, Touro Infirmary, Hotel Dieu, Presbyterian and other hospitals. The operative steps are explained in detail, and the theoretical as well as the practical side of the operation made clear. As proficiency is acquired, opportunities will be given to assist in many operations.

Special Course in Operative Surgery of Ear, Nose and Throat of the Cadaver.—Operations included in this course are: Operations upon the nasal sinuses, upon the larynx, upon the trachea, the mastoid, etc.

Each of these operations is demonstrated by one of the Professors or a member of his staff, and, in turn, performed by the student. Proficiency in intubation upon the cadaver may be acquired before this important procedure is tried on the living subject.

CLINICAL AND LABORATORY SCHEDULE

8:30 to 10 A. M.								
MONDAY			TUESDAY			WEDNESDAY		
BARNETT			DANNA			DANNA		H
Gyn. Op.	C		Surg. Op.	C		Surg. Op.		
POTHIER and			POTHIER and			POTHIER and		
MOULEDOUS			MOULEDOUS			MOULEDOUS		
Path. Lab.	F		Path. Lab.	F		Path. Lab.	F	
LEVIN			LEVIN			LEVIN		
Med. Cl. (NM. 17)	C		Gastro-Intest. Cl.	T		Med. Cl. (No. 17)	C	
NELKEN			LOEBER			NELKEN		
G.-U. Cl.	7		Med. Wd. (No. 51)	C		G.-U. Cl.	T	
KOHLMANN			DORRESTEIN			KOHLMANN		
Gyn. Cl.	T		Gyn. Cl.	T		Gyn. Cl.	T	
WILSON			WILSON			WILSON		
Children's Surg. Wd.	C		Children's Surg. Wd.	C		Children's Surg. Wd.	C	
LEAKE			ROUSSEL			ROUSSEL		
Gyn. Op.	C		Skin Cl.	T		Skin Cl.	C	
HEBERT			WALET			WALET		
Obs. Clin.	S		Gyn. Op.	H		Gyn. Op.	C	
			LEAKE			LEAKE		
			Surg. Op.	X		HEBERT		
						Obs. Cl.	S	
10 to 11 A. M.								
KOHLMANN			BATCHELOR			BATCHELOR		
OR STAFF			Surg. Op.	C		Surg. Op.	C	
Gyn. Op.	C		ELLIOT			ELLIOT		
ELLIOT			Med. Wds. (Nos. 14,			Med. Wds. (Nos. 14,		
Med. Wds. (Nos. 14,			51, 52)	C		51, 52)	C	
51, 52)	C		LOEBER			LOEBER		
Med. Wd. (No. 51)	C		Med. Cl. (No. 13)	C		Med. Wd. (No. 51)	C	
BOREY			BOREY			BOREY		
Children's Med. Cl.	C		Children's Med. Wd.	C		Children's Med. Cl.	C	
UNSWORTH			UNSWORTH			UNSWORTH		
Neuro. Wd. (No. 54)	C		Neuro. Cl.	C		Neuro. Wd. (No. 54)	C	
LEVIN			DANNA			DANNA		
Med. Wd. (No. 14)	C		Surg. Op.	C		Surg. Op.	H	
MAHLER			LEDBETTER			LEVIN		
Med Wd.	C		Med. Wd.	C		Med. Wd. (No. 14)	C	
HOLDERITH			HEBERT			KOHLMANN		
W. Gyn. Cl.	C		Obs. Cl.	C		Gyn. Op.	C	
DEMPSEY			DEMPSEY			WILSON		
Obs. Wds.	C		Obs. Wds.	C		Children's Surg. Cl.	C	
TILLY			MAINEGRA			NIX		
Surg. Cl.	C		Boys' Surg. Clin.	C		Ortho. Clinic	C	
			WATSON			DEMPSEY		
			Gyn. Cl.	P		Obs. Wed.	C	
			SWORDS and			TILLY		
			ADER			Surg. Cl.	C	
			G.-U. Clin.	C				
			COLE					
			Surg. Cl.	P				
			HEBERT					
			Obs. Cl. C	C				
11 A. M. to 12 M.								
NIX			HEBERT			NIX		
Ortho. Wds.	C		Obs. Wds.	C		Ortho. Wds.	C	
COLE			BATCHELOR			BATCHELOR		
Surg. Op.	C		Surg. Op.	C		Surg. Op.	C	
CHAMBERLAIN			DUGAN			NELKEN		
Children's Wd.	C		Med. Wd. (14)	C		G.-U. Op.	C	
						WILSON		
						Surg. Op.	C	
AFTERNOONS.								
1:30 to 3:30			1:30 to 3:30			1:30 to 3:30		
KOSTMAYER			KOSTMAYER			KOSTMAYER		
Surg. Op.	C		Surg. Op.	C		Surg. Op.	C	
2 to 3:30			2 to 3			1 to 2		
HAUSER			KOHLMANN			WAHL		
Cl. Lab.	B		Gyn. Op.	T		Dental Cl.	C	
5 to 6			3 to 4			2 to 2:30		
HOUNTHA			BOHNE			HAUSER		
Cadaver Surg.	L		Children's Cl.	C				
Clin. Lab.	B		3 to 4					
			LEVIN					
			Gastro-Intest. Cl.	C				
			4 to 6					
			HOLDERITH					
			Cadaver Gyn.	L				

L—Laboratory Buildings, Loyola University Grounds.
 C—Charity Hospital.
 H—Hotel Dieu.

T—Touro Infirmary.
 P—Presbyterian Hospital.
 I—Italian Clinic.

8:30 to 10 A. M.

THURSDAY		FRIDAY		SATURDAY	
DANNA		DORRESTEIN		DANNA	
Surg. Op. C		Gyn. Op. C		Surg. Op. C	
POTHIER and		POTHIER and		POTHIER and	
MOULEDOUS		MOULEDOUS		MOULEDOUS	
Path. Lab. F		Path. Lab. F		Path. Lab. F	
LEVIN		LEVIN		LEVIN	
Gastro-Intest. T		Med. Cl. (No. 17) C		Gastro-Intest. Cl. C	
LOEBER		NELKEN		NELKEN	
Med. Wd. (No. 51) C		G.-U. Cl. T		G.-U. Wd. C	
DORRESTEIN		KOHLMANN		DORRESTEIN	
Gyn. Cl. T		Gyn. Cl. T		Gyn. Cl. T	
WILSON		WILSON		WILSON	
Children's Surg. Wd. C		Children's Surg. Wd. C		Children's Surg. Wd. C	
ROUSSEL		ROUSSEL		ROUSSEL	
Skin Cl. C		Skin Cl. C		Skin Cl. T	
SWORDS		LEAKE		LOEBER	
G.-U. Op. C		Gyn. Op. C		Med. Wd. (No. 51) C	
LEAKE		HEBERT			
Surg. Op. X		Obs. Cl. S			

10 to 11 A. M.

BATCHELOR		KOHLMANN		DANNA	
Surg. Op. C		Gyn. Op. C		Surg. Op. C	
ELLIOT		ELLIOT		ELLIOT	
Med. Wds. (Nos. 14, 51, 52) C		Med. Wds. (Nos. 14, 51, 52) C		Med. Wds. C	
LOEBER		LOEBER		Med. Cl. (No. 13) C	
Med. Cl. (No. 13) C		Med. Wd. (No. 51) C		BOREY	
BOREY		Children's Med. Cl. C		Children's Med. Cl. C	
Children's Med. Wd. C		LEVIN		UNSWORTH	
UNSWORTH		Med. Wd. (No. 14) C		Neuro. Wd. (No. 54) C	
Psychopaths Wd. R		DEMPSEY		WILSON	
DANNA		Obs. Wds. C		Children's Surg. Cl. C	
Surg. Op. C		TILLY		NIX	
MAHLER		Surg. Cl. C		Ortho. Cl. C	
Med. Wd. C				KIRN	
HYMAN				Obs. Cl. C	
Obs. Cl. C				DEMPSEY	
DEMPSEY				Obs. Wd. C	
Obs. Wd. C				MAINEGRA	
MAINEGRA				Boys' Surg. Cl. C	
Boys' Surg. Cl. C				WATSON	
WATSON				Gyn. Cl. P	
Gyn. Cl. P				SWORDS and	
SWORDS and				ADER	
ADER				G.-U. Cl. C	
G.-U. Cl. C				COLE	
COLE				Surg. Cl. P	
Surg. Cl. P				LEDBETTER	
TALBOT				Med. Wd.	
Col. Gyn. Cl. C				HOLDERITH	
HOLDERITH				Gyn. Cl. C	
W. Gyn. Cl. C					

11 A. M. to 12 M.

HEBERT		NIX		HEBERT	
Obs. Wds. C		Ortho. Op. C		Obs. Wds. C	
BATCHELOR		WILSON		CHAMBERLAIN	
Surg. Op. C		Surg. Op. C		Children's Wd. C	
DUGAN				DUGAN	
Med. Wd. (14) C				Med. Wd. (14) C	
NELKEN				DANNA	
G.-U. Op. C				Surg. Wds. C	
COLE					
Surg. Op. C					

AFTERNOONS.

1:30 to 3:30		1:30 to 3:30		1:30 to 3:30	
KOSTMAYER		KOSTMAYER		KOSTMAYER	
2 to 5		2 to 3:30		2 to 3	
HAUSER		KOHLMANN		KOHLMANN	
Gyn. Op. T		Cl. Lab. B		Gyn. Op. T	
3 to 4		5 to 6		3 to 4	
BOHNE		HOUNTHA		BOHNE	
Children's Cl. C		Cadaver Surg. L		Children's Cl. C	
3 to 4				3 to 4	
LEVIN				LEVIN	
Gastro-Intest. Cl. C				Gastro-Intest. Cl. C	

F—French Hospital.

R—Louisiana Retreat (for Mental Diseases).

S—St. Joseph's Maternity.

B—Board of Health Laboratory.

X—Illinois Central Hospital.

EYE, EAR, NOSE AND THROAT SCHEDULE.

MONDAY.....	8:30—12 WHITMIRE—Charity Clin. DUPUY—Charity Op. JOACHIM—Charity Clin. WEIL—Touro Clin.	11—12	3—5 HUME—Charity Eye Clin. PATTON—Charity Ear Clin.	5—6 KEITZ	7:30—8:30 LAROSE
	8:30—11 DIMITRY—Charity Clin. HUME—Women's Disp. Clin. JOACHIM—Charity Op. WEIL—Touro Op. DUPUY—Hotel Dieu Op. BOEBINGER—Pres. Hosp. Clin. PATTON—Touro Clin.	DUNN	DE POORTER Charity Ear Clin.	HUME	DE POORTER
TUESDAY.....	PATTON—Touro Clin. DUPUY—Charity Clin. WEIL—Touro Clin.		HUME—Charity Eye Clin. PATTON—Charity Ear Clin.	DIMITRY	WEIL
	WHITMIRE—Charity Clin. DIMITRY—Charity Op. BOEBINGER—Pres. Hosp. Clin.	DUNN	DE POORTER Charity Ear Clin.	KEITZ	LAROSE
WEDNESDAY.....	PATTON—Touro Clin. DUPUY—Charity Clin. WEIL—Touro Clin.		HUME—Charity Eye Clin. PATTON—Charity Ear Clin.		
	WHITMIRE—Charity Clin. DIMITRY—Charity Op. BOEBINGER—Pres. Hosp. Clin.	DUNN	DE POORTER Charity Ear Clin.		
THURSDAY.....	PATTON—Touro Clin. JOACHIM—Charity Clin. WEIL—Touro Op. HUME—Women's Disp. Clin.		HUME—Charity Eye Clin. PATTON—Charity Ear Clin.		
	WHITMIRE—Charity Op. DUPUY—Charity Clin. WEIL—Touro Clin.	DUNN	DE POORTER Charity Ear Clin.		
FRIDAY.....	DIMITRY—Charity Clin. BOEBINGER—Pres. Hosp. Clin.		HUME—Charity Eye Clin. PATTON—Charity Ear Clin.		
	WEIL—Touro Op. HUME—Women's Disp. Clin. PATTON—Touro Clin.	DUNN	DE POORTER Charity Ear Clin.		
SATURDAY.....					

LIST OF STUDENTS

Ac. stands for Academic. D. for Dentistry. L. for Law. Phar. for Pharmacy. P.G.M. for Post-Graduate Medicine. P.M. for Premedical. Sp. for Special. Fr. for Freshman. Jr. for Junior. Sr. for Senior. W. for Wireless Telegraphy. N. A. for Naval Architecture. S. O. for School of Oratory.

ADAMS, H. C.	N. A.	Louisiana
AGIN, GEORGE L.	D. S.	Texas
AIKEN, CHAS.	W.	Louisiana
AMANN, ALBERT	L, Sr.	Lt.
ANSEMAN, GUY V.	Comm.	Louisiana
ARMFIELD, T. O., Dr.	P. G. M.	
AUER, G. C.	W.	Louisiana
AUGUSTIN, ROBERT	Com.	Louisiana
AVEGNO, WALTER	W.	Louisiana
AVERILL, REID	N. A.	Louisiana
BARREDA, JOSE	Ph. Sr.	Cuba
BAUDIER, LEO J.	W.	Louisiana
BARZELLE, L.	W.	Louisiana
BASILE, FRANK	N. A.	Louisiana
BAUMAN, GEO. K.	Ph. Sr.	Louisiana
BAYON, CHARLES/	D. Jr.	Louisiana
BEAUCOUTRA, G. G.	N. A.	Louisiana
BEAUVOIS, W. A.	N. A.	Louisiana
BELL, ROBERT E.	L, Jr.	Louisiana
BELSON, E.	N. A.	Louisiana
BELTRANENA, J. M.	Comm.	Spain
BERNADAS, A. C.	W.	Louisiana
BERNARD, CLEMENS I.	O.	Louisiana
BETHARD, HENRY, JR.	L, Jr.	Louisiana
BEVEN, CHARLES	L, Jr.	Louisiana
BICKMAN, LOUIS	Comm.	Louisiana
BIERHORST, E.	N. A.	Louisiana
BIENVENU, S. C.	N. A.	Louisiana
BOKENFOHR, JACKSON L.	Ph., Sr.	Louisiana
BONFIGLIO, JOHN	Ph., Jr.	Mississippi
BONILLA, EDGAR V.	D., Jr.	Costa Rica
BORIE, FABIAN E.	L. F. & O.	Louisiana
BOSWELL, ALFRED, JR.	N. A.	Missouri
BOUDREAUX, JOSEPH I.	L. Jr.	Louisiana

BOURGEOIS, EDMOND.....	L. F.....	Louisiana
BOWLING, J.....	W.	Louisiana
BOWMAN, HENRY L.....	D. Sr.....	Louisiana
BOZEMAN, MIKE EDWIN.....	Ph., Sr.....	Louisiana
BRADSHER, DR. ROBERT E.....	P. G. M.....	Arkansas
BRADNER, JOSEPH, JR.....	L. Jr.....	Louisiana
BRANDON, DR. R. W.....	P. G. M.....	Kentucky
BREAUX, NUMA P.....	Ph. Jr.....	Louisiana
BREEDLOVE, F. W.....	W.	Louisiana
BRODTMANN, EDWARD.....	L. Fr.....	Louisiana
BROUSSARD, A. CLAUDE.....	D. Jr.....	Louisiana
BROUSSARD, LAURENT T.....	D. Sr.....	Louisiana
BROUSSARD, RENE J.....	D. Jr.....	Louisiana
BROWN, E.....	D. Fr.....	Louisiana
BROWNE, ALFRED BERNET.....	D. Sr.....	Louisiana
BULLOCK, C. O.....	Ph. Jr.....	Louisiana
BURGEAS, DR. WILLIAM M.....	P. G. M.....	Texas
BURKE, EDMUND G.....	L. Fr. & O.....	Louisiana
BURKE, WILLIAM P., JR.....	Ac. Jr. & O.....	Louisiana
CALDERARO, AUGUST, GEORGE.....	Ph., Sr.....	Louisiana
CANCIO, TOMAS JOSEPH.....	Ph., Sr.....	Cuba
CANTELLI, A. A.....	N. A.....	Louisiana
CARMOUCHE, J. C.....	W.	Louisiana
CARRA, STEPHEN.....	L., Jr.....	Louisiana
CASTILLO, R.....	Ph. Jr.....	Cuba
CHACHERE, G. C.....	N. A.....	Louisiana
CHAPMAN, HOWARD.....	Comm.	Louisiana
CLESI, EDWIN.....	W.	Louisiana
COCKE, BERNARD.....	L., Jr.....	Louisiana
COCKFIELD, LAWRENCE.....	L. Fr. & O.....	Louisiana
COMEAX, WALTER B.....	D. Jr.....	Louisiana
COMEAX, WALTER L.....	D. Jr.....	Louisiana
COMES, G. K.....	W.	Louisiana
CONKERTON, WM. F.....	L., Jr.....	Louisiana
CONRAD, CARL.....	L. Sr.....	Louisiana
CORDES, ALBERT.....	W.	Louisiana
COSIO, FRANCISCO.....	Sp.	Mexico
CROSS, HARLAN.....	L. Fr.....	Louisiana
CROW, A. F.....	N. A.....	Louisiana
CULLINANE, JAMES.....	L., Jr.....	Louisiana
CUNNIFFE, ALPHONSE.....	L. Jr.....	Louisiana

DANNA, S. J.	W.	Louisiana
DAUGHENBAUGH, LYNN L.	Ph. Sr.	Louisiana
DAVEY, ROBERT	L. Sr.	Louisiana
DeARMAS, E.	N. A.	Louisiana
DEES, MRS. J. N.	Ph. Sr.	Louisiana
DeLIMON, L.	N. A.	Louisiana
DEMAREE, PERCY WM.	D. Jr.	Louisiana
DEMAREST, LOUIS	Comm.	Louisiana
DeREYNA, MILTON	L. Sr.	Louisiana
DICKSON, O.	W.	Louisiana
DONAHUE, J.	N. A.	Louisiana
DOELL, J. W.	N. A.	Louisiana
DONOVAN, JAMES E.	L. Sr.	
DOUILLE, L.	N. A.	France
DOYLE, J. T.	W.	Louisiana
DREEKE, H. L.	N. A.	Texas
DREYFUS, H. L.	Ph. Jr.	Louisiana
DUARTE, O. I.	D. Fr.	Mexico
DUBUISSON, GEORGE W.	D. Sr.	Louisiana
EASTIN, EARLE G.	D. Sr.	Louisiana
EDWARDS, PAUL K.	W.	Louisiana
ELLIOT, ROBERT	O.	Louisiana
ENCALADE, CHRISTIAN	Comm.	Louisiana
ERICKSON, W. R.	N. A.	Louisiana
ESCHER, C. J.	W.	Louisiana
FABACHER, RALPH	Ac. Fr.	Louisiana
FARACHA, P.	N. A.	Louisiana
FAULK, JOHN S.	D. Sr.	Louisiana
FERNANDEZ, Y. VALDES	Ph. Sr.	Cuba
FIELD, EUGENE	Comm.	Louisiana
FIELD, JOHN J.	D. Sr.	Louisiana
FINCH, R. A.	D. Fr.	Alabama
FLEISCH, W. C.	N. A.	Louisiana
FORTIER, J. M.	N. A.	Louisiana
FOURNET, SIDNEY C.	D. Jr.	Louisiana
FOX, GERARD ALPHONSUS	O.	Louisiana
FREDERICK, G.	N. A.	Poland
FRYMIRE, ADAM P.	L. Sr.	Louisiana
GAUDET, MRS. E. K.	Ph. Sr.	Louisiana
GEBS, L. R.	N. A.	Louisiana
GENRE, F. J.	D. Fr.	Alabama

GIROND, ENRIQUE.....	Comm.	Cuba
GOLDSTEIN, H. R.....	W.	Louisiana
GRAY, C. D.....	N. A.....	Louisiana
GRILLO, MANUEL J., Jr.....	Ph. Sr.....	Costa Rica
GRILLO, RAFAEL ANGEL.....	Ph. Sr.....	Costa Rica
GUENO, NORMAN F.....	D. Jr.....	Louisiana
GUERSTENBURG, L. A.....	W.	Louisiana
GUIDRY, A. J.....	N. A.....	Louisiana
GUTHANS, H. A.....	N. A.....	Louisiana
HAMLIN, WALTER.....	L. Sr.....	Louisiana
HARDY, DR. A. C.....	P. G. M.....	Texas
HARRIS, R.....	W.	Louisiana
HARRIS, DRY. WYLY HUMPHREY.....	P. G. M.....	Kentucky
HART, FRANCIS LENNEN.....	D. Jr.....	Louisiana
HAWCK, F. J.....	W.	Louisiana
HEARD, W. W.....	W.	Louisiana
HEINTZ, CLARENCE, SR.....	L. Fr.....	Louisiana
HELLBACK, F. W.....	N. A.....	Louisiana
HENRIQUES, J. C.....	W.	Louisiana
HENRY, PAUL.....	D. Jr.....	N. Mexico
HERNANDEZ, CARLOS O.....	D. Jr.....	Cuba
HERNANDEZ, TIRSO, LEONARDO.....	D. Sr.....	Cuba
HERTZ, NIELS.....	L. Fr.....	Louisiana
HIGGINS, CLYDE.....	L. Fr.....	Louisiana
HIGGINS, M.....	N. A.....	Ireland
HODGE, JOHN E.....	D. Jr.....	Louisiana
HOEFELD, H. I.....	W.	Louisiana
HOFFMAN, HENRY.....	L. Jr.....	Louisiana
HOLLANDER, ADOLPH.....	L. Jr.....	Louisiana
HOLMES, DR. A. R.....	P. G. M.....	Oklahoma
HOLWAY, JAMIL B.....	L. Jr.....	Louisiana
HORTON, GEORGE.....	W.	Louisiana
HOWARD, MARY JANE.....	D. Sr.....	Louisiana
HUBNER, E.....	N. A.....	Louisiana
HUNTER, THOS. F.....	L. Jr.....	Louisiana
INGRAOS, J.....	N. A.....	Louisiana
JACKSON, JOHN.....	L. Fr.....	Louisiana
JANIN, R.....	W.	Louisiana
JUNG, LOUIS H.....	O.	Louisiana

KAUFF, JACQUES.....	L. Jr.....	Louisiana
KELLEY, EDW.....	Comm.	Louisiana
KENNY, N. M., DR.....	P. G. M.....	Texas
KINGSTON, S.....	Comm.	Louisiana
KRANZ, EMILE MARTIN.....	O.	Louisiana
KREIGER, F. P.....	Comm.	Louisiana
KRONLEGE, RENE.....	Comm.	Louisiana
LABORDE, E. M.....	D. Jr.....	Louisiana
LABURRE, LUCIEN.....	P. M.....	Louisiana
LABURRE, RENE.....	Comm.	Louisiana
LASSUS, E. J.....	W.	Louisiana
LAVILLE, LOUIS PARKERSON.....	D. Jr.....	Louisiana
LAWRENCE, L.....	N. A.....	Minneapolis
LeBLANC, ROBERT E.....	Ph. Sr.....	Louisiana
LEMM, P. C.....	W.	Louisiana
LEPPERT, WM.....	Comm.	Louisiana
LEVY, CHAS.....	W.	Louisiana
LEVY, MORRIS JOS.....	Ph. Sr.....	Louisiana
LUCAS, JOHN.....	L. Sr.....	Louisiana
LUCIA, FRANK.....	L. Fr. & O.....	Louisiana
McARDLE, ROBERT.....	Comm.	Louisiana
McBRIDE, RICHARD.....	L. Jr.....	Louisiana
McCARTHY, DR. G. W.....	P. G. M.....	Wisconsin
McCARTHY, J.....	Ph. Jr.....	Louisiana
McDERMOTT, STANLEY.....	L. Jr.....	Louisiana
McENERNY, HENRY E.....	Ac. Soph.....	Louisiana
McGIEHAN, THEODORE.....	L. Jr.....	Louisiana
McHARDIE, DONALD.....	Comm.	Louisiana
McHARDIE, GEORGE G.....	Comm.	Louisiana
McKENZIE, M. A.....	D. Jr.....	Texas
McSHANE, JOHN.....	Comm.	Louisiana
MACALUSO, S. A.....	W.	Louisiana
MACHECA, FRANK.....	Ac. Jr.....	Louisiana
MADUELL, C. R.....	N. A.....	Louisiana
MALLON, J. D.....	N. A.....	Louisiana
MANN, DENNIS.....	Ph. Sr.....	Louisiana
MARRERO, EDUARDO.....	Ph. Sr.....	Cuba
MARTIN, W. E.....	N. A.....	Louisiana
MARTINEZ, J. NICOLAS.....	D. Sr.....	Guatemala City
MATIENZO Y ZORILLA, J.....	Ph. Sr.....	Mexico
MATTHEWS, B.....	N. A.....	Louisiana

MAURER, EDWARD.....	P. M. & O.....	Louisiana
MAURER, HAROLD C.....	O.	Louisiana
MAYER, D. K.....	Ph. Jr.....	Louisiana
MAZZEI, P. L.....	N. A.....	Louisiana
MEYER, J. G.....	N. A.....	Louisiana
MEYN, F. A.....	N. A.....	Louisiana
MICHON, F. F.....	N. A.....	Louisiana
MONEY, J. R.....	N. A.....	Louisiana
MONTE, PHILIP, F.....	Ph. Sr.....	Louisiana
MOULIN, ALBERT.....	L. Jr.....	Louisiana
MOULIN, JOHN.....	L. Jr.....	Louisiana
MOUTON, VIANNEY J.....	Ph. Sr.....	Louisiana
MUMME, H. G.....	D. Fr.....	Alabama
MURRAY, R.....	N. A.....	Louisiana
NAULIO, N. E.....	N. A.....	Austria
NEYREY, AUGUST E.....	O.	Louisiana
NEYREY, J.....	W.	Louisiana
NEYREY, MARION G.....	O.	Louisiana
NORMANN, FRANK.....	L. Sr.....	Louisiana
NOSACKA, GEORGE PAUL.....	O.	Louisiana
NOTO, ANTHONY.....	Ph. Sr.....	Louisiana
O'CONNOR, JOHN.....	L. Jr.....	Louisiana
OLIVIER, R.....	N. A.....	Louisiana
O'REILLY, DU BOURG.....	N. A.....	Missouri
OTIS, JOSEPH.....	Ac. Fr.....	Louisiana
PAILET, L.....	N. A.....	Louisiana
PALERMO, CHAS.....	L. Fr. & O.....	Louisiana
PALERMO, JOS.....	P. M.....	Louisiana
PEME, A., JR.....	N. A.....	Louisiana
PENAHERRERA, GONZALO A.....	D. Jr.....	Ecuador
PEREZ, ERMAN.....	Comm.	Louisiana
PEREZ, F.....	Ph. Sr.....	Cuba
PEREZ, PEDRO A.....	D. Jr.....	Cuba
PERRET, C. H.....	N. A.....	Louisiana
PERRIER, C. V.....	Ac. Jr.....	
PIGNIOLO, J.....	N. A.....	Italy
PLANAS Y MONTTOYA, RAMON.....	Ph. Sr.....	Cuba
PLAUCHE, VANCE.....	L. Sr.....	Louisiana
PLOUGH, AZZO.....	L. Fr.....	Louisiana
POIRIER, ROGER.....	D. Jr.....	France
POLIZZI, PETER.....	W.	Louisiana

POLIZZI, S. J.	W.	Louisiana
PONCET, WARREN	L. Fr.	Louisiana
PORTER, PIERCE	Ph. Jr.	Louisiana
PORTERIE, C. L.	D. Jr.	Louisiana
POTTER, V. S.	N. A.	Mississippi
PREJEAN, BERNARD J.	D. Sr.	Louisiana
PREVOST, H. C., JR.	Ac. Jr.	Louisiana
PROVENSAL, ERNEST	L. Jr.	Louisiana
PRUDHOMME, R.	W.	Louisiana
PUNEKY, C. W.	L. Jr. & W.	Louisiana
RAITMAN, B.	W.	Louisiana
RAMOS, ROBERT R.	L. Jr.	Louisiana
RATEAU, MISS A. MARIE	Ph. Sr.	Texas
RATLIFF, W. H.	D. Fr.	Alabama
RAULT, CLEMENS VINCENT	D. Sr.	Louisiana
RINEHART, DR. J. S.	P. G. M.	Missouri
ROARDAM, C. J.	W.	Louisiana
RODRIGUEZ, MISS C.	Ph. Sr.	Spain
ROELING, MRS. GEO.	Ph. Sr.	Louisiana
ROLFS, A.	N. A.	Louisiana
ROULE, W. J.	Ph. Jr.	Louisiana
ROUNDTREE, N. J.	Ph. Jr.	Louisiana
ROUSSEAU, A. L.	D. Sr.	Louisiana
RUSSELL, H. S.	W.	Louisiana
RZEHAK, O. V.	N. A.	Louisiana
SACCO, J.	N. A.	Italy
SANTISTEBEN, F.	Ph. Jr.	Cuba
SANTOS, FRANCISCO J.	Ph. Sr.	Porto Rico
SCHIRO, ANTHONY	P. M.	Louisiana
SCHNECKENBURGER, WALTER	Ac. Soph.	Louisiana
SCHNEIDER, B. A.	N. A.	Louisiana
SCHULTIS, EARL F.	O.	Louisiana
SCHURER, J.	N. A.	Virginia
SENECA, R.	Ph. Jr.	Cuba
SIGUR, LOUIS	L. Jr.	Louisiana
SIMMONS, DR. PHIL. R.	P. G. M.	Texas
SMALL, DR. G. D.	P. G. M.	Texas
SMART, GEO. D.	Ac. Soph.	Louisiana
SMITH, F. C.	Comm.	Louisiana
SMITH, L.	Ph. Jr.	Louisiana
SMITH, MARION	W.	Louisiana

SMITH, STAFFORD.....	Comm.	Louisiana
SPENCE, J. W.....	N. A.	Texas
SPERLING, L. H.....	N. A.	Louisiana
STAEHLE, J. T.....	W.	Louisiana
STAYER, D.....	W.	Louisiana
STEELE, DR. J. E.....	P. G. M.....	Texas
STERN, H.....	N. A.	Louisiana
STOLF, KARL.....	W.	Louisiana
STRECK, JOHN.....	L. Fr. & O.....	Louisiana
STREET, DR. O. J.....	P. G. M.....	Oklahoma
STROUBE, H.....	Ph. Jr.....	Louisiana
SUITER, C.....	W.	Louisiana
SUTTON, J. R.....	N. A.	Louisiana
SWOOP, JAMES T.....	Ac. Soph.....	Louisiana
SWORDS, ALEXANDER.....	L. Jr.....	Louisiana
TABONY, B. W.....	Comm.	Louisiana
TARDO, COSMO.....	Ac. Fr.....	Louisiana
THOM, LEO.....	L. Jr.....	Louisiana
TIBLIER, FERNAND.....	Comm.	Louisiana
TIBLIER, SIDNEY.....	Comm.	Louisiana
TILLY, HENRY LOUIS.....	D. Jr.....	Louisiana
TOLIVER, ANGEL.....	W.	Louisiana
TORRALBAS Y LORA, MISS.....	Ph. Jr.....	Cuba
TRAHAN, MISS I.....	Ph. Jr.....	Louisiana
TUCKER, WARREN SAMUEL.....	L. Jr.....	Louisiana
TUMMINELLO, NICHOLAS.....	Comm.	Louisiana
TWICKLER, H.....	W.	Louisiana
TYCER, NATHAN.....	L. Fr.....	Alabama
UHALT, R.....	Comm.	Louisiana
VAN DERVORT, GEO. JR.....	L. Jr.....	Louisiana
VERDIER, DR. R. A.....	P. G. M.....	Georgia
VERLANDER, MARION.....	L. Jr.....	Louisiana
VOGT, JOS. H.....	Ph. Sr.....	Louisiana
VONEYE, W.....	N. A.	Louisiana
WAGNER, ARCHIBALD.....	L. Jr.....	Louisiana
WAGUESPACK, WILHELM.....	L. Fr.....	Louisiana

CURSOS OFRECIDOS EN LA UNIVERSIDAD DE LOYOLA.

A. Curso Clásico Preparatorio. Abraza cuatro años y otorga los grados de Bachiller y Maestro de Artes. Es la mejor base posible para una carrera profesional ó de negocios.

B. Curso Científico Preparatorio. Cuatro años, al fin de los cuales se da el título de Bachiller en Ciencias. Curso práctico para el estudiante profesional.

C. Curso De Leyes. Abraza tres años concediendo el título de Bachiller de Leyes. Se enseña todo el campo de las leyes, habilitando el estudiante para practicar no sólo en Luisiana, sino tambien en Estados de Ley Común.

D. Curso Dental. Cuatro años que terminan con el título de Doctor de Dentistería. Completamente moderno y práctico; facilidades excelentes para practicar en la clínica.

E. Curso de Farmacia. (a) Curso de dos años que da el título de Graduado en Farmacia. (b) Curso de tres años que da el título de Químico Farmacéutico. Estos cursos son completos y enteramente independientes de otros departamentos.

F. Curso Para Médicos Graduados. Cursos especiales y generales en cualquier ramo de medicina y cirugía para médicos graduados. Se pueden empezar estos cursos á cualquier tiempo.

G. Curso de Telegrafía Sin Hilos. Curso de un año que habilita al estudiante para obtener una posición como telegrafista práctico.

H. Curso Comercial En Dos Años. Taquigrafía, Escritura en Máquina, Teneduría de Libros, Inglés y español, Código comercial.

L. Curso De Dibujo Marino. Curso de un año que proporciona al estudiante el poder entrar á la sala de dibujo de los astilleros.

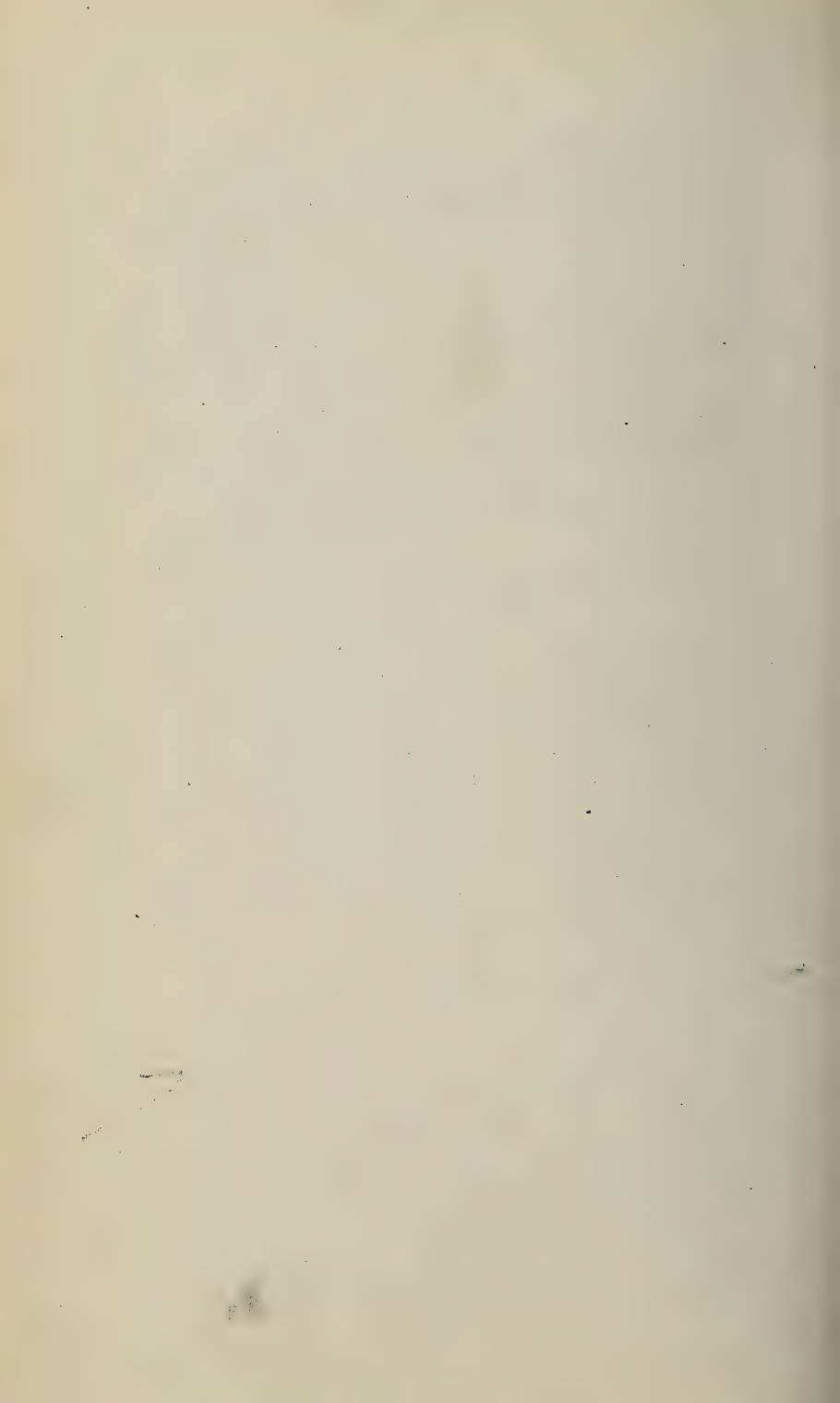
J. Dibujo Marino Arquitectural. Curso de tres años que concede el título de Marino Arquitecto. Este curso consiste de un curso completo en matemáticas, geometría descriptiva, dibujo mecánico, geometría de barcos, planes de barcos y todas las materias annexas de ingeniería.

K.... Curso De Oratoria. Curso de elocución en cuatro años, que concede el título de Bachiller en oratoria.

L.... Curso De Parteras. En un año, concediendo el correspondiente título.

INDEX

	Page
Acknowledgments.....	18
Appeal, An.....	19
Benefactors, Founders and	18
Charter of the University.....	2
Corporate Title.....	3
Course, Business.....	128
“ Collegiate Classical.....	37
“ Collegiate Scientific.....	49
“ Dental.....	74
“ Elocution, Oratory and Dramatic.....	130
“ Law.....	97
“ Nautical Science.....	53
“ Pharmacy.....	109
“ Post-Graduate, Degree A. M.....	49
“ Post-Graduate, Medical.....	136
“ Wireless Telegraphy.....	51
Degrees Conferred.....	58
Department of Arts and Sciences.....	29—57
Directory of Departments.....	15
Education, Jesuit System of.....	32
Graduates, List of.....	65
Honors and Distinctions.....	64
Location and Buildings.....	16
Medals, Award of.....	61
Officers and Faculty, General Index of.....	4
Register of Students.....	163
Regulations, Special.....	34
Scholarships.....	19
Seismic Service	28
Societies.....	20
Statement, General.....	16
Trustees, Board of.....	3



- F. POST-GRADUATE MEDICAL COURSE: General and special courses in every branch of medicine and surgery for graduate physicians. Courses may be begun at any time.

Next session opens Monday, October 7th.

- G. WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY COURSES A one-year course fitting students for position as practical operators.

Department opens Tuesday, October 8th.

- H. PRE-MEDICAL COURSE: A two-year course in Biology, Bacteriology, Botany, Physics, Chemistry, English and Modern Languages, for prospective medical students.

Next Session opens Monday, September 23rd.

- N. B.—Graduates from HIGH SCHOOLS and students who, in the judgment of the Faculty, have satisfactorily completed a course of study equivalent to a High School course, will be admitted to the foregoing courses.

- I. TWO-YEAR NIGHT BUSINESS COURSE: Shorthand, Type-writing, Bookkeeping, Business English and Spanish, Commercial Law.

Department opens Monday, September 23rd.

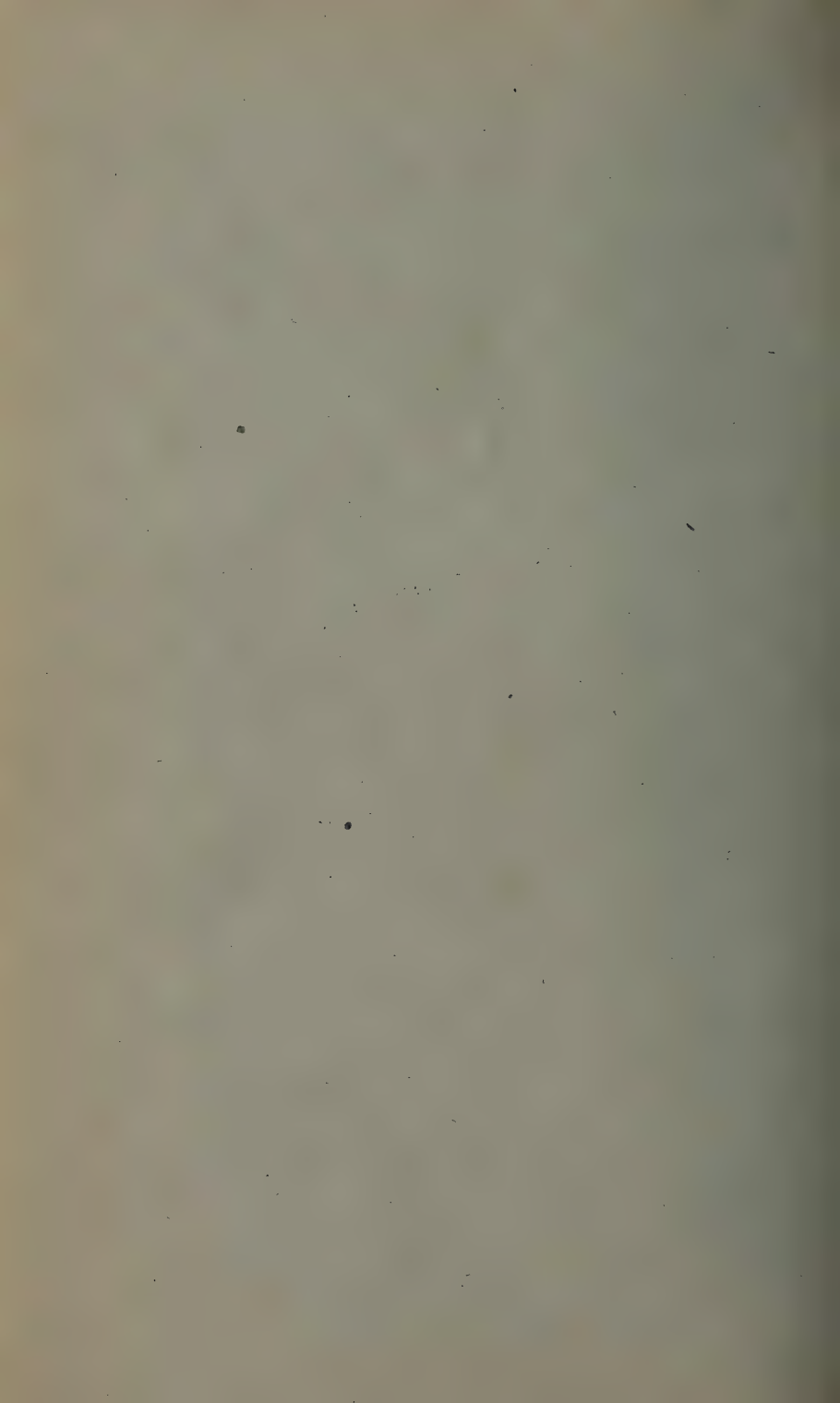
- J. MARINE ARCHITECTURAL COURSE: A three-year course leading to the Degree M. A.; complete course of mathematics, mechanics, physics, descriptive geometry, mechanical drawing, ship designing, marine engineering.

- H. MARINE DRAFTING COURSE: A one-year course with the necessary mathematics, fitting students for positions as draftsmen or loftsmen, in shipbuilding plants.

Department opens Monday, September 23rd.

- L. ORATORY COURSE: A three-year course, embracing Elocution, Oratory and Dramatics, leading to the Degree B. O.

Department opens September 29th.



5 no H
119/20

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA LIBRARY

AD MAJOREM DEI GLORIAM

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY

BULLETIN



NEW ORLEANS, LA.

1919-1920

COURSES

OFFERED AT LOYOLA UNIVERSITY.

- A. COLLEGIATE-CLASSICAL COURSE: A four-year course leading to the Degrees A. B. and A. M. This course offers the best foundation for a business or professional career.

Next session opens Friday, September 24th.

- B. COLLEGIATE-SCIENTIFIC COURSE: A four-year course leading to the Degree B. S. A practical course for the professional student.

Next session opens Friday, September 24th.

- C. LAW COURSE: A three-year course leading to the Degree LL. B. Entire field of law covered, preparing the student for practice in Louisiana.

Department opens Monday, September 20th.

- D. DENTAL COURSE: A four-year course leading to the Degree D. D. S. Thoroughly modern and practical; excellent clinic facilities.

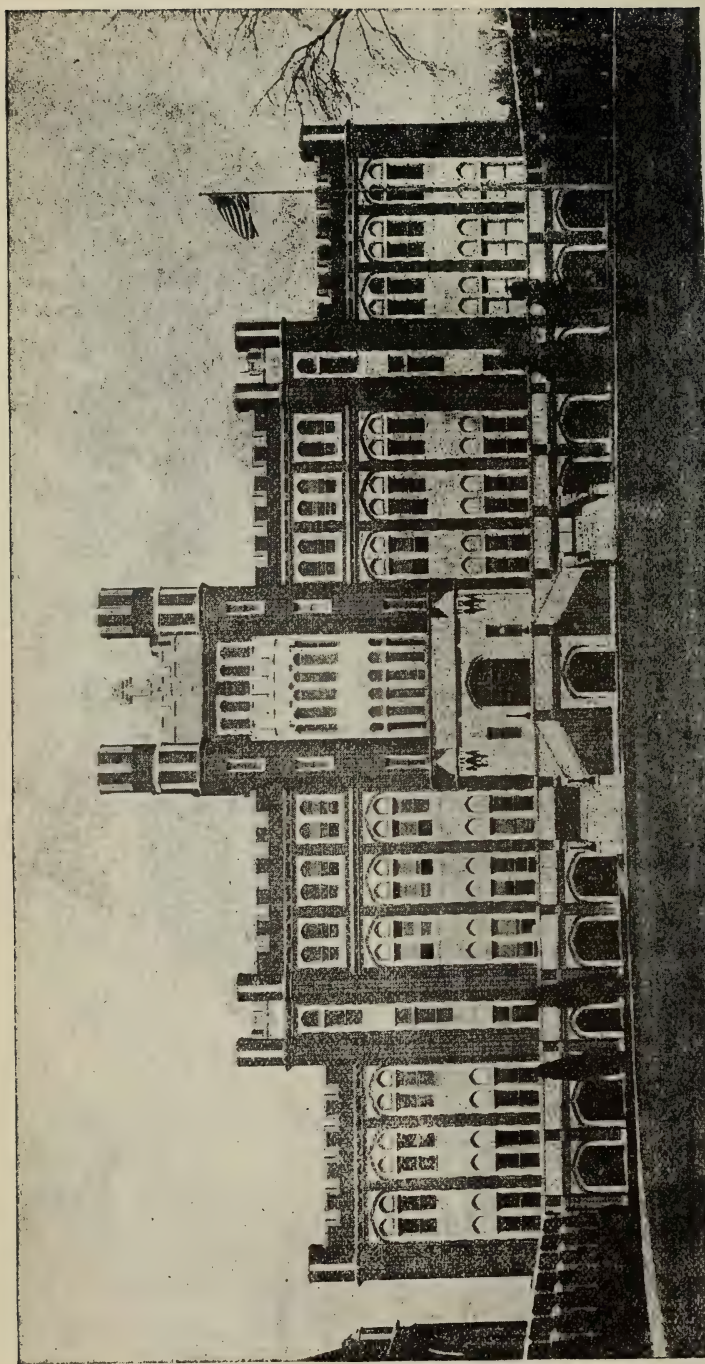
Department opens Friday, September 24th.

- E. PHARMACY COURSE: A Two-year course leading to the Degree Ph. G.

Department opens Monday, September 20th.

- F. AUTO-MECHANICS: Day and night. Enter any time.

(Continued on Back Cover.)



LOYOLA UNIVERSITY

AD MAJOREM DEI GLORIAM

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY

BULLETIN



NEW ORLEANS, LA.

1919-1920

CHARTER OF THE UNIVERSITY.

Act No. 136 of the Louisiana State Legislature.

Senate Bill No. 78, Introduced by Senator Wm. H. Byrnes.

An Act

To authorize and empower Loyola University, to confer degrees in the Arts and Sciences and all the learned professions, and to give diplomas or certificates thereof; and to fix the status of such degrees and diplomas or certificates

Whereas, due notice of the intention to apply for the passage of this Act has been published as required by Article 50 of the Constitution of the State of Louisiana, and due evidence thereof has been exhibited in and to the General Assembly:

Section 1. Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Louisiana, That "Loyola University," a corporation organized under the laws of this State and domiciled in the City of New Orleans, be and is hereby authorized and empowered to confer upon its students, or upon any person deemed by it worthy of such distinction, degrees in the Arts and Sciences and all the learned professions, such as are granted by other universities in the United States, and to give diplomas or certificates thereof.

Provided, that the curriculum or course of study in the learned professions shall equal that maintained by other standard universities.

Section 2. Be it further enacted, etc., That said degrees and diplomas or certificates shall be recognized by the courts and all officials of this State, as entitling the graduates receiving said degrees and holding said diplomas or certificates, to the same rights, immunities and privileges in the State of Louisiana as the graduates of any other university or institution of learning whatsoever.

Section 3. Be it further enacted, etc., That all laws or parts of laws in conflict with the provisions of this Act be and the same are hereby repealed.

L. E. THOMAS,

Speaker of the House of Representatives.

THOMAS C. BARRET,

Lieutenant Governor and President of the Senate.

L. E. HALL,

Governor of the State of Louisiana.

ALVIN E. HEBERT,

Secretary of State.

Approved July 10th, 1912.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

REV. EDWARD A. CUMMINGS, S. J.,

President.

REV. MICHAEL J. WALSH, S. J.

REV. THOMAS S. McGRATH, S. J.

REV. MICHAEL KENNY, S. J.

REV. FLORENCE D. SULLIVAN, S. J.

REV. JOHN J. NAVIN, S. J.

REV. WALLACE A. BURK, S. J.

The Legal and Corporate Title of the University is:

“LOYOLA UNIVERSITY, NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA.”

All donations, endowments, legacies, bequests, etc., should be made out under this title.

OFFICERS AND FACULTY

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY

REV. E. A. CUMMINGS, S. J.,
President of the University.

JAS. J. ARROYO, D. D. S.,
Instructor in Dental Anatomy and Dental Histology.

PHILIP ASHER, Ph. G., M. D., M. S.,
Emeritus Professor of Chemistry.

W. E. BARKER, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Gynecology.

JACOB BARNETT, M. D.,
Professor of Gynecology.

JAMES MADISON BATCHELOR, B. S., M. D.,
Professor of Surgery.

T. T. BATSON, M. D.,
Instructor in Gynecology.

J. CHARLES BAYON, D. D. S.,
Demonstrator in Dental Anatomy Technics.

F. T. BEATROUS, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

E. J. BERANGER, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Gynecology.

PHILIP BERGE, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

C. BEVEN, LL. B.,
Transportation.

NATHANIEL L. BIRD,
Superintendent, Auto-Mechanics.

OFFICERS AND FACULTY.

7

LUCIAN BLAND, D. D. S.,
Professor of Dental Pathology and Therapeutics.

J. BLUM,
Real Estate.

MARK M. BOATNER, B. S., LL. B.,
Lecturer on Constitutional Law.

M. P. BOEBINGER, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Oto-Laryngology.

ALFRED BONOMO, A. M., LL. M.,
Secretary of the Law School; Lecturer on Medical Law and on
Legal Bibliography and Brief Writing.

CHAS. A. BOREY, M. D.,
Professor of Pediatrics.

JUDGE JOS. A. BREAUX, LL. D.,
Lecturer on the Origin and Development of Legal Systems.

ALEXIS BRIAN, A. M., LL. B.,
Lecturer on the Code of Practice.

C. P. BROWN, M. D.,
Instructor in Gynecology.

OTTO J. BURGER, M. D.,
Associate Professor of Anatomy.

REV. W. A. BURK, S. J.,
French, History and Philosophy.

REV. MARTIN BURKE, S. J.,
Lecturer on Canon Law and on Legal Philosophy.

T. R. BURT, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Pediatrics.

J. K. BYRNE, C. P. A.,
Accounting.

WM. H. BYRNES, Jr., LL. D.,
Lecturer on Evidence.

L. CANEPA, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Pediatrics.

J. F. CARTER, D. D. S.,
Professor of Radiology.

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY, NEW ORLEANS.

C. GRENES COLE, M. D.,
Professor of Surgery.

WM. F. CRAWFORD,
Instructor in Auto-Mechanics, Machine Work, Oxy-Acetylene Welding.

G. A. CRONAN, M. D.,
Instructor in Gynecology.

JOS. A. DANNA, M. D.,
Professor of Surgery.

HENRY P. DART, Sr., LL. B.,
Lecturer on History and Sources of Louisiana Law.

J. GEORGE DEMPSEY, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Phthisiology.

CHARLES I. DENECHAUD, A. B., LL. B.,
Lecturer on Domestic Relations and Property Rights.

LEAVIN DePOORTER, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Rhinology and Laryngology.

A. J. DERBES, C. P. A.,
Accounting.

R. J. DERBES, Jr., C. P. A.,
Accounting.

VIRGINIA DESFORGES,
Registrar.

THEODORE J. DIMITRY, M. D.,
Professor of Ophthalmology.

C. A. M. DORRESTEIN, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Gynecology.

RICHARD A. DOWLING, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Particular Contracts.

WARREN DOYLE, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Criminal Law and on Criminal Procedure.

REV. J. DRUHAN, S. J.,
Chemistry and Biology.

C. DUCHAMP, LL. B.,
Commercial Law.

HOMER DUPUY, M. D.,
Professor of Laryngology and Rhinology.

JOS. M. ELLIOT, M. D.,
Professor of Medicine.

J. H. ELLIS, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

E. ESCALANTE, A. B., M. D.,
Professor of Materia Medica and Pharmacology.

JOS. ALCIBIADES ESTOPINAL, M. D.,
Professor of Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat .

T. J. FLANAGAN,
Salesmanship.

CHAS. F. FRANTZ,
Lecturer and Demonstrator in Practical Auto-Mechanics,
Machine Work, Oxy-Acetylene Welding.

A. FROMHERZ, A. B., M. E.,
Associate Professor of Drawing.

V. H. FUCHS, M. D.,
Instructor in Oto-Laryngology.

EDWARD A. GAMARD, D. D. S.,
Professor of Operative Dentistry.

R. W. GASTON, D. D. S.,
Professor of Orthodontia.

MAURICE J. GELPI, M. D.,
Professor of Surgery.

L. J. GENELLA, M. D.,
Professor of Physical Diagnosis.

NORMAN F. GUENO, D. D. S.,
Instructor in Prosthetic and Crown and Bridge Technics.

J. G. HAUER, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Gynecology.

GEORGE H. HAUSER, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Pathology and Bacteriology.

EUGENE S. HAYFORD, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Admiralty.

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY, NEW ORLEANS.

JAMES A. HENDERSON, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Surgery.

ADOLPH D. HENRIQUES, Ph. G., M. D.,
Emeritus Professor of Materia Medica and Physiology.

CHAS. P. HOLDERITH, M. D.,
Professor of Cadaveric Gynecology.

JOHN C. HOLLINGSWORTH, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Insurance.

JOSEPH M. HOUNTHA, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Surgery.

OTTO JOACHIM, M. D.,
Professor of Otology.

CATESBY JONES, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Successions, Donations and Testaments.

CHAS. P. KELLEHER, D. D. S.,
Professor of Oral and Dental Surgery.

ALFRED ANTHONY KELLER, M. D.,
Professor of Operative Gynecology on the Cadaver.

REV. M. KENNY, S. J.,
Jurisprudence, Legal Ethics, Sociology.

W. A. KERNAGHAN,
Real Estate.

BENJAMIN KERNAN, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Torts, Warehousemen and Carriers.

WM. KOHLMANN, M. D.,
Professor of Gynecology.

HIRAM WATKINS KOSTMAYER, A. B., M. D.,
Professor of Gynecology and Obstetrics.

REV. A. KUNKEL, S. J.,
Physics and Mathematics.

J. S. LAMBERT,
Office Management.

J. HAMILTON LANDRY, D. D. S.,
Professor of Crown and Bridge Work.

J. B. LAROSE, M. D.,
Instructor in Ophthalmology.

WM. WALTER LEAKE, B. S., M. Ph., M. D.,
Professor of Gynecology and Obstetrics.

BENJ. ALFRED LEDBETTER, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Medicine.

L. A. LEDOUX, M. D.,
Instructor in Gynecology.

ABRAHAM L. LEVIN, M. D.,
Professor of Gastro-Intestinal Diseases.

W. E. LEVY, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Gynecology.

J. W. LINDER, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

J. L. LOCASCIO, M. D.,
Instructor in Medicine and Pathology.

C. J. LOPEZ, A. M., M. D.,
Professor of Physiology.

EVERARD WM. MAHLER, M. D.,
Professor of Internal Medicine.

R. J. MAINEGRA, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

REV. H. S. MARING, S. J.,
Chemistry and Mathematics.

BEN. B. MATTHEWS, D. D. S.,
Instructor in Exodontia and Anesthesia.

T. A. MAXWELL, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

SARAH T. MAYO, M. D.,
Instructor in Gynecology.

REV. T. S. McGRATH, S. J.,
Spanish.

W. A. McKENZIE, D. D. S.,
Demonstrator on Clinical Dentistry.

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY, NEW ORLEANS.

J. C. MENENDEZ, M. D.,
Instructor in Surgery.

PETER J. MILLER,
Assistant Professor of Radio Telegraphy.

F. V. MOISE,
Credit Management.

HENRY MOONEY, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Factors and Traders, Bills and
Notes and Banking.

JUDGE I. D. MOORE, LL. D.,
Lecturer on Municipal Corporations.

L. MOORE,
Real Estate Loans.

REV. E. de la MORINIERE, S. J.,
French, Philosophy and Economics.

A. D. MOULEDOUS, Ph. G., M. D.,
Emeritus Professor of Physiology.

D. J. MURPHY, M. D.,
Instructor in Anesthesia and Radiology.

REV. J. J. NAVIN, S. J.,
Chaplain.

ABRAHAM NELKEN, M. D.,
Professor of Genito-Urinary and Rectal Diseases.

W. H. H. NEWELL, B. S.,
Lecturer and Demonstrator in Starting, Lighting and
Ignition, Storage Batteries.

L. F. NEWMYER,
Advertising.

H. T. NICOLLE, M. D.,
Instructor in Medicine and Pathology.

JAMES T. NIX, M. D.,
Professor of Orthopedics.

A. NOHA, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Medicine.

REV. W. F. OBERING, S. J.,
Philosophy.

REV. J. J. O'BRIEN, S. J.,
Librarian.

JOSEPH ALPHONSE O'HARA, M. D.,
Professor of Diseases of the Nervous System.

WALTER J. OTIS, M. D.,
Professor of Psychiatry.

ALLISON OWEN,
Professor of Drawing.

WM. THOMAS PATTON, A. M., M. D.,
Professor of Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat.

G. H. PENN, C. P. A.,
Accounting.

J. F. POINTS, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Surgery.

OLIVIER L. POTHIER, M. D.,
Professor of General Histology, Pathology and Bacteriology.

JOSEPH E. PSAYLA, A. M., D. D. S.,
Professor of Prosthetic Dentistry.

E. H. RAMELLI, D. D. S.,
Associate Professor of Orthodontia.

W. A. REED, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Genito-Urinary Diseases.

MILTON R. de REYNA, A. B., LL. B.,
Lecturer on the History of Law.

E. J. RICHARD, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

EDWARD RIGHTOR, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Workmen's Compensation and on Inheritance Taxation.

CHARLES J. RIVET, B. S., LL. B.,
Lecturer on Agency and on Civil Code, Part V.

THEODORE ROEHL, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Interpretation and on Conflict of Laws.

G. F. ROELING, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Medicine.

G. O. ROSADO, D. D. S.,
Demonstrator of Clinical Dentistry.

J. W. ROSENTHAL, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Gynecology.

REV. A. ROUSSEAU, S. J.,
Professor of Mathematics and Physics.

J. NUMA ROUSSELL, M. D.,
Professor of Dermatology.

JAS. JOSEPH RYAN, M. D.,
Professor of Anatomy.

PETER B. SALATICH, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Gynecology.

E. F. SALERNO, M. D.,
Instructor in Surgery.

JOHN SIGNORELLI, M. D.,
Professor of Pediatrics.

H. V. SIMS, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

ARTHUR E. SMITH, D. D. S., M. D.,
Special Instructor in Oral Surgery and Nerve Blocking.

F. SOLIS, A. M.,
Spanish.

JUDGE JOHN ST. PAUL, A. B., LL. D.,
Lecturer on International Law and U. S. Foreign Relations.

STEPHEN WALTER STAFFORD, M. D.,
Professor of Surgery.

J. G. STULB, M. D.,
Instructor in Medicine.

REV. F. D. SULLIVAN, S. J.,
Regent of Dental School, Mathematics and English.

PAUL T. TALBOT, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Gynecology.

I. TEDESCO, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

T. P. THOMPSON,
Life Insurance.

SIDNEY L. TIBLIER, A. B., M. S.,
Professor of Chemistry, Metallurgy and Biology.

W. P. D. TILLY, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

L. J. N. du TREIL,
Professor of Radio Telegraphy.

WM. G. TROESCHER, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

REV. F. X. TWELLMEYER, S. J.,
Regent of Summer School and Professor of English.

CHAS. V. UNSWORTH, M. D.,
Professor of Neurology.

C. VICTOR VIGNES, A. M., D. D. S.,
Dean of the Dental Department and Professor of
Clinical Dentistry.

RENÉ A. VIOSCA, LL. B.,
Private Corporations.

WM. J. WAGUESPACK, A. B., LL. B.,
Lecturer on Equity Jurisprudence, Federal Jurisdiction and Practice in
Actions at Law and Suits in Equity, and Bankruptcy.

E. H. WALET, M. D.,
Professor of Gynecology.

REV. M. J. WALSH, S. J.,
Vice-President and Professor of Ethics.

T. J. WALSHE, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Gynecology.

H. W. E. WALTHER, M. D.,
Professor of Genito-Urinary Diseases.

D. L. WATSON, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Obstetrics.

ARTHUR I. WEIL, M. D.,
Professor of Oto-Laryngology.

J. OSWALD WEILBAECHER, A. B., Ph. G., M. D.,
Professor of Botany, Materia Medica and Pharmacognosy.

ARTHUR LEE WHITMIRE, M. D.,
Professor of Diseases of the Eye.

OLON G. WILSON, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Surgery.

SOLOMON WOLFF, LL. B.,
Lecturer on the History of Constitutional Government.

JOSEPH JAMES WYMER, M. D.,
Professor of Pathology and Clinical Bacteriology.

FRANK ZERNOTT,
Instructor and Foreman in Repair Department and Vulcanizing.

ANDREW C. ZITZMANN,
Accounting.

DIRECTORY.

Loyola University.

REV. EDWARD A. CUMMINGS, S. J., *President.*

Address: Loyola University, New Orleans, La.
(6363 St. Charles Avenue.)

College of Arts and Sciences.

REV. MICHAEL J. WALSH, S. J., *Prefect of Studies.*

Address: Loyola University, New Orleans, La.

School of Dentistry.

C. V. VIGNES, D. D. S., *Dean.*

Address: Loyola University, New Orleans, La.

School of Law.

JUDGE HUGH C. CAGE, LL. B., *Dean.*

ALFRED BONOMO, A. M., LL. B., *Secretary.*

Address: Loyola University, New Orleans, La.
(6363 St. Charles Avenue.)

College of Pharmacy.

JOHN J. GRASSER, Ph. G., *Dean.*

Address: 6363 St. Charles Avenue.

Post-Graduate School of Medicine.

JAMES M. BATCHELOR, *President.*

Address: 1210 Maison Blanche Building, New Orleans, La.

JOS. A. DANNA, M. D., *Secretary.*

Address: Maison Blanche Building, New Orleans, La.

FOUNDERS.

The Jesuit Fathers and the Marquette Association for Higher Education are deeply grateful to:

Mr. and Mrs. William P. Burke

for the Seismic Observatory erected on Loyola Campus in memory of their beloved son, Nicholas D. Burke;

Mrs. Louise C. Thomas

for the building on St. Charles Avenue known as the Louise C. Thomas Hall;

Mr. and Mrs. E. J. Bobet

for the Bobet Memorial Library;

Miss Kate McDermott

for the University Church—The Gesu—erected in memory of her brother, the late Thomas C. McDermott;

Mrs. Branch K. Miller

for the superb Law Library of the late Judge Branch K. Miller;

Mr. Charles W. Ziegler

for the apparatus and equipment of the Wireless Station;

Also to the Special Benefactors.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

S. Zemurray

M. Glaser

W. H. Clarke, Winston-Salem,

C. B. Fox

North Carolina

Jahneke & Co.

Joseph Rathbone

J. d'Aquin

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS—Cont'd.

Bernard McCloskey	H. Hyman
Joseph Henican	Albert Fabacher
John F. Clark	Mente & Co.
Anthony Vizard	Mercier & Co.
Mrs. I. D. Stafford	Mrs. E. J. Bobet
B. G. Carbajal	J. H. Murphy & Co.
N. G. Carbajal	H. Sarpy
Hon. J. A. Breaux	C. Hartwell
J. M. Burguières Co., Ltd.	F. B. Williams
Mr. & Mrs. Raymond F. Harris	Gus. Williams
Judge Hugh Cage	Francis Williams
F. Barker	J. L. Onorato
Theo. Grunewald	G. A. Blaffer
Crawford H. Ellis	E. F. Kohnke
John McCloskey	F. M. Schaumacher
Joseph McCloskey	Solari & Co.
F. M. Rickert	J. Swoop
F. W. Rickert	Delta Lumber Company
Schmidt & Ziegler	C. Adler
J. T. Gibbons	E. Weil
T. Smith	J. X. Wegmann
R. L. Levert	Mrs. G. Denégre
Dibert, Bancroft & Ross	H. Kokosky
Peter Pescud	Mrs. Libby
S. Segari	S. D'Antoni
Mrs. S. Segari and family	C. Hartwell
E. B. Benjamin	M. Manion
T. D. Kenny	B. Chipley
Dan Feitel	W. Bisso
T. J. Henderson	P. Holmes
P. F. Dunn	T. Fuge
J. O. Chisholm	E. Rightor
R. Redersheimer	Mrs. Allgeyer
C. Monsted	R. Rougelot
Fred Salmen	Gus. Baldwin
G. Glover	Grima family
J. I. Gaudet	J. B. Levert

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS—Cont'd.

C. A. Tessier	Wm. Stauffer
Miss Eliza Hartwell	O. S. Pothier, M. D.
C. M. Wogan	J. B. Larose, M. D.
E. Wunderlich	A. D. Pensz, M. D.
R. E. Blanchard	Walter Stauffer
Wm. Stauffer	Sam Weis
L. Lyons	G. A. Blaffer
H. Uthoff	E. F. Butler
Generes Dufour	E. B. Norman
P. E. Vallée	A. Bonomo
J. A. Craven	Dr. I. Deslattes
P. E. Burke	Geo. A. Laroussini
Mrs. M. Macheca	Sinnot family

SOCIETIES.

JESUIT ALUMNI ASSOCIATION OF NEW ORLEANS

The object of this Association is to foster and preserve friendly relations between Jesuit Alumni; to strengthen and keep alive the traditions of their Alma Mater; to maintain a fellow-feeling between former students of Jesuit Colleges; to use its best endeavors to promote the moral, mental and social well-being of the members, and to further the influence and interests of the University.

Officers.

REV. E. A. CUMMINGS, S. J.....	Hon. President
HON. ARTHUR LANDRY.....	President
EDWARD RIGHTOR.....	First Vice-President
CHARLES J. RIVET.....	Second Vice-President
JOSEPH P. BUCKLEY.....	Third Vice-President
GUS. A. LLAMBIAS.....	Treasurer
JOSEPH M. RAULT.....	Secretary

Executive Committee.

CHAS. A. BYRNE	JOSEPH A. CASEY
OSWALD WEILBAECHER	HORACE CRUMP
L. L. RIVET	GERARD BERNARD
J. BROWNE LAROSE	CHARLES ZEIGLER, JR.
GEORGE L. FERRY	

CATHOLIC ALUMNI SODALITY

This Sodality has for its object the promotion of filial love to the Blessed Virgin Mary, and the practice of virtue and piety among its members. Former Alumni of Catholic Colleges are eligible for membership.

Officers.

REV. EDWARD A. CUMMINGS, S. J.	Moderator
DR. WM. SCHEPPEGRELL	President
W. J. WAGUESPACK	First Vice-President
W. A. KERNAGHAN	Second Vice-President
HERBERT WAGUESPACK	Corresponding Secretary
M. C. SONIAT	Recording Secretary
DENNIS BARRY	Treasurer
DR. N. F. THIBERGE	Master of Probationers
RIXFORD LINCOLN	Registrar
J. B. BASSICH	Music Leader

MASTER OF CEREMONIES.

John Fairfax, Jr.

Chas. L. Seeman

CONSULTORS.

Dr. Felix Gaudin	Gen. John B. Levert	Major Allison Owen
Benj. Crump, Sr.	T. P. Thompson	L. E. Thoman
Geo. A. Michel	Henry Hammett	R. L. Points
Dr. Octave Cassegrain	Dr. Wm. H. Harris	Ed. Claudel

MARQUETTE ASSOCIATION

FOR HIGHER EDUCATION

The object of this Association is to cooperate with the Jesuit Fathers in the promotion of Catholic Higher Education in the City of New Orleans and in the South.

Officers.

REV. E. A. CUMMINGS, S. J.....	Honorary President	
T. P. THOMPSON.....	President	
JOHN F. CLARK.....	First Vice-President	
FRANK H. MORTIMER.....	Second Vice-President	
DR. WM. SCHEPPEGRELL.....	Third Vice-President	
H. L. HAMMETT.....	Secretary	
JOS. L. RUHL.....	Treasurer	
JOS. P. HENNICAN	J. A. BANDI	EDWARD S. BUTLER
JOS. McCLOSKEY	PAUL VILLERE	

Members.

Frank Barker	John Douglas
J. B. Bassich	Rathbone DeBuys
Hon. Martin Behrman	J. A. Dayries
Jas. A. Brennan	C. I. Denechaud
Jos. P. Buckley	Col. W. C. Dufour
Ernest A. Burguières	Dr. Jos. A. Danna
Judge J. A. Breaux	Lawrence Fabacher
Gen. W. J. Behan	Lawrence B. Fabacher
E. J. Caire	Hon. J. B. Fisher
J. E. Crusel	Jos. Fromherz
E. Claudel	Andrew Fitzpatrick
N. J. Carbajal	Thos. Fitzwilliam

Allain Freret	Jos. W. Montgomery
Judge John E. Fleury	Nicholas J. Nutter
Jos. Garcia	J. P. O'Leary
J. A. Gaudet	J. L. Onorato
Jno. A. Grehan	Emilien Perrin
C. A. Hartwell	Peter F. Pescud
T. J. Henderson	Fernand Prat
F. J. Harper	L. C. Quintero
Larz A. Jones	Dr. Paul J. Reiss
Wm. Kernaghan	Louis P. Rice
G. A. Laroussini	Dr. J. J. Ryan
Irwin LeBourgeois	Hon. John St. Paul
Rixford Lincoln	Julien Swoop
E. E. Lafaye	W. R. Stauffer
Robt. Legier	I. H. Stauffer
John Legier	Alfred Songy
S. H. Livaudais	A. L. Stewart
A. J. Laplace	Geo. Swarbrick
Robert L. Levert	Terence Smith
Bernard McCloskey	C. A. Tessier
John McCloskey	A. Vizard
Hugh McCloskey	Francis J. Williams
Harry McEnerney	A. G. Williams
J. J. McLoughlin	John A. Wogan
John Marks	Chas. W. Zeigler

THE LADIES AUXILIARY OF MARQUETTE ASSOCIATION

Officers.

MRS. WM. SCHEPPEGRELL.....	President
MRS. JOHN DOUGLAS.....	First Vice-President
MISS SOPHIE ALKER.....	Second Vice-President
MRS. T. C. NICHOLLS.....	Third Vice-President
MRS. JOSEPH McCLOSKEY.....	Fourth Vice-President
MRS. E. CLAUDEL.....	Treasurer
MISS M. E. McNEILL.....	Financial Secretary
MRS. J. D. BLOOM.....	Recording Secretary
MRS. LAWRENCE FABACHER.....	Life Member

Members.

Miss Sophie Alker	Mrs. E. L. Beltran
Mrs. E. J. Bobet	Mrs. A. J. Claverie
Miss L. E. Chalin	Mrs. E. B. Curtis
Mrs. E. F. DelBondio	Miss L. DelBondio
Miss M. Denegre	Mrs. Peter Fabacher
Mrs. Louis A. Frey	Mrs. G. S. Gibbons
Mrs. J. H. Hammett	Miss Anna Hassinger
Mrs. L. A. Jones	Miss Jennie Morgan
Mrs. Wm. Mehle	Mrs. W. D. Maginness
Miss Norris	Mrs. Josephine Palmer
Mrs. Peter F. Pescud	Mrs. T. R. Roach
Miss E. Prat	Mrs. Julian Swoop
Mrs. C. N. Roth	Mrs. Geo. Swabrick
Mrs. I. D. Stafford	Miss I. Umbach
Mrs. T. P. Thompson	

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES.

CALENDAR

1920.

- September 9-10..... Entrance and Condition Examinations.
September 16-17....Registration.
September 24.....Opening of Classes.
October 8.....Mass of the Holy Ghost.
November 1.....All Saints' Day. Holiday.
November 25.....Thanksgiving. Holiday.
December 8.....Feast of the Immaculate Conception. Holiday.
December 23.....Christmas Vacations begin.

1921.

- January 3.....Classes resumed. Repetitions for Session
Examinations begin.
February 2.....Second Term begins.
February 8.....Mardi Gras. Holiday.
March 24.....Easter Vacations begin.
March 30.....Classes resumed.
May 3.....President's Day. Holiday.
May 4.....Repetitions begin.
May 11.....Examinations begin.
June 13.....Commencement.

OFFICERS AND FACULTY

REV. EDWARD A. CUMMINGS, S. J.,
President of the University.

REV. MICHAEL J. WALSH, S. J.,
Vice-President.

REV. M. BURKE, S. J.,
Logic and Criteriology.

REV. W. A. BURK, S. J.,
French, History and Philosophy.

REV. J. DRUHAN, S. J.,
Chemistry and Biology.

REV. M. KENNY, S. J.,
Evidences of Religion.

REV. A. KUNKEL, S. J.,
Physics and Mathematics.

REV. H. S. MARING, S. J.,
Chemistry and Mathematics.

REV. E. DE LA MORINIERE, S. J.,
French, Philosophy and Economics.

REV. T. S. McGRATH, S. J.,
Spanish.

REV. J. J. NAVIN, S. J.
Chaplain.

REV. W. F. OBERING, S. J.,
Philosophy.

REV. J. J. O'BRIEN, S. J.,
Librarian.

O. L. POTHIER, M. D.,
Histology, Pathology, Bacterology.

REV. A. ROUSSEAU, S. J.,
Mathematics.

REV. F. D. SULLIVAN, S. J.,
English and Mathematics.

MR. S. L. TIBLIER, M. S.,
Chemistry and Biology.

REV. F. X. TWELLMAYER, S. J.,
Regent of Summer School.

THE JESUIT SYSTEM OF EDUCATION.

Education, as understood by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus, in its complete sense, is the full and harmonious development of all those faculties that are distinctive of man. It is not, therefore, mere instruction or the communication of knowledge. In fact, the acquisition of knowledge, though it necessarily accompanies any right system of education, is a secondary result of education. Learning is an instrument of education, not its end. The end is culture, and mental and moral development.

The purpose of the mental training given in the undergraduate courses is not proximately to fit the student for some special employment or profession, but to give him such a general, vigorous and rounded development as will enable him to cope successfully, even with the unforeseen emergencies of life. While giving the mind stay, it tends to remove the insularity of thought and want of mental elasticity, which is one of the most hopeless and disheartening results of specialism in students who have not

brought to their studies the uniform mental training given by a systematic college course.

Understanding, then, clearly, the purposes of education, such instruments of education, that is, such studies, sciences or languages are chosen as will most effectively further that end. These studies are chosen, moreover, only in proportion and in such numbers as are sufficient and required.

It is fundamental in the system of the Society of Jesus that different studies have distinct and peculiar educational values. Mathematics, the Natural Sciences, Language and History are complementary instruments of education to which the doctrine of equivalence cannot be applied. The specific training given by one cannot be supplied by another.

A special importance is attached to the classic tongues of Rome and Greece. As these are languages with a structure and idiom remote from the language of the student, the study of them lays bare before him the laws of thought and logic, and requires attention, reflection and analysis for the fundamental relations between thought and grammar. In studying them the student is led to the fundamental recesses of language. They exercise him in exactness of conception in grasping the foreign thought, and in delicacy of expression in clothing that thought in the dissimilar garb of the mother-tongue. While recognizing, then, in education, the necessity and importance of Mathematics and the Natural Sciences, which unfold the inter-dependence and the laws of the world of time and space, the Jesuit system of education has unwaveringly kept Language in a position of honor as an instrument of culture.

GENERAL STATEMENT.

In response to a general demand from the public and to meet the wishes of His Grace, Archbishop Blenk, the Jesuit Fathers opened a Catholic University in New Orleans in the Fall of 1911. This University is a part of the great Jesuit University System, which numbers an actual attendance of over fifty thousand students. Its aim is to put a heart and a conscience into secular instruction, and to vitalize knowledge by the influence of fundamental religious principles.

The Jesuit system of education aims at developing, side by side, the moral and intellectual faculties of the student, and sending forth to the world men of sound judgment, of acute and rounded intellect, of upright and manly conscience.

The various courses offered by the University are open to students irrespective of creed, and the religious tenets of all are studiously respected. Nevertheless, the course of instruction in all branches supposes the existence of God, and man's entire dependence upon the Supreme Being. The pernicious effects of Materialism, Skepticism, Rationalism, etc., will not be permitted to exercise influence in any course, professional or non-professional, nor will any statement or theory conflicting with Divine revelation be countenanced. Moreover, God's holy commandments will be esteemed and revered, and our young men will be taught a code of ethics which will acknowledge God's rights and supreme dominion over man.

Location and Buildings.

Loyola University is admirably situated in the garden district of the City of New Orleans, on St. Charles Avenue, opposite Audubon Park. The Prytania, Carondelet, Clio, St. Charles, Tulane, Coliseum and Henry Clay street cars make it easily accessible from all parts of the city.

The University group of buildings includes Marquette Hall, the Louise C. Thomas Hall, the McDermott Memorial Church, known as the Gesu, the Nicholas D. Burke Seismic Observatory, the Pharmacy and Auto-Mechanics buildings.

Marquette Hall, the main building, is at right angles to the

central axis of the property and approximately three hundred feet from St. Charles Avenue.

The Louise C. Thomas Hall is at the southeast corner of the front quadrangle court and its main entrance is sixty feet from the Avenue.

The McDermott Memorial Church, the gift of Miss Kate McDermott in memory of her brother, the late Thomas McDermott, at the southwest corner of Marquette Hall, completes the front quadrangle.

The Nicholas D. Burke Seismic Observatory is on the main property axis and is directly in the rear of Marquette Hall, and on the central point of a future rear quadrangle. It is equipped with two seismographs, a horizontal and vertical of the Wiechert astatic type. An astronomical clock registers the exact time at which graphs are recorded.

The architecture, Tudor Gothic, has become one of the most pliable and favorable types for collegiate buildings and is extremely well adapted to church work.

The exteriors of the main buildings, which are entirely fire-proof, are constructed of lime-stone and tapestry brick of a dark and rich red color, laid with large joints of about the same tone as the limestone.

Ventilation and light have been two most important considerations in the planning and design of those buildings. Low pressure steam heat is supplied from the central power plant in the basement of the Marquette Hall.

AN APPEAL.

The Jesuit Fathers feel a confident hope that the friends of education will make Loyola University one of the great institutions of the South. Loyola will be a valuable asset to this community and to the entire South, when the United States of America shall have come into closer commercial and social relations with Central and South America, the West Indies and the Philippine Islands.

May she not then appeal for moral and financial support to those who believe that the integrity of our people and the perman-

ency of our institutions rest on the principles for which she will always stand?

Loyola needs funds to establish the different departments, to endow her professional chairs and to found scholarships for deserving boys. Other institutions are the recipients of large sums. Why should not Loyola, which stands for the noblest in life, enlist the generosity and patronage of those whom God has blessed with wealth?

Scholarships.

To found a scholarship in the College Department of Loyola University, the sum of Two Thousand Dollars will suffice. The founder has a right to keep a student in this department in perpetuity, a new beneficiary being eligible as soon as his predecessor has either completed the course or has left the University. The honor is forfeited by any holder of scholarship whose average for two consecutive months falls below 70 per cent.

The University gratefully acknowledges the following scholarships.

Mr. W. P. Burke, three scholarships.

The Rev. A. E. Otis, S. J., scholarship donated by a friend.

The Rev. A. Biever, S. J., scholarship donated by a friend.

National Council of K. C., two scholarships.

State Councils of K. C., two scholarships.

St. Ignatius Scholarship donated by Miss E. S. Fitch.

St. Ignatius Scholarship donated by a friend.

Scholarship donated by Men's Sodality of Jesuits Church.

Francis Xavier Wegmann Scholarship.

EQUIPMENT.

Chemistry: The lecture room and laboratories are situated on the third floor of Marquette Hall. The lecture room is equipped with all necessary apparatus and chemicals for demonstration work. Forty students are easily accommodated.

The laboratory of general chemistry and qualitative analysis is equipped with lockers and working space for sixty-four students. Thirty-two students are allowed to work at a time. There is a

large fume chamber at one end of the laboratory, extra tables for titration work, a bench for centrifuge work and a store room for stock reagents.

The laboratory of Quantative Analysis is situated across the hall from the general laboratory and is equipped with furnaces, both gas and electric, titration outfits, necessary glassware, etc. The balance room is situated on the other side of the lecture room, free from vibration, heat and fumes. This laboratory will accommodate twenty students and is equipped with the necessary number of lockers. Ten students are allowed to work at a time.

The University has recently added considerably to its chemical equipment, including calorimeters, tintphotometers, microscopes, furnaces, delicate balances, etc.

The University is about to build the necessary laboratories to accommodate students for practically any class of work along chemical lines.

Biology: The lecture room is large and well lighted and will accommodate forty students. It is equipped with all the necessary botanical and zoological specimens for demonstration work.

The laboratory is well equipped with all working apparatus including microscopes, microtomes, lantern slides, microscopic sections, etc. The working tables are equipped with light, gas and water.

There is a special lecture room on the second floor in Marquette Hall called "The Balopticon Room." It is equipped with an up-to-date Bausch and Lomb Balopticon. This room is used for demonstration work with lantern slides, microscopic examinations and opaque projection.

Physics: The Physics Department equipment occupies three rooms on the second floor of Marquette Hall and a special repair shop in the basement. The equipment includes a very large collection of apparatus for the study of mechanics and mechanical engineering, such as the Pratt Institute Applied Physics Apparatus. The equipment compares favorably with that of any university in the country. We call attention to only some of the apparatus recently acquired.

The Hilger Wavelength Spectrometer.

Schmidt and Haensch Polariscopes.

Heis-Ives Tintometer.

7 Calorimeters of Dubosq, Schreiner and Kennecott Type.

Riche Calorimeter.

Kohlraush Bridge.

Standard L. and N. Co. Bridge.

Carey Foster Bridge.

McNeil Rotary Pump.

These are only some of the instruments of the collection representing an investment of some \$200,000.

Pharmacy: The department is fully equipped for doing excellent work. The laboratories are provided with all the necessary fixtures and conveniences for general purposes, and contain fully equipped stands with reagents; and for each student a locker with apparatus under his own lock and key. The department maintains two pharmaceutical laboratories, one for the junior class and one for the senior class. The walls of the junior pharmacy laboratory are equipped with shelving under glass doors; this shelving is arranged to give the appearance of a modern drug store. On one side are arranged furniture bottles, labeled in pharmacopœial Latin, of all the official drugs and preparations and a good number of unofficial that are used in the average drug store.

Histology, Pathology, and Bacteriology: These laboratories are situated on the third floor of Marquette Hall, have a northern exposure and are well lighted. The equipment consists of specially designed tables which are equipped with running water, gas, and electricity, at each student's seat. A lead trough runs in the body of the table carrying off the waste water. In this way the students do not interfere with each other and all their work can be done without leaving their seats. Besides the laboratory is equipped with the usual sterilizers, autoclavs, incubators, microscopes, and other apparatus necessary for the courses.

The laboratory has continually on hand a good supply of laboratory animals, from which we can draw for our experiments.

TUITION FEE AND EXPENSES

IN THE

DEPARTMENT OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The tuition fee is \$100.00 per annum, payable one-half in September, the other half in February.

Matriculation	\$10.00
Use of Chemicals and Apparatus per annum.....	10.00
Deposit for breakage.....	5.00
Diploma	10.00
Athletic Fee.....	5.00

Final examinations and credits will not be given till all bills are paid.

Board and Lodging.

Owing to the high cost of board and lodging the University has opened a dormitory building for the benefit of its students. Each room will comfortably accommodate two students. The charge will be about \$35.00 a month payable in advance. This fee will not be refunded even should a student withdraw in the course of the month.

SPECIAL REGULATIONS.

Attendance.

As regular attendance is an important element in class standing and an essential condition for successful work, students must not be detained or withdrawn from classes except for very grave reasons. Mere absence does not excuse a student from the obliga-

tion of preparing his ordinary recitations or relieve him from any part of his examinations.

Home Study.

All the endeavors of the Faculty will fail to insure success for the students unless they apply themselves to their studies with diligence and constancy outside of class hours. Parents and guardians are, therefore, respectfully urged to insist on this application.

Politeness.

Besides religious and moral training, much importance is attached to the development of the manners of perfect gentlemen. Whatever is contrary to good breeding is out of place in College.

Parental Government and Sanctions.

The College regulations are enforced with gentleness combined with firmness. Religious motives, with motives of honor or duty, being habitually appealed to, little need is felt of frequent or severe punishment. Flagrant misdemeanors, if detrimental to the reputation of the College or obstructive of the good of other students, are grounds for suspension or for expulsion, conditional or absolute. Gambling, the use of profane language or of aught bordering on immorality will subject the offender to immediate suspension or expulsion. Damages to the College property will be repaired at the expense of the offender.

Monthly Report.

Monthly competitive exercises are given in the various branches of class matter. The average result determines the student's class standing for each month and the monthly class honors. These honors are, with the averages of Good Conduct and of Application, read publicly each month in the presence of the President and Faculty and the assembled student body.

During the first week of each month a bulletin of Scholarship and Deportment is forwarded to parents, to be examined and

signed by them. On the scale used 100 is the maximum and zero the minimum. The student's rank is determined by his position in one of the following grades:

100—90.....	Very Good.
89—80.....	Good.
79—70.....	Fair.
69 or below	Deficient.

Religious Worship.

Although Loyola is a Catholic institution, nevertheless non-Catholics are admitted and their opinions respected. They are not required to participate in any distinctly Catholic exercises; nor shall they be refused admission to or denied any of the privileges, honors, or degrees of the University because of their religious tenents.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS.

Admission by Certificate.

A certificate from the Principal of the High School in which a student has been prepared for College will be accepted instead of examinations in the subjects offered for admission.

Admission by Examination.

An applicant without a High School certificate will have to pass an examination in the required subjects for the course he intends to follow and in such other subjects from the list of electives as he may present for entrance.

Detailed Statement.

All candidates for the Bachelor's Degree must present entrance credits amounting to sixteen units. A unit represents a year's study in a high school subject pursued five times a week.

The required units are as follows:

A. B. Course.

Latin	4 Units	Ancient History.....	1½ Unit
Greek	2 Units	Modern History.....	1½ Unit
English	3 Units	Science	1 Unit
Algebra	2 Units	Elective	1 Unit
Geometry.....		2 Units	

B. S. Course.

English	3 Units	Ancient History.....	1 Unit
Modern Language.....	2 Units	Science	2 Units
Algebra	2 Units	Elective	4 Units
Geometry.....		2 Units	

Elective Units.

The elective units must be taken from the following list:
 English Literature; Modern Language; American History;
 English History; Chemistry; Physical Geography.

REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

The conditions for the degrees of A. B. and B. S. are:

1. The completion of the four years course leading to the degree for which the student is a candidate.
2. A written thesis on some subject approved by the faculty.
3. A fee of \$10.00 for the diploma.

The conditions for the A. M. degree are:

1. One year of resident graduate study.
2. Specialized study in at least one major and one minor subject chosen from the following branches: Psychology, Ethics, Mathematics, History, English, Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Economics, Sociology.

A major consists of six semester courses or eighteen credits in one department. A minor consists of four semester courses or twelve semester credits in some department different from that of the major.

3. An examination in the matter studied.

4. A written thesis on a subject connected with the matter studied and approved by the Faculty.

5. A \$10.00 fee for the diploma.

The conditions for the M. S. degree are the same as those for the A. M. degree except that the major subject must be scientific.

Promotion.

No student will be promoted to a higher class or receive a diploma unless he has attained a grade of 70% in each branch.

If however, a student should receive a grade from 65 to 69, both inclusive, he will be conditioned and allowed to take another examination, but not later than the first week of the following December. Only one chance is given to remove a condition. Moreover a charge of \$1.00 will be made for every extra examination. Conditions will not be allowed in more than two branches.

No student will be allowed to take an examination in any branch in which he has an attendance record of less than 85%.

SCHEDULE FOR THE A. B. DEGREE.

Freshman.

First Term.	Credits.	Second Term.	Credits.
Latin 1	4	Latin 2	4
Greek 1	4	Greek 2	4
English 1, 2, 3	5	English 1a, 2a, 3a	5
Mathematics .. 1	5	Mathematics .. 2	5
History 1	3	History 2	3

Sophomore.

First Term.	Credits.	Second Term.	Credits.
Latin 3	4	Latin 4	4
Greek 3	3	Greek 4	3
English 4, 5, 5a	5	English 4a, 6	5
Mathematics .. 3	5	Mathematics .. 4	5
History 3	3	History 4	3

Junior.

First Term.	Credits.	Second Term.	Credits.
Philosophy 1, 2	8	Philosophy 3, 4	8
Chemistry 1	5	Chemistry 2	5
Language 1	4	Language 2	4

Senior.

First Term.	Credits.	Second Term.	Credits.
Philosophy 5	5	Philosophy 6	5
Ethics 1	5	Ethics 2	3
Modern Lang. 3	3	Modern Lang. 4	3
Physics 1	4	Physics 2	4
		Economics 1	2

SCHEDULE FOR THE B. S. DEGREE.**Freshman.**

First Term.	Credits.	Second Term.	Credits.
English 1, 2, 3	5	English 1a, 2a, 3a	5
Mathematics .. 1	5	Mathematics .. 2	5
History 1	3	History 1	3
Language 1	4	Language 2	4
Chemistry 1	5	Chemistry 2	5

Sophomore.

First Term.	Credits.	Second Term.	Credits.
English 4, 5, 5a	5	English 4a, 6	5
Mathematics .. 3	5	Mathematics .. 4	5
History 2	3	History 2	3
Language 3	4	Language 4	4
Chemistry 3	3	Chemistry 4	3

Junior.

First Term.	Credits.	Second Term.	Credits.
Philosophy 1, 2	8	Philosophy 3, 4	8
Physics 1	4	Physics 2	4
Mathematics .. 5	3	Mathematics .. 5	3

Senior.

First Term.	Credits.	Second Term.	Credits.
Philosophy 5	5	Philosophy 6	5
Ethics 1	4	Ethics 2	4
Biology 1	4	Biology 2	4
Physics 3	3	Economics 1	2

PRE-MEDICAL COURSE.

This is a two-year course and embraces the study of Chemistry, Biology, Physics, Freehand Drawing, Logic, Psychology, Ethics and a Modern Language.

Schedule.**FIRST YEAR.**

First Term.	Credits.	Second Term.	Credits.
English 1, 2, 3	3	English 1a, 2a, 3a	3
Chemistry 1	5	Chemistry 2	5
Biology 1	4	Biology 2	4
Philosophy 1, 2	5	Free hand D... ..	5
Modern Lang. 1	2	Modern Lang. 2	2

SECOND YEAR.

First Term.	Credits.	Second Term.	Credits.
Modern Lang. 3	4	Modern Lang. 4	4
Physics 1	4	Physics 2	4
Philosophy 5	5	Economics 1	2
Ethics 1	5	Ethics 2	3
Chemistry 3	4	Chemistry 4	4

Fee and Tuition.

The tuition is \$100.00 a year, payable one-half at the beginning of each term.

Matriculation	\$10.00
Athletic fee	5.00
Laboratory fee	15.00
Breakage deposit	5.00

SPECIAL COURSES.

To meet a constantly growing demand, the University offers special elective courses for those who do not wish to take up the regular studies leading to a degree.

These courses will embrace Physics, Chemistry, Biology, English Literature and Composition, History, Philosophy, and Modern Language, Drawing, Histology, Pathology and Bacteriology. Students for degrees who wish to take one or more of these electives may do so with the approval of the Vice-President.

DRAWING.

Loyola University offers a night course in elementary mechanical drawing. This course begins with the use of drawing instruments and lettering and sketching of simple objects. The theoretical instruction includes orthographic, isometric and cabinet projections and dimensioning of simple working drawings.

Two 2-hour drawing exercises per week.

The fee for this course is \$5.00 a month payable in advance. The first term will begin the first Monday of October.

HISTOLOGY, PATHOLOGY AND BACTERIOLOGY.

Courses in these branches will be given for the benefit of special students. Histology comprises the study of normal human and animal tissues. The class is given mounted specimens and also specimens which are to be prepared and mounted.

The course in pathology comprises the study of pathological human specimens, special attention being given to neoplastic growths.

In bacteriology the course is confined to the usual bacteriological bacteria, their study, isolation and action on animals. It comprises also the various methods of diagnosis including sero-diagnosis and serology.

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES.

BIOLOGY.

1. *Zoology*: General natural history of common local vertebrates and invertebrates. The chief characteristics of phyla and principal classes of animals, including the prominent orders of insects and invertebrates.

2. External and internal structure of vertebrates, insects, mollusks and echinoderms.

3. The general physiology of the types mentioned in course 2. Comparative study of plant and animal life processes. Reproduction. Spontaneous generation. Origin of species. Variation. Mendelism.

4. *Botany*: Seeds, color, modified roots, homology of the flower, classes of plants, ecology.

CHEMISTRY.

1. *General Inorganic Chemistry*: The object of this course is to familiarize the student with the fundamental theories and principles of chemistry. This is done by means of lecture-demonstrations, recitations and laboratory work. Three lecture and two laboratory periods weekly one term. 5 Credits.

2. *Qualitative Analysis*: Theories and practice of analysis, the laws of equilibrium and theories of solution and electrolytic dissociation. Analysis of the more difficult metals, alloys, etc. Three lecture and two laboratory periods one term. 5 Credits.

3. *Quantitative Analysis*: This course is intended principally for those who intend to enter technical or engineering schools and embraces the typical gravimetric and volumetric processes. Two lecture and one laboratory periods for both terms. 6 Credits.

4. *Organic Chemistry*: This course is arranged to meet the

requirements of those who intend to study medicine after the completion of their college course. The course treats of the analysis and purification of organic compounds, embraces the paraffins, with their halogen derivatives, alcohols, ether, aldehydes, and ketones, acids, esters and the amines. Special attention is given to the carbohydrates and proteids; the aromatic hydrocarbons, and their halogen and nitro derivatives, the aniline dyes and the phenols. This work is supplemented by laboratory practice in the preparation of qualitative analysis of typical organic compounds. Two lecture and one three-hour laboratory period both terms.

6 Credits.

ECONOMICS.

Aim and Scope of Political Economy. General History of Economics. Leading Schools of Economics. Wealth, Value, Price. Factors of Production: Natural Resources, Labor, Capital. Industrial Organization. Industrial Progress. Consumption. Exchange. Money. Home Trade. Market Prices. Monometallism and Bimetallism. Commercial Credit. Banks and Banking. Free Trade and Profession. International Trade. Transportation. Railroads, Corporations. Real and Nominal Profits. Rent. Wages. Communists, Socialists, Anarchists, and the Division of Wealth. Revenues and Expenditures of Government Taxation. Public Debts.

2 Credits.

ENGLISH.

1. *Precepts of Literature*: The definition of literature. Characteristic qualities of the art. Its position among the fine arts. The elements of emotion, imagination, thought and form. The finer points of style (connotation, economy and suggestion) narration, description.

1 Credit.

1a. The nature and province of poetry. The emotional element in poetry. The imagination, the intellectual element and the study of form. Characteristics and types of epic, lyric and dramatic poetry. Laws of versification as exemplified in the ode, the sonnet, the Spenserian stanza, etc.

1 Credit.

2. Practical illustration of precepts of course 1 in the writings of Newman, Ruskin, Arnold, Scott, Thackeray and Hawthorne. At least one prose composition weekly. Home reading.

2 Credits.

2a. Practical illustration of course 1a in the poetry of Milton, Shelley, Keats, Wordsworth, Collins and Coleridge. Two of Shakespeare's plays. At least one composition in verse weekly. Home reading. 2 Credits.

3. *History of English Literature*: The Anglo-Saxon Period. The Transition Period. Age of Chaucer. Fifteenth Century. The Renaissance in England. The Elizabethan Age. Shakespeare. Cavaliers and Puritans. Milton. Historical Background. 2 Credits.

3a. The Restoration. The Augustan Age. Age of Johnson. Revival of Romanticism. The Period of the Revolution. The Victorian Age. Victorian Essayists. Victorian Poets. The Twentieth Century. Historical Background. 2 Credits.

4. *History of American Literature*: The Colonial Period. Revolutionary Period. Knickerbocker Writers. The Transcendentalists. The Antislavery Movement. Historical Background. 2 Credits.

4a. Cambridge Poets. Literature in the South. The Historians. Metropolitan Writers. Present Schools and Tendencies. Historical Background. 2 Credits.

5. Oratorical Composition. The invention of thought. Intrinsic, extrinsic and moral topics. Arrangement of thoughts. Plan of a discourse. Analysis and synopsis. Development of thought. Introduction of a speech. Narration and explanation. Proposition and division. Argumentation and refutation. At least one composition weekly. Home reading. 1 Credit.

5a. Precepts of course 5 applied to some of the masterpieces of British and American orators. The drawing of briefs. 2 Credits.

6. History and structure of the drama. Critical study and analysis of two plays of Shakespeare. Practice in dialogue writing and composition of short plays. Home reading. 3 Credits.

6a. The Essay, its history, structure and varieties. Study of selected essays. Home reading. 1 Credit.

7. Practice in essay writing. Collection and arrangement of material. 2 Credits.

ETHICS.

1. *General Ethics*: Human Acts, Morality of Human Acts,

Moral Obligation and Its Origin, Natural Law, Utilitarianism, Hedonism, Altruism. 2 Credits.

2. *Applied Ethics*: Rights and Duties, Worship, Self-Defence, Duelling, Communism, Socialism, Single Tax, Right to Property, Origin of Civil Society, Its Proximate and Ultimate End; Civil Authority, Legislative, Judicial, Executive Powers, Taxation, War, Capital Punishment; Relations of Church and State; Liberty of Conscience. 2 Credits.

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION.

1. Eschatology. Christian Morality. The Theological Virtues: Faith, Hope and Charity. (Wilmers, pp. 385-436). One hour a week, first term.

1a. The Virtues of Religion. Divine Worship. Christian Duties. Christian Perfection. (Wilmers, pp. 436-494). One hour a week, second term.

2. Grace. The Sacraments in General. Baptism. Confirmation. The Holy Eucharist. (Wilmers, pp. 279-341). One hour a week, first term.

2a. The Mass. Penance. Extreme Unction. Holy Orders. Matrimony. The Church as a Means of Salvation. (Wilmers, pp. 341-385). One hour a week, second term.

3. Revelation, Natural and Supernatural. Miracles and Prophecies. The Primitive, Patriarchal and Mosaic Revelation. The Christian Revelation. The Institution and End of the Church. (Wilmers, pp. 1-77). One hour a week, first term.

3a. The Constitution of the Church. St. Peter given the Primacy, not only of honor, but also of jurisdiction. The Pope, the Successor of St. Peter. The Infallibility of the Pope. The Marks of the Church. The Teaching Office of the Church. Sources of the Church's Teaching: Holy Scripture. Tradition. The Rule of Faith. (Wilmers, pp. 77-152). One hour a week, second term.

4. The Existence and the Nature of God. The Divine Attributes. The Unity of God. The Blessed Trinity. The Creation of the World. (Wilmers, pp. 152-219). One hour a week, first term.

4a. Creation and Fall of Man. The Incarnation. The Re-

demption. (Wilmers, pp. 219-279). One hour a week, second term.

GREEK.

1. Plato, *The Apology*. Homer, *Odyssey*. Herodotus, optional reading at sight. 4 Credits.

2. Demosthenes, *Olynthiacs*, I, II, III. Euripides, *Hecuba*. Herodotus, optional reading at sight.

Grammar: Review of Greek moods and the syntax of dependent sentences. General laws of verification. 4 Credits.

3. Sophocles, *Œdipus Tyrannus*, entire, translation, dramatic analysis, scansion. 4 Credits.

4. Demosthenes, *De Corona*, entire. Analysis of oratorical structure and style. Thorough acquaintance with the historical issues at stake. Plato's *Republic* Bk. I. 4 Credits.

5. *Æschylus*, *Agamemnon*. Plato, *Crito* and *Phædo*. St. Basil, *Classical Literature*. 4 Credits.

6. Aristophanes, *Birds*, or *Frogs*, or *Wasps*. Pindar, *Olympic Odes*, I, II, VI, VII. 4 Credits.

NOTE—The courses in Latin, Greek and English are, for greater educative effect, made parallel as much as possible. The theory of the different forms of literature is presented in the English courses, and the classic masterpieces studied in the Latin and Greek course furnish illustrative material to enforce the precepts and for comparative work. Poetry, with its various forms, is the subject of Freshman year; Oratory, of Sophomore; the Drama, of Junior; the Critical and Philosophical essay, of Senior.

HISTORY.

1. Foundation of Modern Europe. The countries of Europe at the beginning of the Sixteenth Century. European politics in the Sixteenth Century. The Protestant Revolt and the Catholic Reformation. The Culture of the Sixteenth Century. The growth of Absolutism in France and the struggle between Bourbons and Hapsburgs, 1589-1661. The growth of Absolutism in France and the struggle between Bourbons and Hapsburgs, 1661-1743. The triumph of parliamentary government in England. 3 Credits.

2. The world conflict of France and Great Britain. The Revolution within the British Empire. The Germanies in the

Eighteenth Century. The rise of Russia and the decline of Turkey, Sweden and Poland. European Society in the Eighteenth Century. European Governments in the Eighteenth Century. The French Revolution. The Era of Napoleon. 3 Credits.

3. Foundations of Modern Europe. The Era of Metternich, 1815-1830. Democracy and Nationalism. The industrial revolution. Democratic reforms and revolution, 1830-1849. The growth of Nationalism. Social factors in recent European history, 1871-1914. The United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, 1867-1914. Latin Europe, 1870-1914. Teutonic Europe, 1871-1914. 3 Credits.

4. The Russian Empire, 1855-1914. The dismemberment of the Ottoman Empire, 1683-1914. National imperialism. The new imperialism and the spread of European civilization in Asia. The spread of European civilization in America and Africa. The British Empire. International relations, 1871-1914; and the outbreak of the war of nations. 3 Credits.

LANGUAGES.

FRENCH.

1. Review of the grammar. Simple French readings. French themes. 3 Credits.

2. French readings. More advanced themes based on the passages read. Conversation. 3 Credits.

3. Detailed study of one or two French texts. Original French composition. Letter writing. Conversation. 3 Credits.

4. Readings in French poetry. Critical study of one French play. 3 Credits.

GERMAN AND SPANISH.

The courses in these two languages will be parrallel to those in French.

LATIN.

1. Cicero, Pro Archia. Horace, Ars Poetica. Vergil, Æneid, Book II, V, VI, or IX. Livy, Book XXI, CC. 1-20, and for reading at sight CC. 21-25. 4 Credits.

2. Cicero, De Signis, Second Philippic, or Pro Marcello. Horace, Odes. Livy, Book XXI, CC. 35-54, and for reading at sight CC. 55-63. 4 Credits.

3. Cicero, *Pro Lege Manilia*. Horace, *Epodes*, *Satires*, *Epistles*, *Carmen Saeculare*. Tacitus, *Agricola*, and for reading at sight, *Germania*. 4 Credits.

4. Cicero, *Pro Milone* and *Pro Ligario*. Juvenal, *Satires*. Tactius, *Annales*. 4 Credits.

Besides thorough drill in Latin syntax, prosody, and versification, the student is given frequent practice in Latin composition and in elegant, idiomatic English translation. Special stress will be laid on the style and structure of the ancient classical masterpieces and they will be studied side by side with specimens of our best modern literature.

MATHEMATICS.

1. *Plane Trigonometry*: Trigonometric Functions of Acute Angles. The Right Triangle, Goniometry, the Oblique Triangle, Construction of Tables, Surveying.

Text: Wentworth. 5 Credits.

2. *Higher Algebra*: Progressions, Indeterminate Coefficient, Binominal Theorem, Common Logarithms, Interests and Annuities, Choice, Chance, Continued Fractions, Scales of Notation, Theory of Numbers, Variables and Limits, Series, General Properties of Equations, Numerical Equations, Determinants, Complex Numbers.

Text: Wentworth's College Algebra. 5 Credits.

3. *Mechanics*: Kinematics—Motion, Acceleration, Composition and Resolution of Velocities.

Dynamics—Momentum, Newton's Laws of Motion, Measurement of Force, Central Forces, Friction, Work and Energy, Conservation and Correlation of Energy.

Statics—Composition and Resolution of Forces, Centre of Gravity, Machines, Lever, Balance, Steelyard, Togglejoint, Compound Levers, Wheel and Axle, Toothed Wheels, Pulley, Inclined Plane, Wedge, Screw, Pendulum.

Text: Dana. 5 Credits

4. *Analytic Geometry*: Loci and Equations. The Straight Line. The Circle. The Different Systems of Coordinates. The Parabola. The Ellipse. The Hyperbola.

Text: Wentworth. 5 Credits.

5. *Differential and Integral Calculus*: Introductory Prob-

lems, Algebraic Notions, Definitions, Differentiation of Ordinary Functions and Applications, Successive Differentiation, Differentiation of Functions of Several Variables, Change of Variable, Concavity and Convexity, Theorems of Mean Value, Indeterminate Forms, Curves, Motion, Infinite Series, Taylor's Theorem, Integration, Elementary Integrals, Applications, Integrations of Irrational and Trigonometric Functions, Approximate, Mechanical Infinite and Successive Integration and Applications, Inertia, Differential Equations.

Text: Murray.

5 Credits.

PHILOSOPHY.

1. *Logic*: Simple Apprehension, Terms, Definition, Division, Judgments, Proportion, Classification according to Quantity and Quality, Opposition, Equivalence, Conversion, Reasoning, Underlying Principles, the Syllogism, its Laws and Species, Induction, Method, the Circle.

5 Credits.

2. *Appiled Logic*: Logical Truth and Falsity, Certitude, Its Degrees, Elements and Kinds: Skepticism, Universal and Partial; Consciousness, the Senses, the Intellect; Nominalism, Conceptualism, Realism, Ultra-Realism. Testimony, Tradition, History, the New Criticism, Reason and Revelation, Ultimate Motive of Certitude, Evidence.

5 Credits.

3. *General Metaphysics*: Basic Notions, Being, Analogy, Unity, Identity, Distinction, Truth, Goodness, Evil, Act and Potentiality; Possibility, Intrinsic and Extrinsic; Substance, Accident, Categories of Aristotle.

Etiology: Principle, Cause, Condition, Occasion; Matter, Primordial and Secondary; Form, Substantial and Accidental; Efficiency and Action, Finalty.

5 Credits.

4. *Cosmology*: General Properties of Corporeal Substances, Intrinsic Constituents of Corporeal Substances, Atomism, Dynamism, Hylomorphism, Organic Life in General, Vegetative Life, Sensitive Life, Origin of Species, Miracles.

5 Credits.

5. *Psychology*: Nature of the human soul. Its union with

the body. Its simplicity, spirituality, immortality. Origin of ideas. The nature and freedom of the will. 2 Credits.

6. *Natural Theology*: Existence and Nature of God; Metaphysical, Physical and Moral Proofs. 2 Credits.

PHYSICS.

1. *Hydrostatics and Properties of Bodies*:

Pressure exerted by a fluid; density of liquids; floatation. Pascal's law; law of Archimedes; methods of determining specific gravities; hydrometers and gauges. Elasticity of liquids; hydraulic press; pumps and syphons; steam and water turbine, etc. Isotropic bodies; malleability and ductility; elasticity of volume, rigidity; elongation; Young's modulus; Hooke's law; bending; torsional rigidity, elastic limit; elastic fatigue, etc.

Wave motion, and water waves in their analogy to sound waves; velocity of sound in air; law of velocity of sound propagation; quality of sounds; musical scale; interference of sound waves; vibrations of strings; resonators; audition; consonance and dissonance; production of vocal sounds, etc. Three lecture and two laboratory periods a week, one term. 5 Credits.

2. *Light, Heat and Electricity*:

A lecture and laboratory course on the reflection and refraction of light, lenses and their uses; microscope; telescope. Photometry; velocity of light; dispersion; interference; color sensation; polarization, etc.

Thermometers and the laws of heat expansion in gases and liquid; expansion of metals; the law of Charles; absolute zero.

Calorimetry; melting and boiling points; latent heat of fusion; determination of the mechanical equivalent of heat; work done by a gas during expansion; steam pressure, superheated steam; steam and gas engines.

The object of the course in Electricity is to familiarize the student with first principles in the heating, lighting, electrolytic and magnetic effects of currents. Batteries of various types, storage cells, spark coils, magnetos, dynamos and motors, telephone apparatus, galvanometers, voltmeters and ammeters are placed at his disposal for study and experiment. Three lecture and two laboratory periods a week, one term. 5 Credits.

3. *Theory and Methods of Physical Measurements:*

The construction, use and adjustments of accurate laboratory apparatus, particular attention being paid to optical and electrical measurements. One lecture and two laboratory periods a week, one term. 3 Credits.

PUBLIC SPEAKING.

Dramatic and oratorical practice. Declamation, extempore speaking, debates, criticism and discussion of interpretation and delivery. 2 Credits.

EXTENSION COURSE

An extension course was opened at Loyola University in October, 1919. Classes are held every Saturday morning from 9 to 12.

The main object of the course is to enable students to obtain the credits necessary for an A. B. or B. S. degree. All, however, who wish to benefit by the course may do so, provided they have the required preliminary education.

The schedule for the past year was as follows:

9-10	Latin.....	Rev. H. S. Maring, S. J.
	Sociology.....	Rev. M. Kenny, S. J.
10-11	Mathematics.....	Rev. F. D. Sullivan, S. J.
	History.....	Rev. W. A. Burk, S. J.
11-12	Philosophy.....	Rev. E. de la Moriniere, S. J.
	French.....	Rev. A. Rousseau, S. J.
		Rev. W. F. Obering, S. J.
	Spanish.....	Rev. T. S. McGrath, S. J.

Each course successfully passed entitles the student to two semester credits.

RADIO TELEGRAPHY COURSE

The rapid development of Radio Telegraphy along scientific and commercial lines has opened a new and ever-widening field for ambitious young men. During the past four years the United States has been engaged in the construction of a large merchant marine, numbering hundreds of vessels, most of which are equipped with Radio apparatus. New vessels are being launched every day and it has become a problem to obtain trained Radio Operators to man these vessels. A licensed operator has no difficulty in obtaining a position, the demand exceeding the supply. Opportunities for travel are practically unlimited. From our own port vessels clear every day for Central and South America, the Orient, Europe, etc.

Having recognized the need of thoroughly trained Operators, Loyola University has offered a course in Radio Telegraphy since 1914. Competent and well-known instructors have been engaged and the coming session is expected to be the most successful in the career of the Radio School.

The course offered has been prepared not only (a) to fit the student to pass the Government Examination for Operator's License, but also (b) to instruct him in the theory, design and construction of apparatus, and its actual uses and operation.

To attain these ends, a complete set of equipment has been erected. The sending set consists of a 2 Kilowatt Panel Transmitter, manufactured by the Marconi Wireless Company, and the receiving instruments are of modern construction, capable of receiving signals from distant stations. In addition to the above the school is in possession of a large number of instruments, of various makes, which are available for dismounting and detailed study. Students also have access to the physics laboratory of the University.

Text-book: Bucher's Practical Wireless.

Admission.

Applicants for admission must show evidence of having completed a course of study equivalent to a Grammar School course.

Course of Studies.

The following is a general list of subjects embraced in the course :

Code Practice.
Elementary Physics.
Elementary Electricity.
Motors.
Generators.
Storage Batteries.
Transmitting Apparatus.
Receiving Apparatus.
U. S. Radio Laws and Regulations.
International Regulations.
Practical Operation of Station.

Fee.

Tuition fee for full course (5 months).....\$50.00

Registration.

Students are required to register between September 6th and 10th, 1920, and between February 1st and 5th, 1921.

Classes begin Monday, September 13th, 1920; and February 8th, 1921.

Further information may be obtained from the University or by calling Mr. DuTreil, Telephone Main 4756.

Instructors.

A. L. KUNKEL, S. J.,
Professor of Physics.

L. J. N. DuTreil, Assoc. M. I. R. E.,
Professor of Radio Telegraphy.

PETER J. MILLER,
Assistant Professor Radio Telegraphy.

AUTO-MECHANICAL and AUTO-ELECTRICAL COURSE.

OFFICERS AND INSTRUCTORS.

REV. E. A. CUMMINGS, S. J.,
President of University.

REV. W. A. BURK, S. J.,
Regent.

NATHANIEL L. BIRD,
Superintendent.

CHAS. F. FRANTZ,
Lecturer and Demonstrator in Practical Auto-Mechanics,
Machine Work, Oxy-Acetylene Welding.

W. H. H. NEWELL, B. S.,
Lecturer and Demonstrator in Starting, Lighting and
Ignition, Storage Batteries.

WILLIAM F. CRAWFORD,
Lecturer and Demonstrator in Auto-Mechanics, Machine Work,
Oxy-Acetylene Welding.

FRANK ZERNOTT,
Instructor and Foreman in Repair Department and
Vulcanizing.

THE COURSE.

The course in Auto-Mechanics at Loyola University provides a thorough practical training in the construction and repairing of various types of automobiles, trucks, tractors, and internal combustion engines, as well as in their electrical equipment.

There are four departments in this course: the Motor Department, Electrical Department, Machine Shop Department and Repair Department.

Motor Department.

This department is equipped with a full line of Block Motors of various types, including those of four, six, eight and twelve cylinders. All of the different types of Clutches, Transmissions, Rear Systems, Steering Gears, Springs, Wheels, Rims, Bearings, Brakes and Speedometers are likewise to be found. All of this equipment is for dismantling and assembling by the students themselves under the direction of the instructors. There is no part of a motor and chassis with which each student is not made thoroughly acquainted, by instruction and actual assembling and dismantling.

Electrical Department.

This department is equipped with the various types of Starting, Lighting and Ignition Systems, such as the Delco, Gray & Davis, Westinghouse, Auto Lite, Wagner, Bosch and Remy, as well as with the different types of Magnetos, High Tension Coil Systems and the Ford Electrical System. Likewise, this department possesses its own equipment of Block Motors with their Electrical Installations for testing purposes and trouble finding. And here too, the student acquires a mastery of the electrical side of automobiles from competent instructions, and of the actual dismantling, assembling and manipulation of all parts pertaining to the starting, lighting and ignition system of a machine.

Machine Department.

This department is equipped with Lathes, Reboring Machine, Drill Press, Shapers, Valve Grinding Appliances, Emery Wheels,

Power Hack-Saw, Emery Grinding Machines and a full supply of bench tools and Welding appliances. The students are taught how to handle this equipment by actual practice, and are thus rendered capable of personally making or repairing many parts of an automobile for which, otherwise, they would be compelled to have recourse to the factory or parts-dealer, at great expense and loss of time.

Repair Department.

This department has constantly on hand a large variety of the different makes of cars, from Locomobiles down. Students, after finishing in the other departments, complete their course in this department, thus acquiring valuable experience by actual repair work before entering a garage.

Our Method of Teaching.

If you intend to be an automobile or a tractor salesman, operator, garage owner, a superintendent, foreman, or inspector; or, if you intend to specialize on automobiles, or internal explosive engines of any type, these courses will thoroughly qualify you. We start at the bottom, teaching you the various parts of the automobile, the engine and the tractor—their names, their use, and the terms used in Auto-Mechanics work.

After completing the courses in the Machine Shop and the Motor Department, there is no part of an engine, or, indeed, of the entire chassis, with which you are not thoroughly acquainted in theory and practice. Then you pass into the Electrical Department and become familiar with every department of starting, lighting and ignition, that is to say, with the wiring of a machine and with carburetors, magnetos and generators, together with trouble finding. Finally, you pass into the repair shop, where abundant opportunity to put your skill and ability to actual test upon all makes of machines is afforded you—and your entire training is completed. Only, then, when you are satisfied that you are competent and when Loyola can set her approval upon your ability and work, is the Certificate granted which credits you with the marks you have made in each Department and proclaims your

fitness, as an auto-mechanic, to dismantle, assemble and repair any kind of automobile or tractor.

The method of teaching is what is termed **INTENSIFIED TRAINING**. The sessions are divided into lectures and shop practice. A part of your daily session is devoted to lecture work in the class room—the remainder of the time is spent in overalls and jumpers, out in the shop, where you actually do the work that has been carefully explained in the lecture room. Thus you get the “WHY” and the “HOW” together. First you are told how a thing works, then you see it work, and then **YOU MAKE IT WORK YOURSELF**. No books are used in or out of class, nor are they necessary. You learn by *practice* alone.

By this combination of class room and shop work the whole system of instruction is so dove-tailed together, that the student's progress is suprisingly fast, while skill and thoroughness, possible in no other way, are secured. And with skill and thoroughness comes Success.

Success is not a matter of luck—it's a matter of **KNOWLEDGE**. Trained men engaged in practical work are earning double or treble what others are earning, because they were **TRAINED AND READY**. Through practice and study the successful man keeps his earning power up to the highest point.

Individual Instruction.

No two students are able to grasp the construction of the auto or tractor in the same length of time, and our course is laid out with this fact in view. Therefore, instruction in our shop work is individual. Each student advances as rapidly as his own efforts and ability permit, and a careful daily record of both attendance and work accomplished is kept. He is neither rushed nor held back. He is given just as much personal attention from the instructor as he needs, is helped over the hard spots, taught by example and encouraged to make his advancement rapid by putting in his best efforts. Instruction is limited only by the time required to learn, whether it be two months or longer, and no one is expected to leave or is given his certificate until both he and his instructors are satisfied that he has mastered the course.

Special Course in Oxy-Acetylene Brazing and Welding.

Brazing and Welding have become, during the past few years, an important industry. Aside from the extraordinary demand for expert welders and brazers in automobile repair work, factories are rapidly installing equipment, and to-day the demand for brazers and welders is far in excess of the supply.

No garage to-day is complete without its welding equipment and its use is, in itself, an important part of every repair and service man's business. Brazing and Welding are included in the regular course.

However, a Special Brazing and Welding Course is offered for those who wish to specialize in this highly remunerative work alone, and any student who will diligently apply himself will have no difficulty in completing his course and mastering this branch of auto-mechanics.

The course may be taken with the complete Auto-Mechanics Course; but we wish to particularly emphasize the fact, that whether the Brazing and Welding Course be taken separately or in connection with the Complete Auto-Mechanics Course, the instruction is thorough and the training practical. After completing this course the student will KNOW BRAZING AND WELDING FROM THE GROUND UP.

Special Starting, Lighting and Ignition.

For those already acquainted with the mechanical side of the automobile, but who are desirous of mastering the electrical equipment of a machine, we offer a Special Course in this all important branch.

The course of instructions, demonstrations and practice, in all that pertains to this subject, is identical with that imparted in the regular complete course. In fact, the students of the complete and the special courses attend the same lectures and enjoy equal privileges of demonstration and practice.

Length of Complete Course.

The length of time required by the average student to complete the course in the day school is about twelve (12) weeks, though

students are expected to remain in school until competent in every branch in which instruction is given. A student stays on till he learns, whatever the time may be. Much depends upon previous acquaintance with Auto-Mechanics, and much more, upon the individual's own punctual and daily attendance, as also upon his earnestness and quickness to learn. No extra charge is made no matter how long the student remains in school, though he is expected to be regular in his attendance until he has finished the course. The course in the night school is in every respect the same as that in the day school, though, of course, as the night school is open only three nights per week (on Monday, Wednesday and Friday from 7:00 to 10:30 P. M.) much longer time is required to complete the course. About eight or nine months are generally sufficient in the night school.

Certificate.

When a student has completed his course to his own satisfaction and to that of his instructors he is given a Certificate stating that he has completed the course of instructions in the Auto-Mechanics School at Loyola University. With this in hand he should have no difficulty in securing employment upon the completion of his course. In fact, all of our graduates have so far obtained lucrative positions as soon as they completed their course.

Entrance Requirements.

Students wishing to take the above course should make application by phone or letter to Dean of Auto-Mechanics, Loyola University, New Orleans, La. or to the Superintendent at the school itself.

Students will not be required to have a High School education in order to enter the Auto-Mechanics Department of the University; but it is expected that students will show at all times the grit and determination to measure up to the demands that must be made by the instructors, when so much is to be accomplished in so short a time.

Tools.

Though the larger and more expensive tools are furnished free to the students, it has been found necessary to exact a deposit of

\$7.50 from each student for a set of the usual auto-mechanics tools. At the completion of his course, the student may either return his set of tools,—in which case the \$7.50 will be refunded,—or keep the tools.

Terms for the Complete Course.

Registration Fee	\$ 5.00
Tuition Fee, Auto-Mechanics Course.....	115.00
Athletic Fee	5.00
Certificate at completion of course.....	5.00

Special Starting, Lighting and Ignition Course.

Registration Fee	\$ 5.00
Tuition Fee	75.00
Athletic Fee	5.00

Special Welding and Brazing Course.

Registration Fee	\$ 5.00
Tuition Fee	75.00
Athletic Fee	5.00

DEGREES IN COURSE

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

WAS CONFERRED UPON

W. SCHNECKENBURGER	J. T. SWOOP
G. D. SMART	C. J. TARDO

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

WAS CONFERRED UPON

JOSEPH COUFFORT

THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS

WAS CONFERRED UPON

A. J. BONOMO	C. S. FREDERICK
B. CARSTARPHEN	F. X. MOUTON
R. WAGUESPACK	

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS

WAS CONFERRED UPON

WM. BOIZELLE	F. P. LUCIA
F. W. BORIE	R. McBRIDE
E. C. BOURGEOIS	F. MILLER
E. C. BRODTMANN	W. ORCHARD
J. BROWN	A. J. PLOUGH
E. G. BURKE	W. PONSET
L. COCKFIELD	C. PUNEKY
B. CUNIFFE	J. O. STRECK
F. T. DOYLE	W. WAGUESPACK, JR.
G. B. HARRISON, JR.	R. H. WALDO
N. F. HERTZ	FRED ZENGEL, JR.
J. J. JACKSON	

THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF DENTAL SURGERY

WAS CONFERRED UPON

W. B. COMEAUX	C. A. McHARDY
L. J. SCHOENY	

THE DEGREE OF GRADUATE IN PHARMACY

WAS CONFERRED UPON

J. M. MCCARTHY	J. S. P. PORTER
H. A. STROUBE	

LIST OF GRADUATES

A. B.

- 1856—Capdevielle, Auguste, M. D.
Fréret, James (Architect)
- 1857—Fréret, Jules
- 1858—Dejean, Eugene
Mouton, Edward
Sheldon, William J.
- 1862—Capdevielle, Paul, Hon.
Dufour, Elmore
Fehrenbach, Edward
Livaudais, A. E.
- 1863—Layton, Thomas, M. D.
Sauvage, Edward
Zeringue, Edmond
- 1868—Dufour, Edgar
Ogden, Charles D., LL. B.
Richardson, Eugene
- 1870—Capdevielle, Armand
Skinner, Edward K., LL.B., Hon.
- 1872—Buchanan, Benjamin, LL. B.
Lavillebeuvre, Chas. A., LL.B., Hon.
- 1881—Deville, Ernest P.
Fisher, John B., LL. B., Hon.
Mortimer, Robert
Théard, Alfred
- 1882—Bayon, Henry, M. D.
Finney, Mark L., M. D.
Grace, Thomas E., LL. B.
Moran, Thomas C.
- 1883—Bayle, Emile J., M. E.
Buckley, Joseph P.
Ross, Robert J.
Sully, Charles L.
- 1884—Boissoneau, Andrew
Dowling, James J., LL. B.
Fitzpatrick, Andrew J., LL.B., Hon.
Wogan, Jules M.
Rocquet, Albert P., M. D.
- 188g—La Vergne, Hughes J. de, LL.B
Marinoni, Ulysse P., LL. B.
Puig, Felix G., LL. B.
Soniât, Joseph M., M. D.
Théard, Sidney L., M. D.

A. B.

- 1886—Augustin, Numa J., LL. B.
Bayle, Joseph
Murray, Hubert
Poché, Louis P.
Reinerth, William
Reiss, Paul L., M. D.
- 1887—Burke Nicholas J.
Crane, Judson J.
Hanemann, Louis, M. D.
Hartwell, Chas. A.
Maloney, Henry H., D. D. S.
Maureau, Alphonse L., Rev., S. J.
Pleasants, George J.
Reinerth, Emile A.
Rivet, J. H. Chas., Ph. M.
Wogan, Victor L. (Architect)
- 1888—Bernard, George R.
Crane, Warren J.
Chalaron, James F.
De Mahy, Henry, M. D.
Leppert, William J.
Maloney, Robert J., LL. B.
Poché, Henry F.
Poché, Oscar M., Rev., S. J.
Rivet, L. Lucien
Rocquet, Adolphe L
Roy, William F.
Wogan, John A.
- 1889—Byrne, Charles
Cahill, Alphonse
Conery, Edward
De Monsabert, Arthur, Ph. M.
Flemming, Alfred, LL. B.
Hubert, Louis, LL. B.
Landry, Maxime, M. D.
Lincoln, Rixford, LL. B.
Murray, John
Souby, Andrew, Rev.
- 1890—Barnett, Edward, LL. B.
Beven, Charles
Boisblanc, Louis
Coleman, John

A. B.

- 1890—Couret, Sidney, D. D. S.
 Dunn, Joseph D.
 Fernandez, Gabriel, LL. B.
 Hanemann, Adolphe
 Higgins, Edward
 Hogan, Robert, LL. B.
 Olivier, Victor
 Socola, Giunio
 Thiberge, Henry
- 1891—Bayle, Jules
 Bonnemer, Charles, M. D.
 Couret, Maurice, M. D.
 Delery, Gaston
 Derbès, Numa
 Duggan, Joseph
 Feaheney, William
 Ferrandou, Edward
 Hogan, William
 Hubert, Joseph
 Morgan, Gibbs
 Reynès, Joseph
- 1892—Cabirol, Esmond
 Cooper, Asahel, LL. B.
 Devron, John, M. D.
 Gelpi, Paul, M. D.
 Grimillion, Cyriaque, M. D.
 Landry, Arthur, LL. B.
 Mauret, Albert, Rev.
 McEnany, Vincent
 Murphy, Edmund, LL. B.
 Rightor, Edward, LL. B.
 Thompson, Raymond
 Vidrine, Eraste, LL. B.
 Vidrine, Frederick
- 1893—Barnett, Wade
 Bezou, Ralph
 Carreras, James
 Crabitès, Pierre, LL. D.
 Derbès, Albert
 Fontaine, Juste, LL. B.
 Thiberge, Narcisse, M. D.
 Weilbaeher, August

A. B.

- 1894—Bellocq, Léon, Rev., S. J.
 Bonnemer, Albert
 Brooks, Robert, Rev., S. J.
 Landry, Henry
 Mengelle, Victor
 Michel, George A.
 Ricau, Gustave
 Schmitt, Joseph, Rev.
- 1895—Barland, David
 Castellanos, Joseph
 Darcantel, Guy, M. D.
 Fernandez, Hugo
 Friedrichs, Carl, LL. B., Hon.
 Higgins, Francis
 Kernion, George C. H., LL. B.
 Lafargue, André, LL. B.
 Murray, Clinton, M. D.
 Redon, Sidney
 Seemann, William, M. D.
 Villars, René
- 1896—Aubert, Octave
 Damiens, Hippolyte
 De Gruy, Joseph
 Delery, Joseph
 Devereux, Van Wickle
 Friedrichs, Ephraim, M. D.
 Heath, Edward
 Murphy, Lawrence
 Ryan, William, Rev.
 Schneidau, Charles, LL. B.
 Vincent, Leo
- 1897—Cleary, James Andrew
 Conery, William Peter
 Couret, William Francis
 DeFuentes, Bertie David
 Forstall, Anatole Joseph
 Hémard, Charles Alfred
 Hutchinson, Daniel D., Rev., S. J.
 Hutchinson, Robert Joseph
 Kathman, James Adam
 Layton, Thomas Lawn, M. D.
 LeBreton, Emile St. Mesme
 Maloney, Robert Emmet, LL. B.

A. B.

- 1897—Renshaw, Edmund Evan
Tête, Henry, M. D.
- 1898—Broderick, Joseph
Dessommes, Louis Gabriel
Duchamp, Charles A., LL. B.
De Verges, Philip Joseph, M. D.
Feaheney, Edward Joseph
- 1899—Walton, Robert Joseph
Flynn, Thomas Donovan, LL. B.
Torre, Peter (Architect))
Geary, William Joseph
Irwin, Edward Michael
Blancand, Gustave Peter
Fréret, Theophilus Allain
- 1900—Avegno, Jean Bernard
Capdevielle, Paul
Courret, John Peter
Foley, Timothy, Rev., S. J.
Llambias, Gus. Alphonse, LL. B.
Nott, Albin James, B. E.
Walton, James Joseph
- 1901—Baudéau, Charles
Baudéau, George
Billaud, Henry
Breslin, Arthur
Crump, Horace, M. E.
Devron, William
Pascal, Gabriel
Roy, Harry
Romaguera, Frank, M. D.
Tierney, John
Tierney, Robert
Weilbaecher, Oswald, M. D.
- 1902—Ader, Henry, M. D.
Bassich, Joseph, Rev., S. J.
Burgunder, George
Donegan, John
Fréret René
Gouaux, Frank, M. D.
Harris, William, M. D.
- 1903—Atkinson, Dudley
Carbajal, Joseph, Rev., S. J.
Dardis, Alexander

A. B.

- 1903—Dermody, Joseph
Flautt, Robert
Fleury, John, LL. B.
Friedrichs, Camille
Grehan, Austin, B. E.
Luria, Abram
McMurray, Henry, LL. B.
- 1904—Borman, Edward
Casey, Joseph, LL. B.
Cefalu, Dominic, B. E.
Flotte, Alcee
Mailhes, Lawrence
Moore, James
Perret, St. John, LL. B.
Perry, Francis E.
- 1905—Baudéau, Albert
Bordenave, Claude, M. D.
Courret, William
Duplantier, Robert
Luria, Edward
Prat, Fernand
Ransom, John
Simms, Benjamin
Théard, Delvaille, LL. B.
- 1906—Atkinson, Jesse W.
Colomb, Walter A.
Devlin, Philip A.
Elder, W. Henry
Larose, J. Browne, M. D.
Lejeune, Mare L., B. E.
Luck, Angelo J.
Mulledy, Walter F.
Renshaw, Donald
Romaguera, Emile A.
- 1907—Bodet, Roy E., M. D.
Buchler, Conrad A., LL. B.
Indest, Robert L.
O'Keefe, John A.
Roy, Percy A., Rev., S. J.
Théard, Albert L.
- 1908—Bell, Robert E.
Beltran, Basil R., M. D.
Casey, Byron J.

A. B.

- 1908—Commagère, Felix J.
 Devlin, Thomas A.
 Goodspeed, Burris J.
 Luck, Percy L.
 McMaster, Carey E.
 Mottram, Harold M.
 Mottram, T. Alva
 Soniat, Theodore P.
 Torre, Louis J.
 White, A. Oliver
 Williams, Augustus A., LL. B.
 Wogan, John B.
- 1909—Claren, George V.
 Clark, Russell, LL. B.
 Dittman, Charles S., Jr.
 Finney, John G.
 Ford, George J.
 Fourchy, Paul L.
 O'Hara, William J., LL. B.
 Pareti, Auguste J.
 Young, George J.
- 1910—Baudéan, Henry L.
 Devlin, John J. (Architect)
 Gelpi, Marcel G.
 Marks, Sumter D.
 Perret, J. Maxime, M. D.
 Robin, Labasse J., M. D.
 Thompson, Basil J.
 Tones, Hadden C.
- 1910—Bonomo, Alfred J., LL. B.
 Brennan, John J.
 Casey, Dennis A.
 Cassegrain, Octave C., M. D.
 Dubos, Louis J., M. D.
 McMurray, Walter J.
- 1911—Troxler, Lucien J.
 Waguespack, Herbert W., LL. B.
- 1912—Bassich, Raymond P.
 Desforbes, Edward T.
 Diaz, René
 Durel, Edward A.

A. B.

- 1912—Everett, Christie E.
 Miller, Henry J.
 Nicholls, Thomas C., LL. B.
 Robin, Ernest J.
 Seemann, C. L.
 St. Paul, John J.
 Tonglet, William A.
 White, Robert Emmet, LL. B.
 Ziegler, Charles W.
- 1913—Rault, Joseph M.
 Bendrat, William K.
 Gately, Tracy T.
 Indest, Pointis E.
 Killeen, Joseph L.
 Robin, Olivier J.
 Ward, Henry A.
- 1914—Macheca, George M.
 Hammett, Henry L.
 Landry, Sidney V.
 Meric, Edward C.
 Choppin, Pierre F.
 Curtis, Henry B.
 Gaudin, F. Wilfred
 Torre, Joseph P.
 Burgoyne, John E.
- 1915—De Reyna, Milton R.
 Roussel, William D.
 Dayries, Provosty A.
 Caire, Arthur A.
- 1916—Bernard, Gerard H.
 Indest, Adolph W.
 Jung, Theodore J.
 Maduell, Henry J.
 Sitges, Percy H.
- 1917—Tiblier, Sidney L.
 Waguespack, Wilhelm J., Jr.
- 1919—Burke, W. P., Jr.
 Gremillion, L. D.
 Macheca, F.
 Perrier, C. V.
 Prevost, H. C.

A. M.

- 1868—Layton, Thomas, M. D., Par.
 1882—Buchanan, John B., LL. B.
 Lavillebeuvre, C. A., LL. B., Hon.
 Ogden, Charles G., LL. B.
 Skinner, Edward K., LL. B., Hon.
 1883—Deville, Ernest P., Ph. M.
 Fisher, John B., LL. B., Hon.
 1884—Capdevielle, Armand P.
 Grace, Thomas E., LL. B.
 1885—Finney, Mark L., M. D.
 1886—Dowling, James J., LL. B.
 Bayle, Joseph
 La Vergne, Hughes J. de, LL. B.
 Fitzpatrick, A. J., LL. B., Hon.
 Rocquet, Albert P., M. D.
 1887—Bayle, Emile J., M. E.
 Marinoni, Ulysse, LL. B.
 Puig, Felix J., LL. B.
 Reiss, Paul L., M. D., M. D., Par.
 1888—Crane, Judson J.
 Hanemann, Louis, M. D.
 Hartwell, Chas. A.
 Maloney, Henry H., D. D. S.
 Rivet, J. H. Chas., Ph. M.
 1889—Chalaron, Jas.
 Maloney, Robert J., LL. B.
 Pleasants, George
 Poché, Henry
 Rivet, Lucien
 1890—Byrne, Charles
 Cahill, Alphonse
 Conery, Edward
 De Mahy, Henry, M. D.
 Flemming, Alfred, LL. B.
 Hubert, Louis, LL. B.
 Lincoln, Rixford, LL. B.
 1891—Barnett, Edward, LL. B.
 Coleman, John
 Courret, Sidney, D. D. S.
 Dunn, Joseph D.
 Fernandez, Gabriel, LL. B.
 Higgins, Edward
 Hogan, Robert, LL. B.
 Socola, Giunio
 Théard, Sidney, M. D.
 Thiberge, Henry
 1892—Bayle, Jules
 Bonnemer, Charles, M. D.
 Delery, Gaston
 Derbès, Numa
 Hogan, William

A. M.

- 1892—Hubert, Joseph
 Morgan, Henry G.
 Reynès, Joseph
 1893—Courret, Maurice, M. D.
 Devron, John, M. D.
 Gelpi, Paul, M. D.
 Gremillion, Cyriaque, M. D.
 Landry, Arthur
 Landry, Maxime, M. D.
 Soniat, Joseph, M. D.
 Thompson, Raymond
 Vidrine, Eraste, LL. B.
 1894—Barnett, Wade
 Bezou, Ralph
 Carreras, James
 Crabitès, Pierre, LL. B.
 Fontaine, Juste, LL. B.
 Weilbaeher, August
 1895—Landry, Henry
 Michel, George A.
 Théard, Alfred, C. E.
 Thiberge, Narcisse, M. D.
 Vidrine, Frederick
 1896—Darcantel, Guy, M. D.
 Kernion, George C. H., LL. B.
 Lafargue, Andre, LL. B.
 Seeman, William, M. D.
 Villars, René
 1897—Damien, Hippolyte
 Delery, Joseph
 Fernandez, Hugo
 Schneidau, Charles, LL. B.
 1898—Parsons, Edward A., LL. B.
 1899—Tête, Henry, M. D.
 1901—Duchamp, Charles A., LL. B.
 DeVerges, Philip J., M. D.
 1902—Garvan, John
 Jung, Alphonse
 1912—Gouaux, Frank, M. D.
 Perret, J. Maxime, M. D.
 1913—Cassegrain, Octave C.
 Perret, St. John, LL. B.
 Waguespack, Herbert W., LL. B.
 1914—Basil, R. Beltran, M. D.
 1915—Bonomo, Alfred J., LL. B.
 Rault, Joseph M.
 1916—Vignes, C. Victor, D. D. S.
 1918—Castellano, Francis, Rev.
 Thompson, Basil, A. B.
 1919—Nix, James T., M. D.

B. S.

- 1885—Damien, Louis C.
 1886—Cahill, Aloysius A., LL. B.
 Olivier, Albert J.
 1887—Darrieux, Alexander J.
 Darrieux, John J.
 Perkins, Louis L.
 Robin, Ernest A., M. D.
 1888—Reynolds, Jas. D.
 Reynolds, Thos. J.
 Rivet, Michael J.
 Stouse, Peter
 1889—Broderick, Thomas
 Kørner, John
 Voorhies, Lucien
 1891—Le Monnier, René
 St. Raymond, Charles
 1892—Dorocourt, Antoine
 1895—Rican, Lionel
 Sheen, Lafayette
 Sullivan, John P., LL. B.
 1896—Reynès, Mazureaux (Architect)
 1907—Redmann, John W.
 Rivet, Charles J.
 1908—Elliot, Francis B.
 Provosty, Michel B., LL. B.
 1909—Burkhardt, Cyril J.
 Coumes, George R.
 Fraering, Joseph J.

M. S.

- 1916—Asher, Philip, Ph. G., M. D.
 1918—Hayford, Eugene S., LL. B.

Ph. B.

- 1887—Fisher, John B., LL. B., Hon.
 1892—Dunn, Joseph D.
 1893—La Vergne, Hughes J. de, LL. B.
 1894—Higgins, Edward
 Thompson, Raymond
 Vidrine, Eraste, LL. B.
 1895—Carreras, James
 Crabitès, Pierre, LL. B.
 Fontaine, Juste, LL. B.
 Weilbaeher, Auguste

B. S.

- 1909—Le More, Albert J.
 McGuire, Samuel J.
 McLaffon, Thomas E.
 Mottram, Francis L.
 Wichser, Clarence J.
 Williams, Francis J.
 1910—Bernoudy, Louis D.
 Dimitry, Thomas D.
 Martin, Brickell D.
 McMurray, George S.
 Scheppegegrell, William C.
 Tomes, Jacques L.
 1911—Kimble, Edmond L.
 Mottram, Oscar F.
 Rault, Joseph M.
 1912—Kernaghan, Ignatius C.
 Perrier, Eugene J.
 Ramos, Carl, E.
 1913—Brophy, Edward J.
 Friedrichs, Andrew V.
 Hindermann, Franz W.
 Jourdan, Theodore C.
 McNamara, Thomas A.
 Murphy, Leo D.
 Stouse, L. Emile
 Williams, Irwin F.
 1918—Prevost, Henry C., Jr.
 Douillé, Léon, A. B.
 1920—Couffort, Joseph

M. S.

- 1918—Pickering, Herbert Edward
 Salatich, Peter B., M. D.
 1919—Tiblier, Sidney L.

Ph. B.

- 1896—Thiberge, Narcisse, M. D.
 1897—Darcantel, Guly A., M. D.
 Hubert, Louis A., LL. B.
 Kernion, George C. H., LL. B.
 Lafargue, André, LL. B.
 Mary, Armand, D. D. S.
 Seemann, William, M. D.
 Turgeau, Alex. Laroque
 Villars, René
 1913—Bayle, Emile J., M. E.

Ph. D.

1917—Danna, Joseph A., M. D.

Ph. D.

1917—Dupuy, Homer, M. D.

B. O.

1917—Bonomo, Alfred J., LL. B.

Ph. G.

1913—Alford, Charles Liller
 Allen, Robert Francis
 Bastida, Raphael
 Besse, Clifton H.
 Bossetta, Gaspar R.
 Burr, Theo. I.
 Cappel, Jos. Ward
 Cason, John Hampton
 Clardy, Monroe F.
 Donoway, Ralph H.
 Donestevéz, Julian E.
 Fortinberry, E. Victor
 Gonzalez, Armando
 Graves, W. Mertz
 Kahn, Arnold
 Landa, Senora Lucrecia
 Maloney, Mrs. Lillian J.
 Martin, Esteve A.
 Montero, Eduardo G.
 Murphy, John Bernard
 Mussachia, Anthony P.
 Nunez, Serafin
 Rachal, Andrew L.
 Ralph, J. Lawrence
 Richard, Norman C.
 Riera, Manuel J.
 Roger, Dr. Alejandro
 Taylor, James Hyxie
 Vasquez, Carlos R.
 Vicknair, Ernest J.
 Vincent, Wellington S.
 White, Elzie H.
 White, Roy
 Woods, Alvyn L.

1914—Beaucoudray, Eugene H.
 Berendsohn, Siegmund
 Breaux, Clay R.
 Buckley, Ernest F.
 Burvant, Emile J.
 Comeaux, Andrew P.

Ph. G.

1914—Drumm, Harold P.
 Grebe, William H.
 Higgason, Robert R.
 Liuzza, Pascal J.
 McArthur, Arthur B.
 McGowan, Talmage
 Moore, Albert H.
 Quesada, Antonio E.
 Rodés, Enrique
 Shea, John M., Jr.
 Schertz, Lucien P.
 Skiffington, Maurice J.
 Stewart, Marion W.
 White, Burton E.

1915—Aucoin, Leoncé J.
 Bienvenu Rene J.
 Bloom, Mertie M.
 Brizzard, Alvin S.
 Cabrol, Leon Aloysius
 Comeaux, George D.
 Crosby, Fred, Rufo
 Doucet, W. Elmo
 Ewing, Edgar E.
 Germany, Jno. Robert
 Goldstein, Harry
 Gonzalez, Antonio M. Y Falcon
 Lonibos, Odon J.
 Lopez, Manuel Y Quintana
 Melancon, Eloï L.
 Perez, Guillermo Y Pena
 Pollock, Robt. Lane
 Rolling, Laurance Rappleye
 Schneider, Miss Anna Barbara
 Scott, T. A.
 Stumpf, Miss Verona E.
 Tarbox, J. Warren
 Vogt, Eugene Waldamar
 Welsh, George B.
 Williams, Harold B.
 Xiques, Hypolite Rene

Ph. G.

- 1916—Alvarez y Tabio, Lucas
 Bajon, Louis Omer
 Breen, Miss Rosa M.
 Claiborne, Alfred Joseph
 Czichos, John F.
 Doss, John Brack
 William, Harold B.
 Duplantier, Miss Lise Allard
 Egea y Esteva, E. Primitivo
 Farnet, Roger L., Jr.
 Goodgame, Carlyle
 Gray, Homer C.
 Jacobs, Elliott
 Juracovich, Anthony C.
 Lemaire, Laurie G.
 Lopez, Jesus Mario
 Mendez y Aguirre, Eduardo R.
 Montero y Taquechel, Pedro J.
 Pujol y Roqueta, Juan Jose
 Puel, Victor H.
 Rieger, Frank G.
 Richmone, Jacob
 Robinson, E. B., Jr.
 Santisteban y Villegas, J. M.
 Serrapifiana y Heredia, F.
 Tamburello, James
 Toralbas y Lora, Jose M.
 Wright, Paul L.
- 1917—Amis, J. Al., Jr.
 Broussard, William
 Calderone, Frank Joseph
 Chaney, Bailey E.
 Crosby, Lovis K.
 Deiler, Theodore George

LL. D.

- 1913—Byrnes, Wm. H., A. B., LL. B.
 St. Paul, John, A. B., LL. B.
 Théard, Chas. J., A. B., LL. B.
 Théard, George H., A. B., LL. B.

LL. M.

- 1920—Bonomo, A. J.
 Carstarphen, B.
 Frederick, C. S.

Ph. G.

- 1917—DiBetta, Miss Lulu Leontine
 Hodge, John Charles
 Jolly, Clarence Alley
 Kittrell, Benjamin F.
 Labe, Jules Sidney
 Martinez, Bernard P.
 McNulty, John P.
 Moreland, Arthur C.
 Oulliber, Vivian J.
 Poché, Louis Aristée
 Smith, Youel C.
 Tabio y Lanza, Oscar
 Usabiaga y Llaguno, Benigno
 Wagner, August Joseph
- 1918—Barreda José
 Bauman, Geo. F.
 Calderaro, August George
 Cancio, Tomas Joseph
 Daughenbaugh, Lynn L.
 Fernandez y Valdes, José
 Grillo, Manuel J., Jr.
 Grillo, Rafael Angel
 LeBlanc, Robert E., Jr.
 Levy, Morris Joseph
 Mann, Dennis
 Monte, Philip F.
 Mouton, Vianney J.
 Planas y Montova, Ramos
 Rateau, Miss A. M.
 Roeling, Mrs. Geo.
 Santos, Francisco J.
- 1920—McCarthy, James M.
 Porter, J., S. P.
 Stroube, Harry A.

LL. D.

- 1916—Breaux, Joseph A., A. B., LL. B.
 1917—Moore, I. D., LL. B.
 1918—Crabitès, Pierre, LL. B.

LL. M.

- 1920—Mouton, F. X.
 Waguespack, R.

LL. B.

- 1917—Anderson, Julius F.
 Burgoyne, John E.
 Carbajal, Nicolas G.
 Colton, Harold F.
 Conklin, Chas. J.
 Curtis, Henry Baldwin
 Dimitry, Thos. D., Jr.
 Dowling, Richard Andrew
 Gaudet, James Kleber

LL. B.

- 1917—Robin, Ernest Joseph
 Rose, Gaston
 Sambola, Sidney L.
 Schillin, James Geo.
 Smart, William G., Jr.
 St. Paul, John, Jr.
 Wenzel, Joseph George
 Williams, Francis
- 1918—Frymire, Adam Prentiss
 Wingrave, John Joseph
 Conrad, Carl A.
 Normann, Frank S.
 Lucas, John Studebaker
 De Reyna, Milton R.
 Plauché, Vance G.
 Davey, Robert C.
 Amann, Albert
 Dart, William Kernan
 De Quesnel, George M.
 Beven, C. T.
 Black, E. G.
- 1919—Boudreaux, J. I.
 Brandner, J. T., Jr.
 Cocke, J. B.
 Conkerton, W. F.
 d'Avricourt, J. L. K.
 Donovan, J. E.
 Guillory, I. J.
 Hamlin, W. B.
 Hollander, A. J.
 Hunter, T. F.
 McGiehan, T. H.

LL. B.

- 1917—Gaudin, Felix Wilfred
 Hayford, Eugene S.
 Indest, Robert L. A.
 Massie, George L.
 Michon, Francis Foster
 Miranne, Cheri Anthony, Jr.
 Peyronnin, Joseph Felix
 Piazza, George
 Rippard, James

LL. B.

- 1919—McDermott, S.
 Moulin, A. E.
 Moulin, J. C.
 O'Connor, J. C.
 Provensal, E. V.
 Ramos, R. R.
 Swords, A. W.
 Vandervoort, Jr., G. W.
 Wagner, A. H.
- 1920—Boizelle, Wm.
 Borie, F. W.
 Bourgeois, E. C.
 Brodtmann, E. C.
 Brown, J.
 Burke, E. G.
 Cockfield, L.
 Cuniffe, B.
 Doyle, F. T.
 Harrison, Jr., G. B.
 Hertz, N. F.
 Jackson, J. J.
 Lucia, F. P.
 McBride, R.
 Miller, F.
 Orchard, W.
 Plough, A. J.
 Ponset, W.
 Punecky, C.
 Streck, J. O.
 Waguespack, Jr., W.
 Waldo, R. H.
 Zengel, Jr., Fred

D. D. S.

- 1917—Adolph, Charles A.
Arroya, James Joseph
Dansereau, Albin P.
Ferro y Castro, José R.
Matthews, Ben B.
Pieraldi y Cedeno, Felipe
Smith y Selles, Guillermo L.
St. Amant, Jesse E.
Tranchina, Anton C.
- 1918—Faulk, John Scriber
Browne, Alfred Louis
Agin, George Lucas
Prejean, Bernard Martel
White, George Hilliard
Bowman, Henry Lewis
Broussard, Laurent Thos.
Rault, Clemens Vincent
Howard, Mary Jane
Martinez y Diaz, J. Nicholas

D. D. S.

- 1919—Bayon, J. C.
Broussard, A.
Broussard, R. J.
Comeaux, W. L.
Fournet, S. C.
Gueno, N. F.
Hernandez, T. L.
Laborde, E. M.
Laville, L. P.
McKenzie, W. A.
Penalherrera, G. A.
Porterie, C. L.
Rosado, G. O.
Schmidt, B. A.
Tilly, H. L.
Tuekre, W. L.
- 1920—Comeaux, W. B.
McHardy, C. A.
Schoeny, L. J.

SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

EDWARD A. CUMMINGS, S. J.....President of the University

C. VICTOR VIGNES, A. M., D. D. S.....Dean

M. J. WALSH, S. J.....Vice-President

F. D. SULLIVAN, S. J.....Regent

EDWARD A. GAMARD, D. D. S.....Secretary

JOSEPH E. PSAYLA, A. M., D. D. S.

J. HAMILTON LANDRY, D. D. S.

E. H. RAMELLI, D. D. S.

CHAS. P. KELLEHER, D. D. S.

LUCIAN BLAND, D. D. S.

**MARQUETTE HALL,
6363 St. Charles Avenue
New Orleans, La.**

CALENDAR.**1920.**

- Sept. 2, Thursday..... Dental Clinic opens.
Sept. 17, Friday..... Examination for Advanced Standing.
Sept. 22, Wednesday..... Registration.
Sept. 24, Friday..... Opening of Session.
Oct. 4, Monday..... Last Registration Day.
Nov. 1, Monday..... Commemoration Day—Holiday.
Nov. 25, Thursday..... Thanksgiving Day—Holiday.
Dec. 24, Wednesday, to Jan. 3, Monday, Christmas Recess.

1921.

- Jan. 3, Monday..... Lectures resumed.
Jan. 19, Wednesday..... Mid-Winter Examinations begin.
Jan. 29, Saturday..... First Semester closes.
Jan. 31, Monday..... Second Semester opens.
Feb. 8, Tuesday..... Mardi Gras—Holiday.
March 25, Friday..... Good Friday—Holiday.
May 18, Wednesday..... Senior Examinations begin.
May 23, Monday..... General Examinations begin.
June 4, Saturday..... Second Semester closes.

FACULTY.

EDWARD A. CUMMINGS, S. J.....6363 St. Charles Avenue
President of the University.

C. VICTOR VIGNES, A. M., D. D. S.....Macheca Building
Dean, and Professor of Clinical Dentistry.

F. D. SULLIVAN, S. J.....6363 St. Charles Avenue
Regent of the Dental School.

EDWARD A. GAMARD, D. D. S.....Maison Blanche Building
Secretary, and Professor of Operative Dentistry.

LUCIAN BLAND, D. D. S.....3025 Prytania Street
Professor of Dental Pathology and Therapeutics.

R. W. GASTON, D. D. S.....Maison Blanche Building
Professor of Orthodontia.

CHAS. P. KELLEHER, D. D. S.....Macheca Building
Professor of Oral Surgery and Exodontia.

J. HAMILTON LANDRY, D. D. S.....Macheca Building
Professor of Crown and Bridge Work.

JOSEPH E. PSAYLA, A. M., D. D. S.....Macheca Building
Professor of Prosthetic Dentistry.

E. H. RAMELLI, D. D. S.....Strand Building
Special Lecturer in Orthodontia.

ARTHUR E. SMITH, D. D. S., M. D.....Loyola University, Chicago, Ill.
Special Lecturer in Oral Surgery and Block Anesthesia.

OTTO J. BURGER, M. D.....1125 St. Andrew Street
Associate Professor of Anatomy.

J. F. CARTER, D. D. S.....Macheca Building
Professor of Radiology.

JOSEPH A. DANNA, Ph. D., M. D.....Maison Blanche Building
Professor of General Surgery.

LEAVIN DePOORTER, M. D.....Medical Building
Associate Professor of Oral Surgery.

HOMER DUPUY, A. M., Ph. D., M. D.....Medical Building
Professor of Oral Surgery.

E. ESCALANTE, A. B., M. D.....
Professor of Materia Medica and Pharmacology.

LOUIS J. GENELLA, A. B., M. D.....8018 Panola Street
Professor of Physical Diagnosis.

C. J. LOPEZ, A. M., M. D.....Godchaux Building
Professor of Physiology.

ALLISON OWEN.....1237 State Street
Professor of Drawing.

OLIVIER L. POTHIER, M. D.....Medical Building
Professor of Histology, Pathology and Bacteriology.

JAMES JOSEPH RYAN, M. D.....Maison Blanche Building
Professor of Anatomy.

SIDNEY L. TIBLIER, A. B., M. S.....Loyola University
Professor of Chemistry, Metallurgy and Biology.

ALFRED J. BONOMO, LL. D.....Title Guarantee Building
Professor of Dental Law.

A. FROMHERZ, A. B., M. E.....Title Guarantee Building
Associate Professor of Drawing.

JAMES J. ARROYO, D. D. S.....Maison Blanche Building
Instructor in Dental Anatomy and Dental Histology.

BEN. B. MATTHEWS, D. D. S.....Maison Blanche Building
Instructor in Exodontia and Anesthesia.

NORMAN F. GUENO, D. D. S.....Maison Blanche Building
Demonstrator in Prosthetic and Crown and Bridge Technics.

J. CHARLES BAYON, D. D. S.....Maison Blanche Building
Demonstrator in Dental Anatomy Technics.

G. O. ROSADO, D. D. S.....6373 St. Charles Avenue
Demonstrator of Clinical Dentistry.

WM. A. McKENZIE, D. D. S.....Maison Blanche Building
Demonstrator of Clinical Dentistry.

VIRGINIA DESFORGESLoyola University
Registrar.

LENA DEVRONMacheea Building
Assistant in Surgical Operations.

HISTORY.

Loyola University threw open the doors of her Dental Department in 1914. From an humble beginning, the Dental School has steadily developed until today it is one of the best equipped institutions for the training of dentists in the South.

The beautiful Marquette Hall, one of the most exquisite buildings of the Tudor-Gothic cluster which arrests the eye of every visitor passing along St. Charles Avenue, was turned over by the University to the Dental School. Its spacious halls, its perfectly equipped laboratories, its lightsome, airy clinics, give the dental student every opportunity to perfect himself in all the delicate details which go to make up modern dentistry. The location and environment are ideal for the fostering of a refined and cultured spirit, with that regard for aesthetics which must accompany the young dentist through life.

The Dental Infirmary occupies two large halls, with additional rooms for oral surgery. The equipment is of the very best quality and perfectly up-to-date. Cleanliness is considered a cardinal point and no effort is spared to secure the sanitary and hygienic condition necessary for clinical operations.

A costly X-ray machine is installed in an adjoining room, and excellent radiographs are taken to help the student in his diagnosis and to direct him in his operations.

Patients present themselves at the clinic in such numbers that every student is assured abundant practice and experience. Serious cases are operated upon by the Professor of oral surgery in the clinic demonstration rooms. A trained nurse and the senior students assist in these operations.

HOSPITAL FACILITIES.

Loyola University offers to its students exceptional facilities in acquiring actual experience in hospital practice and methods. New Orleans is famed for its advantages to the student of Medicine because of the variety of the pathological cases which are gathered here from all quarters of the globe. The excellent hospitals of this city, especially the large CHARITY HOSPITAL, afford an unlimited field for scientific investigation.

The Dental Students are obliged to attend courses in surgery at the Charity Hospital under the foremost surgeons of the South. They are instructed in the actual work of making diagnosis and witness the subsequent operations. They acquire experience in the administration of the various forms of anesthesia, and learn the importance of careful, antiseptic precautions.

It would be difficult to exaggerate the value of this privilege, accorded to the University by the State, whereby the students gain first-hand experience under such favorable conditions as present themselves at the Charity Hospital, and the benefit of close association with the great men of the Loyola Post-Graduate School of Medicine.

ADMISSION OF STUDENTS.

Students applying for admission later than ten days after the opening day of the session cannot be credited with a full course unless such delay is due to sickness, which must be vouched for by the certificate of a reputable practicing physician. In such case, the date of admission shall not be later than twenty days from the opening day.

Requirements for Admission.

a. The requirement for entrance shall consist of graduation from an accredited high school or academy which requires for graduation not less than fifteen units of high school work obtained in a four-year course. No conditions on the foregoing entrance requirements shall be allowed.

b. An accredited high school is defined as one which is accredited as a four-year high school by the United States Bureau of Education, or by a University which is a member of the Association of American Universities, or by the State University of the State in which the high school is located.

c. In the case of an applicant who is not a graduate from a high school or academy, as defined above, the full equivalent of such education in each individual case must be established, and attested to by the State Superintendent of Education of Louisiana.

d. Students who decide to apply for entrance into the School

are requested to make application at least ten days before the opening of the session, and at the same time give the name and address of the high school from which they graduated. The Registrar will immediately write to the principal of this school for credentials of the applicant, and in due time inform the latter whether he is eligible for matriculation.

While credit is given for any study which is commonly recognized as of high school grade, students who are in a position to choose their own subjects of study will find the following especially adapted to prepare them for a dental course: English rhetoric and literature, (three or four years); a foreign language, (three or four years); algebra and geometry, (one year each); manual training, (one year); history, (two years); physics, chemistry and biology, (one year each); drawing, (one year). Of these, language and history are necessary culture studies; the sciences will give a ground-work for technical scientific development, and manual training has been found of assistance in giving the deftness of manipulation so essential to a dental practitioner.

e. It is very important for students to be present on the opening day, a delay of a few days often interfering materially with their studies. No one can be accepted later than ten days after the beginning of classes, and to obtain credit for a year's work a student must remain until the close of the session and successfully complete all the examinations.

Students of both sexes are admitted on equal terms.

Students in matriculating thereby agree to accept the regulations and discipline imposed by the officers or faculty.

f. Students may be admitted to the Sophomore, Junior, and Senior year, respectively, who present certificates from a recognized dental college showing that the required courses for each year have been successfully completed.

g. Students with two full years' credit from Class "A" Medical Schools, approved by the American Medical Association, may be admitted to the Sophomore Class.

Requirements for Graduation or Advancement.

At the close of the fourth year a student who has passed all examinations satisfactorily receives the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery (D. D. S.) on the following conditions:

He must be of age and of good moral character.

He must have passed a satisfactory examination in all the branches of the curriculum, must have attended the practical instructions in all departments, and the last course of instruction must have been at this College.

He must sign an agreement with the Dean to live up to the ethics of the profession.

The examinations are conducted in writing, and are held at the middle and close of each term, thus dividing the strain upon the student.

Prior to such examinations the candidate must have deposited with the school approved specimens of his work and performed the prescribed amount of work in the Operatory and Technical Laboratories.

ATTENDANCE.

Students, to obtain credit for a full term, must be faithful in attendance and remain until the close of the session. A minimum attendance of 85 per cent. is required.

PROMOTION OF STUDENTS.

A student who has incomplete courses, conditions, or failures in 60 per cent. of his course for any semester shall be dropped.

A student may not be promoted if he has incomplete conditions or failures in more than 20 per cent. of the course of any year.

A student who fails to remove a condition or failure within twelve months from the time it was incurred shall automatically be dropped from the school.

An incomplete course is one that has not been completed because of illness or other personal emergency.

PASSING MARK, CONDITION, AND FAILURE.

The passing mark shall be 75 per cent.

A grade between 60 per cent. and 74 per cent. is defined as a condition.

A grade below 60 per cent. is defined as a failure.

A condition may be removed by examination.

A failure may not be removed except by repetition of the course in part or entirely—i. e., by additional work under instruction approved by the Dean or the Professor in charge of the subject.

A condition which is not removed within thirty days of the opening of the next year automatically becomes a failure and can then be removed only by a repetition of the course.

For each examination taken out of the usual time, to remove conditions or for other reasons, a fee of \$2.00 will be charged.

STUDENTS' CONDUCT.

Regular attendance is insisted upon, and repeated or unexplained absences may be deemed sufficient reason for dismissal or withholding credits for a year's work. The record of attendance for each year must be at least 85 per cent.

Respectful demeanor towards professors and one another is expected of all the students, as well as honorable conduct at all times, both within and without the College.

The College reserves the right to terminate its connection with any student at any time, whenever such action may seem advisable, on the grounds of immoral or disorderly conduct, or failure to conform to the rules of the College.

FEE FOR REGULAR SESSION.

	Freshmen.	Sophomore.	Juniors.	Seniors.
Matriculation	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00
Tuition	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00
Chemical Laboratory Fee.....	10.00	10.00	.....	.....
Microscopical Laboratory Fee....	10.00	10.00	10.00	.....
Dissecting Fee .....	.....	10.00	.....	.....
Graduation Fee .....	.....	.....	.....	25.00
Athletic Fee	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Breakage	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
	\$190.00	\$195.00	\$180.00	\$195.00

Tuition and fees are payable in advance and they will not be returned to one who leaves before the end of the semester. For convenience of the students half the tuition may be paid not later than October 10, and the other half not later than February 10. For this privilege an extra fee of \$5.00 will be charged.

Students will be required to make an annual deposit of \$10.00 to cover loss, breakage, or damage to the property of the school. The deposit, less the charge made against it, is refunded to the student at the end of the session.

The breakage fee will be administered and refunded according to the regulations of the School. Out of it is taken a charge for damage, loss, or injury to materials, apparatus, or property; and the distribution of this charge is made to individuals or classes, according to circumstances.

No student will be admitted to examination for advancement or graduation until all indebtedness for instruction shall have been paid.

A fee of \$2.00 will be charged for extra or special examinations.

TEETH FOR DENTAL ANATOMY.

A great quantity of extracted teeth is needed for the purpose of dissection and study. Any teeth that the practicing dentist can save for the benefit of the dental students may be sent to the school and the favor will be appreciated. All transportation charges will be paid by the Dental Department. Address the packages to Loyola University School of Dentistry, New Orleans, La.

SESSION 1920-1921.

The Dental Infirmary will be opened on Sept. 2, and will continue to the middle of June. The Lectures will begin Sept. 24. All students must be registered before Oct. 4. For further information, address

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY,

New Orleans, La.

Attention: Registrar.

TEXT-BOOKS.

Each student must be provided with his own copy of the various text-books before being admitted to classes. Professors will refuse credit for any course in which a student is not properly provided with books. In addition to the better opportunity of study afforded by the individual possession of text-books, they will serve for the nucleus of a future dental library, which professional pride and ambition should make every dentist desirous of possessing.

FRESHMEN:

Dental Anatomy—Black.....	\$2.50
Chemistry—Smith	3.00
Prosthetic Dentistry—Wilson.....	4.75
English—Greeves & Jones.....	1.00
English Dictionary—(Any good edition)....	1.00
Biology—Hamaker	1.50
Physics—Carhardt	2.25

SOPHOMORE:

Anatomy—Gray	8.00
Medical Dictionary.....	6.00
Histology—Leroy	1.75
Physiology—Pearce & McLeod.....	2.50
Operative Dentistry—Black Vol. II.....	6.00
Bacteriology—Ball	1.75
Materia Medica—Buckley	4.00

JUNIORS:

Pathology and Therapeutics—Burchard.....	6.00
Orthodontia—Angle	5.00
Crown and Bridge—Goslee.....	5.00
Operative Dentistry—Black Vol. I.....	6.00
Dental Histology—Noyes.....	4.50

SENIORS:

Radiology—Raper	7.00
Oral Anaesthesia—Thoma	3.00

All prices subject to increase.

CURRICULUM.**First Year.**

	Hours Per Week Di- dactic.	Lab- oratory.	Hours Per Year Di- dactic.	Lab- oratory.	Total Hours.
Inorganic Chemistry and Metallurgy.....	3	6	96	192	288
Biology	2	4	64	128	192
Dental Anatomy	1	4	32	128	160
Technical Drawing (1st Semester).....	0	3	0	48	48
Prosthetic Technic	1	6	32	192	224
English	3	0	96	0	96
Physics	2	0	64	0	64
Oral Hygiene (2nd Semester).....	1	0	16	0	16
	13	23	400	688	1088

Second Year.

	Hours Per Week Di- dactic.	Lab- oratory.	Hours Per Year Di- dactic.	Lab- oratory.	Total Hours.
Prosthetic Technic (until May 1).....	1	6	28	168	196
Crown and Bridge (after May 1).....	1	6	4	24	28
Anatomy	3	6	96	192	288
Histology	2	2	64	64	128
Organic and Physiological Chemistry....	2	3	64	96	160
Operative Dentistry	1	4	32	128	160
Physiology	2	2	64	64	128
Oral Prophylaxis	1	0	16	0	16
Bacteriology	2	2	64	64	128
Materia Medica	1	2	32	64	96
	16	33	464	864	1328

Third Year.

	Hours Per Week Di- dactic.	Lab- oratory.	Hours Per Year Di- dactic.	Lab- oratory.	Total Hours.
General Pathology	1	2	32	64	96
Dental Pathology	1	0	32	0	32
Operative Dentistry	1	0	32	0	32
Infirmiry Practice	0	27	0	864	864
Crown and Bridge.....	1	6	32	192	224
Orthodontia	1	2	32	64	96
Dental Histology	1	0	32	0	32
Anesthesia	1	0	16	0	16
Exodontia	1	0	16	0	16
	8	37	224	1184	1408

Fourth Year.

	Hours Per Week		Hours Per Year		Total
	Di- dactic.	Lab- oratory.	Di- dactic.	Lab- oratory.	Hours.
Infirmary Practice	0	27	0	864	864
Prosthetic Dentistry	1	0	32	0	32
Crown and Bridge.....	1	0	32	0	32
Operative Dentistry	1	0	32	0	32
Oral Surgery (Lecture and Clinic).....	2	2	64	64	128
Orthodontia	1	1	32	32	64
Dental Pathology and Therapeutics.....	1	0	32	0	32
Ethics (2nd Semester).....	1	0	16	0	16
Dental Jurisprudence (1st Semester)....	1	0	16	0	16
Radiology (1st Semester).....	1	0	16	0	16
Physical Diagnosis (2nd Semester)					
Eight Lectures. Eight clinic hours....	..	..	16	0	16
Surgery	2	0	64	0	64
Anesthesia	1	0	16	0	16
Exodontia	1	0	16	0	16
	14	30	384	960	1344
Total for four years.....					5168

CURRICULUM.

GENERAL ANATOMY.

PROFESSOR JAMES JOSEPH RYAN, M. D.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR OTTO J. BURGER, M. D.

The Course in Anatomy is complete and thorough. The didactic lectures are supplemented by daily projection of slides and colored charts and frequent quizzes. The whole body is studied, but especial emphasis and more detailed instruction are given to the head and neck.

The Laboratory of Anatomy is supplied with ample material for dissection purposes, and the students are required to perform their dissection work under the guidance of the Associate Professor.

DENTAL ANATOMY.

PROFESSOR JOSEPH E. PSAYLA, A. B., D. D. S.

INSTRUCTOR JAS. J. ARROYO, D. D. S.

DEMONSTRATOR J. CHAS. BAYON, D. D. S.

In this department the structure, development, characteristics, arrangement, and nomenclature of all the teeth are studied with minute detail.

In the Laboratory, teeth are carved in plaster and bone, and careful practice in technics is insisted upon.

BACTERIOLOGY.

PROFESSOR OLIVIER L. POTHIER, M. D.

A thorough course in the morphological and biological characteristics of bacteria, with instruction on laboratory methods of preparing and investigating bacteriological forms.

Special emphasis is laid upon the bacteriological investigation of organisms which are found in infected areas of the teeth and jaws. Actual specimens of infectious cases met with in the Infirmary are examined by the students in the Laboratory.

BIOLOGY.

PROFESSOR SIDNEY L. TIBLIER, A. B., M. S.

INSTRUCTOR JOHN DRUHAN, A. B., S. J.

This course covers the field of general Biology. Plant structures and animal organisms are carefully considered in lectures, and specimens are investigated by the students under the microscope. Dissection work with star fish, frogs, cats, etc. helps to bring out the functional properties of living beings. Lantern projections of specimens and charts are frequently used.

CROWN AND BRIDGE WORK.

PROFESSOR J. HAMILTON LANDRY, D. D. S.

INSTRUCTOR N. F. GUENO, D. D. S.

This course embraces a systematic training in theoretic and practical Crown and Bridge work. Lectures are given on the most approved systems of crowns and bridges and removable dentures. In the Laboratory, the technic work is carefully gone through, and the many cases in the Infirmary supply abundant opportunity to put in practice the knowledge acquired in the technic laboratory.

CHEMISTRY.

PROFESSOR SIDNEY L. TIBLIER, A. B., M. S.

INSTRUCTOR JOHN DRUHAN, A. B., S. J.

1. *Inorganic Chemistry*: This is a practical course in the study of the elements, their compounds, characteristics, and properties. In the laboratory, practical Qualitative and Quantitative methods of analysis are required of each student.

2. *Metallurgy*: Careful study of metals and compounds, and of the scientific principles which must be considered in the actual work in the laboratory.

3. *Organic Chemistry*: This course covers the most common groups and their important relation to the dentist. In the laboratory of physiological chemistry frequent tests and analyses are made by the students.

TECHNICAL DRAWING.

PROFESSOR ALLISON OWEN.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR A. FROMHERZ, A. B., M. E.

Students are required to present plates covering the elementary principles of drawing and practice in the use of instruments. Besides the technical training, free hand work is required in the production of illustrative charts of dental subjects with attention to perspective and shading.

ENGLISH.

PROFESSOR T. McGRATH, S. J.

This course reviews the general principles of composition and insists on securing a neat and clear style, free from any violations of syntax. The style of letters, essays, and speeches is emphasized with the view of preparing the students for the use they must make of English in their professional life.

ETHICS.

PROFESSOR M. J. WALSH, S. J.

The fundamental principles of right, moral conduct are given in these lectures with particular applications to the duties of the dentist in regard to his patients, the community, and his fellow practitioners.

HISTOLOGY.

PROFESSOR O. L. POTHIER, M. D.

INSTRUCTOR JAS. J. ARROYO, D. D. S.

General Histology: This course embraces the practical study of cells and tissues of the body. Microscopical study of the cells as the structural and functional unit of the body is insisted upon.

Dental Histology: The tissues of the teeth and oral cavity are studied with greater minuteness. Charts and models are made use of, and special slides are prepared for microscopical study and projection.

INFIRMARY PRACTICE.

PROFESSOR C. V. VIGNES, A. M., D. D. S.

INSTRUCTOR G. O. ROSADO, D. D. S.

INSTRUCTOR W. A. McKENZIE, D. D. S.

Practical training is given in prophylaxis, and in operative and prosthetic dentistry. The students under the actual supervision of the demonstrators attend to the patients that present themselves at the clinic. Difficult cases are inspected and discussed before the students by the professors of the respective branches. Every effort is made to safely guide them to correct, safe, and up-to-date methods of procedure.

JURISPRUDENCE.

PROFESSOR A. J. BONOMO, A. B., LL. D.

Dental Jurisprudence: These lectures cover the laws and regulations pertaining to the practice of dentistry, with all the legal relationship of dentist and patient, their rights and liabilities, etc.

MATERIA MEDICA.

PROFESSOR E. ESCALANTE, A. B., M. D.

This course includes the classification, description, compounding, properties, and action of drugs and medicines which a dentist may have to deal with. Special stress is laid upon the action of the more important drugs used in dentistry, with a full discussion of their physiological effects and the proper methods of administration.

Prescription writing is explained in detail, and the students are made to fill common prescriptions in the pharmacy laboratory under the professor's direction.

OPERATIVE DENTISTRY.

PROFESSOR E. A. GAMARD, D. D. S.

INSTRUCTOR J. C. BAYON, D. D. S.

DEMONSTRATOR G. O. ROSADO, D. D. S.

DEMONSTRATOR W. A. McKENZIE, D. D. S.

1. *Operative Dentistry:* The lectures cover the entire field of operative dentistry. The student is made familiar with the fun-

damental principles of dental operations, the technic methods to be used in treating decay, preparing cavities, and the most approved method of filling teeth.

2. *Operative Technics*: In the laboratory, a thorough course is given in practical operations on natural or carved teeth, until the student is perfectly familiar with the forms and structure of the teeth, the location, size and shape of the pulp chamber and canals. The student thus becomes familiar with the technic of operations before passing to the Clinic.

3. *Clinic Practice*: Under the guidance and direction of the demonstrators, the student is made to carry out in actual operations the principles which he has learned in the lecture room and laboratory.

ORAL HYGIENE AND PROPHYLAXIS.

INSTRUCTOR H. D. TILLEY, D. D. S.

In this course the health of the mouth and the dangers of infection to the teeth and gums from lack of proper care, are taught in detail. The best methods of Prophylaxis are explained, which are made eminently practical by work on actual cases in the Infirmary.

ORAL SURGERY.

PROFESSOR C. P. KELLEHER, D. D. S.

PROFESSOR HOMER DUPUY, Ph. D., M. D.

PROFESSOR J. A. DANNA, Ph. D., M. D.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR L. DePOORTER, M. D.

INSTRUCTOR B. MATTHEWS, D. D. S.

1. *Exodontia*: The scientific extraction of teeth is carefully explained in lectures, special attention being given to the difficult cases that the dentist meets with. Special clinic periods are assigned for demonstrations in the Oral Surgery rooms of the College of difficult and instructive cases at which the students assist.

2. *Anaesthesia*: Didactic lectures are given in general and local anaesthetics. There are frequent demonstrations of conductive and infiltrate methods, and the seniors are trained to administer the anaesthetic under the direction of the demonstrator.

The students attend the clinic operations of our surgeons at Charity Hospital and are instructed in the use of nitrous oxide, ethyl chloride, ether, chloroform, and novocain.

3. *Oral Surgery*: Lectures cover the principles of general surgery with particular reference to the operations of nose, mouth, and throat.

In the clinics of Charity Hospital, the students witness the diagnosis and treatment of the various affections of ear, nose, and throat, and are instructed in the administration of anaesthetics.

In the Dental Infirmary serious cases of affected jaws and sinuses are examined and treated by the professor with the students assisting.

ORTHODONTIA.

PROFESSOR R. W. GASTON, D. D. S.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR E. H. RAMELLI, D. D. S.

Orthodontia: This course covers the theory and practice of correcting the irregularities of the teeth and dentofacial difformities. Particular attention is given to the case of deciduous teeth and the corrective treatment of the permanent ones.

The technic laboratory work consists of free-hand soldering, preparation of adjusting, regulating, and retaining appliances, and the making of accurate models.

In the Infirmary each student must conduct two or more cases throughout the year under the direction of the Professor.

PATHOLOGY.

PROFESSOR O. L. POTHIER, M. D.

General Pathology: These lectures give the principles of general pathology with special reference to the needs of the dental student. The pathological condition of the important organs of the body when diseased, are explained, and prepared slides are studied under the microscope. Autopsies are held, and the students are taught to prepare specimens for examination and diagnosis.

PHYSIOLOGY.

PROFESSOR C. J. LOPEZ, A. M., M. D.

Instruction in this branch is both didactic and experimental. The lectures cover the whole field of general physiology, the functions, composition, and operations of the body structures.

In the laboratory small mammals are used for dissection work to help the student to identify the structures and to observe the physiological processes of respiration, circulation, and digestion. Attention is given to the instruments of precision for recording the more delicate functions.

PHYSICS.

PROFESSOR A. KUNKEL, S. J.

PROFESSOR F. D. SULLIVAN, S. J.

This lecture course covers the general field of physics—mechanics, heat, light, and electricity with special attention to such subjects as will be most useful to the dentist, as the theory of X-rays, lantern projection, etc. The very complete equipment of the laboratory of Physics enables the student to gain practical knowledge of the machines.

PHYSICAL DIAGNOSIS.

PROFESSOR A. J. GENELLA, A. B., M. D.

PROFESSOR J. A. DANNA, Ph. D., M. D.

PROFESSOR HOMER DUPUY, Ph. D., M. D.

Lectures are given on the symptoms of the common diseases, and the methods of recognizing conditions important to the dentists. Special instruction is given with regard to the administration of anaesthetics.

The students witness clinical demonstrations under our surgeons at the Charity Hospital of the methods of diagnosis in general and specialized practice, with particular attention to the conditions which a dentist must recognize in his practice.

Particular care is here given to instruct the students as to the conditions favorable for anaesthesia and the best methods and precautions to be attended to in administering gas, etc.

DENTAL PATHOLOGY.

PROFESSOR LUCIAN BLAND, D. D. S.

Diseases of the teeth and associated parts are described in detail, the symptoms for correct diagnosis are carefully noted, and the proper treatment suggested.

Particular attention is given to the study of neoplasms of the mouth and jaws, and of the pathological changes of dental pulp, periodontal membrane, alveolar process, and such malignant types as Vincent's Angina, etc.

PROSTHETIC DENTISTRY.

PROFESSOR JOSEPH E. PSAYLA, A. B., D. D. S.

INSTRUCTOR N. F. GUENO, D. D. S.

Prosthetic Dentistry: Lectures are given on the theory and principles of constructing all approved types of artificial dentures. Methods of taking perfect impressions of the mouth, of making models, dies and counter dies, of selecting and arranging the teeth, of finishing and polishing base plates, etc. are explained and demonstrated.

In the laboratory the students are practiced in all the details of the construction of artificial dentures. Each student must prepare satisfactory models of the various types to be kept in the exhibit cases.

RADIOLOGY.

PROFESSOR J. F. CARTER, D. D. S.

Lectures give the principles and technique of taking X-ray pictures of the mouth, and of reading and interpreting the radiographs.

Practical work is afforded in the actual cases in the Infirmary where radiographs are part of the regular procedure in making diagnosis of every doubtful case and in determining the methods of operations and in testing the results.

SCHOOL OF LAW.

OFFICERS.

REV. EDWARD A. CUMMINGS, S. J.....	President Loyola University
JUDGE HUGH C. CAGE, LL. B.....	Dean
REV. MICHAEL KENNY, S. J.....	Regent
REV. H. S. MARING, S. J.....	Treasurer
ALFRED J. BONOMO, A. M., LL. M.....	Secretary

MARQUETTE HALL,
6363 St. Charles Avenue
New Orleans, La.

CALENDAR.

1920.

- Monday, Sept. 13.....Registration opens.
Saturday, Sept. 18.....Registration closes.
Monday, Sept. 20.....Classes begin.
Friday, Dec. 24.....Christmas Holidays begin.

1921.

- Monday, Jan. 3.....Classes resumed.
Friday, April 2.....(Holiday) Good Friday.
Monday, May 17.....Examinations begin.
June 10.....Commencement.

FACULTY.

REV. EDWARD A. CUMMINGS, S. J.,
President of the University.

REV. MICHAEL KENNY, S. J.,
Regent of the Law School; Lecturer on Jurisprudence and on
Legal Ethics.

REV. HENRY S. MARING, S. J.,
Treasurer of the University.

JUDGE HUGH C. CAGE, LL. B.,
Dean of the Law School; Lecturer on Contracts and
Obligations in General.

MR. ALFRED J. BONOMO, A. M., LL. M.,
Secretary of the Law School; Lecturer on Medical Law and on
Legal Bibliography and Brief Writing.

MR. MARK M. BOATNER, B. S., LL. B.
Lecturer on Constitutional Law.

JUDGE JOSEPH A. BREAUX, LL. D.,
Lecturer on the Origin and Development of Legal Systems.

MR. ALEXIS BRIAN, A. M., LL. B.,
Lecturer on the Code of Practice.

REV. MARTIN BURKE, S. J.,
Lecturer on Canon Law and on Legal Philosophy.

MR. WILLIAM H. BYRNES, LL. D.,
Lecturer on Evidence.

MR. HENRY P. DART, Sr., LL. B.,
Lecturer on History and Sources of Louisiana Law.

MR. CHARLES I. DENECHAUD, A. B., LL. B.,
Lecturer on Domestic Relations and Property Rights.

MR. RICHARD A. DOWLING, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Particular Contracts.

MR. WARREN DOYLE, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Criminal Law and on Criminal Procedure.

MR. EUGENE S. HAYFORD, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Admiralty.

MR. JOHN C. HOLLINGSWORTH, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Insurance.

MR. CATESBY JONES, LL. B.
Lecturer on Successions, Donations and Testaments.

MR. BENJAMIN KERNAN, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Torts, Warehousemen and Carriers.

MR. HENRY MOONEY, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Factors and Traders, Bills and Notes and Banking.

JUDGE I. D. MOORE, LL. D.,
Lecturer on Municipal Corporations.

MR. MILTON R. de REYNA, A. B., LL. B.,
Lecturer on the History of the Law.

MR. EDWARD RIGHTOR, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Workmen's Compensation and on Inheritance Taxation.

MR. CHARLES J. RIVET, B. S., LL. B.,
Lecturer on Agency and on Civil Code, Part V.

MR. THEODORE ROEHL, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Interpretation and on Conflict of Laws.

JUDGE JOHN ST. PAUL, A. B., LL. D.
Lecturer on International Law and U. S. Foreign Relations.

MR. RENÉ A. VIOSCA, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Private Corporations.

MR. WM. J. WAGUESPACK, A. B., LL. B.,
Lecturer on Equity Jurisprudence, Federal Jurisdiction and
Practice in Actions at Law and Suits in Equity,
and Bankruptcy.

MR. SOLOMON WOLFF, LL. B.,
Lecturer on the History of Constitutional Government.

SCHOOL OF LAW.

Historical Statement.

Loyola Law School was established in October, 1914. During the first year of its existence the classes were held in the Alumni Hall of the College of the Immaculate Conception, Common and Baronne Streets. An increase in the student body made the removal of the school necessary, and it was decided to use the spacious halls of the University.

Location.

The University is located on St. Charles Avenue, opposite Audubon Park. The Law School is housed in Marquette Hall, the main building, thus affording ample space for all the purposes of that Department. Several car lines put it in easy reach from all parts of the city.

Course of Studies and System of Instruction.

The Course of Studies embraces the entire field of law, but has been mapped out with the special end in view of qualifying the student for practice before the State Courts of Louisiana and the Federal Courts generally. It is, however, sufficiently broad in its scope to cover, generally, the law of the other States. Evening classes were decided upon, partly as offering opportunities to many ambitious and worthy young men whose occupations would deprive them of an opportunity to acquire a profession, and partly in order that students might be able to combine the practical with the theoretical side of the law by entering the offices of practicing attorneys and benefiting by the experience thus gained. The text-book and lecture system is followed throughout the entire course, and reference is made to leading cases on the important points of each subject. The student is required to read the daily assignment in each course before the class session. The professor then lectures on the text assigned, comments on the leading cases, points out difficulties, and explains them. Later, quizzes are held covering the same

matter, in which the student is questioned and made to apply the principles studied. In this way he is given every opportunity to attain a fair mastery of each particular branch.

The full Course of Studies covers a period of three years, at the end of which the Degree of Bachelor of Laws is conferred on those who have successfully passed the required examinations. This degree entitles the recipient to practice before all State and Federal Courts in Louisiana.

Sessions.

The regular session begins on the third Monday in September of each year, and extends to the end of the following May, thus covering (exclusive of all holidays) thirty-two full weeks. The regular examinations will commence in the third week of May, although occasional examinations may be held during the session. Classes are held on all Mondays, Tuesdays, Wednesdays, Thursdays, and Fridays of the scholastic year, from 7 to 9 p. m., with occasional extension periods, and therefore include at least ten full lecture hours per week.

Requirements for Admission and Graduation.

Applicants for admission to the professional course must have completed their eighteenth year at the time of application, and must be graduates of a high school of recognized standing. Students who have not completed a high school course may be admitted if, in the opinion of the Regent of the Law School, they have completed a course which is fully equivalent. However, High School standing does not of itself qualify for admission. Collegiate training is always desirable, and College credits of at least one year may be demanded should lack of maturity or other deficiencies in the applicant so require.

Students who have completed the full three years' course, and passed satisfactorily the required examinations, will be entitled to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws (LL. B.) on the regular commencement day of the University, provided they have then com-

pleted their twenty-first year or shall complete the same on or before the first Monday in October next thereafter.

Fees and Expenses.

Matriculation Fee.....	\$ 10.00
Tuition Fee	110.00
Library Fee	10.00
Graduation Fee	15.00

The tuition fee is payable quarterly in advance, viz.: On date of registration, and on the first day of December, February and April. Conditioned students must pay \$10.00 before re-examination in any subject. All other fees must be paid on date of registration. Students in arrears will not be permitted to take the examinations. The graduation and matriculation fees are payable but once. The former must be paid before delivery of the diploma.

Outside of the Louisiana Civil Code and Code of Practice, the yearly cost of text-books should not exceed \$30.00.

Registration.

Students intending to enter the school must register between the second and third Mondays in September. For good and sufficient reasons, students may be allowed an additional delay in which to enter, but under no circumstances will a student be given credit for a full course who fails to register within one week after the opening of the session.

Law Library.

A well-selected Law Library, comprising the latest editions of standard text-books, reports of the Federal Courts, and the leading State reports, has been established for the accommodation of the students. The fund created by payment of the Library Fees is set apart for investment in books for the library.

Practice Court.

In order that students may become familiar with actual court practice, the lectures on Evidence and the Code of Practice are

supplemented by the actual trial of cases. Full trials are held in every instance, including the routine of examining the jurors, impaneling juries, opening the case to the jury, examining and cross-examining witnesses, making objections and motions, and presenting arguments to court and jury.

The efforts to duplicate actual court work is carried out, not only in the Court room, but in the Clerk's office as well, where dockets, files and records similar to those of actual Court practice are maintained. Officers of the Court and Clerks are appointed from among the student body, thereby giving them a clearer insight into the working of all the machinery of justice.

Weekly sessions of the Practice Court are held in the Auditorium of the University, which is arranged after the court room model.

Cases are prepared under the direction of the Secretary, and are tried before Judge Hugh C. Cage, Dean of the School.

The Loyola Law Journal.

The Loyola Law Journal is a law review published and edited by the students of the Law School. It is issued quarterly and consists of leading articles on legal topics, editorials, book reviews and comment on current decisions.

For further information apply to the Dean of the Law School, 901 Title Guarantee Bldg., or to the Secretary, 900 Title Guarantee Bldg., or to the Regent, Loyola University, 6363 St. Charles Ave., New Orleans.

PROGRAM OF INSTRUCTION.**Professional Course.****First Year.**

- A-1. PERSONAL RELATIONS AND PROPERTY
 RIGHTS.....Mr. Denechaud
 (One hour per week, whole term.)
 Text-Book: Louisiana Civil Code, Books I and II.
- A-2. SUCCESSIONS AND TESTAMENTS.....Mr. Jones
 (One hour per week, whole term.)
 Text-Book: Louisiana Civil Code, Book III, Titles 1 and 2.
- A-3. CONTRACTS AND OBLIGATIONS IN GENERAL.....Judge Cage
 (One hour per week, whole term.)
 Text-Book: Louisiana Civil Code, Book III, Titles 3, 4, 5.
- A-4. SUNDRY SPECIAL CONTRACTS.....Mr. Dowling
 (One hour per week, whole term.)
 Text-Book: Louisiana Civil Code, Book III, Titles 6 to 14.
- A-5. ACCESSORY CONTRACTS, PRIVILEGES, PRESCRIPTION.....Mr. Rivet
 (One hour per week, whole term.)
 Text-Book: Louisiana Civil Code, Book III, Parts 15 to 23.
- A-6. CIVIL PROCEDURE (STATE COURTS).....Mr. Brian
 (One hour per week, whole term.)
 Text-Book: Louisiana Code of Practice.
- A-7. TORTS.....Mr. Kernan
 (One hour per week, first half term.)
 Text-Book: Burdick.
- A-8. INSURANCE.....Mr. Hollingsworth
 (One hour per week, second half term.)
 Text-Book: Vance.

- A-9. **BILLS AND NOTES**.....Mr. Mooney
 (One hour per week, first half term.)
 Text-Book: Norton.
- A-10. **BANKS AND BANKING**.....Mr. Mooney
 (One hour per week, second half term.)
 Text-Book: Tiffany.
- A-11. **HISTORY OF LAW**.....Mr. de Reyna
 (One hour per week, first half term.)
 Text-Book: ———.
- A-12. **FUNDAMENTAL LAW (GENERAL JURIS-
 PRUDENCE)**.....Rev. M. Kenny, S. J.
 (One hour per week, whole term.)
 Text-Book: Robinson.
- A-13. **CRIMES**.....Mr. Doyle
 (One hour per week, second half term.)
 Text-Book: Clark & Marshall.

Second Year.

- B-1. **CIVIL CODE**.....Mr. Denechaud
 (One hour per week, whole term.)
 Continuation of Coure A-1.
- B-2. **CIVIL CODE**.....Mr. Jones
 (One hour per week, whole term.)
 Continuation of Course A-2.
- B-3. **CIVIL CODE**.....Judge Cage
 (One hour per week, whole term.)
 Continuation of Course A-3.
- B-4. **CIVIL CODE**.....Mr. Dowling
 (One hour per week, whole term.)
 Continuation of Course A-4.
- B-5. **CIVIL CODE**.....Mr. Rivet
 Continuation of Course A-5.
 (One hour per week, whole term.)

- B-6. PRIVATE CORPORATIONS.....Mr. Viosca
(One hour per week, whole term.)
Text-Book: Marshall.
- B-7. EVIDENCE.....Mr. Byrnes
(One hour per week, first half term.)
Text-Book: McKelvey.
- B-8. CRIMINAL PROCEDURE.....Mr. Doyle
(One hour per week, second half term.)
Text-Book: Beale.
- B-9. CARRIERS.....Mr. Kernan
(One hour per week, first half term.)
Text-Book: Goddard.
- B-10. SHIPPING AND ADMIRALTY.....Mr. Hayford
(One hour per week, second half term.)
Text-Book: Hughes.
- B-11. STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION.....Mr. Roehl
(One hour per week, first half term.)
Text-Book: Black.
- B-12. CONFLICT OF LAWS.....Mr. Roehl
(One hour per week, second half term.)
Text-Book: Minor.
- B-13. EQUITY JURISPRUDENCE.....Mr. Waguespack
(One hour per week, first half term.)
Text-Book: Bispham.
- B-14. EQUITY PLEADING.....Mr. Waguespack
(One hour per week, second half term.)
Text-Book: Equity Rules.

Third Year.

- C-1. CODE OF PRACTICE.....Mr. Brian
 (One hour per week, whole term.)
 Continuation of Course A-6.
- C-2. TORTSMr. Kernan
 (One hour per week, first half term.)
 Continuation of Course A-7.
- C-3. INSURANCE.....Mr. Hollingsworth
 (One hour per week, second half term.)
 Continuation of Course A-8.
- C-4. BILLS AND NOTES.....Mr. Mooney
 (One hour per week, first half term.)
 Continuation of Course A-9.
- C-5. BANKS AND BANKING.....Mr. Mooney
 (One hour per week, second half term.)
 Continuation of Course A-10.
- C-6. EVIDENCE.....Mr. Byrnes
 (One hour per week, first half term.)
 Continuation of Course B-7.
- C-7. CRIMINAL PROCEDURE.....Mr. Doyle
 (One hour per week, second half term.)
 Continuation of Course B-8.
- C-8. CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.....Mr. Boatner
 (One hour per week, whole term.)
- C-9. STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION.....Mr. Roehl
 (One hour per week, first half term.)
 Continuation of Course B-11.
- C-10. CONFLICT OF LAWS.....Mr. Roehl
 (One hour per week, second half term.)
 Continuation of Course B-12.

- C-11. FEDERAL JURISDICTION.....Mr. Waguespack
(One hour per week, first half term.)
Text-Book: Montgomery.
- C-12. BANKRUPTCYMr. Waguespack
(One hour per week, second half term.)
Text-Book: Bankruptcy Statute.
- C-13. MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.....Judge Moore
(One hour per week, whole term.)
Text-Book: Cooley.
- C-14. LEGAL ETHICS.....Rev. M. Kenny, S. J.
(One hour per week, second half term.)
Text-Book: Costigan's Cases.
- C-15. COMMON LAW TENURES AND PLEADING.....Mr. Bonomo
(One hour per week, whole term.)
Text-book: Warvelle.
- C-16. WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION.....Mr. Rightor
(One hour per week, first half term.)
Text: Compensation Statute.
- C-17. INHERITANCE TAXATION.....Mr. Rightor
(One hour per week, second half term.)
Text: Inheritance Tax Statute.

Post-Graduate Course.

The system of instruction in this department constitutes University post-graduate work in law, along more advanced lines than those followed in undergraduate education. Its purpose is to round out and supplement the legal education received in the undergraduate course. It leads to the degree Master of Laws (LL. M.) This degree is conferred upon those who have already received the Bachelor of Laws degree (LL. B.) from a school of recognized standing, and have attended this Law School as registered students in the Post-Graduate Class for a period of one

year; having passed examinations successfully in any six of the subjects listed in the Post-Graduate Curriculum, and having submitted a satisfactory thesis on a legal topic. The course in Legal Philosophy is compulsory upon those candidates who have not completed a philosophical course in some recognized institution of learning. The Louisiana Civil Code and Code of Practice is, moreover, required of all Post-graduate Candidates who have not already passed therein. The Dean may, in special cases, substitute subjects of the professional course instead of any of the following.

Post-Graduate Curriculum.

1. HISTORY AND SOURCES OF LOUISIANA
LAW.....Mr. Dart
2. ORIGIN AND DEVELOPMENT OF LEGAL
SYSTEMS.....Judge Breaux
3. CANON LAW.....
4. LEGAL PHILOSOPHY.....
3. CANON LAW..... }Rev. M. Burke, S. J.
4. LEGAL PHILOSOPHY..... }
5. INTERNATIONAL LAW AND U. S.
FOREIGN RELATIONS.....Judge St. Paul
6. HISTORY OF CONSTITUTIONAL
GOVERNMENT.....Mr. Wolff
7. LEGAL ETHICS.....Rev. M. Kenny, S. J.
8. LEGAL BIBLIOGRAPHY AND
BRIEF WRITING.....
9. MEDICAL LAW.....
8. LEGAL BIBLIOGRAPHY AND
BRIEF WRITING..... }Mr. Bonomo
9. MEDICAL LAW..... }

COLLEGE OF PHARMACY.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

REV. E. CUMMINGS, S. J.....	President
J. J. GRASSER, Ph. G.....	Dean
REV. M. J. WALSH, S. J.....	Vice-President
REV. A. R. ROUSSEAU, S. J.....	Regent
REV. H. S. MARING, S. J.....	Treasurer
J. O. WEILBACHER, A. B., Ph., M. D.	

FACULTY.

JOHN J. GRASSER, Ph. G.

Dean and Professor of Chemistry and Pharmacy.

ADOLPH D. HENRIQUES, Ph. G., M. D.

Emeritus Professor of Materia Medica and Physiology.

PHILIP ASHER, Ph. G., M. D., M. S.

Emeritus Professor of Chemistry.

J. OSWALD WEILBACHER, A. B., Ph. G., M. D.

Professor of Botany, Materia Medica and Pharmacognosy.

A. D. MOULEDOUS, Ph. G., M. D.

Emeritus Professor of Physiology.

ALFRED BONOMO, L. L. B., L. L. M.

Pharmaceutical Jurisprudence.

LOUIS CUSACHS

Laboratory Instructor.

REV. A. ROUSSEAU, S. J.

Professor of Mathematics and Physics.

ANNOUNCEMENT.

This College holds membership in the American Conference of Pharmaceutical Faculties, and is also given full recognition by the Regents of the University of the State of New York.

The purpose of the school is to provide instruction for students who desire to acquire the special training necessary for the successful practice of pharmacy. The importance, both to the pharmacist and to the public, of a thorough scientific training in pharmacy is now fully recognized. It is also generally acknowledged that the dispenser of medicines must be held responsible for the strength and purity of his preparations. The old-time apprenticeship in the drug store has long ceased to be adequate to educate properly the prospective pharmacist. The necessary education cannot be found in the drug store alone, however valuable the experience gained there may be. In this day and time it is necessary that the prospective pharmacist pursue a thorough and systematic course in pharmacy, under the guidance of experienced teachers and aided by the facilities for instruction which a well equipped school of pharmacy affords.

All branches included in our curriculum are taught solely to the students of The College of Pharmacy and never in conjunction with those of any other department of the University, and this must impress those contemplating a course of Pharmacy that an institution making PHARMACY a specialty is far better suited to such purpose than where it is taught at the same time to the students of science, dentistry or medicine.

A feature has been recently introduced which emphasizes that this institution is truly "A College of Practical Instruction," making our students thoroughly proficient in the marking of the various preparations of the United States Pharmacopœia and National Formulary.

Arrangements have been made with several of the large public institutions of the city whereby our students make all preparations that can be made by any retail pharmacist, and in such quantities as are directed by the Pharmacopœia or National

Formulary. This must appeal to those desirous of practical training, and we believe exceedingly few, if any other college of pharmacy, offer such instruction to its students, and the value of such trained graduates to the pharmacist is very large.

The course of instruction followed adheres as closely as possible to the PHARMACEUTICAL SYLLABUS, recommended by the National Committee represented by the Boards and Schools of Pharmacy of the United States.

The Twentieth session begins September 20th, 1920, and closes about May 20th, 1921, comprising thirty-two actual weeks of instruction.

But few Boards of Pharmacy to-day grant certificates to graduates in Pharmacy without examination. The Oklahoma and Arkansas Boards of Pharmacy, however, grant such to the graduates of this College.

This city, with a population of three hundred and eighty thousand, contains nearly two hundred retail pharmacies, which offer a fair opportunity of obtaining employment while attending college, helping to pay at least part of the tuition besides earning a livelihood.

CALENDAR.

1920.

Monday, Sept. 20.....Examination for admission to the
Junior Class.

Tuesday and

Wednesday Sept. 21-22.....Examination for admission to the
Senior Class.

Monday, Sept. 27.....Lectures begin.

1921.

May 10.....Final examinations begin (about).

May 27.....Session closes (about).

May 31.....Commencement exercises (about).

Holidays.

Thanksgiving Day; All Saints Day; Christmas Holidays;
Mardi Gras; Good Friday.

SYSTEM OF INSTRUCTION.

The instruction in this institution is divided into a Junior and Senior course of about eight months each, leading to the degree of Graduate in Pharmacy (Ph. G.).

The Junior course embraces Inorganic Chemistry, including Qualitative Analysis, Theoretical Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Manipulations; Physics, as applied to pharmacy and chemistry; Botany, Physiology and Urinalysis.

Throughout the session examinations will be held periodically, and if the students make the required standing will be exempted from the final examinations. Those passing the periodical or final examinations will be permitted to enter the Senior class.

The Senior course is a continuation of that of the Junior year, taking up the more difficult and advanced work required of the pharmacist. It embraces Inorganic and Organic Chemistry, Theoretical and Practical Pharmacy, Materia Medica, Pharmacognosy, Toxicology, Physics and Commercial Pharmacy.

Fees and Expenses.

JUNIOR YEAR.

General Lecture Ticket.....	\$100.00
Laboratory Ticket	10.00
Laboratory Breakage Deposit.....	5.00
Matriculation Fee	5.00
Athletic Fee	5.00

SENIOR YEAR.

General Lecture Ticket.....	\$100.00
Laboratory Ticket	10.00
Laboratory Breakage Deposit.....	5.00
Athletic Fee	5.00
Graduation Fee	15.00

The unexpended balance of the Laboratory Breakage Deposit is returned to the student at the close of each session.

This will be forfeited unless the student is checked up and the fee called for within fifteen days after the close of the session.

No fees except Laboratory Breakage will be returned to any student in the event of leaving College after matriculating.

SPECIAL—Tickets to Any Course of Lectures.....\$20.00

For special Laboratory Courses, arrangements can be made with the Dean.

Matriculation.

Matriculation books will open for the coming session in August. Students outside of the city should send to the Dean their certificates or other matter showing the extent of their preliminary education. This will avoid delay, and will give us time to pass upon the students' fitness to enter our Junior Class.

All Students are expected to be matriculated before the opening of the session, thus allowing ample time to be assigned and provided with laboratory outfit. It is expected that every student should be equipped and ready to perform the laboratory work at the beginning of the session. If students fail to observe the above, they not only delay themselves, but others as well.

Students should be present on the opening day of each class, and will not be admitted under any circumstances after the first thirty days.

Requirements for Admission.

All applicants must be white, at least seventeen years old, and must give satisfactory evidence of good moral character.

Junior Class.

Candidates for admission to the Junior Class can enter without examination, provided they possess a certificate showing completion of three years work in a recognized high school.

Those not having a certificate as outlined above are also permitted to enter, provided they can pass an examination in those branches comprising the work.

Examinations will be held for such students by the Reception Committee of Loyola University, 6363 St. Charles Avenue, on September 20th, 1920, at 2 o'clock p. m.

The following are the subjects in which one may be examined:

Latin.—Grammar. Etymology: Declension of nouns, adjectives and pronouns; regular conjugations.

Syntax.—The rules of concord. Authors. Viri Romae; Phaedrus' Fables.

English.—. Precepts: McNichols' Fundamental English Authors. Prose—Dickens' Christmas Carols; Hawthorne's Twicetold Tales; Irving's Sketchbook.

Poetry.—Longfellow's Evangeline; Scott's Lay of the Last Minstrel; Marmion.

Home Reading.—Cooper's Novels; Church's Stories from Homer; Cox's Tales of Ancient Greece.

Composition.—Grammatical construction of sentences; simple narratives; letter-writing.

Mathematics.—Wentworth's New School Algebra, as far as Simultaneous Equations.

History.—Smith's History of Greece.

Senior Class.

Candidates for admission to the Senior Class must have attended and completed the Junior course of instruction in this College, or give evidence of having attended a similar course at some reputable college of pharmacy, and having passed a satisfactory examination in the subject-matter of the Junior year of this College; provided, the work done is fully equivalent to such subjects included in the first year's work of this College.

An examination of candidates for admission to this class will be held on Tuesday and Wednesday, September 21 and 22, at the College building.

Women in Pharmacy.

Women possess peculiar fitness for the study and pursuit of pharmacy. This fact is becoming daily more recognized, and the number of women engaged in this calling is constantly increasing. Twenty have been graduated from this College, and all have succeeded, with little effort, in securing responsible paying positions, or conducting their own stores.

The course of instruction in this College are open to women upon the same terms and conditions as men.

Requirements for Graduation.

Candidates for graduation must have attended two full courses of instruction in pharmacy, the last of which must have been at this College, and must have attained the required percentage in the periodic or final examinations.

Unless excused by the Dean for sickness or other cause, all students must have attended during eighty-five per cent of the hours of instruction *in each Department* throughout the term, with a general attendance of ninety per cent. Failing to comply with this condition, the student will forfeit the privilege of presenting him or herself for examination.

Degrees.

The degree conferred by this institution on its graduates is that of Graduate in Pharmacy (Ph. G.).

COURSES IN INSTRUCTION.

Chemistry.

PROF. GRASSER.

These lectures, owing to the extent of the scientific field they embrace, especially their importance to a thorough knowledge of pharmacy, occupy a prominent part in the curriculum of this College.

As the South offers such a vast field of material of industrial importance, special attention will be given in both classes to those subjects which will be of interest to the students.

Junior Year—Four Hours Per Week.

The Junior work in this branch will begin with a treatise on chemical theory and physics, after which the non-metals will come under consideration, touching upon such points of interest as their discovery, origin, physical and chemical behavior. Their various compounds will be studied, modes of preparation, com-

mercial and scientific importance, and points touching upon their identity and impurities will be taken up.

These lectures will be illustrated by experiments and supplemented by laboratory work, particularly upon those points of importance enabling the student to gain a further and clearer knowledge of the lessons the lecturer tries to impart.

In addition to the lectures, home work, comprising drilling in chemical formulas and equations, and problems, will be given with each lecture, and which is thoroughly reviewed under the quizzes. A special feature of these quizzes is blackboard drilling on the foregoing home work.

Text-books: Simon's Chemistry; Dorland's Medical Dictionary.

Senior Year—Six Hours Per Week.

The Senior work under this heading begins with a general outline of the metallic elements, after which each metal will be taken up in detail, with such of their compounds as are of scientific or pharmaceutical importance.

Tests for identity and impurities, modes of preparation, poisonous chemicals, and their antidotes, will all receive a full share of attention. The second half of the Senior year will be occupied with the chemistry of the carbon compounds, going as deeply into the subject as time will permit. The official organic compounds will be touched upon at some length, including manufacture and tests of identity. This class will also be given home work, including problems in oxidation and reduction, and the more difficult chemical equations.

Text-books: Simon's Chemistry; Remsen's Organic Chemistry (4th Revision).

Laboratory.

The course in this department embraces qualitative and quantitative analyses.

Each student is provided with table, reagents, gas, water, scales, weights, and all facilities to properly conduct his or her work.

Junior Year—Four Hours Per Week.

Instruction under this head is in two parts. One part will be confined to the experiments which have been arranged to follow

each lecture, including the proper manipulation of chemical apparatus, handling, manufacture and testing of the commoner gases and those compounds included under the non-metallic elements. The second part of the work will include qualitative analysis of bases and acids.

Senior Year—Five Hours Per Week.

The Senior student will begin with a review of the Junior work, to be followed by qualitative analysis, both gravimetric and volumetric. Urinary analysis, both qualitative and quantitative, as well as milk analysis, will also be considered.

Under Organic Chemistry such work as testing the commoner organic compounds will be taken up.

Text-book: Schimpf's Volumetric Analysis (5th Ed.).

Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Chemistry.

PROF. GRASSER.

Junior Year—Four Hours Per Week.

Owing to its importance in pharmacy, the Pharmacopœia will be treated in detail, especially the value of the standards laid down by the Government. Weights and measures of all systems will be taken up in fullest detail. The metric system, owing to its scientific and practical importance, will be given especial consideration.

Drills in the conversion of one system into the other will constitute part of the work.

Solutions, including percentage solution, specific gravity and specific volume, will be taught by demonstrations, using all necessary apparatus for this purpose, accompanied by a thorough explanation of each.

The subject of heat as applied to pharmacy will be next considered. In addition to discussing the various apparatus and fuels, the operations requiring heat will be considered, as evaporation, distillation, sublimation, exsiccation, etc., in addition to the importance of various baths to control temperature.

The preservation and preparation of crude drugs for manu-

facturing purposes, as grinding, pulverization, etc., will be next considered.

The process of decantation, filtration and percolation will be taken up and thoroughly explained.

Having completed the subjects of operative pharmacy, the galenical preparations will be critically studied. While the various preparations will be discussed and studied from the standpoint of their several classifications, those preparations of merit and those most frequently used will be given individual consideration, the object being to familiarize the student with the reasons and preparations.

The use of expensive and complicated apparatus will be avoided and, while all labor-saving devices will receive proper attention, the student will be taught to improvise apparatus from such articles as are easily obtainable in the average retail store.

Text-book: Caspari's Pharmacy, U. S. Pharmacopœia, and Remington's Pharmacy.

Senior Class—Four Hours Per Week.

The lectures of the Senior year will embrace the study of the inorganic and organic acids, and the salts of the different metallic bases. The commercial methods of preparations will be touched upon, and a special effort will be made to teach the student how to prepare them extemporaneously when necessity arises therefor. In addition to the official compounds, those unofficial ones, which, through frequency of use, merit it will likewise be treated of.

This will be followed by a study of the alkaloids, the neutral principle of vegetable drugs and the essential oils.

Extemporaneous pharmacy will then be taken up, and will include a thorough discussion of dispensing. Facsimilies of physicians' prescriptions will, by means of the stereopticon, be thrown upon a screen, and the class drilled in reading those that are difficulty legible. Chemical and pharmaceutical incompatibilities will be taught, and the best methods discussed for overcoming same.

Text-books: U. S. Pharmacopœia, Ruddiman's Incompatibilities in Prescriptions, and Beal's Prescription Practice.

Pharmaceutical manipulations as carried on in large manu-

facturing establishments will be given particular attention and illustrated by means of slides and other ways.

All the methods of assay discussed in the didactic lectures will be carried out by each student individually in the laboratory.

Pharmaceutical synthetics will be considered in detail as to the various modes of manufacture, points of identification and differentiation from those of similar composition, therapeutic property and doses, as well as chemical composition and incompatibilities will be taken up.

Laboratory.

Junior Year—Three Hours Per Week.

Instruction will be given in the proper use of pharmaceutical apparatus. Determinations in specific gravity and specific volume will be made by each member of the class. This will be followed by a course in the manufacture of the galenical preparations, each student being required to make one or more of each class.

A short course in dispensing pharmacy will be given students of this class. They will receive a drilling in prescription work, comprising ointments, powders, elixirs, emulsions, etc.

Senior Year—Six Hours Per Week.

This will consist of a course in the granulation and purification of commercial chemicals, to be followed by a course in the manufacture of the simpler chemical compounds in order to drill the students in their extemporaneous preparation. Volumetric analysis will then be taken up, the several volumetric solutions of the Pharmacopœia will be prepared, and, in turn, these will be applied to the titration of official preparations and chemicals; in addition to which alkaloidal assay work will be taught, including pharmacopœial and other methods.

The students of this class will receive a thorough course in dispensing pharmacy. Preparation work in general will be taken up, and incompatibilities will receive considerable attention. The pupil will prepare the incompatible preparations, whenever possible, so as to have their nature clearly defined.

Materia Medica and Pharmacology.

PROF. WEILBAECHER.

Senior Course—Three Hours Per Week.

This is recognized as the most difficult department of pharmacy. Every effort will be made to present the subject in the most practical and simple manner possible. The drugs will be considered from the standpoint of their physiological action as the best method for remembering them. The classification of drugs according to natural order (or families) will be taken up.

The past sessions have demonstrated the practical utility of teaching by charts in this department. A large chart has been prepared for every important drug, showing the principal points to be remembered in connection with each of them, viz.: Official and English names, synonyms, part used, botanical name, family, habitat, chief constituents, official preparations and doses physiological actions, and antidotes or antagonists in case of poisonous drugs.

Serums, bacterins and allied physiological products being now so extensively used, consideration will be given them so as to make the pharmacist thoroughly familiar with them.

Text-book: Culbreth's *Materia Medica*.

Pharmacognosy.

PROF. WEILBAECHER.

Senior Course—Two Hours Per Week.

Closely allied with the study of *Materia Medica* is the branch of *Pharmacognosy*. This is of increasing importance each year on account of the National and State pure food and drug laws. The necessity for pure drugs, both in their natural state and in powdered form, is paramount. The work in *Pharmacognosy* is largely practical.

This course will consist from the very beginning of the microscopic consideration of the drug, describing its size, color, etc., cross-sections, thus enabling the student at one time to become familiar with the internal and external appearance of a drug,

at the same time considering its internal structure by means of which are often closely related, thus making it easier to thoroughly know the drug. Each student will be given a specimen of practically every official drug for home study, and is expected to identify them in quiz class, as well as to have a complete collection of same at each examination. Powdered drugs will also be examined and measurements taken of the various constituent cells. The compound microscope is of great aid in recognizing the powdered drug and its adulteration, and each student will receive practical instruction in its manipulation. Each student will be required to make individual cross-sections of drugs, clearing and staining them. These sections may be taken by the pupil for future use after leaving the College. A standard collection of cross-sections will be shown for his guidance.

Text-book: Kraemer's Botany and Pharmacognosy (3rd Ed.).

Botany.

PROF. WEILBAECHER.

Junior Course—Three Hours Per Week.

As most of the drugs are plant-parts or plant products, a study of botany is essential.

The work in this part is didactic, practical, and by means of quizzes. The didactic lectures will be illustrated by charts, diagrams and papier-Maché models. As each part of the plant is taken up in turn, special reference will be made to those official drugs derived from each part and such specimens exhibited.

Specially-prepared glass-covered cases containing each official drug properly labeled, and arranged according to part of plant from which obtained, will be on constant exhibition throughout the session. This will aid the Junior students in familiarizing themselves with the names and general appearance of the official drugs.

On account of the warmth of our Southern climate with its almost perennial abundance of flowers, practical demonstrations of the growing plants will be made. The use of the microscope in the analysis of plants and in the study of their general structure occupies a prominent part of this branch.

Each student will be provided with his or her own microscope, and is required to make individual analyses of plants.

Quizzes, as formerly, will occupy a considerable portion of the time spent in this study.

The course will be divided into three parts. The first part will be devoted to the didactic side; the second to practical work in the laboratory, and field excursions to enable the student to study the plant in situ. The latter part will consist of the beginning of *Materia Medica*, as far as the remaining time will permit.

Text-book: Bergen's Botany and Flora (Southern Edition).

Physiology.

PROF. WEILBAECHER.

Junior Course—Two Hours Per Week.

This course will embrace the study of the structures of the human body; also laboratory work demonstrating the physiological effects of the normal secretions.

The course will include lectures and demonstrations of gross qualitative urinalysis, as well as microscopical and other considerations of blood, and the other normal constituents of the human body.

The laboratory work in this subject will be such as will be comprehensible to the Junior student, leaving the more detailed work to be taken up in the Senior Course.

Text-book: Jones & Bunce's Outlines of Physiology.

Bacteriology.

Ph. G. Course—Two Hours Per Week.

The work under this branch will consist of both the theoretical and practical consideration of the subject. The laboratory work will include all such matter that one following pharmaceutical chemistry may be called upon. The morphology of bacteria will be taken up in detail and in the laboratory each student will be instructed in staining, plating, agglutination tests and such other matter included in the practical work of this subject.

The laboratory is completely equipped with all the necessary appliances to make the course thorough.

Text-books: To be announced later.

Commercial Pharmacy.

Senior Course—One Hour Per Week.

During the past few years important changes have been made in the calling of Pharmacy, necessitating a better knowledge of the commercial side.

To meet this growing demand, the College has added this course, with the view of teaching its students such matters as relate to the proper conduction of the business, touching upon every detail of the subject as the allotted time will permit.

Text-book: O'Connor's Commercial Pharmacy.

Mathematics.

PROF. GRASSER.

Junior Course—One Hour Per Week.

This course will consist first, of a review of Arithmetic in order to insure the student's proficiency in the use of fractions, decimals and elementary algebra, and an acquaintance with the principles alligation. Mensuration, in so far as it pertains to the determination of the capacity of vessels, will be considered and then the Arithmetic of Chemistry and Pharmacy will be taken up in conjunction with the home work in these subjects.

Pharmaceutical Jurisprudence.

MR. ALFRED BONOMO.

This course covers all the legal phases of Pharmacy, as the liability of the proprietor and clerks, the sale of prohibited drugs, etc. The Narcotic Law and various laws of Pharmacy are fully explained and discussed.

Quizzes.

The lectures will be supplemented by quizzes, to be conducted by the Professors or their assistants.

To Prospective Students in Medicine.

It is a matter of common observation in medical colleges that students who come to them after having completed the course in a college of pharmacy derive the most benefit from the instruction, obtain the highest honors in their classes and prove to be the most successful afterwards in practice. Anyone who properly appreciates the duties and responsibilities which belong to the practice of medicine acknowledges compensation for the outlay in time and money spent in such a superior preparatory course.

Equipment.

The department is fully equipped for doing excellent work. The laboratories are provided with all the necessary fixtures and conveniences for general purposes, and contain fully equipped stands with reagents; and for each student a locker with apparatus under his own lock and key. The department maintains two pharmaceutical laboratories, one for the junior class and one for the senior class. The walls of the junior pharmacy laboratory are equipped with shelving under glass doors; this shelving is arranged to give the appearance of a modern drug store. On one side are arranged furniture bottles, labeled in pharmacopœial Latin, of all the official drugs and preparations and a good number of unofficial that are used in the average drug store.

Museum.

Pharmacists of the State and vicinity are requested to send us curios, such as old books, apparatus or other materials which will be of pharmaceutical interest.

All such contributions will be prominently displayed and labeled with the names of the donors.

Employment.

The course of lectures has been so arranged as to permit those who desire it to devote a portion of their time to employment.

The Dean will keep a register of students seeking such employment, and will give every assistance possible in procuring it.

Applicants desiring to be placed in positions are requested to write to the Dean full particulars concerning themselves as to age, experience, by whom they had been employed, and references.

Pharmacists desiring help are requested to communicate with the Dean.

Those desiring positions must bear in mind that, as half of the time is spent at college, they cannot expect to receive much compensation, and that the time they are employed in the stores will be occupied with the employer's duties, so that there is little time left for study. We will endeavor, however, to place all desiring positions. We make no promise to secure positions for all who apply, and past experience has demonstrated that the student can better succeed by coming here and making application in person.

The demand for competent and reliable drug clerks throughout the South is altogether unprecedented. Registered men are offered lucrative positions and still they cannot be found. The demand for our graduates has always been greater than the supply. Our graduates this year have positions awaiting them for over three months. In Louisiana, as it is in all other states, the law requires a man to be registered, and in order for him to become registered he must go before the Board of Pharmaceutical Examiners and pass the examination. This he cannot do unless he is a graduate from a first-class practical school of pharmacy. The drug store training of today is wholly inadequate to prepare the prospective pharmacist for board examinations. Board of Pharmacy examinations necessarily include Chemistry, Pharmacy, and Materia Medica. These subjects are not taught in the drug store, nor is the clerk given any time for study there. Moreover, the task of acquiring a sufficient knowledge of them is hopeless without due system, good teachers, and above all, abundant laboratory practice.

The School of Pharmacy of Loyola University has sent out into the field something over three hundred and fifty graduates, and they are now scattered in every part of this country. Our best asset is the record made by these former students. They never fail to pass any State Board Examination and they are

today filling some of the responsible positions in the drug world, while many are in business on their own account.

Correspondence.

Letters of inquiry will receive careful and prompt attention.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION OF THE NEW ORLEANS COLLEGE OF PHARMACY.

Officers.

J. O. WEILBAECHER.....	President
MISS A. M. RATEAU.....	Vice President
AUGUST CALDERARO	Second Vice President
MISS LISE A. DUPONTIER.....	Secretary
JOHN J. METZGER.....	Treasurer

CUBAN BRANCH OF THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION OF THE NEW ORLEANS COLLEGE OF PHARMACY.

BENIGNO USABIAGO, Havana, Cuba.....	Executive Officer
-------------------------------------	-------------------

Every alumnus is requested to notify the Dean of any change of address.

SCHEDULE.

Junior.

Monday	Tuesday	Thursday	Saturday
9-12 Chemical Laboratory	9-10 Pharmacy Quiz 10-12 Pharmacy Lecture 1-3 Botany 3-5 Pharmaceutical Laboratory 5-6 Mathematics	9-10 Law Lectures or Chemistry Quiz 10-12 Chemistry Lecture 1-3 Chemical Laboratory 3-5 Chemical Laboratory 5-6 Chemistry Quiz	9-10 Mathematics 10-11 Pharmacy Quiz 11-12 Chemistry Quiz 1-3 Pharmaceutical Laboratory

Senior.

Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
9-10 Pharmacy Quiz 10-12 Pharmacy Lecture 1-3 Materia Medica 3-5 Chemistry Lecture	1-4—Or until all work finished Chemical Laboratory	9-10 Pharmacy Quiz 10-11 Chemistry Quiz 11-12 Commercial Pharmacy 1-3 Pharmacognosy 3-5 Pharmacy Lecture	9-10 Law Lecture 1-4—Or until all work finished Pharmaceutical Laboratory	9-10 Chemistry Quiz 10-12 Chemistry Lecture 1-3 Materia Medica 3-6 Dispensing Laboratory

SCHOOL OF COMMERCE AND FINANCE.

OFFICERS.

REV. E. A. CUMMINGS, S. J.....	President
REV. M. J. WALSH, S. J.....	Regent
REV. H. S. MARING, S. J.....	Treasurer

FACULTY.

C. BEVEN, LL. B.....	Transportation
J. BLUM.	Real Estate
J. K. BYRNE, C. P. A.....	Accounting
A. J. DERBES, C. P. A.....	Accounting
R. J. DERBES, Jr., C. P. A.....	Accounting
C. DUCHAMP, LL. B.....	Commercial Law
T. J. FLANAGAN.....	Salesmanship
REV. M. KENNY, S. J.....	Sociology
A. C. ZITZMANN.....	Accounting
W. A. KERNAGHAN.....	Real Estate
J. S. LAMBERT.....	Office Management
F. V. MOISE.....	Credit Management
L. MOORE.	Real Estate Loans
L. F. NEWMYER.....	Advertising
G. H. PENN, C. P. A.....	Accounting
F. SOLIS, A. M.....	Spanish
T. P. THOMPSON.....	Life Insurance
Rev. F. X. TWELLMEYER, S. J.....	English

Purpose and Method.

In these feverish days of economic reconstruction there is a rapidly growing demand for trained experts in the different departments of business life. To meet this demand no more effective way can be devised than that of instruction given to our young men and women by those whose experience entitles them to speak with authority on the complex problems of trade, commerce and finance.

With a clear realization of this fact Loyola University decided to open its night School of Commerce and Finance. The lecturers are men who are experts in their respective branches. The courses are eminently practical and based upon the most up-to-date and efficient business methods.

Certified Public Accountants.

Those who successfully follow the courses in Accountancy and Commercial Law will find no difficulty in passing the State examination required for the certified public accountant's certificate.

Cost Accounting.

An advanced course in Cost Accounting is given for the benefit of practicing accountants; regular students may also attend this course if their standing is sufficiently advanced.

English.

A course in English is offered for graduates of the Department, and for business and professional men and women generally. The classes in this course meet regularly during the year.

Foreign Language Courses.

The Department offers courses in French and Spanish. The object aimed at is to give a thorough, practical knowledge of these languages to business men and women. Correct and technical commercial forms of expression are featured. These classes should prove of value to those interested in foreign trade, secretarial or correspondence work.

Academic Year.

The academic year commences on the first Monday in October and continues until the last Friday in May. It is divided into two terms or semesters, beginning on the first Monday of October and February, respectively.

Evening Sessions.

Classes are held on Monday, Wednesday and Friday evenings, beginning at 7:45 p. m.

Tuition and Fees.

The tuition is \$20.00 a year for each course.

All tuition must be paid by the quarter, and strictly in advance. The first quarter begins on the first Monday in October, and the three subsequent quarters begin on the first days of December, February and April, respectively. No student shall, in any event, be allowed to remain delinquent in the payment of a quarter's tuition later than the end of the first month of the quarter.

Any student wishing to reduce his course must give notice of his intention to do so one quarter in advance; otherwise no allowance will be made on his tuition charges.

No tuition will be refunded to any student except in case of protracted illness.

No student will be allowed to advance to a higher class, or to graduate, until all of his financial obligations to the School are satisfied.

All students, whether regular or special, are charged a matriculation fee of \$5, to be paid but once, for enrollment by the University, and \$5.00 a year for the library fund.

A graduation fee of \$10.00 is charged to degree students for graduation, and one of \$3 to certificate students.

Conditional examinations, \$2.

Other Information.

The University reserves at all times the right to temporarily withdraw any course in which less than ten students are enrolled.

Hour Schedule of First-Year Courses.*

TIME	MONDAY	WEDNESDAY	FRIDAY
7:45	Economics	Contracts; Agency	Ethics
8:30	Accounting	Business Management	Accounting
9:15	Accounting	Advertising Salesmanship	Accounting

Hour Schedule of Second-Year Courses.

TIME	MONDAY	WEDNESDAY	FRIDAY
7:45	Investments; Credits	Corporations; Partnerships	Advanced Economics
8:30	Accounting or Some Elective	Banking	Accounting or Some Elective
9:15	Accounting or Some Elective	Corporate Finance	Accounting or Some Elective

Hour Schedule of Third-Year Courses.

TIME	MONDAY	WEDNESDAY	FRIDAY
7:45	Sales, Bailments and Carriers	Advanced Economics	Negotiable Instruments; Bankruptcy
8:30	Accounting or Some Elective	Foreign Commerce or Other Elective	Accounting or Some Elective
9:15	Accounting or Some Elective	Some Elective	Accounting or Some Elective

* These schedules are subject to change.

Hour Schedule of Elective Courses.*

TIME	MONDAY	WEDNESDAY	FRIDAY
7:45	Political Science Sociology	Commercial English Sociology	European Monetary System
8:30	Junior Accounting	Economics Resources	Junior Accounting
8:30	Senior Accounting	Trade Labels and Patent Rights	Senior Accounting
8:30	Cost Accounting	Interstate Com- merce Law	Real Estate
8:30	English	Landlord and Tenant	Life Insurance
8:30	Spanish or French	Transportation	Spanish or French
9:15	Junior Accounting	Office Management	Junior Accounting
9:15	Senior Accounting	Fire Insurance	Senior Accounting
9:15	Advanced Spanish or French	Insurance Law	Advanced Spanish or French

* These schedules are subject to change.

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES.

Accounting.

The courses in Accounting are both thorough and comprehensive, familiarizing the student with the latest and most satisfactory methods. They are regular C. P. A. courses and cover the entire field of business analysis, costs, auditing and the theory and practice of accounts. The teaching is done by chartered and certified accountants from the leading accounting firms doing business in New Orleans.

Course I. General Accounting (120 hours).

The object of this course is to lay a solid foundation for the subsequent study of advanced and specialized accounting. To secure absolute thoroughness as well as coherent development, Walton's graded system of General Accounting is used, supplemented by texts of other standard authors. The course includes: The elements of accounting; single and double entry; debits and credits; journalizing, posting and trial balances; closing books; proprietors' accounts; trading and manufacturing accounts; partnership accounts, etc. Advanced analytic study of accounting; analytic study of the balance sheet; assets and liabilities; depreciation; capital stock; profits; surplus and reserves; sinking funds; counting-house methods and business practice; theory of accounts and adaptability to practical work; general principles of specialized accounting.

A series of comprehensive and carefully-graded exercises, simultaneous with and collateral to the lectures on the science of accounts, to insure the student's thorough grasp of the principles acquired and his facility in their practical application.

Course II. Advanced Accounting (240 hours).

This course includes as sub-courses all the advanced accounting courses as set forth below. The purpose of this course or

group of courses is to prepare the student for the successful practice of the profession of accountancy, and is designed with special reference to fitting candidates to pass the examination set by State Boards of Accountancy.

Course III. Corporation Accounting (30 hours).

Corporation formation; books of account, stock accounts; capital, assets and investments; working and trading assets; deferred assets; sinking funds; bonds and debentures; current and deferred assets; reserves; depreciation of property and plant; securities and investments; organization and reorganization; mergers, trusts and combinations; insolvency and receivers; systematizing.

Course IV. Cost Accounting (30 hours).

Analysis of the sources of cost; tracing the cost from the raw material through the processes of production to the finished product; apportioning costs; costs of labor, skilled and unskilled; cost of management and exploitation; cost units; analysis of costs to determine the relative efficiency of various departments, various aggregate or individual units; trading as distinguished from manufacturing costs; installing and operating cost systems; cost keeping according to the most satisfactory methods; comparative value of different systems of cost accounting.

Course V. Auditing (30 hours).

Duties and responsibilities of an auditor; scope and purpose of an audit; conduct of an audit, working papers; verifications of accounts, vouchers, etc.; the close of an audit, analytical comparison of compilations, preparation of report; various kinds of audits, as banks, trust companies, hotels, clubs, public service corporations, breweries, insurance companies, railroads, municipalities, etc.; special investigations; auditing questions.

Course VI. Fiduciary and Investment Accounting (30 hours).

Accounting of administrators and executors; accounting of trustees; problems of trust accounting; accounting of guardians, curators, etc.; investment accounting; stocks, bonds and debentures; collateral loans, interest; special problems of investment accounting.

Course VII-VIII. Accounting Problems (120 hours).

These courses are designed to teach the student how to analyze the practical accounting problems which confront the student in applying the principles which he has theoretically acquired during the first year and which he has continued to amplify during the second and third years; the problems cover all the important phases of co-partnership, corporate and cost accounting as exemplified in the leading lines of business, as manufacturing, trading, real estate, contracting, railroading, banking, brokerage, etc. They constitute a double or continuous course running through the whole of the second and third years.

Law.

Our law courses give to the business man all the law that is of any practical value to him in his business life. The classes are taught in regular law-school fashion, standard law texts are used, and all lecturers are practicing lawyers of experience.

Course I. Contracts and Agency (30 hours).

The elements of a contract; parties to a contract; kinds of considerations; illegal, fraudulent and other void contracts, construction of contracts; verbal and written contracts, the Statute of Frauds; how contracts may be terminated; specific performance; breach of contract; damages.

The contract of agency; who may be agents, and how appointed; agency by ratification or estoppel; rights and duties of agents and principals in reference to each other; rights and duties of principals and agents in reference to third parties; termination of the contract of agency.

Course II. Partnerships and Corporations (30 hours).

Articles of co-partnership; sharing of profits and losses; rights of partners against each other; rights of creditors against firm and partners; silent and dormant partners; commercial paper of partnership; accounting; termination of the co-partnership, how effected; liquidation of assets.

Forming a corporation; stock subscriptions; the nature and contents of charter and by-laws; stockholders' and directors' meetings; the various forms of corporate stock and the rights of holders thereof; corporate elections; rights of minority stockholders; ultra vires acts; voting trusts; directors' and stockholders' liabilities; rights of creditors; dissolution.

Course III. Sales, Bailments and Carriers (30 hours).

The contract of sale; memoranda, immediate and future sales; time of delivery, shipment, rights and duties of consignee, consignor and carrier; stoppage and loss in transit; when the con-

tract is closed; setting aside sales; warranties; sales by sample, by description, etc.

Nature and classification of bailments; bailments for the benefit of the bailor; bailments for the benefit of the bailee; mutual benefit bailments; inn-keepers; common carriers of goods; common carriers of passengers; telegraph and telephone companies.

Course IV. Negotiable Instruments and Bankruptcy (30 hours).

What instruments are negotiable; bills, notes, drafts and checks; acceptance of drafts; certified checks; defenses to suits brought on negotiable paper; partnership and corporation papers; rights and liabilities of endorsers, presentment; notice of dishonor, protest.

Acts of bankruptcy; who may become bankrupts; exemptions; duties of bankrupts; compositions; discharge; offenses against the bankruptcy law; duties of trustees and referees; creditors' meetings; proof and allowance of claims; preferred creditors; estates.

Course V. Tenancy and Insurance (30 hours).

Nature of real property; kinds of estates; fee simple estates; life estates; estate less than for life; leaseholds; rights and liabilities of landlord and tenant; the law of fixtures; conditional estates; mortgage; equitable estates; joint estates; titles, conveying; deeds.

Nature of the insurance contract; requisites of the insurance contract; insurable interests; premiums and assessments; concealment of fact; representations and warranties; insurance agents and their powers; rights under the policy; the standard fire policy; terms of the life policy; marine insurance; accident insurance; guaranty, credit and liability insurance.

Course VI. Trade-Marks, Patents and Interstate Commerce Law (30 hours).

Trade-Marks, trade labels, copyrights, patents, rights and duties of holders thereof, duration and limitation of rights.

Nature and jurisdiction of the Interstate Commerce Commission, an examination of its leading decisions in regard to railway rates, common carriers, commerce regulations, accounting, publication of tariffs, etc.

Economics.

The courses in economics discuss the great laws and principles which underlie commercial activities and whose study constitutes the science or philosophy of business. These courses treat of the laws determining the location and development of industries, the causes of trade movements, markets, prices and price fluctuations, depressions and panics and how to forecast them, and a number of other subjects of equal interest and importance.

Course I. Ethics (30 hours).

Ethical foundations; the nature, freedom and responsibility of man; the final end of man; right and wrong in human actions; rights and duties; conscience; the natural law; man's threefold duties; the family; society; private property; the State.

Course II. General Economics (30 hours).

Production; increasing and diminishing returns; the advantages and drawbacks of modern industrial organization; locality and dimensions of industry; consumption; markets and prices; differential gains; international trade; money and coinage; credit and banking; foreign exchanges; profits, interest and wages; mistaken theories on riches; trade unions; employers' liability; taxation.

This course gives a general view of the whole field of economics in preparation for the intensive courses of the two following years.

Course III. Advanced Economics (30 hours).

This course comprises the required economics of the second year. On account of its intensive character, each assignment

demands very careful preparation on the part of the student, and affords opportunity for considerable research work. The course is divided into four parts:

1. *Industrial Organization*: The organization of production; the development of modern industry; labor and capital in production; transportation and the economic area; large scale production; horizontal and vertical combination; corporate organization of industry; the problems of modern industrialism.

2. *Markets and Prices*: Value and utility; the nature and operation of markets; demand and supply; marginal value; speculation; value under constant cost; value and diminishing returns; value and increasing returns; monopoly value; joint cost and joint demand.

3. *The Principles of Finance*: The precious metals; functions of money; the quantity of money and prices; the cost of specie in relation to its value; bimetallism; changes in prices; government paper money; banking and the medium of exchange; centralized and decentralized banking systems; crises and industrial depressions; financial panics; some monetary problems.

4. *International Trade*: The mechanism of international trade; foreign exchange; the balance of international payments; the theory of international trade; the relative merits of protection and free trade.

Course IV. Economic Resources (15 hours).

The importance and geographical distribution of the raw materials of commerce—food products, skins and leathers, textile materials, fibres, oils, woods, gums and resin, drugs, dye-stuffs, minerals and building materials; the chief sources of supply, and how they have been influenced by the growth of modern transportation facilities; development of mineral resources; conserving resources; problems arising from concentrated population.

The influence of natural resources on the growth of industry and the development of trade; the location and concentration of industry; the geographical division of industry; industrial conditions and trade movements.

Course V. Transportation (15 hours).

The economics of transportation; its influence on commercial and industrial development; ocean transportation; harbors and seaports; export and import charges and duties; inland waterways and transportation; railroads; passenger traffic; freight traffic; classifications, rates and tariffs; traffic policies; State and Federal regulations; transportation problems.

The value of this course will be largely enhanced by introducing a number of lectures by prominent railroad officials, who will supplement economic theory with suggestions drawn from everyday experience.

Course VI. Advanced Economics (30 hours).

This course is a continuation of Economics III, and is divided into three parts:

1. *The Distribution of Wealth*: Interest on capital used in production; over-production and over-investment; rural rents and land tenures; urban site rent; monopoly gains; wages and value; differences in wages; stratification; business profits; population; inequality and its causes.

2. *Current Economic Problems*: Problems of labor; trade unions; labor legislation; agencies for industrial peace; workmen's insurance; co-operation; railway problems; public ownership and public control; combinations and trusts; socialism.

3. *Taxation*: Principles underlying taxation; income and inheritance taxes; taxes on land and buildings; general property tax; taxes on commodities.

Field Work: In connection with Economics III and VI, field work is done by the students, especially in the study of Industrial Organization and Current Economic Problems. The many industrial and financial enterprises of New Orleans furnish excellent facilities for economic examination and analysis. Special research work, under the direction of the professor, is also insisted on.

Course VII. The Monetary Systems of Europe (30 hours).

The Bank of England and the English banking system; the Reichsbank; the German Imperial banking laws; evolution of credit and banks in France; the Bank of France; a comparison of the fiscal systems of England, France and Germany; the relation of the Bank of France to national and international credit; the discount systems of Europe; the National Bank of Belgium; the Swiss banking laws; the Swedish banking system; statistics.

Course VIII. Political Science (30 hours).

The ethical basis of political science; the theory of government; analysis of the functions of government; government of Greece; the government of Rome; Roman and canon law; ecclesiastical government; government during the Middle Ages; feudalism; types of modern governments; the Government of France; the Governments of Germany; the Governments of Switzerland; the Dual Governments of Austria-Hungary, and Sweden-Norway; the Government of Great Britain; the Government of the United States; special governmental problems.

Business Administration.

Some of the courses in Business Administration teach scientific organization and management; others aim at making the student a technical expert in such special line of work as he may choose to follow. These courses are all taught by successful business men, who endeavor to give to the student the information that they have acquired from the experience of many years.

Course I. Business Organization and Management (30 hours).

This course consists of a scientific examination of the principles underlying the successful conduct of business enterprises, and aims to impart to the student in a systematic manner the latest, most approved and most efficient plans of organization and management. The value of the course is intensified by the fact

that it is largely given by men who are actively engaged in the management of successful commercial, industrial and financial institutions.

Course II. Credit Management (15 hours).

The basis for the legitimate extension of credit; the credit department of a wholesale house, and its equipment; gathering credit information; the mercantile agency; the credit department of a modern department store; collections and collection methods; the financial statement and its analysis; analysis of credit information in general; credit correspondence; banking credits; the legal equipment of the credit manager; bankruptcy and insolvency; liquidation of insolvent estates.

Course III. Investments (30 hours).

Nature, method and laws of investment; government, state, county and municipal bonds; stocks and bonds of public service companies; stocks and bonds of industrial corporations; railroad stocks and bonds; fluctuation; stock markets; the relation of speculation to investment; the nature and progress of speculation; mortgages; real estate values and investments.

Course IV. Advertising (15 hours).

Attracting and holding attention; grouping and arrangement; paper, type and illustration; display advertisements and reading notices; newspaper and magazine advertisements; direct publicity; advertising campaigns; bulletins, signs and posters; window displays; wholesale and retail advertising; department store advertising; catalogues and mail-order advertising; reaching the desired customer; relative value of different media; advertising agencies; advertising problems.

Course V. Salesmanship (15 hours).

Personal qualifications, tact, address, personal magnetism; acquiring a thorough knowledge of the goods to be sold; studying the customer; the approach; the demonstration; effectiveness in

presenting arguments; closing the sale; increasing the order; developing new trade; written salesmanship; personal letters; follow-up letters; organizing a selling force; selling campaigns; selling policies; new and practical selling plans; the ethics of salesmanship.

Course VI. Corporation Finance (30 hours).

Corporate stock; the sources of corporate funds; short-time loans; the corporate mortgage; types of corporate bonds; corporate promotion; new enterprises; consolidations; selling securities; underwriting syndicates; investment of capital funds; disposition of gross earnings; betterment expenses; the corporate surplus; corporate manipulations; insolvency and receiverships; reorganizations.

Course VII. Practical Banking and Finance (30 hours).

A thorough and practical exposition of the principles of finance and banking; nature and value of money; credit; domestic and foreign exchange; relation of money and credit to prices and the rate of interest; commodity or metal money; monometallism vs. bimetalism; fiat money; credit money; the money of the United States; current monetary questions.

The nature and importance of banking operations; the bank clerk; the paying teller and his cash; the receiving teller and the depositors; the collection department; the discount clerk and his duties; the bank's collaterals; bonds and coupons; the cashier and his duties; the stock, its ownership and transfer; the bank's circulation; foreign exchange and letters of credit; checks; notes and drafts; the president and directors; board meetings; management; the clearing-house system; trust companies.

Course VIII. Insurance (30 hours).

The nature of the insurance contract; relations between company and insured; the main type of insurance organizations; the New York standard and other policies; forms and clauses, including co-insurance, mortgage, percentage value, etc.; insurance procedure; insurance accounting; loss adjustments; rating methods

and special schedules; inspection methods; other forms of insurance.

The life policy; net and office premiums; mortality tables; level premium reserves; general policy provisions; special policy provisions; distribution of surplus as dividends; modes of settlement; procedure and routine of the life insurance business.

Course IX. Real Estate (15 hours).

This course consists of an exposition of the more important underlying principles which control the successful operation of the real estate business; it includes such matters as estate management; rent collections; real estate sales; real estate loans; shifting of real estate values; mortgages; conveyancing; title examination; insurance; real estate advertising, etc.

Course X. Office Management (15 hours).

Laying out floor space; hiring employees; building an organization; schemes of supervision; daily and weekly records; merit systems; overtime; office libraries; petty stealing; departmental records; office appliances; order systems; social organizations, etc.

Course XI. Foreign and Domestic Commerce (30 hours).

Domestic trade conditions, trade movements, mining, crop conditions, manufacturing, centers of distribution, the money market.

Foreign trade conditions; foreign markets; exporting details; correspondence; export commission houses; export orders; preparing and making shipments; marine insurance; financing foreign business; foreign exchange.

Commercial Languages.

Course I. Commercial Spanish (120 hours).

This course is of particular value, owing to the constantly increasing volume of trade between New Orleans and the Latin-American countries, necessitating the employment, by many of the large jobbers and manufacturers, of secretaries, stenographers, salesmen, etc., capable of handling Spanish correspondence and business. It aims at imparting to the student, as rapidly as is consistent with thoroughness, an easy and exact command of the language sufficient for all commercial purposes.

Course II. Commercial French (120 hours).

This course is similar in scope and method to that in Spanish described above.

Course III. English and Public Speaking (30 hours).

Thought development; division and arrangement; oratorical composition; argumentative, expository and demonstrative speeches; after-dinner talks; the practical business talks; extempore talks.

Enunciation and inflection; tone development; distinctness power and pathos; power and grace of gesticulation.

Course IV. Commercial English (30 hours).

A thoroughly practical course in business writing and correspondence.

This course is designed primarily for those who are lacking in the technical language of business, though it is open to any student. The class meets once each week.

Sociology.

1. Meaning and scope of sociology as a science. Elements of the social organism—the individual, the family, the state, the church—in their relations to one another and to social welfare. Principles underlying possible and desirable social reform; influences effective for such reform. History of social reform and its relation to present problems summarized.

2. Course 1, continued. Application of the principles of sociology to specific social problems. Labor Question, Immigration, Poverty, Housing, Unemployment, Hygiene, Home-work, Vocational and Cultural Training, Socializing School Societies and Classes, etc. Study of the Guilds and of Modern Co-operative Social Work.

LOYOLA POST-GRADUATE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

JAMES M. BATCHELOR, M. D.....	President
HOMER DUPUY, M. D.....	Vice-President
WM. KOHLMANN, M. D.....	Treasurer
JOSEPH A. DANNA, M. D.....	Secretary
WILLIAM W. LEAKE, M. D.	
JOSEPH J. WYMER, M. D.	EVERARD W. MAHLER, M. D.
THEODORE J. DIMITRY, M. D.	
REV. E. A. CUMMINGS, S. J.,	
President Loyola University, Ex-Officio.	

FACULTY

JACOB BARNETT, M. D.,	
Professor of Gynecology.	
Visiting Surgeon, Gynecological and Obstetrical Division,	
Charity Hospital.	
Visiting Gynecologist, Turo Infirmary.	
JAMES MADISON BATCHELOR, B. S., M. D.,	
Professor of Surgery.	
Chief of Surgical Division, Charity Hospital.	
CHAS. A. BOREY, M. D.,	
Professor of Pediatrics.	
Chief Visiting Pediatricist, Charity Hospital.	
Visiting Pediatricist, Hotel Dieu.	
C. GRENESE COLE, M. D.,	
Professor of Surgery.	
Chief Visiting Surgeon, Charity Hospital.	
Visiting Surgeon, Hotel Dieu.	
Chief Visiting Surgeon, Presbyterian Hospital.	

JOSEPH A. DANNA, M. D.,

Professor of Surgery.

Chief Visiting Surgeon, Charity Hospital.

Visiting Surgeon, Hotel Dieu.

Professor of Principles of Surgery, Loyola School of Dentistry.

THEODORE J. DIMITRY, M. D.,

Professor of Ophthalmology.

Chief Visiting Ophthalmologist, Charity Hospital.

Ophthalmologist, French Hospital.

Ophthalmologist, Diagnostic Clinic.

HOMER DUPUY, M. D.,

Professor of Laryngology and Rhinology.

Chief Visiting Surgeon, Ear, Nose and Throat Department,
Charity Hospital.

Visiting Oto-Laryngologist, Hotel Dieu.

Consulting Oto-Laryngologist, Dispensary for Women and Children.

Professor of Oral Surgery, Loyola School of Dentistry.

JOSEPH M. ELLIOT, M. D.,

Professor of Medicine.

Chief Visiting Physician, Charity Hospital.

JOSEPH ALCIBIADES ESTOPINAL, M. D.,

Professor of Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat.

Chief of Division of Laryngology and Rhinology, Charity Hospital.

Visiting Oto-Laryngologist, I. C. Hospital.

MAURICE J. GELPI, M. D.,

Professor of Surgery.

House Surgeon, Charity Hospital.

Surgeon and Gynecologist, Diagnostic Clinic.

OTTO JOACHIM, M. D.,

Professor of Otology.

Chief Visiting Surgeon, Ear, Nose and Throat Department,
Charity Hospital.

CHAS. P. KELLEHER, D. D. S.,

Professor of Oral and Dental Surgery.

Professor of Oral Surgery and Exodontia, Loyola School of Dentistry.

ALFRED ANTHONY KELLER, M. D.,

Professor of Operative Gynecology on the Cadaver.

Visiting Surgeon, Charity Hospital.

WM. KOHLMANN, M. D.,

Professor of Gynecology.

Chief Visiting Surgeon, Gynecological and Obstetrical Division.
Charity Hospital.

Chief in Gynecology and Obstetrics, Touro Infirmary.

Consulting Gynecologist, New Orleans Dispensary for
Women and Children.

HIRAM WATKINS KOSTMAYER, A. B., M. D.,

Professor of Gynecology and Obstetrics.

Chief Gynecological Division, Charity Hospital.

WILLIAM WALTER LEAKE, B. S., M. Ph., M. D.,

Professor of Gynecology and Obstetrics.

Chief Gynecological Division, Charity Hospital.

Chief Surgeon, Illinois Central Hospital.

BENJAMIN ALFRED LEDBETTER, M. D.,

Professor of Clinical Medicine.

Chief of Medical Division, Charity Hospital.

ABRAHAM L. LEVIN, M. D.,

Professor of Gastro-Intestinal Diseases.

Visiting Physician, Charity Hospital.

Junior in Gastro-Intestinal Diseases, Touro Infirmary.

EVERARD WILLIAM MAHLER, M. D.,

Professor of Internal Medicine.

Visiting Physician, Tuberculosis Hospital.

Chief Medical Division, Charity Hospital.

ABRAHAM NELKEN, M. D.,

Professor of Genito-Urinary and Rectal Diseases.

Chief Visiting Genito-Urinary Surgeon, Charity Hospital.

Visiting Urologist, Touro Infirmary.

JAMES T. NIX, M. D.,

Professor of Orthopedics.

Visiting Orthopedic Surgeon, Charity Hospital.

Visiting Orthopedic Surgeon, Hotel Dieu.

JOSEPH ALPHONSE O'HARA, M. D.,

Professor of Diseases of the Nervous System.

WALTER J. OTIS, M. D.,

Professor of Psychiatry.

Visiting Neurologist and Psychiatrist, Charity Hospital.

WILLIAM THOMAS PATTON, A. M., M. D.,
Professor of Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat.
Chief of Division of Laryngology and Rhinology, Charity Hospital.

OLIVIER LOUIS POTHIER, M. D.,
Professor of Pathology and Bacteriology.
Professor of Pathology and Bacteriology, Loyola University.
Professor of Pathology, Loyola School of Dentistry.
Pathologist, French Hospital.

J. NUMA ROUSSELL, M. D.,
Professor of Dermatology.
Chief Visiting Dermatologist, Charity Hospital.
Visiting Dermatologist, Touro Infirmary.
Visiting Dermatologist, Presbyterian Hospital.

STEPHEN WALTER STAFFORD, M. D.,
Professor of Surgery.
Superintendent of Charity Hospital.

JOHN SIGNORELLI, M. D.,
Professor of Pediatrics.
Chief Visiting Pediatricist, Charity Hospital.

CHAS. V. UNSWORTH, M. D.,
Professor of Neurology.
Visiting Neurologist, Charity Hospital.
Psychiatrist, Louisiana Retreat for Mental and Nervous Diseasee.

H. W. E. WALTHER, M. D.,
Professor of Genito-Urinary Diseases.
Chief Visiting Genito-Urinary Surgeon, Charity Hospital.

E. H. WALET, M. D.,
Professor of Gynecology.
Visiting Surgeon, Gynecological and Obstetrical Division,
Charity Hospital.
Visiting Gynecologist, Hotel Dieu.

ARTHUR I. WEIL, M. D.,
Professor of Oto-Laryngology.
Visiting Senior Oto-Laryngologist, Touro Infirmary.

ARTHUR LEE WHITMIRE, M. D.,
Professor of Diseases of the Eye.
Chief of Division of Ophthalmology, Charity Hospital.
Visiting Ophthalmologist, Dispensary for Women and Children.
Ophthalmologist, Belvedere Sanitarium.

JOSEPH JAMES WYMER, M. D.,
Professor of Pathology and Clinical Bacteriology.

M. P. BOEBINGER, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Oto-Laryngology.
Visiting Oto-Laryngologist, Charity Hospital.
Visiting Oto-Laryngologist, Presbyterian Hospital.

J. GEORGE DEMPSEY, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Phthisiology.
Visiting Phthisiologist, Charity Hospital.

LEAVIN DePOORTER, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Rhinology and Laryngology.
Visiting Surgeon, Ear, Nose and Throat Department, Charity Hospital.
Visiting Oto-Laryngologist, Hotel Dieu.
Associate Professor of Oral Surgery, Loyola School of Dentistry.

C. A. M. DORRESTEIN, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Gynecology.
Visiting Surgeon, Gynecological and Obstetrical Division,
Charity Hospital.
Associate Senior in Gynecological Service, Touro Infirmary.

GEORGE H. HAUSER, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Pathology and Bacteriology.
Assistant Bacteriologist, City Board of Health and State Board of Health.
Visiting Pathologist, Charity Hospital.

PETER B. SALATICH, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Gynecology.
Visiting Gynecologist, Charity Hospital.
Visiting Gynecologist, Hotel Dieu.

SOLON G. WILSON, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Surgery.
Chief Visiting Surgeon, Division of Surgical Diseases of Children,
Charity Hospital.
Visiting Pediatricist, Touro Infirmary.

JAMES A. HENDERSON, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Surgery.
Visiting Surgeon, Charity Hospital.

CHAS. P. HOLDERITH, M. D.,
Professor of Cadaveric Gynecology, Adjunct Professor of Gynecology.
Visiting Surgeon, Gynecological and Obstetrical Division,
Charity Hospital.

JOSEPH M. HOUNTHA, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Surgery.
Visiting Surgeon, Charity Hospital.

J. F. POINTS, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Surgery.
Visiting Surgeon, Charity Hospital.

PAUL T. TALBOT, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Gynecology.
Visiting Gynecologist, Charity Hospital.

D. L. WATSON, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Obstetrics.
Chief, Out-Door Maternity, Presbyterian Hospital.

INSTRUCTORS.

T. T. BATSON, M. D.,
Gynecology.

C. P. BROWN, M. D.,
Gynecology.

G. A. CRONAN, M. D.,
Gynecology.

V. H. FUCHS, M. D.,
Oto-Laryngology.

L. J. GENELLA, M. D.,
Medicine.

J. B. LAROSE, M. D.,
Ophthalmology.

L. A. LEDOUX, M. D.,
Gynecology.

J. L. LOCASCIO, M. D.,
Medicine and Pathology.

B. B. MATTHEWS, D. D. S.,
Oral Surgery.

SARAH T. MAYO, M. D.,
Gynecology.

J. C. MENENDEZ, M. D.,
Surgery.

D. J. MURPHY, M. D.,
Anesthesia and Radiology.

H. T. NICOLLE, M. D.,
Medicine and Pathology.

E. F. SALERNO, M. D.,
Surgery.

J. G. STULB, M. D.,
Medicine.

CLINICAL ASSISTANTS.

W. E. BARKER, M. D., Gynecology.	T. A. MAXWELL, M. D., Surgery.
F. T. BEATROUS, M. D., Surgery.	A. NOHA, M. D., Medicine.
E. J. BERANGER, M. D., Gynecology.	W. A. REED, M. D., Genito-Urinary Diseases.
PHILIP BERGE, M. D., Surgery.	E. J. RICHARD, M. D., Surgery.
T. R. BURT, M. D., Pediatrics.	G. F. ROELING, M. D., Medicine.
L. CANEPA, M. D., Pediatrics.	J. W. ROSENTHAL, M. D., Gynecology.
J. H. ELLIS, M. D., Surgery.	H. V. SIMS, M. D., Surgery.
J. G. HAUER, M. D., Gynecology.	I. TEDESCO, M. D., Surgery.
W. E. LEVY, M. D., Gynecology.	W. P. D. TILLY, M. D., Surgery.
J. W. LINDNER, M. D., Surgery.	WM. G. TROESCHER, M. D., Surgery.
R. J. MAINEGRA, M. D., Surgery.	T. J. WALSHE, M. D., Gynecology.

ANNOUNCEMENT.

1919-1920.

The course of instruction is almost entirely practical. The busy practitioner, who, at considerable sacrifice, does post-graduate work so as to familiarize himself with the latest advances along medical and surgical lines, has neither the time nor the inclination to sit on the benches and listen to lectures. Such information he can get from text-books and journals, in his leisure moments at home. Didactic instruction will be more in the nature of personal talks by the instructor to the student, and will illuminate the work that comes up from day to day, the didactic teaching being subordinated altogether to actual clinical and laboratory work.

The school laboratories and lecture rooms are located partly in the laboratory buildings on the University Campus, and partly in the downtown building or school proper, which is situated at the corner of Tulane Avenue and Villere Street, directly opposite the front entrance of the Charity Hospital, which makes it readily accessible at all times.

This latter building is provided with a large assembly hall and a number of lecture rooms, and is thoroughly equipped with laboratories for pathological, bacteriological and cadaveric work.

The work of the School continues without interruption throughout the year, and students may enter at any time.

The size of the faculty makes it possible to give individual instruction in every branch. Students are encouraged to get "close up," to ask questions, and, wherever possible, to actually assist in the examination and treatment of the patient. In operative work, in particular, it is a great advantage to be close enough to the field of operation to observe every step of the surgical procedure and to note every detail of technique. Students are requested to follow cases to the wards and to note post-operative treatment and end-results. It is only by such sustained interest that really valuable instruction along surgical lines can be secured.

The School offers to its matriculants an abundance of clinical material, unsurpassed both in quality and quantity by any school of medicine in the United States. To the man sincerely seeking

instruction, it offers opportunities for close study of clinical material second to none.

Members of the faculty hold important positions on the staff of the New Orleans Charity Hospital, the largest hospital in the South, and one of the largest in the country, with 1,200 beds and over 15,000 indoor patients yearly; on the staff of the Touro Infirmary, the Hotel Dieu, the Illinois Central Hospital and the Presbyterian Hospital, institutions which combine private and charitable work and offer exceptional opportunities in the way of clinical material; on the staff of the New Orleans Dispensary for Women and Children, where diseases peculiar to women are seen in great numbers; and on the staff of the French Hospital and Italian Clinic, smaller institutions, which furnish their quota of valuable material. St. Joseph's Maternity will be utilized by the Department of Obstetrics as an additional source for the furnishing of instructive cases in this branch. It is the policy of the faculty to utilize the material offered by these various institutions to the best advantage of the student, due regard being given to the rights and interest of the patient.

General Course.—Tickets reading General Course entitle the holder to privilege of attending any and all lectures or clinics in the entire schedule, leaving to him the selection from the many men working at the same time of those he might be most interested in receiving instruction from.

Special Courses.—For matriculants who are desirous of special instruction in any branch, Special Courses are offered, the details of which are arranged by the Professor in charge of that department. For information as to cost, etc., application should be made to the Secretary.

Operative Courses on the Cadaver.—Courses in Cadaveric Surgery, including general surgery, abdominal surgery, genito-urinary surgery, the eye, and the ear, nose and throat, will be given when classes are formed at the request of a sufficient number of students. In these courses, students will be required to perform operations under guidance of the instructor.

Laboratory Courses.—To students interested in those subjects, the Department of Pathology offers, in addition to the regular course, special instruction in Bacteriology, Clinical Microscopy and

Clinical Chemistry, including the latest established methods in laboratory work.

Certificates of Attendance.—Certificates of attendance will be given to those who have attended either the General Course or any Special Course or Courses for a period of four weeks or more. These certificates, for which a charge of \$5.00 is made, will be awarded at the discretion of the Board of Directors to such matriculants as, in the opinion of the Board, have done sufficient work to entitle them to this recognition.

Fees.

The fees are the same for any course offered or any combination of the branches taught, but are fixed for a continuous period only:

Four weeks	\$ 65.00
Six weeks	75.00
Three months	100.00
Six months	125.00

Information as to the fees for *Special Courses* and for any course or combination of courses may be secured by application to the Secretary of the School.

Courses may be begun at any time.

Session begins October 1st.

Advice.

Upon arrival at New Orleans take any car going from the railroad station to Canal Street, thence taking a Tulane Belt car, which passes the School.

FOR INFORMATION, ETC., ADDRESS
JOSEPH A. DANNA, M. D., Secretary
 1533 Tulane Avenue,
 NEW ORLEANS, LA.

SUMMARY OF COURSES

Surgery.

Professors.

JAS. M. BATCHELOR, M. D. JOS. A. DANNA, M. D.
C. GRENESE COLE, M. D. MAURICE J. GELPI, M. D.
JAS. T. NIX, M. D.

Clinical Professor.

SOLON G. WILSON, M. D.

Adjunct Professors.

JAMES A. HENDERSON, M. D. A. A. KELLER, M. D.
J. M. HOUNTHA, M. D. J. F. POINTS, M. D.

Instructors.

J. C. MENENDEZ, M. D. D. J. MURPHY, M. D.
E. F. SALERNO, M. D.

Clinical Assistants.

F. T. BEATROUS, M. D. T. A. MAXWELL, M. D.
PHILIP BERGE, M. D. E. J. RICHARD, M. D.
J. H. ELLIS, M. D. H. V. SIMS, M. D.
J. W. LINDNER, M. D. I. TEDESCO, M. D.
R. J. MAINEGRA, M. D. W. P. D. TILLY, M. D.
W. G. TROESCHER, M. D.

The General Course in Surgery is of such a nature as to best serve the needs of the general practitioner who is constantly being called upon for surgical advice and treatment, but the abundance of material and the large staff of instructors make the course equally valuable to those who desire to train themselves to do active surgical work.

Special attention is given to the diagnosis and treatment of fractures, both in the wards and out-clinics of the service at the Charity Hospital. In the out-clinics, thorough training is given in the care of minor surgical cases, and the student will himself be permitted to work in this department as a part of the course.

Operations in General Surgery will be performed daily in the

operating rooms of the Charity, Presbyterian and Illinois Central Hospitals and at the Hotel Dieu. Emergency operations are constantly occurring at these hospitals to which students may be summoned by previous arrangement.

The accident and emergency service at the Charity Hospital, which is just across the street from the school, is at all hours available to students. Twelve thousand, five hundred and forty-six accident cases, including every variety and degree of injury, were treated in this service last year.

Students who have demonstrated a familiarity with operative technic will be permitted to assist in major operations. Bedside instruction will be given in the wards of the Charity by Professors Danna, Batchelor, Cole, Gelpi, and staff. Didactic lectures will cover Principles of Surgery, Operative Technic, Surgical Pathology, and such other subjects as are not covered in the Clinical work.

The course in Surgical Diseases of Children is in charge of Professor Wilson, who will operate once a week, and will use the ample material in the wards and in the out-clinics of the Charity for clinical teaching.

Orthopedics will be taught by Professor Nix, who will hold operative clinics either in the operating rooms or the Plaster Room at the Charity, and clinical instruction will be given either in the out-clinic at Charity or at Hotel Dieu.

Dr. Murphy will give instruction in Anesthetics, and those interested will have ample opportunity to become proficient in this branch.

The Roentgenological Laboratory at the Hotel Dieu will be utilized for instruction in Roentgenology and Radiology.

Special Course.—Those desiring more particular instruction in General Surgery and its branches may make arrangements for a special course by application to the Secretary. Abundant opportunity to assist in surgical work can be secured by those specially interested in surgical practice, provided they have had adequate preliminary training, either in the School or elsewhere.

Oral and Dental Surgery.

Professor.

CHAS. P. KELLEHER, D. D. S.

Instructor.

BEN. B. MATTHEWS, D. D. S.

The Course of Oral Surgery is open to matriculants taking the General Course or the Courses in General Surgery. Owing to the intimate relation existing between oral infection and systemic diseases, this course is recommended to the general practitioner as well as to the surgeon. Clinics are held twice weekly, and opportunity is offered to study the various diseases and deformities of the mouth and jaws.

The course includes the most modern methods of handling fractures of the Maxillæ and Mandible, the interpretation of facial and dental radiographs, the study of peripheral causes of facial neuralgia and other disturbances of the teeth and jaws, and the differential study of cases of purely dental origin and those of general pathologic significance, illustrated by lectures and lantern slides. The importance of normal occlusion and the development of the arches will also be demonstrated by illustrated lectures and clinical cases. Stress will be laid upon the importance of Mouth Hygiene, especially during illness.

Conductive Anesthesia, which renders short as well as prolonged operations about the mouth painless, is an important part of the work offered, and prosthetic post-operative handling of cases of exsection and other head-operations will receive particular attention.

This course is recommended to graduate dentists who desire to specialize in oral and dental surgery.

Genito-Urinary Diseases.

Professors.

A. NELKEN, M. D.

H. W. E. WALTHER, M. D.

Instructor.

W. A. REED, M. D.

The Course of Genito-Urinary Diseases is given six hours weekly in the general schedule. Two hours or more weekly will be given to major operative cases from the wards of the Charity

Hospital. Four hours a week will be given at Touro Infirmary clinic, where will be demonstrated all the common genito-urinary and venereal cases that are met with in out-patient practice. Here special attention will be given to the diagnosis and treatment of gonorrhea and its sequelae, and to the treatment of syphilis by the administration of Salvarsan and Neo-Salvarsan, and the various methods of administration of Mercury. As an additional part of this course, students are encouraged to attend and assist in the clinics at Touro and Charity. In the wards of the Charity, which are part of this service, students are invited to follow up operative cases, and to be present at such cystoscopic, urethroscopic and proctoscopic examinations as may present themselves.

Special Course: Cystoscopy and Urethroscopy—A special six weeks' course in cystoscopy and urethroscopy is offered for those particularly interested in this branch of urological work. The course embraces the manipulation of these diagnostic instruments; the recognizing of normal and pathological conditions in urethra and bladder; catheterization of the ureters; lavage of the renal pelvis; chromo-urethroscopy with indigocarmine; phenolsulphone-phthalein test of secretion of each kidney separately (including color-imetric readings); roentgenologic examination of kidneys (including diagnosis of renal, ureteral and vesical calculi; pyelography); demonstration of endourethral and endovesical manipulation of instruments; and the cystoscopic use of high frequency spark cauterization. Matriculants taking this course must be able to cystoscope patients and satisfactorily do ureteral catheterization before its completion.

Gynecology.**Professors.**

JACOB BARNETT, M. D.
WM. KOHLMANN, M. D.

HIRAM W. KOSTMAYER, M. D.
WM. W. LEAKE, M. D.
E. D. WALET, M. D.

Clinical Professors.

C. A. M. DORRESTEIN, M. D. P. B. SALATICH, M. D.

Adjunct Professors.

CHAS. P. HOLDERITH, M. D. F. T. TALBOT, M. D.

Instructors.

T. T. BATSON, M. D. G. A. CRONAN, M. D.
C. P. BROWN, M. D. L. A. LEDOUX, M. D.
SARAH T. MAYO, M. D.

Clinical Assistants.

W. E. BARKER, M. D. W. E. LEVY, M. D.
E. J. BERANGER, M. D. J. W. ROSENTHAL, M. D.
J. G. HAUER, M. D. T. J. WALSH, M. D.

The General Course in Gynecology consists in the preparation of patients for examination, diagnosis and medical and surgical treatment. Operative clinics are held daily, either at Charity Hospital or Touro Infirmary, where matriculants have an opportunity of witnessing at close range gynecological operations of all kinds. In the outdoor clinics at Charity Hospital, Presbyterian Hospital, Touro Infirmary, Hotel Dieu and the Dispensary for Women and Children, abundant opportunity will be given matriculants to examine patients under the direction of the instructor, and to become familiar with accepted methods of diagnosis and treatment.

Special Courses, limited to those who have had some surgical experience, or who have taken one course in Operative Gynecology on the Cadaver, will be offered under the supervision of the Chiefs of the Gynecological Department. Classes are limited to not more than two (2) matriculants, who act as assistants.

Obstetrics.**Professor.**

H. W. KOSTMAYER, M. D.

Adjunct Professor.

D. L. WATSON, M. D.

Instructors.

T. T. BATSON, M. D. L. A. LEDOUX, M. D.
G. A. CRONAN, M. D.

Unusual opportunities are offered in the course of Obstetrics

because of the large amount of clinical material available for teaching purposes.

Two separate courses will be conducted; a General Course and a Special Course.

The General Course will consist of:

(a) Instruction in the examination of women who are expecting confinement (pelvimetry, palpation, auscultation, etc.).

(b) Manikin work: Demonstration upon the manikin of all the more common obstetric operations.

(c) Post-partum instruction: Every day, at 11 o'clock, rounds will be made by the visiting surgeons of the Obstetrical Division through the wards of the Charity, during which systematic talks on the clinical aspects of cases will be given.

(d) Students will be notified of normal deliveries occurring in the Charity and in other institutions connected with the service. Those desiring to do so may personally conduct normal cases under the supervision of the instructor.

The Special Course is intended to serve the needs of those desirous of advanced and detailed instruction in every phase of Obstetrical work. This course will consist of attendance at all confinements in the service at Charity Hospital and at all abnormal cases occurring in outdoor patients delivered in their homes.

Each matriculant will be expected to take charge of at least two cases of confinement under supervision. Instruction in the examination of women expecting confinement will be given at the Charity Hospital, Presbyterian Hospital, St. Joseph's Maternity and Italian Clinic. This work includes palpation, auscultation, pelvimetry and vaginal touch. Opportunity will be given to examine many women at different periods of pregnancy. The treatment of mothers and infants will be thoroughly taken up. Demonstrations upon the manikin of all the more common obstetric operations will be shown. Such didactic instruction as may be required to complete the course will be given by one of the instructors in this department.

Medicine.**Professors.**

JOS. M. ELLIOT, M. D.
BENJ. A. LEDBETTER, M. D.

ABRAHAM L. LEVIN, M. D.
EVERARD W. MAHLER, M. D.

Clinical Professor.

J. GEORGE DEMPSEY, M. D.

Instructors.

L. J. GENELLA, M. D.
J. L. LOCASCIO, M. D.

H. T. NICOLLE, M. D.
J. G. STULB, M. D.

Clinical Assistants.

A. NOHA, M. D.

G. F. ROELING, M. D.

Instruction in this branch will be entirely practical. Matriculants will be encouraged to go through the wards of the hospital with the instructors, to make personal examinations of cases, and to keep in touch with latest methods of clinical and laboratory diagnosis and treatment.

Matriculants will be invited to witness post-mortem examinations held in this service. In the out-clinic department, they will have opportunities to examine and note the treatment of a large number of patients, including many suffering from diseases peculiar to the South. Emphasis will be laid on physical diagnosis of diseases of the chest and abdomen.

The course in Gastro-Intestinal Diseases is under the direction of Prof. Levin. All modern methods of diagnosis in this important branch will be minutely considered. Detailed instruction is given in the analysis and interpretation of test meals, the technique of gastric lavage, the use of the Esophagoscope, and of the X-ray in diagnosis, etc.

Special attention will be given to the dietetic treatment of gastric and intestinal diseases.

Nervous and Mental Diseases.**Professors.**

JOS. A. O'HARA, M. D.

WALTER J. OTIS, M. D.
CHAS. V. UNSWORTH, M. D.

The Regular Course in Nervous and Mental Diseases consists of bedside observation, and clinical and didactic lectures.

Clinical lectures will be devoted to etiology, symptomatology, pathology, diagnosis, and treatment. Cases illustrating the lectures

will be presented, and the clinical phenomena and their value in diagnosis will be specially emphasized, thus making the course particularly interesting to post-graduate students.

The clinical material at the disposal of the school through its connection with the Charity Hospital, Touro Infirmary and the Louisiana Retreat (an institution for the care of Mental Diseases) assures the student exceptional advantages. Special Courses can be arranged for matriculants desiring more particular and advanced instruction.

Diseases of the Skin.

Professor.

J. NUMA ROUSSEL, M. D.

In the Regular Course, clinical lectures on Dermatology will be given two hours a week at Charity Hospital and one hour a week at Touro Infirmary by Professor Roussel. Matriculants especially interested in skin-work are invited to follow the instructor daily through the wards of the Charity Hospital and in the out-clinics of Charity and Touro Infirmary. Great abundance of material is available, and stress will be laid upon the diagnosis and treatment of the more common skin affections such as are frequent in the routine of the general practitioner. The diagnosis and treatment of the skin manifestations of Syphilis will be given special attention.

Special Courses can be arranged for those desiring more particular and advanced instruction.

Pediatrics.

Professors.

CHAS. A. BOREY, M. D.

J. SIGNORELLI, M. D.

Clinical Assistants.

T. R. BURT, M. D.

L. CANEPA, M. D.

This department is equipped to give instruction to those who wish to include the diseases of children in their general work as well as to those who desire more detailed instruction in order to fit themselves for special work in diseases of children. An unusual abundance of clinical material offers exceptional opportunities to practitioners interested in Pediatrics.

The babies' ward in the Charity Hospital contains abundant material for bedside study. In the morning and afternoon clinics, where thousands of children from birth to twelve years of age

come for treatment of all the ills of infancy and childhood at the Charity Hospital, matriculants interested in this branch will have every opportunity for personal examination of patients under the guidance of the instructor.

The theory and practice of infant feeding is taken up from time to time during the course, and the home modification of milk illustrated.

Pathology, Bacteriology, Clinical Microscopy and Clinical Chemistry.

Professors.

OLIVIER L. POTHIER, M. D.

JOS. J. WYMER, M. D.

Clinical Professor.

GEO. H. HAUSER, M. D.

Instructors.

J. L. LOCASCIO, M. D.

H. T. NICOLLE, M. D.

The General Course in these branches comprises Autopsies, and the examination of Urine, Gastric Contents, Feces, Sputum, Cerebro-Spinal Fluid, and of other pathological material of interest. The subject of bacteriology will be taken up with especial reference to the needs of the general practitioner. The staining and identification of pathogenic organisms and the microscopical examination of the blood will likewise be included in the general course.

For those especially interested in the subject, a number of special courses have been arranged.

The Course in Surgical Pathology will cover the study of gross specimens obtained from operative cases, and include their microscopical examination. The relationship between certain physical conditions and surgical diseases will be demonstrated.

The Course in Serological Diagnosis will take up the Wassermann reaction for Syphilis and its modifications, the Complement Fixation test in Gonorrhea, and such other work as may logically be included under this title.

The Course in Neuro-pathology will include the examination of the various pathological conditions of the nervous system.

The Course in Bacteriology will include instruction in use of apparatus, cultivation and isolation of bacteria, microscopical technic, blood cultures, bacteriological examination of water and milk, the manufacture of autogenous vaccines, etc.

Reasonable fees, commensurate with the work offered, will be charged for these special courses.

DEPARTMENT OF THE EYE, EAR, NOSE AND THROAT

Being especially well provided with an abundance of the best clinical and cadaveric material and a large number of the ablest workers in these specialties, the School is able to offer courses in these branches of the most complete and high order, satisfying all the needs of those desiring to acquire a specialty, while ample provision is made for those who desire to attain minor degrees of proficiency. Owing to the large faculty it is possible to give every man whatever kind of course he selects.

Diseases of the Eye.

Professors.

THEODORE J. DIMITRY, M. D. A. L. WHITMIRE, M. D.

Instructor.

J. BROWNE LAROSE, M. D.

The General Course in Ophthalmology consists of daily clinics from 9 A. M. to 11 A. M. The greater part of this time will be used in the study of diagnosis and treatment of cases. The student has the choice of large daily morning and afternoon clinics at the Charity Hospital, Presbyterian Hospital and Women's Dispensary. On days indicated in the schedule, operations on the eye are performed, and the student will see demonstrated all important operative procedures.

Refraction, the fitting of glasses, and the adjusting of frames, will be given special consideration. Patients will be assigned to each student under the direction of one of the instructors.

Lectures on Anatomy, on Physiology, and on Optics will occupy two or more afternoon hours weekly. The use of various instruments used in Ophthalmology will be demonstrated.

A Course of Lectures on Ophthalmology in General Medicine, with visits to the wards, will be given throughout the term. This is an advantage offered only in large hospitals where the Ophthalmologist is constantly in consultation with other members of the staff. Stress will be laid upon the condition of the fundus in general diseases.

Special courses for matriculants desiring more particular or advanced work will be offered by the Staff of this Department.

Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat.**Professors.**HOMER DUPUY, M. D.
JOS. A. ESTOPINAL, M. D.OTTO JOACHIM, M. D.
WM. T. PATTON, M. D.
ARTHUR I. WEIL, M. D.**Clinical Professors.**

M. F. BOEBINGER, M. D.

LEAVIN DEPOORTER, M. D.

Instructor.

V. H. FUCHS, M. D.

Instruction in Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat is didactic, clinical and operative. The student is permitted to carry out complete and systematic examinations on individual cases, and discuss differential diagnosis and treatment. He is also allowed to carry out simple therapeutic and operative procedures, and to assist in the more complicated clinical manipulations. As he becomes more proficient, he is assigned a wider field of clinical work under the supervision of the instructor.

Clinics are held at Charity Hospital daily by Professors Dupuy, Estopinal, Patton and Joachim and staff. At Touro Infirmary Professor Weil will hold a clinic every Monday, Wednesday and Friday, from 8:30-11, and operate on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays at 8:30 A. M.

The short didactic talk precedes the clinics each day, taking up the diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat, and these conditions are demonstrated in patients attending the clinics.

The entire field of work is thus covered in a thoroughly practical manner. The work in the clinics includes Tracheoscopy, Bronchoscopy, Esophagoscopy, and Suspension Laryngoscopy in appropriate cases. Intubation is demonstrated in cases where indicated.

Matriculants witness operations by members of the staff at Charity Hospital, Touro Infirmary, Hotel Dieu, Presbyterian and other hospitals. The operative steps are explained in detail, and the theoretical as well as the practical side of the operation made clear. As proficiency is acquired, opportunities will be given to assist in many operations.

CADAVERIC COURSES

1. *The Eye.*

Professor Whitmire will take up the Operative Surgery of the Eye. Human eyes will be used to demonstrate the intraocular operations. An abundance of material makes this possible. The student may acquire the technic of lachrymal sac extirpation and the different muscle operations. This course will offer an unusual opportunity for those desirous of specializing in Ophthalmology.

2. *Ear, Nose and Throat.*

Professor Boebinger will conduct this course. Operations included in this course are: Operations upon the nasal sinuses, upon the larynx, upon the trachea, the mastoid, etc.

Each of these operations is demonstrated by one of the Professors or a member of his staff, and, in turn, performed by the student. Proficiency in intubation upon the cadaver may be acquired before this important procedure is tried on the living subject.

3. *Gynecology and Abdominal Surgery.*

This course, by Professor Holderith, is instituted to enable matriculants to acquire by dissection a knowledge of the important structures to be considered in all gynecological operations. Each class is limited to four members. The gross anatomy and anatomical relations of all pelvic organs are thoroughly demonstrated. All the important abdominal and pelvic operations in the female will be performed by the student under the guidance of the instructor.

4. *General Surgery.*

This course will be given by Professors Hountha and Keller. All the well-known operative procedures will be demonstrated, and students will themselves be required to operate under the guidance of the instructor. Classes will be limited to four matriculants.

5. *Gentio-Urinary Surgery.*

This course will be given by Professor Walther and will cover the usual operative procedures on the Genito-Urinary organs.

6. *Special Courses.*

	8:30—12	3—5	7—8 (Didactic)	8—9 (Cadaveric)
MONDAY.....	WHITMIRE—Charity Clin.	FUCHS—Charity Ear Clin.	DUPUY	
	DUPUY—Charity Op. ESTOPINAL—Charity Clin. JOACHIM—Charity Clin. PATTON—Charity Clin. WEIL—Touro Clin.			
TUESDAY.....	DIMITRY—Charity Clin.		PATTON	BOEBINGER (Ear)
	BOEBINGER—Pres. Hosp. Clin. DUPUY—Hotel Dieu Op. WEIL—Touro Op.			
WEDNESDAY.....	WHITMIRE—Charity Op.	FUCHS—Charity Ear Clin.	DIMITRY	WHITMIRE (Eye)
	DUPUY—Charity Clin. PATTON—Charity Op. WEIL—Touro Clin.			
THURSDAY.....	DIMITRY—Charity Op. WHITMIRE—Charity Clin.		WHITMIRE	WHITMIRE (Eye)
	BOEBINGER—Pres. Hosp. Clin. ESTOPINAL—Charity Clin. JOACHIM—Charity Clin. PATTON—Charity Clin. WEIL—Touro Op.			
FRIDAY.....	WHITMIRE—Charity Op.	FUCHS—Charity Ear Clin.	FUCHS	
	DUPUY—Charity Clin. ESTOPINAL—Charity Op. WEIL—Touro Clin.			
SATURDAY.....	DIMITRY—Charity Clin.			BOEBINGER (Ear)
	BOEBINGER—Pres. Hosp. Clin. WEIL—Touro Op.			

CLINICAL AND LABORATORY SCHEDULE.

8:30 to 10 A. M.

MONDAY		TUESDAY		WEDNESDAY	
BARNETT		DANNA		DANNA	
Gyn. Op.	C	Surg. Op.	C	Surg. Op.	H
POTHIER		POTHIER		POTHIER	
Path. Lab.	L	Path. Lab.	L	Path. Lab.	L
NICOLLE		REED		NICOLLE	
Med. Cl.	C	G. U. Cl.	T	Med. Cl.	C
MAYO		MAYO		MAYO	
Gyn.	W	Gyn.	W	Gyn.	W
MURPHY		MURPHY		MURPHY	
Anesth.	H	Anesth.	H	Anesth.	H
NELKEN		SALERNO		NELKEN	
G. U. Cl.	T	Surg. Op.	P	G. U. Cl.	T
KOHLMANN		DORRESTEIN		KOHLMANN	
Gyn. Cl.	T	Gyn. Cl.	T	Gyn. Cl.	T
WILSON		WILSON		WILSON	
Child. Surg. Wd.	C	Child. Surg. Wd.	C	Child. Surg. Op.	C
LEAKE		LEAKE		LEAKE	
Gyn. Op.	C	Surg. Op.	X	Gyn. Op.	C
COLE		KOSTMAYER		WALET	
Surg. Op.	C	Gyn. Op.	C	Gyn. Op.	C
ROUSSEL		ROUSSEL		ROUSSEL	
Skin Cl.	T	Skin Cl.	T	Skin Cl.	T
TILLY		NIX		TILLY	
Surg. Cl.	C	Surg. Op.	H	Surg. Cl.	C
LINDNER		WALET			
Surg. Cl.	P	Gyn. Op.	H		

10 to 11 A. M.

BOREY		BOREY		BOREY	
Child. Med. Cl.	C	Child. Med. Wd.	C	Child. Med. Cl.	C
KOHLMANN		MAINEGRA		KOHLMANN	
Gyn. Op.	C	Boys' Surg. Cl.	C	Gyn. Op.	C
WALTHER		SALATICH		WILSON	
G. U. Op.	C	Gyn. Op.	C	Child. Surg. Cl.	C
LEVIN		KOSTMAYER		LEVIN	
Gast. Intest. Cl.	T	Obst. Cl.	C	Gast. Intest. Cl.	T
GENELLA		GENELLA		GENELLA	
Med. Wd. (No. 52)	C	Med. Wd. (No. 52)	C	Med. Wd. (No. 52)	C
STULB		STULB		STULB	
Infec. Wd.	C	Infec. Wd.	C	Infec. Wd.	C
WALTHER		WALTHER		WALTHER	
G. U. Wd.	C	G. U. Wd.	C	G. U. Wd.	C
LEDBETTER		LEDBETTER		LEDBETTER	
Med. Wd.	C	Med. Wd.	C	Med. W.	C
HOLDERITH		DANNA		DANNA	
W. Gyn. Cl.	C	Surg. Op.	C	Surg. Op.	H
UNSWORTH		OTIS		UNSWORTH	
Neuro. Wd. (No. 54)	C	Neuro. Cl.	C	Neuro. Wd. (No. 54)	C
SALATICH		DEMPSEY		COLE	
Gyn. Op.	H	T. B. Wd.	C	Surg. Op.	C
		WATSON		NIX	
		Gyn. Cl.	P	Ortho. Cl.	C
		COLE			
		Surg. Cl.	P		
		ELLIS			
		Surg. Cl.	C		
		NOHA			
		Med. Cl.	C		
		ROELING			
		Med. Cl.	C		

11 A. M. to 12 M.

SIGNORELLI		SIGNORELLI		SIGNORELLI	
Child. Med. Wd.	C	Child. Med. Cl.	C	Child. Med. Wd.	C
NIX		BATCHELOR		BATCHELOR	
Ortho. W.	C	Surg. Op.	C	Surg. Op.	C
MURPHY		MURPHY		MURPHY	
Radio.	H	Radio.	H	Radio.	H
MAHLER		DORRESTEIN		NIX	
Med. Wd.	C	Gyn. Op.	T	Ortho. Wd.	C
		LEAKE			
		Gyn. Cl.	C		

AFTERNOONS

1 to 3		1 to 3		1 to 3	
GELPI		GELPI		GELPI	
Surg. Op.	C	Surg. Op.	C	Surg. Op.	C
2 to 3:30		2 to 3		2 to 3:30	
HAUSER		KOHLMANN		HAUSER	
Cl. Lab.	B	Gyn. Op.	T	Cl. Lab.	B
3 to 5		3 to 5		3 to 5	
LOCASCIO		LOCASCIO		LOCASCIO	
Med. Wd. (No. 14)	C	Med. Wd. (No. 14)	C	Med. Wd. (No. 14)	C
5 to 6		4 to 6		2:30 to 3:30	
HOUNTHA		HOLDERITH		SIGNORELLI	
Cadaver Surg.	B	Cadaver Gyn.	B	Child. Cl.	I

B—Downtown School Building.
 C—Charity Hospital.
 F—French Hospital.

H—Hotel Dieu.
 I—Italian Clinic.

CLINICAL AND LABORATORY SCHEDULE.

8:30 to 10 A. M.

THURSDAY		FRIDAY		SATURDAY	
DANNA		DORRESTEIN		DANNA	
Surg. Op.	C	Gyn. Op.	C	Surg. Op.	C
POTHIER		POTHIER		POTHIER	
Path. Lab.	L	Path. Lab.	L	Path. Lab.	L
REED		NICOLLE		REED	
G. U. Cl.	T	Med. Cl.	C	G. U. Cl.	F
MAYO		MAYO		MAYO	
Gyn.	W	Gyn.	W	Gyn.	W
MURPHY		MURPHY		MURPHY	
Anesth.	H	Anesth.	H	Anesth.	H
SALERNO		NELKEN		SALERNO	
Surg. Op.	P	G. U. Cl.	T	Surg. Op.	P
DORRESTEIN		KOHLMANN		DORRESTEIN	
Gyn. Cl.	T	Gyn. Cl.	T	Gyn. Cl.	T
WILSON		TILLY		WILSON	
Child. Surg. Wd.	C	Surg. Cl.	C	Child. Surg. Wd.	C
LEAKE		LEAKE		NELKEN	
Surg. Op.	X	Gyn. Op.	C	G. U. Wd.	C
KOSTMAYER		COLE		KOSTMAYER	
Gyn. Op.	C	Surg. Op.	C	Gyn. Op.	C
ROUSSEL		ROUSSEL		ROUSSEL	
Skin Cl.	T	Skin Cl.	T	Skin Cl.	T
				NIX	
				Surg. Op.	H
				OTIS	
				Neuro. Cl.	W

10 to 11 A. M.

BOREY		BORREY		BOREY	
Child. Med. Wd.	C	Child. Med. Cl.	C	Child. Med. Wd.	C
MAINEGRA		KOHLMANN		NIX	
Boys' Surg. Cl.	C	Gyn. Op.	C	Ortho. Cl.	C
WALTHER		WILSON		WILSON	
G. U. Op.	C	Child. Surg. Op.	C	Child. Surg. Cl.	C
KOSTMAYER		LEVIN		KOSTMAYER	
Obs. Cl.	C	Gast. Intest. Cl.	T	Obs. Cl.	C
GENELLA		GENELLA		GENELLA	
Med. Wd. (No. 52)	C	Med. Wd. (No. 52)	C	Med. Wd. (No. 52)	C
TALBOT		STULB		HOLDERITH	
Col. Gyn. Cl.	C	Infec. Wd.	C	Gyn. Cl.	C
WALTHER		WALTHER		WALTHER	
G. U. Wd.	C	G. U. Wd.	C	G. U. Wd.	C
LEDBETTER		LEDBETTER		LEDBETTER	
Med. Wd.	C	Med. Wd.	C	Med. Wd.	C
DANNA		SALATICH		DANNA	
Surg. Op.	C	Gyn. Op.	H	Surg. Op.	C
UNSWORTH				NOHA	
Psychopathic W.	R			Med. Cl.	C
DEMPSEY				DEMPSEY	
T. B. Wd.	C			T. B. Wd.	C
WATSON				WATSON	
Gyn. Cl.	C			Gyn. Cl.	P
OTIS				COLE	
Neuro. Cl.	C			Surg. Cl.	P
ELLIS				ELLIS	
Surg. Cl.	C			Surg. Cl.	C
HOLDERITH				SALATICH	
Wh. Gyn. Cl.	C			Gyn. Op.	H
ROELING				ROELING	
Med. Cl.	C			Med. Cl.	C

11 A. M. to 12 M.

SIGNORELLI		SIGNORELLI		SIGNORELLI	
Child Med. Cl.	C	Child. Med. Wd.	C	Child Med. Cl.	C
BACHELOR		NIX		DANNA	
Surg. Op.	C	Ortho. Op.	C	Surg. Wd.	C
MURPHY		MURPHY		MURPHY	
Radio.	H	Radio.	H	Radio.	H
DORRESTEIN				DORRESTEIN	
Gyn. Op.	T			Gyn. Op.	T
NELKEN				LEAKE	
G. U. Op.	C			Gyn. Cl.	C
MAHLER					
Med. Wd.	C				

AFTERNOONS

1 to 3		1 to 3		1 to 3	
GELPI		GELPI		GELPI	
Surg. Op.	C	Surg. Op.	C	Surg. Op.	C
2 to 5		2 to 3:30		2 to 3	
KOHLMANN		HAUSER		KOHLMANN	
Gyn. Op.	T	Cl. Lab.	B	Gyn. Op.	T
3 to 5		3 to 5		3 to 5	
LOCASCIO		LOCASCIO		LOCASCIO	
Med. Wd. (No. 14)	C	Med. Wd. (No. 14)	C	Med. Wd. (No. 14)	C
		2 to 3:30			
		SIGNORELLI			
		Child. Cl.	I		
		5 to 6			
		HOUNTHA			
		Cadaver Surg.	B		

L—Laboratory Building, Loyola University Grounds.
P—Presbyterian Hospital.
R—Louisiana Retreat (for Mental Diseases).

T—Touro Infirmary.
W—Women's Dispensary.
X—Illinois Central Hospital.

LIST OF STUDENTS.

Ac. stands for Academic; C. & F. for Commerce and Finance; D. for Dentistry; L. for Law; Phar. for Pharmacy; Auto for Auto-Mechanics; P. G. M. for Post-Graduate Medicine; P. M. for Premedical; Sp. for Special; Fr. for Freshman; Soph. for Sophomore; Jr. for Junior; Sr. for Senior; W. for Wireless.

ABRY, E. H.	Auto	Louisiana
AGUILERA, RAFAEL S.	Ac. Sp.	Louisiana
ALEMAN, RUTH GERTRUDE	Ac.	Louisiana
ALEXANDER, CLARENCE	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
ALLEMAN, LEE	Auto	Louisiana
ALLEN, MISS ALICE A.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
ALLEN, E.	Auto	Louisiana
ALOST, HUBERT	Auto	Louisiana
ANDRE, PAUL L.	Ph., Jr.	Mississippi
ANE, SISTER M. of St. Cornelia	Ex. C.	Louisiana
ANGELO, ISADORE A.	W.	Louisiana
APPLEBAUM, SR. M. CONSUELA	Ex. C.	Louisiana
ARMISTEAD, DR. J. W.	P. G. M.	Louisiana
ARNOLD, HENRY	Auto	Louisiana
AUCOIN, HARRISON	Auto	Louisiana
AVEGNO, GERMAINE	C. & F.	Louisiana
AYCOCK, G. P.	D., Jr.	Louisiana
BABB, SARA M. F.	C. & F.	Louisiana
BAESSLER, FERDINAND	Auto	Louisiana
BANKS, ANDREW A.	C. & F.	Louisiana
BANNON, ALBERT	L., Jr.	Louisiana
BAQUIE, GORDON	Ac. Sp.	Louisiana
BARNES, LARRY	Auto	Alabama
BARNETT, STUART R.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
BARR, ROBT. E.	C. & F.	Louisiana
BARRETT, MISS VIOLA	C. & F.	Louisiana
BARRIOS, MISS IRENE J.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
BARRY, MISS RUH U.	D., Fr.	Louisiana
BASSETT, SISTER M. JOSEPH	Ex. C.	Louisiana
BAUTOVICH, COLENDIA	Ac., Soph.	Louisiana
BEAGLEY, DR. W. H.	P. G. M.	Texas
BEIER, F. J.	Auto	Louisiana
BENDERNAGEL, JAS.	C. & F.	Louisiana
BENETOS, ANGELO T.	W.	Louisiana
BERBET, SISTER M. ROSE	Ex. C.	Louisiana
BERDOU, H. F.	Auto	Louisiana

BERRY, DR. T. M.	P. G. M.	Louisiana
BETTS, W. F.	P. G. M.	Alabama
BICKLEY, W. H.	P. G. M.	Texas
BIGUENET, SISTER M. ALICE	Ex. C.	Louisiana
BILLAUD, HENRY C.	C. & F.	Louisiana
BISTES, SISTER M. ANNUNZIATA	Ex. C.	Louisiana
BLANCHARD, M. A.	D., Soph.	Louisiana
BLOCK, HUBERT	Auto.	Louisiana
BLUME, GEORGE	Auto.	Louisiana
BOATNER, FRANK	L., Fr.	Louisiana
BODET, LAWRENCE G.	L., Fr.	New Jersey
BODFISH, JOS. L.	Ac.	Louisiana
BOELTE, EMIL P.	C. & F.	Louisiana
BOFILL, MRS. JAMES	C. & F.	Louisiana
BOIZELLE, WM.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
BONHOMME, SISTER M. BERNARD	Ex. C.	Louisiana
BONNER, EMMET	Auto.	Louisiana
BONOMO, ALFRED J.	L., P. G.	Louisiana
BORDELON, ELOI	L., Jr.	Louisiana
BORIE, FABIAN W.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
BOSSLE, SISTER ZOE	Ex. C.	Louisiana
BOUDREAU, SIDNEY	Ac., Fr.	Louisiana
BOUDREAUX, PHILIP A.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
BOUNDS, GEO. W.	P. G. M.	Mississippi
BOURGEOIS, EDMOND CHARLES	L., Sr.	Louisiana
BOURGEOIS, M. J.	Auto.	Louisiana
BOYLE, CHAS.	L., Sp.	Louisiana
BRADDOCK, H. J.	D., Fr.	Louisiana
BRAVO, A. G.	D., Soph.	Cuba
BREAUX, SISTER M. BENEDICTA	Ex. C.	Louisiana
BREITHAUP, LEA	Ac., Soph.	Mississippi
BRENNAN, CHAS. R.	C. & F.	Louisiana
BRINKHAUS, J. L.	D., Fr.	Louisiana
BRODTMANN, E. C.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
BROOKS, J. O.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
BROUILLETTE, W. J.	D., Soph.	Louisiana
BROUPHY, ALDWIN	C. & F.	Louisiana
BROUSSARD, O. J.	Auto.	Louisiana
BROUSSARD, R. J.	W.	Louisiana
BROWN, SISTER ALOYSIA	Ex. C.	Louisiana
BROWN, MISS EDNA WHITCOMB	P. G. M.	Iowa
BROWN, JOHN	L., Sr.	Louisiana
BROWNE, SISTER IGNATIA	Ex. C.	Louisiana
BRUNDAGE, WM.	Auto.	Louisiana
BRYANT, AMBROSE SEWALL	L., Fr.	Louisiana
BUDDECKE, CHAS. B.	W.	Louisiana

BULLOCK, CLAUDE O.....	Ph., Sr.....	Louisiana
BURGESS, CHESTER	Auto.....	Louisiana
BURKE, E. G.....	L., Sr.....	Mississippi
BUTTELL, SISTER M. FRANCES.....	Ex. C.....	Louisiana
BYRNE, MARION A.....	C. & F.....	Louisiana
BYRNE, MISS S. MARGARET.....	C. & F.....	Louisiana
CAHILL, CHAS. B.....	C. & F.....	Louisiana
CAHILL, RICHARD	Auto.....	Louisiana
CAILLOUET, SISTER M. ANGELICA.....	Ex. C.....	Louisiana
CAREY, MISS MARGUERITE.....	C. & F.....	Louisiana
CARSTARPHEN, BLANCHARD	L., P. G.....	Louisiana
CASEY, DENNIS A.....	Ph., Jr.....	Louisiana
CASLER, WM. J.....	Ac., Fr.....	Louisiana
CASTER, MISS HANNAH MAY.....	C. & F.....	Louisiana
CHANDLER, SISTER M. CAMILLUS.....	Ex. C.....	Louisiana
CHANDLER, SISTER M. MERCEDES.....	Ex. C.....	Louisiana
CHAPMAN, E. H.....	C. & F.....	Louisiana
CHASEZ, PAUL	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
CHAUVIN, R. J.....	Auto.....	Louisiana
CHENEY, WM. F.....	C. & F.....	Louisiana
CHILDRESS, A. J.....	P. G. M.....	Texas
CHOPIN, LAMY	Ac., Soph.....	Louisiana
CHRISTOVICH, A. R.....	L., Jr.....	Mississippi
CHRISTY, EDMUND H.....	W.....	Louisiana
CLARENCE, C. F.....	Auto.....	Louisiana
CLARK, W. M.....	C. & F.....	Louisiana
CLARKE, SISTER M. GERARD.....	Ex. C.....	Louisiana
CLARKE, SISTER M. PATRICIA.....	Ex. C.....	Louisiana
CLAVERIE, R. L.....	Auto.....	Louisiana
CLEMENT, FERNAND	Ac. Sp.....	Louisiana
CLONEY, MILES	C. & F.....	Louisiana
CLOUTET, E. F.....	Auto.....	Louisiana
COCKFIELD, LAWRENCE	L., Sr.....	Louisiana
COKE, T. C.....	Auto.....	Louisiana
COLLINS, SISTER M. of St. Adrian.....	Ex. C.....	Louisiana
COLOMB, R. L.....	Ac. Sp.....	Louisiana
COLOMBO, NICHOLAS B.....	Ac. Prem.....	Louisiana
COMAS, RANDALFO	D., Jr.....	Porto Rico
COMEAX, W. B.....	D., Sr.....	Louisiana
CONNOLLY, JOHN P.....	W.....	Louisiana
CONNORS, MAURICE	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
CONVERY, J.	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
CONWAY, THOS.	Ac., Soph.....	Louisiana
CONZELMAN, NORBERT	Auto.....	Louisiana
COOK, ALBERT	P. G. M.....	Oklahoma
CORKERN, D.	L. Fr.....	Louisiana

COUSIN, R. J.	C. & F.	Louisiana
COUVILLION, A. P.	D., Soph.	Louisiana
CRAWFORD, S. R.	P. G. M.	Arkansas
CREEKMORE, G. R.	P. G. M.	Louisiana
CROSBY, CHAS.	Auto.	Louisiana
CUCULLU, G. J.	C. & F.	Louisiana
CULL, J. C.	Auto.	Louisiana
CUMMINS, J. C.	Auto.	Louisiana
CUNNIFFE, BERNARD	L., Sr.	Louisiana
CURREN, DENNIS	L., Fr.	Louisiana
CURTIS, J. F.	L., Fr.	Mississippi
CUSACHS, L.	Ac. Sp.	Louisiana
DABOVAL, JAS. R.	Ac., Fr.	Louisiana
D'ALEMBERTE, A. E.	C. & F.	Louisiana
DANIEL, D. C.	Auto.	Louisiana
DANIEL, SISTER M. LOYOLA	Ex. C.	Louisiana
D'ANTONI, BLAZE	C. & F.	Louisiana
d'AUTRY, MRS. GEO.	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
DAVIDSON, DAVID	W.	Louisiana
DAVIS, CHARLES	Auto.	Louisiana
DELESDERNIER, GEO.	Ac. Sp.	Louisiana
del VALLE, HENRY	Ac. Sp.	Louisiana
DEMEREST, LOUIS	Auto.	Louisiana
DESSELLE, CUTTER	Auto.	Mississippi
DeYEIDE, SHERMAN	Auto.	Louisiana
DIASSELLIS, G. J.	W.	Louisiana
DILLENKOFFER, FRANCIS	Auto.	Louisiana
DISCON, SISTER M. of St. F. Regis.	Ex. C.	Louisiana
DISIMONE, J. J.	C. & F.	Louisiana
DOBBINS, THOMAS JOSEPH	L., Jr.	Louisiana
DOOLAN, PATRICK J.	W.	Louisiana
D'ORIOCOURT, MISS ELVIRA	C. & F.	Louisiana
DORN, LEO	Phil. & Sc. II.	Georgia
DOUGHERTY, FRANCIS X.	Phil. & Sc. II.	Pennsylvania
DOUGLAS, MISS D. M.	C. & F.	Louisiana
DOYLE, F. T.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
DREUIL, L. J.	C. & F.	Louisiana
DUBOS, PETER	Auto.	Louisiana
DUFFY, SISTER MARGARET MARY	Ex. C.	Louisiana
DUFFY, MARK J.	Auto.	Louisiana
DUMAINE, CYRIL	L., Fr.	Louisiana
DUNN, SISTER M. FRANCIS	Ex. C.	Louisiana
DUNN, W.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
DUPREE, FRED F.	P. G. M.	Florida
DURAND, WM.	Auto.	Louisiana
EDWARDS, G. E.	Auto.	Mississippi

EDWARDS, JOS. N.	W.	Louisiana
EISLER, NICHOLAS	Auto.	Louisiana
ELLIS, E.	L, Fr.	Louisiana
ELLIS, F. JAS.	Auto.	Louisiana
ELLIS, ROBERT	L, Fr.	Louisiana
ELLIS, RUFUS E.	Ph., Jr.	Mississippi
ENRIGHT, WM.	C. & F.	Louisiana
ESTOPINAL, D. J.	W.	Louisiana
ESTORGE, G. B.	Ac. Sp.	Louisiana
FABACHER, ANTHONY E.	C. & F.	Louisiana
FABACHER, JOHN	C. & F.	Louisiana
FABACHER, JOSEPH,	Ac., Soph.	Louisiana
FABACHER, JOSEPH,	C. & F.	Louisiana
FABACHER, RALPH	Ac., Jr.	Louisiana
FANNALY, J. W.	C. & F.	Louisiana
FARRAGUT, L. L.	Auto.	Louisiana
FATJO, HENRY F.	W.	Louisiana
FAY, SISTER M. EYMARD	Ex. C.	Louisiana
FEUILLAN, W. A., Jr.	C. & F.	Louisiana
FINCH, R. A.	D., Jr.	Alabama
FINNEGAN, E. T.	C. & F.	Louisiana
FITZGERALD, EDWARD	Phil. & Sc. II	Alabama
FITZMAURICE, E.	Auto.	Louisiana
FITZPATRICK, THOS.	C. & F.	Louisiana
FLANNAGAN, JOS.	C. & F.	Louisiana
FLANNAGAN, MISS OLIVE	Ac., Fr.	Louisiana
FLORES, VICTOR M.	W.	Louisiana
FYLNN, J. M.	L, Fr.	Louisiana
FOSTER, MARY CHARLOTTE	Ph.	Louisiana
FOURCADE, MAURICE	L, Fr.	Louisiana
FOURNET, D. A.	D., Fr.	Louisiana
FOX, SISTER M. THERESA	Ex. C.	Louisiana
FRANTZ, A.	Auto.	Louisiana
FRANZONE, MOTHER CLEMENT	Ex. C.	Louisiana
FRAYCHINAUD, JOS. J.	C. & F.	Louisiana
FREDERICKS, C. S.	L, P. G.	Louisiana
FREEMAN, J. T.	P. G. M.	Tennessee
FREY, SISTER M. AIMEE	Ex. C.	Louisiana
FRUGE, J. C.	L, Fr.	Louisiana
FUHR, A. G.	C. & F.	Louisiana
FURR, C. A.	Ac., Jr.	North Carolina
GAGE, E. E.	P. G. M.	South Dakota
GARCIA, ABIGAIL	Ac. Sp.	Louisiana
GARIC, R. J.	D., Fr.	Louisiana
GARNIER, WM. V.	Ac., Fr.	Louisiana
GARVEY, MISS MARGUERITE	C. & F.	Louisiana

GAUDET, MRS. EDNA K.	Ph., Sr.	Louisiana
GAW, R. C.	P. G. M.	Tennessee
GENRE, F. J.	D., Jr.	Louisiana
GEORGE, L. C.	C. & F.	Louisiana
GODBOLD, MRS. R. B.	C. & F.	Louisiana
GOLDSETH, G.	P. G. M.	North Dakota
GONDOLF, NICHOLAS J.	C. & F.	Louisiana
GOODKNIGHT, NORINE	C. & F.	Louisiana
GRAHAM, T. P., Jr.	C. & F.	Louisiana
GRANT, SHELLEY C.	P. G. M.	Arkansas
GRASS, A. F.	Auto	Louisiana
GRENTZ, A. P.	Auto	Louisiana
GRENTZ, E. C.	Auto	Louisiana
GRIFFIN, SISTER ANDREA	Ex. C.	Louisiana
GRIGG, R. W.	D., Fr.	Alabama
GRISMER, RUTH	C. & F.	Louisiana
GRISOMORE, CARLOS WALLACE	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
GROTE, FRANK J.	Auto	Louisiana
GRUBER, WILLIAM	Auto	Louisiana
GUENO, J.	Ac. Sp.	Louisiana
GUIDRY, L. C.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
GUIDRY, SISTER M. CONSUELA	Ex. C.	Louisiana
GUIDRY, SISTER M. STANISLAUS	Ex. C.	Louisiana
HALL, LUTHER EGBERT, Jr.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
HALLARON, MANNING	C. & F.	Louisiana
HAMERSEN, SISTER M. MODWENA	Ex. C.	Louisiana
HARE, J. C.	Auto	Louisiana
HARRELL, G. H.	C. & F.	Louisiana
HARRELL, WALTER M.	C. & F.	Louisiana
HARRIS, HERMAN	Auto	Louisiana
HARRISON, GEORGE B., Jr.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
HARTWELL, CLAIR	Auto	Louisiana
HARTY, WILLIAM	Phil. & Sc. I.	Georgia
HASPS, M.	P. G. M.	Nebraska
HATCHCOX, U.	Auto	Alabama
HATTIER, HAROLD F.	C. & F.	Louisiana
HAYDEL, CLEMENT	Auto	Louisiana
HAYES, C.	P. G. M.	Alabama
HAYES, GEORGE	Phil. & Sc. II.	Louisiana
HAYES, SISTER M. GENEVIEVE	Ex. C.	Louisiana
HEBERT, CLIFFORD L.	Auto	Louisiana
HEBERT, T. C.	Auto	Louisiana
HEBERT, WALTER L.	Auto	Louisiana
HECKER, LAWRENCE L.	Auto	Louisiana
HEITZ, LEONARD J.	W.	Louisiana
HEMSTREET, H.	L., Fr.	Louisiana

HENNE, E. G.	C. & F.	Louisiana
HENNESSY, SR. M., of St. Brendan	Ex. C.	Louisiana
HENRIQUES, JAS. C.	W.	Louisiana
HERTZ, LOUIS	D., Fr.	Alabama
HERTZ, NIELS F.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
HICKEY, MRS. J. T.	C. & F.	Louisiana
HINTON, MOTHER M. THERESA	Ex. C.	Louisiana
HOLMES, SISTER M. THERESA	Ex. C.	Louisiana
HOMMES, WILLIBRORD	Phil. & Sc. I.	Holland
HOULE, EMILE C.	P. G. M.	Mexico
HOWE, O. F.	P. G. M.	Texas
HOWORKA, JOHN	Auto.	Louisiana
HUTCHINSON, SISTER S. LOUIS de GONZAGUE	Ex. C.	Louisiana
HYMEL, EDWARD E.	C. & F.	Louisiana
IRABIEN, A.	D., Fr.	Louisiana
IRWIN, MICHAEL M.	C. & F.	Louisiana
IRWIN, MRS. W. P.	C. & F.	Louisiana
JACKSON, JOHN J.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
JACOBS, PERCY L.	Auto.	Louisiana
JAMES, MARCEL J.	W.	Louisiana
JANSSEN, FRANCIS	Phil. & Sc. I.	Belgium
JAUBERT, MARIE YVONNE	C. & F.	Louisiana
JEFFRESS, H. L.	Auto.	Louisiana
JOHNSON, JOSEPH	Phil. & Sc. I.	Florida
JOHNSTON, ALBERT S.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
JOHNSTON, EWART S.	Ph., Jr.	Alabama
JONES, W. L.	P. G. M.	Alabama
JOUANDOT, J. B.	C. & F.	Louisiana
JOUBERT, LEON	W.	Louisiana
JOYCE, JOS. M.	C. & F.	Louisiana
JOYCE, SISTER M. JOSEPH	Ex. C.	Louisiana
KEHOE, CHAS.	C. & F.	Louisiana
KENNEDY, MISS ANNA F.	C. & F.	Louisiana
KIBBE, RALPH C.	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
KIERNAN, SISTER M. AQUINAS	Ex. C.	Louisiana
KLEES, ANDREW H.	W.	Louisiana
KOCKE, T. C.	Auto.	Louisiana
KRANZ, EMILE MARTIN	L., Jr.	Louisiana
KRANZ, JNO. M.	Auto.	Louisiana
KREIBLER, L. W.	P. G. M.	Indiana
KRIEGER, F. P.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
KRUEGER, W.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
KRUSE, F.	Auto.	Louisiana
LABURRE, ALBERT JOHN	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
LABURRE, L. A.	D., Soph.	Louisiana

LACK, RICHARD B.	Ac., Fr.	Texas
LACK, GEO. J.	Ac., Fr.	Texas
LAFLEUR, SISTER M. CAROLA	Ex. C.	Louisiana
LaFORGUE, JULIUS	C. & F.	Louisiana
LAHITTE, A.	Auto.	Louisiana
LAMANTIA, JAS. ROGERS	C. & F.	Louisiana
LAMBERT, R. V.	Auto.	Louisiana
LAMPTON, L. J.	C. & F.	Louisiana
LANDAITHE, ALBIN	Auto.	Louisiana
LANDRY, ODEY F.	Ac., Soph.	Louisiana
LANNEN, SISTER MARIA	Ex. C.	Louisiana
LARCADE, RODNEY B.	W.	Louisiana
LARKIN, WM.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
LAUX, E.	Auto.	Louisiana
LAWSON, SIDNEY	P. G. M.	Missouri
LeBLANC, L. C.	W.	Louisiana
LeCOURT, W. FRANK	L., Jr.	Louisiana
LEDDY, T. C.	Auto.	Louisiana
LEDET, R.	Auto.	Louisiana
LEE, JOHN G.	W.	Louisiana
LEMIEUX, FRANK	Ac., Fr.	Louisiana
LEVY, LEOPOLD L.	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
LEVY, SANFORD SAMUEL	L., Fr.	Louisiana
LIND, WARNER	W.	Louisiana
LINDLE, CECIL F.	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
LIONS, ELMER	Ac. Sp.	Louisiana
LIVAUDAIS, G. J.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
LONGTIN, L. G.	D., Fr.	Louisiana
LORENZ, W. A.	Auto.	Louisiana
LOTTINGER, MARK FRANCIS	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
LUCIA, FRANK P.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
LUPI, CHAS, A., Jr.	Ac. Sp.	Louisiana
LYMAN, SISTER GENEVIEVE	Ex. C.	Louisiana
LYONS, S. B.	P. G. M.	Louisiana
McBRIDE, R. T.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
McCALLUM, G. RAOUL	W.	Louisiana
McCALLUM, JOHN D.	W.	Louisiana
McCANN, SISTER M. ANSELM	Ex. C.	Louisiana
McCARTHY, G. W.	P. G. M.	Wisconsin
McCARTHY, JAS. M.	Ph., Sr.	Louisiana
McCLYMONT, WM.	W.	Louisiana
McCULLA, IGNATIUS	Ac., Fr.	Louisiana
McCURLEY, ANDREW	C. & F.	Louisiana
McDONALD, W. S.	Auto.	Louisiana
McENERNY, HARRY EMMET	L., Jr.	Louisiana
McENERNY, WILL GIBBONS	C. & F.	Louisiana

McEVOY, GEO. A.	C. & F.	Louisiana
McGOVERN, J.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
McGRAW, MOTHER FRANCES	Ex. C.	Louisiana
McHARDY, C. A.	D., Sr.	Louisiana
McHUGH, SISTER ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST	Ex. C.	Louisiana
McINTIRE, SISTER LUCRETIA	Ex. C.	Louisiana
McKEOWN, JOS.	Ac., Fr.	Mississippi
McKINNEY, SISTER ST. ROSE	Ex. C.	Louisiana
McNAIR, SISTER ST. BORGIA	Ex. C.	Louisiana
McNAMEE, J. E.	C. & F.	Louisiana
McNICHOLAS, SISTER BERNARD	Ex. C.	Louisiana
McNULTY, ISABELLE	C. & F.	Louisiana
MACHECA, FRANK	L., Jr.	Mississippi
MAHER, J. A.	Auto.	Louisiana
MAHER, JOHN J.	W.	Louisiana
MAHER, J. P.	Auto.	Louisiana
MAINS, F. M.	D., Soph.	Louisiana
MALONE, HENRY HOLCOMBE	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
MANDEVILLE, S. D.	C. & F.	Louisiana
MANGIN, FRANK J.	Auto.	Louisiana
MARCOMBE, PAUL	Auto.	Louisiana
MARCUS, W. F.	L., Fr.	Arkansas
MARTIN, C. J.	D., Fr.	Louisiana
MARTIN, SISTER SACRED HEART	Ex. C.	Mississippi
MARTINEZ, F., Jr.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
MASAS, JOS. H.	Auto.	Louisiana
MASCARRO, R.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
MAUBERRET, RICHARD	L., Fr.	Louisiana
MAYNARD, E. G.	Auto.	Louisiana
MAZERAT, SR. M., of St. Liguori	Ex. C.	Louisiana
MELCHER, WM. A.	C. & F.	Louisiana
MERCIER, A. A.	Auto.	Louisiana
MERKLE, SISTER M. ALMIRA	Ex. C.	Louisiana
MERRIGAN, LAWRENCE	C. & F.	Louisiana
MUNIER, J.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
MEYERS, JOSEPH	Ac., Fr.	Louisiana
MICHEL, FRED A.	W.	Louisiana
MIHOVIL, MARINO	L., Fr.	Texas
MILLER, A. G.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
MILLER, FRANK	L., Sr.	Louisiana
MILLER, J. W.	P. G. M.	Nebraska
MILLER, WSTLEY	C. & F.	Louisiana
MINOZ, P.	P. G. M.	Nicaragua (Rivas)
MINTO, WM.	Auto.	Alabama
MISTRIC, G. J.	D., Soph.	Louisiana

MISTRIC, WALTER	Ac. Sp.	Louisiana
MISTRIC, WALTER	L., Fr.	Louisiana
MITCHELL, M. I.	Auto.	Louisiana
MITCHELL, P. A.	C. & F.	Louisiana
MITCHELL, F. E.	P. G. M.	Oklahoma
MOILLET, A. K.	P. G. M.	Minatillar Ver Mexico
MOORE, SISTER ALICE	Ex. C.	Louisiana
MOORE, S. E.	P. G. M.	Virginia
MORPHY, ANT. BELLO	Ph., Jr.	Cuba
MORRIS, J. C., Jr.	W.	Louisiana
MOUTON, F. XAVIER	L., P. G.	Louisiana
MULHERIN, JOHN	Ac., Fr.	Georgia
MULHERIN, WILLIAM	Phil. & Sc. I.	Georgia
MURPHY, JAS. C.	C. & F.	Louisiana
MURRAY, SISTER M. EUGENE	Ex. C.	Louisiana
MYERS, N. P.	P. G. M.	Florida
NAVAILLES, L. P.	C. & F.	Louisiana
NEEDHAM, DANIEL	Phil. & Sc. II.	Georgia
NEWSHAM, E.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
NICHOLSON, HAROLD E.	P. G. M.	Texas
NOSACKA, GEO.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
NOVEL, J. C.	Auto.	Louisiana
NUNN, W. J.	C. & F.	Louisiana
OAKES, J. C.	Auto.	Mississippi
O'BOYLE, SISTER DOLORES	Ex. C.	Louisiana
O'BRIEN, SISTER M. ADELEITH	Ex. C.	Louisiana
O'CONNOR, ARTHUR E.	C. & F.	Louisiana
O'CONNOR, J. A.	Auto.	Louisiana
O'CONNOR, JNO. A.	C. & F.	Louisiana
O'HARA, MOTHER ROSE	Ex. C.	Louisiana
O'LEARY, J.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
OLIVIER, MRS. V.	C. & F.	Louisiana
ORCHARD, WILLIAM CANTZOU	L., Sr.	Louisiana
ORMAN, WALTER	Auto.	Louisiana
ORY, MISS BERTHA	C. & F.	Louisiana
O'SULLIVAN, SR. M., of St. Victorine	Ex. C.	Louisiana
PAILET, EMMANUEL	W.	Louisiana
PALERMO, CHARLES	L., Jr.	Louisiana
PARETI, PASCAL	Ac. Sp.	Louisiana
PASQUET, P. J.	C. & F.	Louisiana
PEAK, OSCAR	W.	Louisiana
PENMAN, C. A.	P. G. M.	Texas
PERKINS, LESTER M.	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
PEROT, PHANOR L.	P. G. M.	Louisiana
PERRET, SISTER ST. HENRY	Ex. C.	Louisiana
PERRETT, C. H.	Auto.	Louisiana

PERRY, WM. P.	P. G. M.	Texas
PILIE, LOUIS	C. & F.	Louisiana
PIPER, B. L.	P. G. M.	Arkansas
PLOUGH, AZZO J.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
PLUNKETT, THOS.	Auto.	Louisiana
POCHE, FRANK N.	Auto.	Louisiana
PONCET, WARREN MILTON	L., Sr.	Louisiana
PORTER, J. S. P.	Ph., Sr.	Louisiana
PREVOST, HARRY	L., Jr.	Louisiana
PUDERER, G.	Auto.	Louisiana
PUISSEGUR, JOHN J.	C. & F.	Louisiana
PUNEKY, CORNELIUS	L., Sr.	Louisiana
PURTLE, C. C.	P. G. M.	Florida
QUICKEL, T. C.	P. G. M.	North Carolina
RAY, THEODORE	Phil. & Sc. II.	Louisiana
REES, E. H.	C. & F.	Louisiana
REISCH, MILTON	Ac., Fr.	Louisiana
RENEAU, VIRGINIA	C. & F.	Louisiana
RENO, W. C.	Auto.	Louisiana
REYNAUD, R. J.	D., Soph.	Louisiana
RHMIS, E. R.	Auto.	Louisiana
RICE, MRS. FEENEY	C. & F.	Louisiana
RICHARD, A. C.	D., Fr.	Louisiana
RICHARDS, RAYMOND J. A.	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
RIVARDE, S. WARREN	W.	Louisiana
RIVES, MERVIN	P. G. M.	Texas
RIVET, SISTER STE. CLAIRE	Ex. C.	Louisiana
ROBINSON, EARL SHERWOOD	Ph., Jr.	Texas
ROBINSON, S. S.	P. G. M.	Texas
ROGERS, EUSTICE	Auto.	Louisiana
ROLLING, L. R.	D., Fr.	Louisiana
ROMBACH, JOS.	Auto.	Louisiana
ROMBACH, R. E.	Auto.	Louisiana
ROMEO, A. L.	Auto.	Louisiana
ROONEY, M.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
ROSENTHAL, JAS.	Auto.	Louisiana
ROTH, MRS. C. N.	C. & F.	Louisiana
ROUSSEL, WM.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
ROY, EDWIN	Auto.	Louisiana
ROZMUSZ, ALBERT	Auto.	Louisiana
RUDIGER, EDYTHE	C. & F.	Louisiana
RUIZ, HECTOR PEREZ	Auto.	Louisiana
RYAN, SR. M. MADELINE SOPHIE	Ex. C.	Louisiana
ST. PAUL, HENRY	Phil. & Sc. I.	Louisiana
SABATIER, SISTER M. ROSARIO	Ex. C.	Louisiana
SALAZAR, ALFONSO	Ac., Fr.	Costa Rica

SAILSURY, F. T.	C. & F.	Louisiana
SANDLIN, JOS. T.	P. G. M.	Arkansas
SANSING, C.	P. G. M.	Texas
SANTANNA, A. C.	Auto.	Louisiana
SAZER, JACOB	W.	Louisiana
SCATES, HY. R.	P. G. M.	Texas
SCHARFENSTEIN, F. W.	C. & F.	Louisiana
SCHARFENSTEIN, LESLIE L.	C. & F.	Louisiana
SCHEURICH, G. A.	C. & F.	Louisiana
SCHMIDT, EDWARD W.	W.	Louisiana
SCHNECKENBURGER, CATHERINE	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
SCHNECKENBURGER, WALTER	Ac., Sr.	Louisiana
SCHOENY, L. J.	D., Sr.	Louisiana
SCHOLL, MYRTLE, A.	C. & F.	Louisiana
SCHOTT, F. G.	Auto.	Louisiana
SCHOTT, J. W.	C. & F.	Louisiana
SCOTT, W. IRVING	Auto.	Louisiana
SEGURA, SISTER M. TERESA	Ex. C.	Louisiana
SEIBOLD, KARL G.	W.	Louisiana
SELLERS, S. P.	P. G. M.	Texas
SENECA, RAOUL	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
SERRANO, MISS ANGELA	C. & F.	Louisiana
SHEA, CHAS. H.	C. & F.	Louisiana
SILVA, CARL	C. & F.	Louisiana
SIMMONS, A. J.	Auto.	Louisiana
SINCLAIR, MRS. J. A.	C. & F.	Louisiana
SINGER, BENJAMIN	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
SIREN, E. D.	Auto.	Louisiana
SIREY, E. H.	C. & F.	Louisiana
SKINNER, R. J.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
SMART, G. D.	Ac., Sr.	Louisiana
SMITH, E.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
SMITH, S. H.	W.	Louisiana
SONIAT, GUY	Ac. Sp.	Louisiana
SONIAT, LUCIEN	Ac., Fr.	Louisiana
SPEARMAN, WALTER	Auto.	Louisiana
STAEBLE, J. J.	C. & F.	Louisiana
STAINES, MOTHER ESTELLE	Ex. C.	Louisiana
STANFORD, GROVER	Auto.	Louisiana
STECKLER, J.	D., Fr.	Louisiana
STEWART, MISS ADELE	C. & F.	Louisiana
STICH, F. J.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
STICH, WM. P.	C. & F.	Louisiana
STICHTER, SISTER M. WILLIAM	Ex. C.	Louisiana
STIMPON, MISS MARVEL	C. & F.	Louisiana
STOCKSTILL, L.	Auto.	Mississippi

STOUSE, M. J.	C. & F.	Louisiana
STOUT, REZIN D.	P. G. M.	W. Virginia
STRAUCH, C. E.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
STRECK, JOHN OAKES	L., Sr.	Louisiana
STRETZ, H. W.	Auto.	Louisiana
STROUBE, HARRY A.	Ph., Sr.	Louisiana
STUBBLEFIELD, W. H.	Auto	Mississippi
SULLIVAN, MRS. VERA	C. & F.	Louisiana
SUMMERS, J. S.	P. G. M.	Maryland
SWEENEY, D. M. S.	W.	Louisiana
SWOOP, JAS. TIMONY	Ac., Sr.	Louisiana
TAGEANT, SISTER M. CHARLES	Ex. C.	Louisiana
TALLANT, WM. J.	C. & F.	Louisiana
TARDO, COSMO	Ac., Sr.	Louisiana
TAYLOR, ALEXANDER J.	W.	Louisiana
TEBERNE, M. J.	Auto.	Louisiana
THIBODAUX, N. A.	Auto.	Louisiana
THOMAS, C.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
THOMAS, MISS JOSEPHINE	C. & F.	Louisiana
THOMAS, J. P.	C. & F.	Louisiana
THOMPSON, J. W.	C. & F.	Louisiana
THOMPSON, M. K.	P. G. M.	Oklahoma
THORNING, DEWEY HOBSON	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
TINNEY, S. G.	D., Fr.	Louisiana
TITUS, A.	Auto.	Louisiana
TOELKE, J. M., Jr.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
TOMENY, MISS CATHERINE	D., Soph.	Louisiana
TORRE, RAUL	W.	Louisiana
TOUPS, H. O.	Auto.	Louisiana
TRIBLE, JOHN M.	P. G. M.	Texas
TRICOU, WM.	C. & F.	Louisiana
TROWBRIDGE, M. F.	C. & F.	Louisiana
TUCKER, SISTER BLANCHE	Ex. C.	Louisiana
TWICKLER, H.	Auto.	Louisiana
TWOMEY, FRANK	L., Fr.	Louisiana
TYCER, NAT	L., Fr.	Louisiana
VALAHAKIS, PETER	Auto.	Louisiana
VALE, J. P., Jr.	C. & F.	Louisiana
VAN DEN BERG, MISS ANNA	C. & F.	Louisiana
VETERS, MISS ANNA	L., Fr.	Louisiana
VIATOR, ARMAND	Ph., Sr.	Louisiana
VIERING, H. P.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
VOELKEL, C.	Auto.	Louisiana
VOORHIES, R. P.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
VORBUSCH, R. O.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
WAGUESPACK, RENE	L., P. G.	Louisiana

WAGUESPACK, WM. JOHN, Jr.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
WALDO, RUDOLPH HENRY	L., Sr.	Louisiana
WALKER, D. H.	P. G. M.	Alabama
WALKER, WALLACE C.	Sp.	Louisiana
WALSH, JAS. P.	C. & F.	Louisiana
KALSH, JNO. E.	C. & F.	Louisiana
WALTON, JAS. J.	C. & F.	Louisiana
WARD, BENJ.	Ac., Fr.	Louisiana
WARD, C. M.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
WEBB, J. LEWIS	P. G. M.	Nebraska
WEILBAECHER, SISTER STE.		
SERAPHINE	Ex. C.	Louisiana
WEINBERGER, MILTON	Ph., Jr.	Texas
WELD, F. E.	D., Jr.	California
WHELAN, JAMES	Phil. & Sc. I.	Louisiana
WILFORD, HERBERT M.	Auto.	Louisiana
WILKINSON, WM. E.	P. G. M.	Oklahoma
WILLEM, HAROLD	C. & F.	Louisiana
WILLIAMS, D. N.	Auto.	Mississippi
WILLIAMS, I. F.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
WILLIAMS, J. J.	P. G. M.	Texas
WILLIAMS, MILO	L., Fr.	Louisiana
WINDHAM, L. B.	P. G. M.	Texas
WINDHAM, L. C.	P. G. M.	Texas
WINN, WM. ROY	P. G. M.	South Carolina
WINTERHALDER, SR. St. REGIS	Ex. C.	Louisiana
WOLFE, ANDREW C.	W.	Louisiana
WOLFORD, W. W.	D., Soph.	Louisiana
WREAD, J. L.	Auto.	Louisiana
ZENGEL, F.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
ZITZMANN, F. GEO.	C. & F.	Louisiana

Cursos Ofrecidos En La Universidad De Loyola

A. Curso Clásico Preparatorio. Abraza cuatro años y otorga los grados de Bachiller y Maestro de Artes. Es le mejor base posible para una carrera professional ó de negocios.

B. Curso Científico Preparatorio. Cuatro años, al fin de los cuales se da el título de Bachiller en Ciencias. Curso práctico para el estudiante professional.

C. Curso De Leyes. Abraza tres años concediendo el título de Bachiller de Leyes. Se enseña todo el campo de las leyes, habilitando el estudiante para practicar no sólo en Luisiana, sino tambien en Estados de Ley Común.

D. Curso Dental. Cuatro años que terminan con el título de Doctor de Dentistería. Completamente moderno y práctico; facilidades excelentes para practicar en la clínica.

E. Curso de Farmacia. (a) Curso de dos años que da el título de Graduado en Farmacia. (b) Curso de tres años que da el título de Químico Farmacéutico. Estos cursos son completos y enteramente independientes de otros departamentos.

F. Curso Para Médicos Graduados. Cursos especiales y generales en cualquier ramo de medicina y cirugía para médicos graduados. Se pueden empezar estos cursos á cualquier tiempo.

G. Curso de Telegrafía Sin Hilos. Curso de un año que habilita al estudiante para obtener una posición como telegrafista práctico.

INDEX.

Acknowledgments	18-20
Appeal, An	31
Auto-Mechanical and Auto-Electrical Course.....	55-61
Benefactors and Founders.....	18
Charter of the University	4
College of Arts and Sciences.....	26-52
College of Pharmacy.....	109-127
Corporate Title	5
Degrees in Course.....	62
Directory of Departments.....	17
Education, Jesuit System of.....	28-29
Graduates, List of.....	63-72
Location and Building.....	30
Officers and Faculty, General Index of.....	6-16
Post-Graduate School of Medicine.....	147-171
Radio Telegraphy Course	53-54
Register of Students	172-185
Regulations, Special.....	35
School of Commerce and Finance.....	128-146
School of Dentistry	73- 94
School of Law	95-108
Scholarships	32
Societies	21-25
Statement, General	30
Trustees, Board of.....	5

- G. POST-GRADUATE MEDICAL COURSE: General and special courses in every branch of medicine and surgery for graduate physicians. Courses may be begun at any time.

Next session opens Monday, October 4th.

- H. WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY COURSES: A one-year course fitting students for position as practical operators.

Department opens Monday, October 4th.

- I. PRE-MEDICAL COURSE: A two-year course in Biology, Bacteriology, Botany, Physics, Chemistry, English and Modern Languages, for prospective medical students.

Next session opens Friday, September 24th.

- J. NIGHT SCHOOL OF COMMERCE AND FINANCE: Monday October 4th.

- K. NIGHT DRAWING CLASSES: Monday, October 4th.

- L. ORATORY COURSE: A three-year course, embracing Elocution, Oratory and Dramatics, leading to the Degree B. O.

Department opens September 26th.

moth
d/21

###

ALL
R210

AD MAJOREM DEI GLORIAM

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY

BULLETIN



NEW ORLEANS, LA.

1920-1921

AD MAJOREM DEI GLORIAM

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY

BULLETIN



NEW ORLEANS, LA.

1920-1921

CHARTER OF THE UNIVERSITY.

Act No. 136 of the Louisiana State Legislature.
Senate Bill No. 78, Introduced by Senator Wm. H. Byrnes.

An Act

To authorize and empower Loyola University, to confer degrees in the Arts and Sciences and all the learned professions, and to give diplomas or certificates thereof; and to fix the status of such degrees and diplomas or certificates

Whereas, due notice of the intention to apply for the passage of this Act has been published as required by Article 50 of the Constitution of the State of Louisiana, and due evidence thereof has been exhibited in and to the General Assembly:

Section 1. Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Louisiana, That "Loyola University," a corporation organized under the laws of this State and domiciled in the City of New Orleans, be and is hereby authorized and empowered to confer upon its students, or upon any person deemed by it worthy of such distinction, degrees in the Arts and Sciences and all the learned professions, such as are granted by other universities in the United States, and to give diplomas or certificates thereof.

Provided, that the curriculum or course of study in the learned professions shall equal that maintained by other standard universities.

Section 2. Be it further enacted, etc., That said degrees and diplomas or certificates shall be recognized by the courts and all officials of this State, as entitling the graduates receiving said degrees and holding said diplomas or certificates, to the same rights, immunities and privileges in the State of Louisiana as the graduates of any other university or institution of learning whatsoever.

Section 3. Be it further enacted, etc., That all laws or parts of laws in conflict with the provisions of this Act be and the same are hereby repealed.

L. E. THOMAS,

Speaker of the House of Representatives.

THOMAS C. BARRET,

Lieutenant Governor and President of the Senate.

L. E. HALL,

Governor of the State of Louisiana.

ALVIN E. HEBERT,

Secretary of State.

Approved July 10th, 1912.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

REV. EDWARD A. CUMMINGS, S. J.,

President.

REV. MICHAEL J. WALSH, S. J.

REV. SALVATOR M. GIGLIO, S. J.

REV. MICHAEL KENNY, S. J.

REV. FLORENCE D. SULLIVAN, S. J.

REV. JOHN J. NAVIN, S. J.

REV. WALLACE A. BURK, S. J.

The Legal and Corporate Title of the University is:

“LOYOLA UNIVERSITY, NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA.”

All donations, endowments, legacies, bequests, etc., should be made out under this title.

OFFICERS AND FACULTY

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY

REV. E. A. CUMMINGS, S. J.,
President of the University.

CHAS. H. ANSLEY, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Ophthalmology.

JAS. J. ARROYO, D. D. S.,
Instructor in Dental Anatomy and Dental Histology.

D. F. BALLINA, D. D. S.,
Superintendent of Clinic and Demonstrator in Dentistry.

JACOB BARNETT, M. D.,
Professor of Gynecology.

JAMES MADISON BATCHELOR, B. S., M. D.,
Professor of Surgery.

T. T. BATSON, M. D.,
Instructor in Gynecology.

F. T. BEATROUS, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

LUCIAN BLAND, D. D. S.,
Professor of Dental Pathology and Therapeutics.

MARK M. BOATNER, B. S., LL. B.,
Lecturer on Constitutional Law.

M. P. BOBINGER, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Oto-Laryngology.

ALFRED BONOMO, A. M., LL. M.,
Secretary of the Law School; Lecturer on Medical Law and on
Legal Bibliography and Brief Writing.

CHAS. A. BOREY, M. D.,
Professor of Pediatrics.

JUDGE JOS. A. BREAUX, LL. D.,
Lecturer on the Origin and Development of Legal Systems.

ALEXIS BRIAN, A. M., LL. B.,
Lecturer on the Code of Practice.

C. P. BROWN, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Gynecology.

OTTO J. BURGER, M. D.,
Associate Professor of Anatomy.

REV. W. A. BURK, S. J.,
French, History and Philosophy.

REV. MARTIN BURKE, S. J.,
Lecturer on Canon Law and on Legal Philosophy.

T. R. BURT, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Pediatrics.

WM. H. BYRNES, Jr., LL. D.
Lecturer on Evidence.

LOUIS CABOCHE, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

JUDGE HUGH C. CAGE, LL. D.,
Dean of the Law School; Lecturer on Contracts and
Obligations in General.

L. CANEPA, M. D.
Clinical Assistant in Pediatrics.

MISS MARGARET CAREY,
Registrar, Summer School.

J. F. CARTER, D. D. S.,
Professor of Radiology.

PHILIP JOHN CARTER, M. D.,
Clinical Professor of Obstetrics.

REV. E. CASSIDY, S. J.,
Physics.

FRANK CHETTA, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

EDGAR A. CHRISTY, A. I. A.,
(Chief City Engineer)
Drawing.

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY, NEW ORLEANS.

C. GRENES COLE, M. D.,
Professor of Surgery.

REV. G. COLLIGNON, S. J.,
French and Mathematics.

E. McC. CONNELLY, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Nervous and Mental Diseases.

G. A. CRONAN, M. D.,
Instructor in Gynecology.

HENRY B. CURTIS, A. B., LL. B.,
Lecturer on the History of Law.

JOS. A. DANNA, M. D.,
Professor of Surgery.

ALVIN P. DANSEREAU,
Demonstrator in Oral Hygiene.

HENRY P. DART, Sr. LL. D.,
Lecturer on History and Sources of Louisiana Law.

J. GORGE DEMPSEY, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Phthisiology.

LEAVIN DePOORTER, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Rhinology and Laryngology.

MISS VIRGINIA DESFORGES,
Registrar, Dental School.

THEODORE J. DIMITRY, M. D.,
Professor of Ophthalmology.

ELMO DOUCET, Ph. G.,
Assistant in Pharmacy.

JUDGE RICHARD A. DOWLING, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Particular Contracts.

WARREN DOYLE, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Criminal Law and on Criminal Procedure.

REV. J. DRUHAN, S. J.,
Chemistry and Biology.

C. DUCHAMP, LL. B.,
Commercial Law.

J. S. DUNN, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Ophthalmology.

JULES DUPUY, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Ophthalmology.

E. ESCALANTE, A. B., M. D.,
Professor of Materia Medica and Pharmacology.

JOS. ALCIBIADES ESTOPINAL, M. D.,
Professor of Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat.

CHARLES F. FLETCHINGER, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Conflict of Laws.

LUCIEN A. FORTIER, M. D.,
Professor of Radiology.

REV. J. D. FOULKES, S. J.,
Hist. of Education and Oratory, Summer School

A. FROMHERZ, A. B., M. E.,
Associate Professor of Drawing.

V. H. FUCHS, M. D.,
Instructor in Oto-Laryngology.

EDWARD A. GAMARD, D. D. S.,
Professor of Operative Dentistry.

R. W. GASTON, D. D. S.,
Professor of Orthodontia.

T. T. GATELY, M. D.,
Instructor in Radiology.

MAURICE J. GELPI, M. D.,
Professor of Surgery.

REV. S. M. GIGLIO, S. J.,
Spanish.

NORMAN F. GUENO, D. D. S.,
Instructor in Prosthetic and Crown and Bridge Technics.

R. A. HALE, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY, NEW ORLEANS.

JUDGE LUTHER E. HALL, A. B., LL. B.,
Lecturer on Municipal Corporations.

J. G. HAUER, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Gynecology.

GEORGE H. HAUSER, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Pathology and Bacteriology.

EUGENE S. HAYFORD, LL. B.
Lecturer on Admiralty.

JAMES A. HENDERSON, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Surgery.

ADOLPH D. HENRIQUES, Ph. G., M. D.,
Emeritus Professor of Materia Medica and Physiology.

CHAS. P. HOLDERITH, M. D.,
Professor of Cadaveric Gynecology.

JOHN C. HOLLINGSWORTH, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Insurance.

JOSEPH M. HOUNTHA, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Surgery.

JULIUS E. ISAACSON, M. D.,
Instructor in Medicine.

JOHN J. JACKSON, LL. B.
Commercial Law, Summer School.

JOS. JOACHIM, A. B., M. E.,
Laboratory Instructor—Pharmacy.

WM. M. JOHNSON, M. D.,
Instructor in Ear, Nose and Throat.

CATESBY JONES, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Successions, Donations and Testaments.

J. E. JUNG, M. D.,
Instructor in Microscopy.

CHAS. P. KELLEHER, D. D. S.,
Professor of Oral and Dental Surgery.

ALFRED ANTHONY KELLER, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Ear, Nose and Throat.

REV. M. KENNY, S. J.,
Jurisprudence, Legal Ethics, Sociology.

BENJAMIN KERNAN, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Torts, Warehousemen and Carriers.

HIRAM WATKINS KOSTMAYER, A. B., M. D.,
Professor of Gynecology and Obstetrics.

REV. A. KUNKEL, S. J.,
Physics.

J. HAMILTON LANDRY, D. D. S.,
Professor of Crown and Bridge Work.

WM. WALTER LEAKE, B. S., M. Ph., M. D.,
Professor of Gynecology and Obstetrics.

BENJ. ALFRED LEDBETTER, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Medicine.

L. A. LeDOUX, M. D.,
Instructor in Gynecology.

ABRAHAM L. LEVIN, M. D.,
Professor of Gastro-Intestinal Diseases.

J. W. LINDER, M. D.,
Instructor in Surgery.

M. J. LYONS, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Gynecology.

REV. H. S. MARING, S. J.,
Latin and French.

BEN. B. MATTHEWS, D. D. S.,
Instructor in Exodontia and Anesthesia.

SARAH T. MAYO, M. D.,
Instructor in Gynecology.

JOHN J. McCLOSKEY, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Private Corporations.

J. C. MENENDEZ, M. D.,
Instructor in Surgery.

REV. A. J. DeMONSABERT, S. J.,
English and French, Summer School.

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY, NEW ORLEANS.

HENRY MOONEY, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Factors and Traders, Bills and Notes and Banking.

REV. E. DE LA MORINIERE, S. J.,
French, Philosophy and Economics.

J. M. MOSELY, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Ophthalmology.

A. D. MOULEDOUS, Ph. G., M. D.,
Emeritus Professor of Physiology.

D. J. MURPHY, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

REV. J. J. NAVIN, S. J.,
Chaplain.

ABRAHAM NELKEN, M. D.,
Professor of Genito-Urinary and Rectal Diseases.

JAMES T. NIX, M. D.,
Instructor in Surgery.

A. NOHA, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Medicine.

REV. K. NOWLAN, S. J.,
Mathematics, Summer School.

REV. J. J. O'BRIEN, S. J.,
Librarian.

JOHN TOLSON O'FERRALL, M. D.,
Professor of Orthopedics.

WALTER J. OTIS, M. D.,
Professor of Psychiatry.

ALLISON OWEN, A. I. A.,
(Member La. State Board of Architectural Examiners.)
Dean of School of Architecture.

WM. THOMAS PATTON, Ph. C., M. D.,
Professor of Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat.

OLIVIER L. POTHIER, M. D.,
Professor of General Histology, Pathology and Bacteriology.

JOSEPH E. PSAYLA, A. M., D. D. S.,
Professor of Prosthetic Dentistry.

W. A. REED, M. D.,
Instructor in Genito-Urinary.

E. J. RICHARD, M. D.,
Clinical Assitant in Surgery.

EDWARD RIGHTOR, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Workmen's Compensation and on Inheritance Taxation.

CHARLES J. RIVET, B. S., LL. B.,
Lecturer on Agency and on Civil Code, Part V.

THEODORE ROEHL, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Interpretation of Laws.

J. NUMA ROUSSELL, M. D.,
Professor of Dermatology.

JAS. JOSEPH RYAN, M. D.,
Professor of Anatomy.

ARTHUR M. SHAW,
(Member of American Institute of Consulting Engineers)
Dean of School of Civil Engineering.

JOHN SIGNORELLI, M. D.,
Professor of Pediatrics.

HENRY T. SIMON, M. D.,
Instructor in Orthopedics.

JUDGE JOHN ST. PAUL, A. B., LL. D.,
Lectuurer on International Law and U. S. Foreign Relations.

REV. M. I. STRITCH, S. J.,
Lecturer on Dante, Summer School.

REV. F. D. SULLIVAN, S. J.,
Regent of Dental and Pharmacy Departments.

MERRICK W. SWORDS, M. D.,
Instructor in Medicine.

PAUL T. TALBOT, M. D.,
Instructor in Gynecology.

SIDNEY L. TIBLIER, A. B., M. S.,
Professor of Chemistry, Metallurgy and Biology.

H. L. TILLY, D. D. S.
Clinical Assistant in Oral and Dental Surgery.

W. P. D. TILLY, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

ANTON C. TRANCHINA,
Demonstrator in Oral Hygiene.

WM. G. TROESCHER, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

REV. F. X. TWELLMEYER, S. J.,
Regent of Summer School.

C. VICTOR VIGNES, A. M., D. D. S.,
Dean of the Dental Department and Professor of Clinical Dentistry.

RENE A. VIOSCA, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Private Corporations.

WM. J. WAGUESPACK, A. B., LL. B.,
Lecturer on Equity, Jurisprudence, Federal Jurisdiction and Practice
in Actions at Law and Suits in Equity, and Bankruptcy.

E. H. WALET, M. D.,
Professor of Gynecology.

REV. M. J. WALSH, S. J.,
Vice-President and Professor of Ethics.

H. W. E. WALTHER, M. D., F. A. C. S.,
Professor of Genito-Urinary Diseases.

ARTHUR I. WEIL, M. D.,
Clinical Professor of Oto-Laryngology.

J. OSWALD WEILBAECHER, A. B., Ph. G., M. D.,
Professor of Botany, Materia Medica and Pharmacognosy.

ARTHUR LEE WHITMIRE, M. D.,
Professor of Ophthalmology.

SOLON G. WILSON, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Surgery.

SOLOMON WOLFF, LL. B.,
Lecturer on the History of Constitutional Government.

JOSEPH JAMES WYMER, M. D.,
Professor of Pathology and Clinical Bacteriology.

DIRECTORY

Loyola University.

REV. EDWARD A. CUMMINGS, S. J., *President.*

Address: Loyola University, New Orleans, La.
(6363 St. Charles Avenue.)

College of Arts and Sciences.

REV. MICHAEL J. WALSH, S. J., *Prefect of Studies.*

Address: Loyola University, New Orleans, La.

School of Dentistry.

C. V. VIGNES, D. D. S., *Dean.*

Address: Loyola University, New Orleans, La.

School of Law.

JUDGE HUGH C. CAGE, LL. B., *Dean.*

ALFRED BONOMO, A. M., LL. B., *Secretary*

Address: Loyola University, New Orleans, La.
(6363 St. Charles Avenue.)

College of Pharmacy.

JOHN J. GRASSER, Ph. G., *Dean.*

Address: 6363 St. Charles Avenue.

Post-Graduate School of Medicine.

JAMES M. BATCHELOR, *President.*

Address: 1210 Maison Blanche Building, New Orleans, La.

JOS. A. DANNA, M. D., *Secretary.*

Address: Maison Blanche Building, New Orleans, La.

School of Engineering.

A. M. SHAW,

Address: Loyola University.

School of Architecture.

ALLISON OWEN,

Address: Loyola University.

FOUNDERS

The Jesuit Fathers and the Marquette Association for Higher Education are deeply grateful to:

Mr. and Mrs. William P. Burke

for the Seismic Observatory erected on Loyola Campus in memory of their beloved son, Nicholas D. Burke;

Mrs. Louise C. Thomas

for the building on St. Charles Avenue known as the Louise C. Thomas Hall;

Mr. and Mrs. E. J. Bobet

for the Bobet Memorial Library;

Miss Kate McDermott

for the University Church—The Gesu—erected in memory of her brother, the late Thomas C. McDermott;

Mrs. Branch K. Miller

for the superb Law Library of the Late Judge Branch K. Miller;

Mr. Charles W. Ziegler

for the apparatus and equipment of the Wireless Station;

Also to the Special Benefactors.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

S. Zemurray	M. Glaser
W. H. Clarke, Winston-Salem, C. B. Fox	
North Carolina	Jahncke & Co.
Joseph Rathbone	J. d'Aquin
Bernard McCloskey	H. Hyman
Joseph Henican	Albert Fabacher
John F. Clark	Mente & Co.
Anthony Vizard	Mercier & Co.
Mrs. I. D. Stafford	Mrs. E. J. Bobet
B. G. Carbajal	J. H. Murphy & Co.
N. G. Carbajal	H. Sarpy
Hon. J. A. Breaux	C. Hartwell
J. M. Burguières Co., Ltd.	F. B. Williams
Mr. & Mrs. Raymond F. Harris	Gus. Williams
Judge Hugh Cage	Francis Williams
F. Barker	J. L. Onorato
Theo. Grunewald	G. A. Blaffer
Crawford H. Ellis	E. F. Kohnke
John McCloskey	F. M. Schaumacher
Joseph McCloskey	Solari & Co.
F. M. Rickert	J. Swoop
F. W. Rickert	Delta Lumber Company
Schmidt & Ziegler	C. Adler
J. T. Gibbons	E. Weil
T. Smith	J. X. Wegmann
R. L. Levert	Mrs. G. Denégre
Dibert, Bancroft & Ross	H. Kokosky
Peter Pescud	Mrs. Libby
S. Segari	S. D'Antoni
Mrs. S. Segari and family	C. Hartwell

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS—Cont'd.

E. B. Benjamin	M. Manion
T. D. Kenny	B. Chipley
Dan Feitel	W. Bisso
T. J. Henderson	P. Holmes
P. F. Dunn	T. Fuge
J. O. Chrisholm	E. Rightor
R. Redersheimer	Mrs. Allgeyer
C. Monsted	R. Rougelot
Fred Salmen	Gus. Baldwin
G. Glover	Grima family
J. I. Gaudet	J. B. Levert
C. A. Tessier	Wm. Stauffer
Miss Eliza Hartwell	O. S. Pothier, M. D.
C. M. Wogan	J. B. Larose, M. D.
E. Wunderlich	A. D. Pensz, M. D.
R. E. Blanchard	Walter Stauffer
Wm. Stauffer	Sam Weiss
L. Lyons	G. A. Blaffer
H. Uthoff	E. F. Butler
Generes Dufour	E. B. Norman
P. E. Vallée	A. Bonomo
J. A. Craven	Dr. I. Deslattes
P. E. Burke	Geo. A. Laroussini
Mrs. M. Macheca	Sinnot family



LOYOLA UNIVERSITY

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

CALENDAR

1921.

- September 9-10.....Entrance and Condition Examinations.
September 16-17....Registration.
September 21.....Opening of Classes.
November 1.....All Saints' Day. Holiday.
November 30.....Thanksgiving. Holiday.
December 8.....Feast of the Immaculate Conception. Holiday.
December 23.....Christmas Vacations begin.

1922.

- January 3.....Classes resumed. Repetition for Session
Examinations begin.
February 1.....Second Term begins.
February 28.....Mardi Gras. Holiday.
April 13.....Easter Vacations begin.
April 19.....Classes resumed.
May 1.....Repetitions begin.
June 5.....Pentecost Monday. Holiday.
June 9.....Commencement.

OFFICERS AND FACULTY

REV. EDWARD A. CUMMINGS, S. J.,
President of the University.

REV. M. J. WALSH, S. J.,
Dean of College of Arts and Sciences.

REV. M. BURKE, S. J.,
Logic, Metaphysics, English.

REV. W. A. BURK, S. J.,
English and History.

REV. E. CASSIDY, S. J.,
Physics.

EDGAR A. CHRISTY, A. I. A.,
(Chief City Engineer)
Drawing.

REV. G. COLLIGNON, S. J.,
French and Mathematics.

REV. J. DRUHAN, S. J.,
Chemistry and Biology.

REV. S. M. GIGLIO, S. J.,
Spanish.

REV. M. KENNY, S. J.,
Sociology.

REV. A. KUNKEL, S. J.,
Physics.

REV. H. S. MARING, S. J.,
French and Latin.

REV. E. DE LA MORINIERE, S. J.,
Philosophy and Economics.

REV. J. J. NAVIN, S. J.,
Chaplain.

REV. J. J. O'BRIEN, S. J.,
Librarian.

ALLISON OWEN, A. I. A.,
(Member La. State Board of Architectural Examiners)
Dean of School of Architecture.

O. L. POTHIER, M. D.,
Histology, Pathology, Bacteriology.

ARTHUR M. SHAW,
(Member of American Institute of Consulting Engineers)
Dean of School of Civil Engineering.

REV. F. D. SULLIVAN, S. J.,
Latin.

SIDNEY L. TIBLIER, M. S.,
Chemistry and Biology.

REV. F. X. TWELLMAYER, S. J.,
Dean of Summer School.

THE JESUIT SYSTEM OF EDUCATION.

Education, as understood by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus, in its complete sense, is the full and harmonious development of all those faculties that are distinctive of man. It is not, therefore, mere instruction or the communication of knowledge. In fact, the acquisition of knowledge, though it neces-

sarily accompanies any right system of education, is a secondary result of education. Learning is an instrument of education, not its end. The end is culture, and mental and moral development.

The purpose of the mental training given in the undergraduate courses is not proximately to fit the student for some special employment or profession, but to give him such a general, vigorous and rounded development as will enable him to cope successfully, even with the unforeseen emergencies of life. While giving the mind stay, it tends to remove the insularity of thought and want of mental elasticity, which is one of the most hopeless and disheartening results of specialism in students who have not brought to their studies the uniform mental training given by a systematic college course.

Understanding, then, clearly, the purposes of education, such instruments of education, that is, such studies, sciences or languages are chosen as will most effectively further that end. These studies are chosen, moreover, only in proportion and in such numbers as are sufficient and required.

It is fundamental in the system of the Society of Jesus that different studies have distinct and peculiar educational values. Mathematics, the Natural Sciences, Language and History are complementary instruments of education to which the doctrine of equivalence cannot be applied. The specific training given by one cannot be supplied by another.

A special importance is attached to the classic tongues of Rome and Greece. As these are languages with a structure and idiom remote from the language of the student, the study of them lays bare before him the laws of thought and logic, and requires attention, reflection and analysis for the fundamental relations between thought and grammar. In studying them the student is led to the fundamental recesses of language. They exercise him in exactness of conception in grasping the foreign thought, and in delicacy of expression in clothing that thought in the dissimilar garb of the mother-tongue. While recognizing, then, in education, the necessity and importance of Mathematics and the Natural Sciences, which unfold the inter-dependence and the laws of the world of time and space, the Jesuit system of education has unwaveringly kept Language in a position of honor as an instrument of culture.

GENERAL STATEMENT.

In response to a general demand from the public and to meet the wishes of His Grace, Archbishop Blenk, the Jesuit Fathers opened a Catholic University in New Orleans in the Fall of 1911. This University is a part of the great Jesuit University System, which numbers an actual attendance of over fifty thousand students. Its aim is to put a heart and a conscience into secular instruction, and to vitalize knowledge by the influence of fundamental religious principles.

The Jesuit system of education aims at developing, side by side, the moral and intellectual faculties of the student, and sending forth to the world men of sound judgment, of acute and rounded intellect, of upright and manly conscience.

The various courses offered by the University are open to students irrespective of creed, and the religious tenets of all are studiously respected. Nevertheless, the course of instruction in all branches supposes the existence of God, and man's entire dependence upon the Supreme Being. The pernicious effects of Materialism, Skepticism, Rationalism, etc., will not be permitted to exercise influence in any course, professional or non-professional, nor will any statement or theory conflicting with Divine revelation be countenanced. Moreover, God's holy commandments will be esteemed and revered, and our young men will be taught a code of ethics which will acknowledge God's rights and supreme dominion over man.

Location and Buildings.

Loyola University is admirably situated in the garden district of the City of New Orleans, on St. Charles Avenue, opposite Audubon Park. The Prytania, Carondelet, Clio, St. Charles, Tulane, Coliseum and Henry Clay street cars make it easily accessible from all parts of the city.

The University group of buildings includes Marquette Hall, the Louise C. Thomas Hall, the McDermott Memorial Church, known as the Gesu, the Nicholas D. Burke Seismic Observatory, the Pharmacy and Auto-Mechanics buildings.

Marquette Hall, the main building, is at right angles to the central axis of the property and approximately three hundred feet from St. Charles Avenue.

The Louise C. Thomas Hall is at the southeast corner of the front quadrangle court and its main entrance is sixty feet from the Avenue.

The McDermott Memorial Church, the gift of Miss Kate McDermott in memory of her brother, the late Thomas McDermott, at the southwest corner of Marquette Hall, completes the front quadrangle.

The Nicholas D. Burke Seismic Observatory is on the main property axis and is directly in the rear of Marquette Hall, and on the central point of a future rear quadrangle. It is equipped with two seismographs, a horizontal and vertical of the Wiechert astatic type. An astronomical clock registers the exact time at which graphs are recorded.

The architecture, Tudor Gothic, has become one of the most pliable and favorable types of collegiate buildings and is extremely well adapted to church work.

The exteriors of the main buildings, which are entirely fire-proof, are constructed of lime-stone and tapestry brick of a dark and rich red color, laid with large joints of about the same tone as the limestone.

Ventilation and light have been two most important considerations in the planning and design of these buildings. Low pressure steam heat is supplied from the central power plant in the basement of the Marquette Hall.

AN APPEAL.

The Jesuit Fathers feel a confident hope that the friends of education will make Loyola University one of the great institutions of the South. Loyola will be a valuable asset to this community and to the entire South, when the United States of America shall have come into closer commercial and social relations with Central and South America, the West Indies and the Philippine Islands.

May she not then appeal for moral and financial support to those who believe that the integrity of our people and the permanency of our institutions rest on the principles for which she will always stand?

Loyola needs funds to establish the different departments, to endow her professional chairs and to found scholarships for deserving boys. Other institutions are the recipients of large sums. Why should not Loyola, which stands for the noblest in life, enlist the generosity and patronage of those whom God has blessed with wealth?

Scholarships.

To found a scholarship in the College Department of Loyola University, the sum of two thousand dollars will suffice. The founder has a right to keep a student in this department in perpetuity, a new beneficiary being eligible as soon as his predecessor has either completed the course or has left the University. The honor is forfeited by any holder of scholarship whose average for two consecutive months falls below 70 per cent.

The University gratefully acknowledges the following scholarships.

Mr. W. P. Burke, three scholarships.

The Rev. A. E. Otis, S. J., scholarship donated by a friend.

The Rev. A. Biever, S. J., scholarship donated by a friend.

National Council of K. C., two scholarships.

State Councils of K. C., two scholarships.

St. Ignatius Scholarship donated by Miss E. S. Fitch.

St. Ignatius Scholarship donated by a friend.

Scholarship donated by Men's Sodality of Jesuits Church.

Francis Xavier Wegmann Scholarship.

EQUIPMENT.

Chemistry: The lecture room and laboratories are situated on the third floor of Marquette Hall. The lecture room is equipped with all necessary apparatus and chemicals for demonstration work. Forty students are easily accommodated.

The laboratory of general chemistry and qualitative analysis is equipped with lockers and working space for sixty-four students. Thirty-two students are allowed to work at a time. There is a large fume chamber at one end of the laboratory, extra tables for titration work, a bench for centrifuge work and a store room for stock reagents.

The laboratory of Quantative Analysis is situated across the hall from the general laboratory and is equipped with furnaces, both gas and electric, titration outfits, necessary glassware, etc. The balance room is situated on the other side of the lecture room, free from vibration, heat and fumes. This laboratory will accommodate twenty students and is equipped with the necessary number of lockers. Ten students are allowed to work at a time.

The University has recently added considerably to its chemical equipment, including calorimeters, tintphotometers, microscopes, furnaces, delicate balances, etc.

The University is about to build the necessary laboratories to accommodate students for practically any class of work along chemical lines.

Biology: The lecture room is large and well lighted and will accommodate forty students. It is equipped with all the necessary botanical and zoological specimens for demonstration work.

The laboratory is well equipped with all working apparatus including microscopes, microtomes, lantern slides, microscopic sections, etc. The working tables are equipped with light, gas and water.

There is a special lecture room on the second floor in Marquette Hall called "The Balopticon Room." It is equipped with an up-to-date Bausch and Lomb Balopticon. This room is used for demonstration work with lantern slides, microscopic examinations and opaque projection.

Physics: The Physics Department occupies three rooms on the second floor of Marquette Hall and a special repair shop in the basement. The equipment includes a very large collection of apparatus for the study of mechanics and mechanical engineering, such as the Pratt Institute Applied Physics Apparatus. The equipment compares favorably with that of any university in the country. We call attention to only some of the apparatus recently acquired.

The Hilger Wavelength Spectrometer.

Schmidt and Haensch Polariscopes.

Heis-Ives Tintometer.

7 Calorimeters of Dubosq, Schreiner and Kennecott Type.

Riche Calorimeter.

Kohlraush Bridge.

Standard L. and N. Co. Bridge.

Carey Foster Bridge.

McNeil Rotary Pump.

These are only some of the instruments of the collection representing an investment of some \$200,000.

Pharmacy: The department is fully equipped for doing excellent work. The laboratories are provided with all the necessary fixtures and conveniences for general purposes, and contain fully equipped stands with reagents; and for each student a locker with apparatus under his own lock and key. The department maintains two pharmaceutical laboratories, one for the junior class and one for the senior class. The walls of the junior pharmacy laboratory are equipped with shelving under glass doors; this shelving is arranged to give the appearance of a modern drug store. On one side are arranged furniture bottles, labeled in pharmacopœial Latin, of all the official drugs and preparations and a good number of unofficial that are used in the average drug store.

Histology, Pathology, and Bacteriology: These laboratories are situated on the third floor of Marquette Hall, have a northern exposure and are well lighted. The equipment consists of specially designed tables which are equipped with running water, gas, and electricity, at each student's seat. A lead trough runs in the body of the table carrying off the waste water. In this way the students do not interfere with each other and all their work can be done without leaving their seats. Besides the laboratory is equipped with the usual sterilizers, autoclaves, incubators, microscopes, and other apparatus necessary for the courses.

The laboratory has continually on hand a good supply of laboratory animals, from which we can draw for our experiments.

TUITION FEE AND EXPENSES

IN THE

DEPARTMENT OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The tuition fee is \$100 a year, payable one-half in September and one-half in February.

Matriculation fee.....	\$10.00
Biology lab. fee.....	15.00
Chemical lab. fee.....	20.00
Physical lab. fee.....	15.00
Breakage (returnable).....	5.00
Library fee.....	5.00
Athletic fee	5.00

Board and Lodging.

Owing to the high cost of board and lodging the University has opened a dormitory building for the benefit of its students. Each room will comfortably accommodate two students. The charge will be about \$35.00 a month payable in advance. This fee will not be refunded even should a student withdraw in the course of the month.

Religious Worship.

Although Loyola is a Catholic institution, nevertheless non-Catholics are admitted and their opinions respected. They are not required to participate in any distinctly Catholic exercises; nor shall they be refused admission to or denied any of the privileges, honors, or degrees of the University because of their religious tenets.

ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS.

Fifteen units of high school work will be required for college entrance.

"A high school unit represents a year's study in any subject in a secondary school, constituting approximately a quarter of a full year's work."

Two conditions will be allowed provided they be removed before the beginning of the second year in college. Work done for the removal of conditions will not count toward a degree.

Not less than a full unit will be accepted in the first year of any language. Half units will be accepted only when presented in addition to integral units in the same subject or when given for complete courses in half-year subjects, e. g. Solid Geometry. Any two of the biological sciences (Physiology, Botany, Zoology) may be combined into a continuous year's course equal to one unit.

METHODS OF ADMISSION.

Admission by Certificate.

Admission by certificate is granted to students from approved secondary schools.

Credentials accepted for admission become the property of the University and are kept permanently on file. All credentials should be filed with the Registrar. They should be in his hands at least one month before the semester begins. Blank forms of entrance certificate, which are to be used in every case, may be had on application to the Registrar.

Admission on certificate is always provisional. If a student should prove deficient in any subject for which he has received high school credit, that credit may be canceled.

Admission by Examination.

Applicants who are not entitled to enter on certificate must take entrance examinations in the entire number of required units. These examinations are held at the end of May and the beginning of September. It is allowed to take some of the examinations in May and the others in September. A candidate who fails in any examination in May can take it again in September.

Admission to Advanced Standing.

Candidates for admission from other institutions of collegiate rank, which offer the same or equal courses of study, will be granted the same standing as they would be entitled to in the institution from which they come, provided that before registration they present

1. A certificate of honorable dismissal.

2. An official transcript of college credits.

3. An official certified statement of entrance credits and conditions, showing the length of each course in weeks, the number of recitations and laboratory exercises each week, the length of recitation and the mark secured.

4. A marked copy of the catalogue of the college previously attended, indicating the courses for which credit is desired.

No student will be admitted, as a candidate for a degree, after the beginning of the second semester of the Senior year.

PRESCRIBED ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS.

For the A. B. Degree.

*Latin	4	Units
English	3	Units
Algebra	1½	Units
History	1	Unit
Science	1	Unit

For the B. S. Degree.

History	1	Unit
‡Algebra	1½	Units
‡Plane Geometry.....	1	Unit
‡Solid Geometry.....	½	Unit
Science	1	Unit
*Modern Lan.....	2	Units
English	3	Units

Electives.

The remaining four and a half or five units may be chosen from any subjects counted for graduation in standard high schools.

Not more than one unit will be accepted in a vocational subject.

* Students presenting fifteen units without the prescribed four units in Latin or the prescribed two units in a modern language will be given an opportunity to make up these requirements during the first two years at college.

‡ Candidates for the B. S. Degree who present fifteen units, but only two in Mathematics, will have to make up the other unit during Freshman year.

DESCRIPTIVE OUTLINE OF ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS.

The following descriptive outline indicates the amount of preparation expected in each of the subjects named:

ENGLISH.*

Rhetoric and Composition: The applicant should be familiar with the principles of Rhetoric as set forth in Brook's, Scott-Denney or an equivalent. Entrance examinations in composition will test the candidate's ability to write clear, idiomatic English. The subject will be taken from his experience and observation, or from the books he presents for examination. The spelling and punctuation must be correct, the sentences well constructed. The writer must show discrimination in the choice of words and ability to construct *well-ordered paragraphs*.

LITERATURE.

a. For Reading: Cooper, "The Spy," "The Last of the Mohicans;" Stevenson, "Treasure Island;" Poe, "Poems and Tales;" Scott, "The Talisman;" Longfellow, "Tales of a Wayside Inn;" DeQuincey, "Flight of a Tartar Tribe;" Eliot, "Silas Marner;" Shakespeare, "Julius Caesar;" Pope, "Essay on Criticism;" Tennyson, "Idylls of the King."

b. For Study: Dickens, "Christmas Stories;" Irving, "Sketch Book;" Hawthorne, "Twice-Told Tales;" Scott, "Ivanhoe;" Whittier, "Snowbound," and other poems; "Sir Roger de Coverly Papers;" Washington, "Farewell Address;" Webster, "Bunker Hill Oration;" Dickens, "David Copperfield;" Lowell, "Vision of Sir Launfal," and other poems; Lamb, "Essays of Elia;" Macaulay, "Essay on Johnson;" Garraghan, "Prose Types in Newman;" Newman, "Dream of Gerontius;" Shakespeare, "Merchant of Venice."

A knowledge of the subject matter and form of each work with an explanation of the principal allusions will be required together with the literary qualities, so far as they illustrate rhetorical principles, a biographical outline of the authors and an account of their works. (Three Units).

* The Uniform College Entrance Requirements in English will be accepted, as will any fair equivalent work in this department.

LATIN.

a. *Grammar and Composition*: The preparation in grammar and composition will require a thorough knowledge of the entire Latin grammar together with such facility in writing Latin prose as is required by one who satisfactorily completes the course of exercises prescribed by a recognized high school. The course is based on Bennett's "New Latin Composition."

b. *Reading*: Caesar's "Gallic War," four books; Nepos, "Lives" (6), may be taken in place of two books of Caesar; Cicero's "Orations Against Catiline and for Archias and the Manilian Law" Cicero's "De Senectute and Sallust's Catiline or Jugurthine War" may be taken as substitutes for three of the above orations. Vergil, four books of the Aeneid (or their equivalent from the Eclogues, or Georgics), and Ovid's "Metamorphoses." Examinations for entrance will include translation at sight of both prose and verse. (Four units).

GREEK.

a. *Grammar and Composition*: The preparation in grammar will require a thorough knowledge of etymology, of the syntax of cases, the rules of concord and prepositions. A working knowledge of the epic dialect; practice in metrical reading and written scansion; practice in reading at sight. For Greek the credit is three units. Composition should be based on Xenophon and test the candidate's ability to translate into Greek simple sentences with special reference to the use of forms, particularly of the irregular verbs, and the common rules of syntax.

b. *Reading*: Xenophon's "Anabasis," four books, or their equivalent; Homer's "Iliad" or "Odyssey," two books. Examinations for entrance will include translation at sight of both prose and verse. (Three units).

FRENCH.*

1. The first year's work should include careful drill in pronunciation and in the rudiments of grammar, abundant easy exercises designed to fix in mind the principles of grammar, the reading of 100 to 175 pages of graduated text, with constant practice in translating easy variations of the sentences read, and the writing of French from dictation. (One unit).

* The admission requirements in French are those recommended by the Modern Language Association of America.

2. The second year's work shall comprise the reading of from two hundred and fifty to four hundred pages of easy modern prose in the form of stories, plays, or historical or biographical sketches, constant practice in translating into French easy variations upon the texts read, frequent abstracts—sometimes oral and sometimes written—of portions of the text already read, writing French from dictation, and continued grammatical drill, with constant application in the construction of sentences. (One unit).

3. Advanced courses in French should comprise the reading of four hundred to six hundred pages of French of ordinary difficulty a portion to be in the dramatic form, constant practice in giving French paraphrases, abstracts, or reproduction from memory of selected portions of the matter read, the study of a grammar of *moderate completeness* and the writing from dictation. (One unit).

GERMAN.*

1. The first year's work should comprise careful drill in pronunciation; memorizing of easy, colloquial sentences; drill upon the rudiments of grammar; easy exercises, designed not only to fix in the mind the forms and principles of grammar, but also to cultivate readiness in reproducing natural forms of expression; the reading of from 55 to 100 pages of text; constant practice in translating into German easy variations upon sentences selected from the reading lesson and in reproducing from memory sentences previously read. (One unit).

2. The second year's work should comprise the reading of 150 to 200 pages of literature in the form of easy stories and plays, practice in translating into German the substance of short and easy, selected passages, and continued drill upon the rudiments of grammar. (One unit).

3. Advanced work should include in addition to the two courses above, the reading of about 400 pages of moderately difficult prose and poetry, with constant practice in giving sometimes orally and sometimes in writing abstracts, paraphrases or reproductions from memory of selected portions of the matter read; also grammatical drill upon the more technical points of the language. (One unit).

* The admission requirements in German are those recommended by the Modern Language Association of America.

HISTORY.

1. *Ancient History*: Comprising Oriental and Greek History to the death of Alexander, and Roman History to 800 A. D., with due reference to Greek and Roman life, literature and art. (One unit).

2. *Mediaeval and Modern History*: From the death of Charlemagne to the present time. (One unit).

3. *English History*: With due reference to social and political development. (One-half or One unit).

4. *American History*: With special stress upon the national period, and Civil Government. (One unit).

MATHEMATICS.

1. *Elementary Algebra*: Algebra through Quadratics. The points to be emphasized are: Rapidity and accuracy in performing the four fundamental operations, factoring and its use in finding the greatest common factor and the lowest common multiple, radicals, the solution of linear equations containing one or more unknowns, the solution of quadratic equations, and the statement and solution of problems. (One unit).

2. *Plane Geometry*: The usual theorems and the constructions of good text-books. Attention should be paid to the solution of original exercises and numerical problems and to the subject of loci. It is desirable that a short course in practical Geometry should precede the study of formal Geometry. (One unit).

3. *Solid Geometry*: The usual theorems and the constructions of good text-books. Attention should be paid to the solution of original exercises and numerical problems and to the subject of loci. (One-half unit).

4. *Intermediate Algebra*: Theory of quadratic equations, remainder, theorem, radicals with equations involving them, imaginary and complex numbers, ratio and proportion, variation, arithmetic and geometric progressions and graphs. (One-half unit).

NATURAL SCIENCES.

Physics: One year's daily work in Physics, of which one-third should be laboratory work. The student should possess a thorough knowledge of the elementary principles of mechanics, heat, light, sound, electricity and magnetism, as presented in such text-books as Millikan and Gale or Carhart and Chute. Note-

books on the work done in the laboratory certified by the instructor, must be presented at the time of entrance. (One unit).

Chemistry: One year's daily work in Chemistry, of which one-third should be laboratory work. The student should possess a thorough knowledge of the general laws and theories of chemistry and should be familiar with the occurrence, preparation and properties of the common elements and their compounds as presented in such text-books as McPherson and Henderson, Storck and Lindsey or Remsen. Note-books on the work done in the laboratory, certified by the instructor, must be presented at the time of entrance. (One unit).

Zoology: One year's daily work in Zoology as presented in the text-books of Linville and Kelly, Jordan or Kellogg, with work in the laboratory and the field. A note-book on the work in the laboratory and the field, certified by the instructor, must be presented at the time of entrance. (One unit).

Botany: One year's daily work in Botany as presented in Bergen, Atkinson or Coulter. A note-book, certified by the instructor, describing the work done in the laboratory and the field, must be presented at the time of entrance. (One unit).

General Biology: A combined course in Botany, Zoology and Physiology, extending through the year, as presented in Hunter's "Essentials of Biology," or an equivalent text. A note-book on the work in the laboratory and the field, certified by the instructor, must be presented at the time of entrance. (One unit).

Physical Geography: One year's daily work in Physical Geography as treated in the text-books of Tarr, Davis or Dyer, with training in the laboratory and the field. Note-books on the work in the laboratory and the field, certified by the instructor, must be presented at the time of entrance. (One unit).

Registration.

New students must file permission to register with the Dean. No student will be registered without official entrance records.

Former students in good standing, after having paid their fees, will arrange with the Dean their schedule for the semester.

Testimonials and Credentials.

All applicants for admission to the College must present satisfactory testimonials of good moral conduct. A student entering from another college must furnish from such institution a certificate of honorable dismissal before his credentials for admission will be considered.

Special Students.

Mature and earnest students who are either lacking in the required entrance units or who wish to pursue particular studies without reference to graduation, may be admitted, with permission of the Dean, to such courses of their own choice as they seem qualified to take.

Such students will have to follow the same rules regarding recitations, examinations, etc. as the regular degree students.

The work done by special students cannot afterwards be counted toward a degree unless the entrance requirements be fulfilled.

Histology, Pathology and Bacteriology.

Courses in these branches will be given for the benefit of special students. Histology comprises the study of normal human and animal tissues. The class is given mounted specimens and also specimens which are to be prepared and mounted.

The course in pathology comprises the study of pathological human specimens, special attention being given to neoplastic growths.

In bacteriology the course is confined to the usual bacteriological bacteria, their study, isolation and action on animals. It comprises also the various methods of diagnosis including sero-diagnosis and serology.

Examinations.

1. Written tests are given in each branch every month except September and February. Examinations are held in every subject at the end of each semester.

2. A student's semester grade in each branch will be determined by the combined note in class work, monthly tests and examination. The class work and monthly tests will each count one-quarter and the examination one-half in deciding a student's semester grade.

3. Particular attention is called to what is said under the heading of Attendance.

4. Seventy per cent is the passing grade in each subject. A student receiving below sixty in any subject will be obliged to repeat that subject the following year and arrange his schedule accordingly.

5. A student receiving from 60 to 69 (both inclusive) in any subject will be allowed to take another examination at the beginning of the following semester, but only on the day appointed by the Dean. Moreover a fee of \$3 will be charged for each re-examination.

6. If the second examination is unsuccessful, no credit will be given for the subject or subjects in question.

Attendance.

Students who, without previous permission from the Dean, fail to attend recitations or laboratory on the day immediately preceding or following the Christmas, Easter or Summer recess will have recorded against them three absences for each class exercise missed.

For each absence a deduction of one per cent will be made from the semester grade in the branch in which the absence is recorded.

A student who is not present the first ten minutes of class will be marked absent. Three tardy notes will be considered as one absence.

Registration will be cancelled:

a. In any subject in which there is a record of more than 15 per cent absence;

b. In any subject in which a student has failed to hand in 85 per cent of the written or laboratory work assigned.

Conditions.

Fifteen units, as explained under Entrance Requirements, are necessary for admission to full standing. A student, however, with thirteen units will be admitted provided he makes up the remaining two before the beginning of his second year. No one will be allowed to register in Sophomore Class who has not removed his conditions in high school work.

Conditioned students must so arrange and limit the work of the

first year as to enable them to remove their conditions within the time allowed for that purpose.

Work done for the removal of conditions will not be counted for graduation.

Classification of Students.

For promotion to the Sophomore Class at least twenty-four semester credits are required; for promotion to the Junior Class, at least fifty-six; for promotion to the Senior Class, at least ninety-two.

A semester credit will not be given for any study in which the student has not obtained a final average of seventy.

COMBINED COURSES FOR LAW STUDENTS.

Prospective students in Law can so arrange their courses as to receive the degree of A. B. after three years of college work and one year in the School of Law.

The schedule for such students is as follows:

Freshman.

English	8	Credits
History	6	"
Mathematics	8	"
Lang.	6	"
Logic	4	"
Evidences	2	"

Sophomore.

English	6	Credits
History	6	"
Lang.	6	"
Chemistry	10	"
Economics	3	"
Evidences.....	2	"

Junior.

Philosophy	8	Credits
Physics	10	"
History	6	"
Sociology	6	"
Public Speaking.....	4	"
Evidences.....	2	"

REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

The degree of A. B. or B. S. will not be conferred on any student who has not complied with the following requirements:

1. The completion of 128 semester hours of college work with a final average grade of at least 70 in each subject. In reckoning semester hours, two hours of laboratory are considered equivalent to one hour of recitation. No credit will be given for a first year course in any language unless it is followed by a second.

2. The completion of one major and of one or two minors. A major consists of six semester courses or eighteen semester hours in one department. A minor consists of twelve semester hours in one department. No prescribed Freshman course will be considered as part of a major or minor. Each student must select his major and minor before the beginning of his Junior year and must submit his selection to the Dean for approval.

3. A written thesis of at least five thousand words on some subject connected with the major and approved by the Dean.

4. At least the last year must be in residence.

5. The payment of a \$10 diploma fee.

The requirements for the A. M. degree are:

1. One year of resident graduate study.

2. Specialized study in at least one Major and one Minor subject chosen from the following: Psychology, Ethics, Mathematics, History, English, Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Economics, Sociology.

3. An examination in the matter studied.

4. A written thesis on a subject connected with the major or minor and approved by the Faculty.

5. A \$10 diploma fee.

The conditions for the M. S. are the same as those for the A. M. except that the major must be a science.

SCHEDULE FOR THE A. B. DEGREE.**Freshman.**

First Term.	Periods		Second Term.	Periods	
	Per Wk.			Per Wk.	
Latin	1	4	Latin	2	4
English	1	4	English	1	4
Greek	1	4	Greek	2	4
or Mathematics	1	4	or Mathematics	2	4
History	3	3	History	4	3
Evidences		1	Evidences		1

Sophomore.

First Term.	Periods		Second Term.	Periods	
	Per Wk.			Per Wk.	
Latin	3	5	Latin	4	5
English	2	4	English	2	4
Greek	3	3	Greek	4	3
or History.....	1	3	or History.....	2	3
Modern Lang... 1		3	Modern Lang... 1		3
Evidences		1	Evidences		1

Junior.

First Term.	Periods		Second Term.	Periods	
	Per Wk.			Per Wk.	
Philosophy	1, 2	4	Philosophy	3, 4	4
Modern Lang... 2		3	Modern Lang... 2		3
Evidences		1	Evidences		1
Electives		8	Electives		8

Senior.

First Term.	Periods		Second Term.	Periods	
	Per Wk.			Per Wk.	
Psychology	5, 6	4	Ethics	7, 8	4
Evidences		1	Evidences		1
Electives		11	Electives		11

SCHEDULE FOR THE B. S. DEGREE.**Freshman.**

First Term.	Periods		Second Term	Periods	
	Per	Wk.		Per	Wk.
English	1	4	English	1	4
Mathematics	1	4	Mathematics	2	4
Modern Lang.....	1	3	Modern Lang...	2	3
Chem. Lect.....	1	3	Chem. Lect.....	2	3
Chem. Lab.....	1	2	Chem. Lab.....	2	2
Evidences		1	Evidences		1

Sophomore.

First Term.	Periods		Second Term	Periods	
	Per	Wk.		Per	Wk.
Mathematics	3, 4	3	Mathematics	5	3
History	3	3	History	4	3
Modern Lang...	3	3	Modern Lang...	4	3
Chem. Lect.	4	2	Chem. Lect.....	4	2
Chem. Lab.....	4	2	Chem. Lab.....	4	2
Evidences		1	Evidences		1

Junior.

First Term.	Periods		Second Term	Periods	
	Per	Wk.		Per	Wk.
Philosophy	1, 2	4	Philosophy	3, 4	4
Physics Lect.....	1	3	Physics Lect.....	2	3
Physics Lab.....	1	2	Physics Lab.....	2	2
Evidences		1	Evidences		1
Electives		6	Electives		6

Senior.

First Term.	Periods		Second Term	Periods	
	Per	Wk.		Per	Wk.
Psychology	5, 6	4	Ethics	7, 8	4
Evidences		1	Evidences		1
Electives		11	Electives		11

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES.

BIOLOGY.

1. *Zoology*: General natural history of common local vertebrates and invertebrates. The chief characteristics of phyla and principal classes of animals, including the prominent orders of insects and invertebrates. Three lecture and two laboratory periods a week.

2. External and internal structure of vertebrates, insects, mollusks and echinoderms. Three lecture and two laboratory periods a week.

3. The general physiology of the types mentioned in course 2. Comparative study of plant and animal life processes. Reproduction. Spontaneous generation. Origin of species. Variation. Mendelism. Three lecture and two laboratory periods a week.

4. *Botany*: Seeds, color, modified roots, homology of the flower, classes of plants, ecology. Three lecture and two laboratory periods a week.

CHEMISTRY.

1. *General Inorganic Chemistry*: The object of this course is to familiarize the student with the fundamental theories and principles of chemistry. This is done by means of lecture-demonstrations, recitations and laboratory work. Three lecture and two laboratory periods weekly one term. 5 Credits.

2. *Qualitative Analysis*: Theories and practice of analysis, the laws of equilibrium and theories of solution and electrolytic dissociation. Analysis of the more difficult metals, alloys, etc. Three lecture and two laboratory periods one term. 5 Credits.

3. *Quantitative Analysis*: This course is intended principally for those who intend to enter technical or engineering schools and embraces the typical gravimetric and volumetric processes. Two lecture and one laboratory period for both terms. 6 Credits.

4. *Organic Chemistry*: This course is arranged to meet the requirements of those who intend to study medicine after the completion of their college course. The course treats of the analysis and purification of organic compounds, embraces the paraffins, with their halogen derivatives, alcohols, ether, aldehydes, and ketones, acids, esters and the amines. Special attention is given to the carbohydrates and proteids; the aromatic hydrocarbons,

and their halogen and nitro derivatives, the aniline dyes and the phenols. This work is supplemented by laboratory practice in the preparation of qualitative analysis of typical organic compounds. Two lecture and one three-hour laboratory period both terms. 6 Credits.

ECONOMICS.

1. Wealth, Value, Price; Natural Resources, Labor, Capital, Consumption; Industrial Organization, Industrial Progress. Elective in Junior and Senior years. 3 Credits.

2. Exchange; Money; Home Trade; Market Prices; Monometallism and Bimetallism; Commercial Credit. Elective in Junior and Senior years. 3 Credits.

3. Banks and Banking; Free Trade and Protection; International Trade; Transportation; Railroads; Corporations. Elective in Junior and Senior years. 3 Credits.

4. Real and Nominal Profits; Rent; Wages; Communism; Socialism and Division of Wealth; Taxation. Elective in Junior and Senior years. 3 Credits.

These courses consist in informal lectures based on a text and supplemented by discussions. A written thesis displaying library research will be required at the end of each course.

ENGLISH.

1—a. *Principles of Literature*: A study of the rhetorical groundwork of good literature in order to secure a more critical appreciation of literary craftsmanship. Special emphasis will be given to the characteristics of the different types of poetry.

Texts: Genung's working *Principles of Rhetoric*. Connell's *Study of Poetry*.

b. *Literature*: Prose. Studies in narration, description, exposition and argumentation based on the works of Ruskin, Lamb, Carlyle, Newman, Scott, Macaulay and others.

Poetry. Milton's *Lycidas* and *Comus*; selected poems of Keats, Shelley, Wordsworth and Burns.

Texts: Scott-Zeitlin's *College Readings in English Prose* and Palgrave's *Golden Treasury*.

c. *Home Reading*: Scott's *Quentin Durward*, Thackeray's *Henry Esmond*, Blackmore's *Lorna Doone*, Dickens' *Tale of Two Cities*, Eliot's *Silas Marner*, Shakespeare's *Tempest*, Winter's *Tale and Henry VIII*.

d. *History of English Literature*: A general survey of the history of English literature.

Text: Abernethy's English Literature.

e. At least one written composition weekly. 8 Credits.

2—a. An analytical study of masterpieces of modern oratory both English and American.

Text: Shurter's Masterpieces of Modern Oratory.

b. *Home Reading*: The Hayne-Webster Debate, Lincoln's Gettysburg Address, Wendell Phillips' Speech on Daniel O'Connell, Woodrow Wilson on Abraham Lincoln and on The Meaning of the Declaration of Independence, Henry Grattan Against English Imperialism and his Reply to Corry.

c. Original oratorical composition weekly. Practice in preparing briefs. 6 Credits.

3. Alternates with course 4. Elective in Junior and Senior years.

a. The structural principles of epic and dramatic poetry.

Text: Connell's Study of Poetry. A critical analysis of Paradise Lost Books I and II, Macbeth, As You Like It, King Lear.

Home Reading: Midsummer Night's Dream, Othello, Richard III. The Antigone and Oedipus Tyrannus of Sophocles.

b. The history of the Elizabethan Drama, Shakespeare and his contemporaries, and Milton.

c. Weekly written discussions of questions treated.

6 Credits.

4. Alternates with course 3. Elective for Juniors and Seniors.

a. History of Literature: The Victorian Age, its novelists, essayists and poets.

b. Select essays by Hazlitt, Carlyle, Newman, Thackeray and Arnold.

Text: Dickinson and Roe's Nineteenth Century English Prose.

c. *Home Reading*: Lytton's Last of the Barons, Stevenson's Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde and Familiar Study of Men and Books, Thackeray's English Humorists, Newman's Apologia, Kipling's The Man who would be King.

d. Weekly written essays.

6 Credits.

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION.

1. Eschatology. Christian Morality. The Theological Virtues: Faith, Hope and Charity. (Wilmers, pp. 385-436). One hour a week, first term.

1a. The Virtues of Religion. Divine Worship. Christian Duties. Christian Perfection. (Wilmers, pp. 436-494). One hour a week, second term.

2. Grace. The Sacraments in General. Baptism. Confirmation. The Holy Eucharist. (Wilmers, pp. 279-341). One hour a week, first term.

2a. The Mass. Penance. Extreme Unction. Holy Orders. Matrimony. The Church as a Means of Salvation. (Wilmers, pp. 341-385). One hour a week, second term.

3. Revelation, Natural and Supernatural. Miracles and Prophecies. The Primitive, Patriarchal and Mosaic Revelation. The Christian Revelation. The Institution and End of the Church. (Wilmers, pp. 1-77). One hour a week, first term.

3a. The Constitution of the Church. St. Peter given the Primacy, not only of honor, but also of jurisdiction. The Pope, the Successor of St. Peter. The Infallibility of the Pope. The Marks of the Church. The Teaching Office of the Church. Sources of the Church's Teaching: Holy Scripture. Tradition. The Rule of Faith. (Wilmers, pp. 77-152). One hour a week, second term.

4. The Existence and the Nature of God. The Divine Attributes. The Unity of God. The Blessed Trinity. The Creation of the World. (Wilmers, pp. 152-219). One hour a week, first term.

4a. Creation and Fall of Man. The Incarnation. The Redemption. (Wilmers, pp. 219-279). One hour a week, second term.

GREEK.

1. Plato, The Apology. Homer, Odyssey, Herodotus, optional reading at sight. 4 Credits.

2. Demosthenes, Olynthiacs, I, II, III. Euripides, Hecuba. Herodotus, optional reading at sight.

Grammar: Review of Greek moods and the syntax of dependent sentences. General laws of versification. 4 Credits.

3. Sophocles, *Œdipus Tyrannus*, translation, dramatic analysis, scansion. 4 Credits.
4. Demosthenes, *De Corona*. Analysis of oratorical structure and style. Thorough acquaintance with the historical issues at stake. Plato's *Republic* Bk. I. 4 Credits.
5. *Æschylus*, *Agamemnon*. Plato, *Crito* and *Phædo*. St. Basil, *Classical Literature*. 4 Credits.
6. *Aristophanes*, *Birds*, or *Frogs*, or *Wasps*. Pindar, *Olympic Odes*, I, II, VI, VII. 4 Credits.

NOTE—The courses in Latin, Greek and English are, for greater educative effect, made parallel as much as possible. The theory of the different forms of literature is presented in the English courses, and the classic masterpieces studied in the Latin and Greek course furnish illustrative material to enforce the precepts and for comparative work. Poetry, with its various forms, is the subject of Freshman year; Oratory, of Sophomore; the Drama, of Junior; the Critical and Philosophical essay, of Senior.

HISTORY.

1. Western Europe from the Renaissance to 1815.
Text: Hayes *Political and Social History of Modern Europe*. 3 Credits.
 2. Western Europe from 1815 to the present time.
Text: Hayes *Political and Social History of Modern Europe*. 3 Credits.
 3. American History from the First Settlement to the Era of Reconstruction. 3 Credits.
 4. American History from the close of the Reconstruction Era to the present time. 3 Credits.
- N. B.—Course 1 and 2 alternate with 3 and 4.
5. English History from Roman Britain to the reign of Elizabeth. 3 Credits.
 6. English History from Elizabeth to the present time. 3 Credits.

These courses will consist of informal lectures based upon textbooks. Maps, charts, reports, class discussions and occasional research work will be used to stimulate interest. The students must submit at least two original papers on topics connected with the course pursued.

7. To alternate with 5 and 6. The history of American institutions. This course will follow the lines of Bryce's American Commonwealth.

Courses 5, 6 and 7 are elective for Juniors and Seniors.

6 Credits.

LANGUAGES.

FRENCH.

1. Selections from Lamennais, Perrault, Dumas, Daudet, Legouv  , Pouvillon, Moli  re and Victor Hugo. Written and oral exercises in French based upon the passages studied. Drill in simple French conversation. 3 Credits.

2. L'Abbe Constantin and Racine's Iphigenie. Written themes based on the authors read. Class will be conducted exclusively in French. 3 Credits.

3. Tartarin de Tarascon; Maistre's Les Prisonniers du Caucase. Weekly practice in French letter-writing and short narrations and descriptions. Recitations are entirely in French.

Home Reading: Moli  re's Bourgeois Gentilhomme, Daudet's La Belle-Nivernaise and other stories. 3 Credits.

4. Erekman-Chartrian's Madame Therese; Bourget's Extraits Choisis.

Home Reading: Coppee's On Rend l'Argent, Corneille's Le Cid. Advanced French Composition. 3 Credits.

5. Elective in Senior Year. A critical study of Corneille's Horace, Moli  re's L'Avare, Racine's Athalie, Chateaubriand's Les Aventures du Dernier Abencerage.

Home Reading: Rostand's Cyrano de Bergerac, Bazin's Le Bl   qui leve. Weekly French Essay. 6 Credits.

LATIN.

1. Cicero, Pro Archia. Horace, Ars Poetica. Vergil,   neid, Book II, V, VI, or IX. Livy, Book XXI, CC. 1-20, and for reading at sight CC. 21-25. 4 Credits.

2. Cicero, De Signis, Second Philippic, or Pro Marcello. Horace, Odes. Livy, Book XXI, CC. 35-54, and for reading at sight CC. 55-63. 4 Credits.

3. Cicero, Pro Lege Manilia. Horace, Epodes, Satires, Epistles, Carmen Saeculare. Tacitus, Agricola, and for reading at sight, Germania. 4 Credits.

4. Cicero, Pro Milone and Pro Ligario. Juvenal, Satires. Tactius Annales. 4 Credits.

Besides thorough drill in Latin syntax, prosody, and versification, the student is given frequent practice in Latin composition and in elegant, idiomatic English translation. Special stress will be laid on the style and structure of the ancient classical masterpieces and they will be studied side by side with specimens of our best modern literature.

SPANISH.

1. Selections from Spanish authors and weekly themes based on these selections. Practice in simple conversation.

Home Reading: Cuentos Hispano-americanos; Alarcon's El Capitan Veneno. 6 Credits.

2. Zaragueta and Quintano's Balboa.

Home Reading: Valera's El Pajaro: Verde and Calderon's La Vida es Sueno.

Practice in advanced composition and fluent conversation. 6 Credits.

3. An advanced course devoted to commercial correspondence and the study of classical Spanish literature.

Practice in Spanish commercial correspondence and discussions conducted in Spanish. 6 Credits.

MATHEMATICS.

1. Plane and Spherical Trigonometry. 4 Credits.

2. Higher Algebra: Progressions, Indeterminate Coefficient, Binominal Theorem, Common Logarithms, Interest and Annuities, Choice, Chance, Continued Fractions, Variables and Limits, Determinates. 4 Credits.

3. Plane Analytic Geometry: Loci and their Equations. The Straight Line. The Circle. Different Systems of Coordinates. The Parabola. The Ellipse. The Hyperbola Loci of the Second Order, Higher Plane Curves. 3 Credits.

4. Solid Analytic Geometry: The Point. The Plane. The Straight Line. Surfaces of Revolution. 3 Credits.

5. Elective in Junior and Senior. Differential Calculus: Introductory Problems. Algebraic Notions used in the Calculus. Infinitesimals, Derivatives, Differentials, Anti-Derivatives, Anti-Differentials. Differentiation of the Ordinary Functions. Some

Geometrical, Physical and Analytical Applications. Geometric Derivatives and Differentials. Successive Differentiation. Differentiation of Functions of Several Variables. Evolutes and Involutives. Rolle's Theorem. Theorems of Mean Value. Special Topics Relating to Curves. Infinite Series. Taylor's Theorem. Application to Surfaces and Twisted Curves. 4 Credits.

6. Elective in Junior and Senior. Integral Calculus: Integration. Elementary Integrals. Simple Geometrical Applications of Integration. Integration of Irrational and Trigonometric Functions. Approximate Integration. Mechanical Integration. Integration of Infinite Series. Successive Integration. Multiple Integrals. Applications. Further Geometrical Applications of Integration. On Centre of Mass and Moment of Inertia. Differential Equations. 4 Credits.

PHILOSOPHY.

1. *Logic*: Classification and use of ideas and terms. Judgments and propositions. The laws of the Syllogism. Inductive and deductive reasoning. 2 Credits.

2. *Applied Logic*: This course will embrace a study of the possibility, nature, sources and criteria of certitude. Special attention will be given to the teaching of different schools of philosophy on these subjects particularly those of Bacon, Hobbes, Locke, Berkely, Descartes, Kant, Fichte, Schelling, Hegel and Comte. 2 Credits.

3. *Metaphysics*: The notion and transcendental properties of Being. Substance and accidents. Analysis of causes. The causation of the order of nature as *the effect of cause*. 2 Credits.

4. The mechanical and scholastic theories of the universe. The scientific and philosophical aspects of a mechanical theory are specially emphasized. Dynamic Atomism. 2 Credits.

5. *Psychology*: Scientific idea of life. Morphology and Physiology of the cell. The human organism and its functions. Philosophic definition of life. Anatomical and physiological aspect of sensation and movement. Psychological aspect of movement. Origin of life. Theory of Evolution. 1½ Credits.

6. Rational life. Acts and faculties peculiar to man. The intellect and will. Comparative psychology of animal and man. Origin of man. Immortality of the soul. The Existence of God.

7. *Fundamental Ethics*: The intrinsic difference between

moral good and moral evil. The Moral Law. The subjective criterion of morality. The sanction of the moral law.

2 Credits.

8. *Special Ethics*: Rights and duties. Rights of the individual, the family and the State. Origin of the State and of civil authority. The rights and limitations of civil authority.

2 Credits.

PHYSICS.

1. *Hydrostatics and Properties of Bodies*:

Pressure exerted by a fluid; density of liquids; floatation. Pascal's law; law of Archimedes; methods of determining specific gravities; hydrometers and gauges. Elasticity of liquids; hydraulic press; pumps and syphons; steam and water turbine, etc. Isotropic bodies; malleability and ductility; elasticity of volume, rigidity; elongation; Young's modulus; Hooke's law; bending; torsional rigidity, elastic limit; elastic fatigue, etc.

Wave motion, and water waves in their analogy to sound waves; velocity of sound in air; law of velocity of sound propagation; quality of sounds; musical scale; interference of sound waves; vibrations of strings; resonators; audition; consonance and dissonance; production of vocal sounds, etc. Three lecture and two laboratory periods a week, one term.

5 Credits.

2. *Light, Heat and Electricity*:

A lecture and laboratory course on the reflection and refraction of light, lenses and their uses; microscope; telescope. Photometry; velocity of light; dispersion; interference; color sensation; polarization, etc.

Thermometers and the laws of heat expansion in gases and liquid; expansion of metals; the law of Charles; absolute zero.

Calorimetry; melting and boiling points; latent heat of fusion; determination of the mechanical equivalent of heat; work done by a gas during expansion; steam pressure, superheated steam; steam and gas engines.

The object of the course in Electricity is to familiarize the student with first principles in the heating, lighting, electrolytic and magnetic effects of currents. Batteries of various types, storage cells, spark coils, magnetos, dynamos and motors, telephone apparatus, galvanometers, voltmeters and ameters are

placed at his disposal for study and experiment. Three lecture and two laboratory periods a week, one term. 5 Credits.

3. *Theory and Methods of Physical Measurements:*

The construction, use and adjustments of accurate laboratory apparatus, particular attention being paid to optical and electrical measurements. One lecture and two laboratory periods a week, one term. 3 Credits.

PUBLIC SPEAKING.

Dramatic and oratorical practice. Declamation, extempore speaking, debates, criticism and discussion of interpretation and delivery. 2 Credits.

SOCIOLOGY.

1. Meaning and scope of sociology as a science. Elements of the social organism—the individual, the family, the State and the Church—in their relations to one another and to social welfare. Principles underlying possible and desirable social reform; influences effective for such reform. History of social reform and its relation to present problems solved. 4 Credits.

2. Applications of the principles of sociology to specific social problems. Labor Question, Immigration, Poverty, Housing, Unemployment, Hygiene, Homework, Vocational and Cultural Training, Socializing School Societies, etc. Study of the Guilds and modern co-operative social work. 4 Credits.

PRE-MEDICAL COURSE.

The object of this course is to prepare students for the study of medicine. The entrance requirements are the same as for the regular college courses.

Fees.

Tuition	\$120
Matriculation	10
Biological lab.	15
Chemical lab.	20
Physical lab.	15
Breakage (Returnable)	5
Library fee	5
Athletic	5

SCHEDULE OF STUDIES.**First Year.**

First Term.	Periods	Second Term.	Periods
	Per Wk.		Per Wk.
English 1	4	English 1	4
Chemistry Lect. 1	3	Chemistry Lect. 1	3
Chemistry Lab. 1	2	Chemistry Lab. 1	2
Biology Lect..... 1	3	Biology Lect..... 2	3
Biology Lab..... 1	2	Biology Lab..... 2	2
Modern Lang... 1	3	Modern Lang... 2	3
Evidences	1	Evidences	1
Philosophy 1, 2	4		

Second Year.

First Term.	Periods	Second Term.	Periods
	Per Wk.		Per Wk.
Physics Lect..... 1	3	Physics Lect..... 2	3
Physics Lab..... 1	2	Physics Lab..... 2	2
Chem. Lect..... 3	3	Chemistry Lect. 3	3
Chem. Lab..... 3	2	Chemistry Lab. 3	2
Psych. 5, 6	4	Ethics 7, 8	4
Evidences	1	Evidences	1
Freehand			
Drawing	2		

EXTENSION COURSE.

The classes of the Extension Courses begin on the first Saturday of October and close on the last Saturday of May. Classes are held from 9 to 12 each Saturday.

The object is to prepare candidates for the A. B. and B. S. degrees. The fees are \$20.00 a year, irrespective of the number of courses.

Schedule.

- 9—10 Latin and Sociology.
- 10—11 Mathematics, History and Sociology.
- 11—12 Philosophy and Spanish.

SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING.

A. M. SHAW,

(Member of American Institute of Consulting Engineers,)

Dean.

Historical.

The Loyola School of Engineering is the youngest of the departments of the University, as it was not opened until October, 1920.

Course of Studies.

For the present, a course in Civil Engineering only is offered. This includes the basic studies of Mathematics, English, Sciences and Modern Languages which are universally offered in technical courses. While the general scheme of studies follows quite closely, that of the most successful engineering schools of the country, a departure is made in the matter of individual instruction and in the selection of certain subjects which are of particular local interest and application. A well balanced course will be maintained but, owing to their importance in this section of the country, especial attention will be given to the following subjects:

Foundations in alluvial soils.

Land reclamation by drainage.

River regulation.

Shore protection.

Climatology.

System of Instruction.

During the first two years of the course, the class work is similar to that of the College of Arts and Sciences excepting that special work is done in mechanical and freehand drawing and in addition to this, two hours per week are given to special engineering study and practice. This work consists of field practice in surveying, map making, inspection of local engineering works and attendance at lectures by practicing engineers on engineering subjects.

Realizing the handicap under which so many engineers of the country have suffered, through their lack of ability in the use of clear, concise and forceful English, the importance of this study will be stressed throughout the course and in addition to the regular University work, special training will be given in report and specification writing.

During the Senior year, the students in the School of Engineering will have the opportunity of attending lectures on the "Law of Contracts" by local attorneys who are especially well qualified to speak on the subject.

Sessions.

The sessions are the same as for the regular college courses.

Requirements for Admission and Graduation.

The requirements for admission to the School of Engineering are the same as for the School of Arts and Sciences.

The degree of Bachelor of Civil Engineering will be granted on the satisfactory completion of the four years course prescribed.

Registration.

The dates and conditions of registration are the same as those for the college courses.

Library.

In addition to the excellent general library of the University, the School of Engineering has secured a small but a most excellent technical library which was selected with its special purpose in view. Only books by recognized authorities have been purchased. The general field of Civil Engineering is well represented by the books already secured and new works will be purchased from time to time to keep the library thoroughly up-to-date. While students will be required to furnish their own text-books and will be encouraged to acquire, during their college course, a few of the reference books which they will need in the practice of their profession, the bulk of the expensive reference books so necessary in the study of engineering, will be kept in this special library where they will be available for use by the students as they may be required.

Equipment.

Prior to the opening of the School of Engineering, Loyola University secured the advice and assistance of the best talent available in the selection and the purchase of complete sets of field survey equipment. This includes the most modern types of Plain Transits, Railway Transits, Solar Attachments, standard "Y" Levels, "Dumpy" Levels, Plane Tables, various types of measuring tapes and all the accessories necessary for fitting out several complete field parties. The quality and completeness of this equipment is not surpassed by any school in the South, if by any in the country.

Field Practice.

During the Freshman year, exercises are given in the simpler appliances such as engineers' chains and tapes. Following this, instruction is given in the use of the compass, the transit and the level. Not only the use, but also the proper care and adjustment of all instruments employed, are taught. So far as practicable, actual problems are used for the field exercises. During the past year, the class carried out the following practical work, the instructive value of which was enhanced by the fact that it served a useful purpose:

They made a topographic survey of the main campus, platting the three principal buildings to true scale.

Assisted in making the location survey of the new road for the front campus.

Preliminary survey of the athletic field to determine its suitability for a foot ball field and later staked out the standard grid-iron.

Summer Camps.

For not less than two summer vacations, engineering students will spend from two to three weeks in a summer camp where practical problems in topographic surveying, railroad location and in stream flow will be solved. Camp sites will be selected with a special view to sanitation. All work in connection with the camp operation (excepting the cooking) and all work on the surveys, will be done by the students. While serious study and practice will be the main object of these camps, recreation will receive at-

tention and opportunity will be given for bathing and for such sports as may be suitable for the season and the locality.

Special Students.

Subject to certain restrictions, a limited number of special students may be admitted to the summer camps, as well as to the courses given during the year. Information may be secured by addressing A. M. Shaw, Dean of the School of Engineering, 617 Common St. Such special work will be of use to young men taking other courses who desire to learn the use of field instruments or to young men desiring to fit themselves for positions such as Rodman, Instrumentman, Building Superintendent, etc. No one will be admitted as a special student who has not had the equivalent of at least three years of High School.

Students in summer camps will bear all cost for transportation and sustenance but as the University authorities will use every effort to arrange for board, etc. at reasonable rates, the cost to the individual student will be slight. It is estimated that the total necessary expenses per student will not exceed \$50 for one summer camp, including cost of transportation. Camp equipment (including beds but not including personal bedding) will be furnished by the University.

The camp will be in charge of a responsible head and strict discipline will be maintained. Especial attention will be given to the moral and physical welfare of the students.

Tuition and Fees.

The charge for tuition is \$130 a year payable one-half at the beginning of each term.

Matriculation fee	\$10
Chemical laboratory fee.....	20
Physical laboratory fee.....	15
Breakage	5
Library fee	5
Athletic fee	5

SCHEDULE.**First Year.**

FIRST HALF	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Trigonometry	4	..
Inorganic Chemistry	3	3
Mech. and Free Hand Drawing..	..	4
English	4	..
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..
Plane Surveying	..	2
Modern Language	3	..

SECOND HALF	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Higher Algebra	4	..
Inorganic Chemistry	3	2
English	4	..
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..
Mechanical Drawing	..	4
Modern Language	3	..

Second Year.

FIRST HALF	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Analytic Geometry	3	..
Physics	3	2
Mechanics: Statics, Mechanisms	5	..
Surveying and Mapping.....	..	4
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..

SECOND HALF	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Differential Calculus	4	..
Physics	3	2
Mechanics	5	..
Elective Science	5	..
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..

SUMMER VACATION—LAND SURVEYS AND HYDROGRAPHY.

Third Year.

FIRST HALF	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Integral Calculus	4	..
Applied Mechanics	5	4
Engineering Geology and Foundations.....	3	2
Elem. Elec. Engineering.....	5	4
Sewer and Water System.....	3	2
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..

SECOND HALF	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Applied Mechanics	5	4
Elec. Mech. Engineering.....	3	4
Railway Engineering	5	..
Roads and Pavements	3	..
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..

SUMMER VACATION—RAILROAD LOCATION.

Fourth Year.

FIRST HALF	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Theory of Structure.....	5	..
Reinforced Concrete	5	..
Railroad Engineering	3	..
Drainage and Irrigation.....	2	2
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..

SECOND HALF	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Theory of Structure	5	..
Design of trusses and of one complete bridge.....	..	6
Accounting and Business Administration	5	..
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..

ARCHITECTURE AND ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING.

Allison Owen, A. I. A., Dean.

The comprehensive study of Architecture, must be based upon the conception of architecture as a fine art, inspired by the great works of the past and intimately related to engineering and the sciences.

The student of the art must therefore acquire, upon a foundation of the canons of art, a knowledge of the history of civilization, painting, sculpture and architecture together with those phases of science and engineering as affect its modern practice.

Many years of devoted study are required in its attainment. The student must acquire the proper attitude of mind toward his profession and must in the architecture course, seek the fundamentals which are to shape his career in life; his taste must be developed so that he may distinguish good art from that which is poor and worthless. His skill must be directed toward the acquisition of facility, of expression and the knowledge of those things essential in translating his architectural conceptions into actual buildings.

The system of instruction used is intended not only to fit a student for his later professional practice, but to give him a well rounded education in its fullest meaning.

The school provides two courses of four years each leading to the degree of Bachelor in Architecture.

1. General Architecture which treats more largely of design and the art side of the subject with only as much of the engineering side as will fit the student for general practice.

2. The course in Architectural Engineering which at the end of the second year reduces the amount of instruction in design and goes deeply into the engineering side, which has acquired such importance during the past few years in America.

Care is taken however, that students of both courses should realize the intimate interdependence of both and that their common object is the development of the highest ideals in their chosen profession.

The Freshman year is largely preparatory, comprising mathematics, literature, language, history, freehand and mechanical drawing, including shades and shadows perspective and elementary engineering.

In the Sophomore year, architectural design is begun and continued through succeeding years with increasing importance in the general course. Architectural Engineering students in the third and fourth years, in place of architectural design, take up the engineering subjects applicable to architecture such as structural design, theory of structures, applied mechanics and materials.

All students however, are required to take the courses of lectures on architectural history, European civilization and art for the purpose of developing an appreciation for the great periods of art and for the rounding out of a well balanced education.

Mechanical Drawing.

During the Freshman year, students will be taught the use of instruments and the methods of presentation used by architects in preparing plans for the execution of work.

Descriptive Geometry.

During the first term of the Sophomore year, a short course in the handling of points, lines, planes and solids in the planes of projection will be given.

Shades and Shadows.

The student will be taught the conventional methods of ascertaining and representing the shades and shadows used by architects in designing buildings and in preparing academic renderings of them.

Perspective.

The theory as well as the practical office methods of preparing drawings of buildings and interiors is taught both in angular and parallel perspective.

Steriotomy.

A short course is given in methods of handling and laying out stone, terra cotta and brick jointing, together with the making of patterns for the execution of the work.

Graphical Statics.

The resolution of forces and its application to the graphical methods of determining strains in struts and ties of simple bridge and roof trusses will be taught.

Freehand Drawing.

In the Freshman class, the student is taught to handle a lead pencil and to develop his ability to represent on paper what he sees. This is carried to the point of out door sketching of buildings, involving perspective views. An effort is made to encourage the growth of a personal technique of expression.

In the Sophomore class, charcoal will be used in drawing from casts and fragments of architectural ornament to develop a sense of form and its relation to light and shade.

In the Junior class, the work is extended to the human figure, careful studies being made from cast of heads, busts, hands, etc. together with drapery and other accessories.

Senior year freehand drawing will be from the human figure, with an idea to its use in architectural ornament and in compositions for sculptural groups and mural decorations.

The Five Orders of Architecture.

In the second term of the Freshman year, the study will be begun of the five orders of classic architecture and their application to Renaissance and Modern buildings. This course is preparatory to the course in Architectural design.

Architectural Design.

The study of architecture design is begun in the second year and is conducted on the system used in the Ecole des Beaux Arts of France. Monthly rendered problems alternate with sketch problems graded to the developing ability of the student and culminating in a thesis, to which the last half of the senior year is given. Academic rendering is taught and upper classmen are encouraged to co-operate with lower classmen in assisting their development in return for assistance of lower classmen in rendering large drawings for their seniors.

Architectural History.

Lantern slide lectures will be given upon the architecture of the past and as far as possible the student will be made familiar with the great works of antiquity and modern times for the educational and inspirational value to be derived. During the first year the architecture of ancient Egypt, Assyria, Persia, Greece and Rome

will be discussed and the foundation laid for the study of medieval and modern work.

In the Sophomore year, the architecture of the early Christians in Rome, Venice, Ravenna and Byzantium will be studied and the art of the Saracenic world will be reviewed.

In the Junior year, the work of Europe during the Romanesque and Gothic periods will be studied covering the western art, from the ninth to the fifteenth centuries including the great Cathedral building period.

The Senior year will be devoted to the Renaissance from its origin in Italy through its transition under Francis I through the great periods down to the present with a careful study of our own colonial inheritance and the best work of to-day, both in America and Europe.

Water Color.

In the Sophomore year, water color work will be begun and will continue through the rest of the course. Still life groups, outdoor sketching, color combination in design. An effort will be made to develop the students sense of color and to stimulate a free use of color in architectural work.

Pen and Ink.

In the Sophomore year, the subject of rendering with pen and ink will be taken up and students trained in making drawings for line reproduction. The technique of the old masters will be studied and the works of modern etchers discussed.

History of Painting and Sculpture.

Lantern slide lectures will be given in the senior year upon the arts of painting and sculpture, with the idea of cultivating the taste of students, to recognize good art and to appreciate its proper architectural setting and uses in buildings.

Heat and Ventilation.

The subject of the proper heating and ventilating of buildings will be discussed particularly as applied to schools, audience halls and other places where numbers of people gather for considerable periods.

In addition to the above, the student will take the regular college course in Literature, Mathematics, History, Language (French) with short courses in Physics and Chemistry.

SCHEDULE.

First Year.

FIRST HALF.

	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Trigonometry	5	..
Mechanical Drawing	..	2
Freehand Drawing	..	2
English	4	..
French	4	..
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..
Architectural History	1	1

SECOND HALF.

	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Higher Algebra	4	..
Chemistry: General, Applied to Building Material.....	3	..
English	4	..
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..
French	4	..
Mech. Draw.: Descr. Geom., Shades and Shadows, Per- spective	..	4
Freehand Drawing	..	2
Architectural History	1	1

SUMMER VACATION—MEASURED DRAWING OF SOME BUILDING.

Second Year.

FIRST HALF.

	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Analytic Geometry	5	..
Physics	4	..
French	3	..
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..
Orders of Architecture	..	2
Freehand Drawing	..	2
Pen and Ink Drawing.....	..	1
Water Color	..	2
History of Architecture.....	1	1

SECOND HALF.

	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Diff. & Integ. Calculus.....	5	..
Physics	4	..
French	3	..
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..
Architectural Design	..	2
Freehand Drawing	..	2
Pen and Ink	..	1
Water Color	..	2
History of Architecture.....	1	1

VACATION—ARCHITECTURAL SKETCHING.**Third Year—Architectural Engineering.****FIRST HALF.**

	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Applied Mechanics	5	4
Engineering Geology and Foundations	3	2
Elem. Elec. Engineering.....	5	4
Sewer and Water Systems.....	3	2
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..

SECOND HALF.

	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Applied Mechanics	5	8
Materials of Construction.....	1	..
Heating and Ventilation.....	1	..
Lighting	1	..
Acoustics	1	..
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..

VACATION—OFFICE WORK.**Fourth Year—Architectural Engineering.****FIRST HALF.**

	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Theory of Structures.....	5	..
Reinforced Concrete	5	..
Drainage	2	..
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..
Fire Proofing	1	..

SECOND HALF.

	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Theory of Structures.....	5	..
Thesis	..	6
Specifications and Working		
Drawing	1	..
Office Practice	1	..
Accounting and Business		
Administration	5	..
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..

Third Year—General Architecture.**FIRST HALF.**

	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Applied Mechanics	5	4
Engineering Geology and Foundations	3	..
Architectural Design	..	4
Water Color	..	2
Freehand Drawing	..	2
History of Architecture.....	1	1
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..

SECOND HALF.

	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Applied Mechanics	5	..
Graphical Statics	..	1
Steriotomy	..	1
Architectural Design	..	4
Water Color	..	2
Freehand Drawing	..	2
History of Architecture.....	1	1
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..

VACATION—OFFICE WORK.**Fourth Year—General Architecture.****FIRST HALF.**

	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Architectural Design	..	4
History of Architecture.....	1	1
History of Ornament.....	1	1
Water Color	..	2
Freehand Drawing	..	2
Landscape Architecture	1	..
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..

SECOND HALF.

	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Thesis	..	6
Specifications and Working Drawing	1	..
Office Practice	1	..
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..
History of Painting and Sculpture	1	..
Modeling	..	2
Freehand Drawing	..	2

DEGREES IN COURSE

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

WAS CONFERRED UPON

R. W. FABACHER

C. A. FURR

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

WAS CONFERRED UPON

L. CUSACHS

J. McELLIGOTT

J. FRANK

P. C. PAUC

J. KENNY

F. RYDER

THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS

WAS CONFERRED UPON

T. D. DIMITRY

G. PIAZZA

F. F. MICHON

P. P. VIOSCA

E. A. PARSONS

W. J. WAGUESPACK, JR.

A. J. PETERS

H. J. ZERINGER

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS

WAS CONFERRED UPON

MISS A. A. ALLEN

M. E. KRANZ

A. J. BANNON

F. P. KRIEGER

E. L. BORDELON

W. F. LECOURT

L. J. BOURGEOIS

F. MACHECA

A. R. CHRISTOVICH

F. MARTINEZ, JR.

T. J. DOBBINS

H. E. McENERNEY

G. A. GONDRAH

G. P. NOSACKA

L. E. HALL

C. A. PALERMO

C. A. HARDIE

H. C. PREVOST, JR.

Z. H. HAWKINS

C. E. THOMAS

THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF DENTAL SURGERY

WAS CONFERRED UPON

R. COMAS.

R. A. FINCH

F. J. GENRE

THE DEGREE OF GRADUATE IN PHARMACY

WAS CONFERRED UPON

P. L. ANDRE

L. L. LEVY

R. E. ELLIS

R. A. RICHARDS

MISS I. M. FAGER

MISS K. SCHNECKENBURGER

MISS M. C. FOSTER

B. SINGER

C. W. GRISAMORE

D. H. THORNING

R. E. LEE

M. WEINBERGER

THE HONORARY DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS

WAS CONFERRED UPON

JUDGE HUGH C. CAGE

HENRY P. DART, SR.

LIST OF GRAUATES

A. B.

- 1856—Capdevielle, Auguste, M. D.
Fréret, James (Architect)
- 1857—Fréret, Jules
- 1858—Dejean, Eugene
Mouton, Edward
Sheldon, William J.
- 1862—Capdevielle, Paul, Hon.
Dufour, Elmore
Fehrenbach, Edward
Livaudais, A. E.
- 1863—Layton, Thomas, M. D.
Sauvage, Edward
Zeringue, Edmond
- 1868—Dufour, Edgar
Ogden, Charles D., LL. B.
Richardson, Eugene
- 1870—Capdevielle, Armand
Skinner, Edward K., LL.B., Hon.
- 1872—Buchanan, Benjamin, LL. B.
Lavillebeuvre, Chas. A., LL.B., Hon.
- 1881—Deville, Ernest P.
Fisher, John B., LL. B., Hon.
Mortimer, Robert
Théard, Alfred
- 1882—Bayon, Henry, M. D.
Finney, Mark L., M. D.
Grace, Thomas E., LL. B.
Moran, Thomas C.
- 1883—Bayle, Emile J., M. E.
Buckley, Joseph P.
Ross, Robert J.
Sully, Charles L.
- 1884—Boissoneau, Andrew
Dowling, James J., LL. B.
Fitzpatrick, Andrew J., LL.B., Hon.
Wogan, Jules M.
Rocquet, Albert P., M. D.
- 1885—La Vergne, Hughes J. de, LL. B.
Marinoni, Ulysse P., LL. B.
Puig, Felix G., LL. B.
Soniati, Joseph M., M. D.
Théard, Sidney L., M. D.

A. B.

- 1886—Augustin, Numa J., LL. B.
Bayle, Joseph
Murray, Hubert
Poché, Louis P.
Reinerth, William
Reiss, Paul L., M. D.
- 1887—Burke Nicholas J.
Crane, Judson J.
Hanemann, Louis, M. D.
Hartwell, Chas. A.
Maloney, Henry H., D. D. S.
Maureau, Alphonse L., Rev., S. J.
Pleasants, George J.
Reinerth, Emile A.
Rivet, J. H. Chas., Ph. M.
Wogan, Victor L. (Architect)
- 1888—Bernard, George R.
Crane, Warren J.
Chalaron, James F.
De Mahy, Henry, M. D.
Leppert, William J.
Maloney, Robert J., LL. B.
Poché, Henry F.
Poché, Oscar M., Rev., S. J.
Rivet, L. Lucien
Rocquet, Adolphe L.
Roy, William F.
Wogan, John A.
- 1889—Byrne, Charles
Cahill, Alphonse
Conery, Edward
De Monsabert, Arthur, Ph. M.
Flemming, Alfred, LL. B.
Hubert, Louis, LL. B.
Landry, Maxime, M. D.
Lincoln, Rixford, LL. B.
Murray, John
Souby, Andrew, Rev.
- 1890—Barnett, Edward, LL. B.
Beven, Charles
Boisblanc, Louis
Coleman, John

A. B.

- 1890—Couret, Sidney, D. D. S.
 Dunn, Joseph D.
 Fernandez, Gabriel, LL. B.
 Hanemann, Adolphe
 Higgins, Edward
 Hogan, Robert, LL. B.
 Olivier, Victor
 Socola, Giunio
 Thiberge, Henry
- 1891—Bayle, Jules
 Bonnemer, Charles, M. D.
 Couret, Maurice, M. D.
 Delery, Gaston
 Derbès, Numa
 Duggan, Joseph
 Feaheney, William
 Ferrandou, Edward
 Hogan, William
 Hubert, Joseph
 Morgan, Gibbs
 Reynès, Joseph
- 1892—Cabirol, Esmond
 Cooper, Asahel, LL. B.
 Devron, John, M. D.
 Gelpi, Paul, M. D.
 Grimillion, Cyriaque, M. D.
 Landry, Arthur, LL. B.
 Mauret, Albert, Rev.
 McEnany, Vincent
 Murphy, Edmund, LL. B.
 Rightor, Edward, LL. B.
 Thompson, Raymond
 Vidrine, Eraste, LL. B.
 Vidrine, Frederick
- 1893—Barnett, Wade
 Bezou, Ralph
 Carreras, James
 Crabitès, Pierre, LL. D.
 Derbès, Albert
 Fontaine, Juste, LL. B.
 Thiberge, Narcisse, M. D.
 Weillbaecher, August
- 1894—Bellocq, Léon, Rev., S. J.
 Bonnemer, Albert
 Brooks, Robert, Rev., S. J.

A. B.

- 1894—Landry, Henry
 Mengelle, Victor
 Michel, George A.
 Ricau, Gustave
 Schmitt, Joseph, Rev.
- 1895—Barland, David
 Castelanos, Joseph
 Darcantel, Guy, M. D.
 Fernandez, Hugo
 Friedrichs, Carl, LL. B., Hon.
 Higgins, Francis
 Kernion, George C. H., LL. B.
 Lafargue, André, LL. B.
 Murray, Clinton, M. D.
 Redon, Sidney
 Seemann, William, M. D.
 Villars, René
- 1896—Aubert, Octave
 Damiens, Hippolyte
 De Gruy, Joseph
 Delery, Joseph
 Devereux, Van Wickle
 Friedrichs, Ephraim, M. D.
 Heath, Edward
 Murphy, Lawrence
 Ryan, William, Rev.
 Schneidau, Charles, LL. B.
 Vincent, Leo
- 1897—Cleary, James Andrew
 Conery, William Peter
 Couret, William Francis
 DeFuentes, Bertie David
 Forstall, Anatole Joseph
 Hémard, Charles Alfred
 Hutchinson, Daniel D., Rev., S. J.
 Hutchinson, Robert Joseph
 Kathman, James Adam
 Layton, Thomas Lawn, M. D.
 LeBreton, Emile St. Mesme
 Maloney, Robert Emmet, LL. B.
 Renshaw, Edmund Evan
 Tête, Henry, M. D.
- 1898—Broderick, Joseph
 Dessommes, Louis Gabriel
 Duchamp, Charles A., LL. B.

A. B.

- 1898—De Verges, Philip Joseph, M. D.
Feaheney, Edward Joseph
- 1899—Walton, Robert Joseph
Flynn, Thomas Donovan, LL. B.
Torre, Peter (Architect)
Geary, William Joseph
Irwin, Edward Michael
Blanchard, Gustave Peter
Fréret, Theophilus Allain
- 1900—Avegno, Jean Bernard
Capdevielle, Paul
Courret, John Peter
Foley, Timothy, Rev., S. J.
Llambias, Gus. Alphonse, LL. B.
Nott, Albin James, B. E.
Walton, James Joseph
- 1901—Baudéau, Charles
Baudéau, George
Billaud, Henry
Breslin, Arthur
Crump, Horace, M. E.
Devron, William
Pascal, Gabriel
Roy, Harry
Romaguera, Frank, M. D.
Tierney, John
Tierney, Robert
Weilbaeher, Oswald, M. D.
- 1902—Ader, Henry, M. D.
Bassich, Joseph, Rev., S. J.
Burgunder, George
Donegan, John
Fréret René
Gouaux, Frank, M. D.
Harris, William, M. D.
- 1903—Atkinson, Dudley
Carbajal, Joseph, Rev., S. J.
Dardis, Alexander
- 1903—Dermody, Joseph
Flautt, Robert
Fleury, John, LL. B.
Friedrichs, Camille
Grehan, Austin, B. E.
Luria, Abram
McMurray, Henry, LL. B.

A. B.

- 1904—Borman, Edward
Casey, Joseph, LL. B.
Cefalu, Dominic, B. E.
Flotte, Alcee
Mailhes, Lawrence
Moore, James
Perret, St. John, LL. B.
Perry, Francis E.
- 1905—Baudéau, Albert
Bordenave, Claude, M. D.
Courret, William
Duplantier, Robert
Luria, Edward
Prat, Fernand
Ransom, John
Simms, Benjamin
Théard, Delvaille, LL. B.
- 1906—Atkinson, Jesse W.
Colomb, Walter A.
Devlin, Philip A.
Elder, W. Henry
Larose, J. Browne, M. D.
Lejeune, Mare L., B. E.
Luck, Angelo J.
Mulledy, Walter F.
Renshaw, Donald
Romaguera, Emile A.
- 1907—Bodet, Roy E., M. D.
Buchler, Conrad A., LL. B.
Indest, Robert L.
O'Keefe, John A.
Roy, Percy A., Rev., S. J.
Théard, Albert L.
- 1908—Bell, Robert E.
Beltran, Basil R., M. D.
Casey, Byron J.
- 1908—Commagère, Felix J.
Devlin, Thomas A.
Goodspeed, Burris J.
Luck, Percy L.
McMaster, Carey E.
Mottram, Harold M.
Mottram, T. Alva
Soniati, Theodore P.
Torre, Louis J.

A. B.

- 1908—White, A. Oliver
Williams, Augustus A., LL. B.
Wogan, John B.
- 1909—Claren, George V.
Clark, Russell, LL. B.
Dittman, Charles S., Jr.
Finney, John G.
Ford, George J.
Fourchy, Paul L.
O'Hara, William J., LL. B.
Pareti, Auguste J.
Young, George J.
- 1910—Baudéan, Henry L.
Devlin, John J. (Architect)
Gelpi, Marcel G.
Marks, Sumter D.
Perret, J. Maxime, M. D.
Robin, Labasse J., M. D.
Thompson, Basil J.
Tomes, Hadden C.
- 1910—Bonomo, Alfred J., LL. B.
Brennan, John J.
Casey, Dennis A.
Cassegrain, Octave C., M. D.
Dubos, Louis J., M. D.
McMurray, Walter J.
- 1911—Troxler, Lucien J.
Waguespack, Herbert W., LL. B.
- 1912—Bassich, Raymond P.
Desforges, Edward T.
Diaz, René
Durel, Edward A.
Everett, Christie E.
Miller, Henry J.
Nicholls, Thomas C., LL. B.
- 1912—Robin, Ernest J.
Seemann, C. L.
St. Paul, John J.
Tonglet, William A.
White, Robert Emmet, LL. B.
Ziegler, Charles W.
- 1913—Rault, Joseph M.
Bendrat, William K.
Gately, Tracy T.
Indest, Pointis E.

A. B.

- 1913—Killeen, Joseph L.
Robin, Olivier J.
Ward, Henry A.
- 1914—Macheca, George M.
Hammett, Henry L.
Landry, Sidney V.
Merie, Edward C.
Choppin, Pierre F.
Curtis, Henry B.
Gaudin, F. Wilfred
Torre, Joseph P.
Burgoyne, John E.
- 1915—De Reyna, Milton R.
Roussel, William D.
Dayries, Provosty A.
Caire, Arthur A.
- 1916—Bernard, Gerard H.
Indest, Adolph W.
Jung, Theodore J.
Maduell, Henry J.
Sitges, Percy H.
- 1917—Tiblier, Sidney L.
Waguespack, Wilhelm J., Jr.
- 1919—Burke, W. P., Jr.
Gremillion, L. D.
Macheca, F.
Perrier, C. V.
Prevost, H. C.
- 1920—Schneckenburger, W.
Smart, G. D.
Swoop, J. T.
Tardo, C. J.
- 1921—Fabacher, Raphael William
Furr, Carl Augustus

A. M.

- 1868—Layton, Thomas, M. D., Phar.
- 1882—Buchanan, John B., LL. B.
Lavillebeuvre, C. A., LL. B., Hon.
Ogden, Charles G., LL. B.
Skinner, Edward K., LL. B., Hon.
- 1883—Deville, Ernest P., Ph. M.
Fisher, John B., LL. B., Hon.
- 1884—Capdevielle, Armand P.
Grace, Thomas E., LL. B.

A. M.

- 1885—Finney, Mark L., M. D.
 1886—Dowling, James J., LL. B.
 Bayle, Joseph
 La Vergne, Hughes J. de LL. B.
 Fitzpatrick, A. J., LL. B., Hon.
 Rocquet, Albert P., M. D.
 1887—Bayle, Emile J., M. E.
 Marinoni, Ulysse, LL. B.
 Puig, Felix J., LL. B.
 Reiss, Paul L., M. D., M. D., Par.
 1888—Crane, Judson J.
 Hanemann, Louis, M. D.
 Hartwell, Chas. A.
 Maloney, Henry H., D. D. S.
 Rivet, J. H. Chas., Ph. M.
 1889—Chaloron, Jas.
 Maloney, Robert J., LL. B.
 Pleasants, George
 Poché, Henry
 Rivet, Lucien
 1890—Byrne, Charles
 Cahill, Alphonse
 Conery, Edward
 De Mahy, Henry, M. D.
 Flemming, Alfred, LL. B.
 Hubert, Louis, LL. B.
 Lincoln, Rixford, LL. B.
 1891—Barnett, Edward, LL. B.
 Coleman, John
 Couret, Sidney, D. D. S.
 Dunn, Joseph D.
 Fernandez, Gabriel, LL. B.
 Higgins, Edward
 Hogan, Robert, LL. B.
 Socola, Giunio
 Théard, Sidney, M. D.
 Thiberge, Henry
 1892—Bayle, Jules
 Bonnemer, Charles, M. D.
 Delery, Gaston
 Derbès, Numa
 Hogan, William
 1892—Hubert, Joseph
 Morgan, Henry G.
 Reynès, Joseph
 1893—Couret, Maurice, M. D.

A. M.

- 1893—Devron, John, M. D.
 Gelpi, Paul, M. D.
 Gremillion, Cyriaque, M. D.
 Landry, Arthur
 Landry, Maxime, M. D.
 Soniât, Joseph, M. D.
 Thompson, Raymond
 Vidrine, Eraste, LL. B.
 1894—Barnett, Wade
 Bezou, Ralph
 Carreras, James
 Crabitès, Pierre, LL. B.
 Fontaine, Juste, LL. B.
 Weilbaeher, August
 1895—Landry, Henry
 Michel, George A.
 Théard, Alfred, C. E.
 Thiberge, Narcisse, M. D.
 Vidrine, Frederick
 1896—Darcantel, Guy, M. D.
 Kernion, George C. H., LL. B.
 Lafargue, Andre, LL. B.
 Seemann, William, M. D.
 Villars, René
 1897—Damiens, Hippolyte
 Delery, Joseph
 Fernandez, Hugo
 Schneidau, Charles, LL. B.
 1898—Parsons, Edward A., LL. B.
 1899—Téte, Henry, M. D.
 1901—Duchamp, Charles A., LL. B.
 DeVerges, Philip J., M. D.
 1902—Garvan, John
 Jung, Alphonse
 1912—Gouaux, Frank, M. D.
 Peirret, J. Mixime, M. D.
 1913—Cassegrain, Octave C.
 Perret, St. John, LL. B.
 Waguespack, Herbert W., LL. B.
 1914—Basil, R. Beltran, M. D.
 1915—Bonomo, Alfred J., LL. B.
 Rault, Joseph M.
 1916—Vignes, C. Victor, D. D. S.
 1918—Castellano, Francis, Rev.
 Thompson, Basil, A. B.
 1919—Nix, James T., M. D.

B. S.

- 1885—Damiens, Louis C.
 1886—Cahill, Aloysius A., LL. B.
 Olivier, Albert J.
 1887—Darrieux, Alexander J.
 Darrieux, John J.
 Perkins, Louis L.
 Robin, Ernest A., M. D.
 1888—Reynolds, Jas. D.
 Reynolds, Thos. J.
 Rivet, Michael J.
 Stouse, Peter
 1889—Broderick, Thomas
 Kørner, John
 Voorhies, Lucien
 1891—Le Monnier, René
 St. Raymond, Charles
 1892—Doriocourt, Antoine
 1895—Ricaud, Lionel
 Sheen, Lafayette
 Sullivan, John P., LL. B.
 1896—Reynès, Mazureaux (Architect)
 1907—Redmann, John W.
 Rivet, Charles J.
 1908—Elliot, Francis B.
 Provosty, Michel B., LL. B.
 1909—Burkhardt, Cyril J.
 Cumes, George R.
 Fraering, Joseph J.
 Le More, Albert J.
 McGuire, Samuel J.
 McLaffon, Thomas E.

M. S.

- 1916—Asher, Philip, Ph. G., M. D.
 1918—Hayford, Eugene S., LL. B.
 1918—Pickering, Herbert Edward

Ph. B.

- 1887—Fisher, John B., LL. B., Hon.
 1892—Dunn, Joseph D.
 1893—La Vergne, Hughes J. de, LL. B.
 1894—Higgins, Edward
 Thompson, Raymond
 Vidrine, Eraste, LL. B.

B. S.

- 1909—Mottram, Francis L.
 Wichser, Clarence J.
 Williams, Francis J.
 1910—Bernoudy, Louis D.
 Dimitry, Thomas D.
 Martin, Bricknell D.
 McMurray, George S.
 Scheppegegrell, William C.
 Tomes, Jacques L.
 1911—Kimble, Edmond L.
 Mottram, Oscar F.
 Rault, Joseph M.
 1912—Kernaghan, Ignatius C.
 Perrier, Eugene J.
 Ramos, Carl E.
 1913—Brophy, Edward J.
 Friedrichs, Andrew V.
 Hindermann, Franz W.
 Jourdan, Theodore C.
 McNamara, Thomas A.
 Murphy, Leon D.
 Stouse, L. Emile
 Williams, Irwin F.
 1918—Prevost, Henry C., Jr.
 Douillè, Léon, A. B.
 1920—Couffort, Joseph
 1921—Cusachs, Louis
 Frank, Joseph
 Kenny, James
 McElligott, John
 Pauc, Paul C.
 Ryder, Francis

M. S.

- 1918—Salatich, Peter B., M. D.
 1919—Tiblier, Sidney L.

Ph. B.

- 1895—Carreras, James
 Crabitès, Pierre, LL. B.
 Fontaine, Juste, LL. B.
 Weilbaeher, Auguste
 1896—Thiberge, Narcisse, M. D.
 1897—Darcantel, Guly A., M. D.

Ph. B.

- 1897—Hubert, Louis A., LL. B.
 Kernion, George C. H., LL. B.
 Lafargue, André, LL. B.
 Mary, Armand, D. D. S.

Ph. D.

- 1917—Danna, Joseph A., M. D.
 Dupuy, Homer, M. D.

Ph. G.

- 1913—Alford, Charles Liller
 Allen, Robert Francis
 Bastida, Raphael
 Besse, Clifton H.
 Bossetta, Gaspar R.
 Burr, Theo. I.
 Cappel, Jos. Ward
 Carson, John Hampton
 Clardy, Monroe F.
 Donoway, Ralph H.
 Donestevéz, Julian E.
 Fortinberry, E. Victor
 Gonzalez, Armando
 Graves, W. Mertz
 Kahn, Arnold
 Landa, Senora Lucrecia
 Maloney, Mrs. Lillian J.
 Martin, Esteve A.
 Montero, Eduardo G.
 Murphy, John Bernard
 Mussachia, Anthony P.
 Nunez, Serafin
 Rachal, Andrew L.
 Ralph, J. Lawrence
 Richard, Norman C.
 Riera, Manuel J.
 Roger, Dr. Alejandro
 Taylor, James Hyxie
 Vasquez, Carlos R.
 Vieknair, Ernest J.
 Vincent, Wellington S.
 White, Elize H.
 White, Roy
 Woods, Alvyn L.
 1914—Beaucoudray, Eugene H.

Ph. B.

- 1897—Seemann, William, M. D.
 Turgeau, Alex. Laroque
 Villars, Renè
 1913—Bayle, Emile J., M. E.

B. O.

- 1917—Bonomo, Alfred J., LL. B.

Ph. G.

- 1914—Berendsohn, Siegmund
 Breaux, Clay R.
 Buckley, Ernest F.
 Burvant, Emile J.
 Comeaux, Andrew P.
 1914—Drumm, Harold P.
 Grebe, William H.
 Higgason, Robert R.
 Liuzza, Pascal J.
 McArthur, Arthur B.
 McGowan, Talmage
 Moore, Albert H.
 Quesada, Antonio E.
 Dodés, Enrique
 Shea, John M., Jr.
 Schertz, Lucien P.
 Skiffington, Maurice J.
 Stewart, Marion W.
 White, Burton E.
 1915—Aucoin, Leoncé J.
 Bienvenu, Rene J.
 Bloom, Mertie M.
 Brizzard, Alvin S.
 Cabrol, Leon Aloysius
 Comeaux, George D.
 Crosby, Fred. Rufo
 Doucet, W. Elmo
 Ewing, Edgar E.
 Germany, Jno. Robert
 Goldstein, Harry
 Gonzalez, Antonio M. Y Falcon
 Lonibos, Odon J.
 Lopez, Manuel Y Quintana
 Melancon, Eloi L.
 Perez, Guillermo Y Pena

Ph. G.

- 1915—Pollock, Robt. Lane
 Rolling, Laurance Rappleye
 Schneider, Miss Anna Barbara
 Scott, T. A.
 Stumpf, Miss Verona E.
 Tarbox, J. Warren
 Vogt, Eugene Waldamar
 Welsh, George B.
 Williams, Harold B.
 Xiques, Hyppolite Rene
- 1916—Alvarez y Tabio, Lucas
 Bajon, Louis Omer
 Breen, Miss Rosa M.
 Claiborne, Alfred Joseph
 Czichos, John F.
 Doss, John Brack
 William, Harold B.
 Duplantier, Miss Lise Allard
 Egea y Esteva, E. Primitivo
 Farnet, Roger L., Jr.
 Goodgame, Carlyle
 Gray, Homer C.
 Jacobs, Elliott
 Juracovich, Anthony C.
 Lemaire, Laurie G.
 Lopez, Jesus Mario
 Mendez y Aguirre, Eduardo R.
 Montero y Taquechel, Pedro J.
 Pujol y Roqueta, Juan Jose
 Purel, Victor H.
 Rieger, Frank G.
 Richmone, Jacob
 Robinson, E. B., Jr.
 Santisteban y Villegas, J. M.
 Serrapifana y Heredia, F.
 Tamburello, James
 Toralbas y Lora, Jose M.
 Wright, Paul L.
- 1917—Amiss, J. Al., Jr.
 Broussard, William
 Calderone, Frank Joseph
 Chaney, Bailey E.
 Crosby, Lovis K.
 Deiler, Theodore George
 DiBetta, Miss Lulu Leontine

Ph. G.

- 1917—Hodge, John Charles
 Jolly, Clarence Alley
 Kitrell, Benjamin F.
 Labe, Jules Sidney
 Martinez, Bernard P.
 McNulty, John P.
 Moreland, Arthur C.
 Oulliber, Vivian J.
 Poché, Louis Aristée
 Smith, Youel C.
 Tabio y Lanza, Oscar
 Usabiaga y Llaguno, Benigno
 Wagner, August Joseph
- 1918—Barreda José
 Batman, Geo. F.
 Calderaro, August George
 Cancio, Tomas Joseph
 Daughenbaugh, Lynn L.
 Fernandez y Valdes, José
 Grillo, Manuel J., Jr.
 Grillo, Rafael Angel
 LeBlanc, Robert E., Jr.
 Levy, Morris Joseph
 Mann, Dennis
 Monte, Philip F.
 Mouton, Vianney J.
 Planas y Montova, Ramos
 Rateau, Miss A. M.
 Roeßing, Mrs. Geo.
 Santos, Francisco J.
- 1920—McCarthy, James M.
 Poter, J., S. P.
 Stroube, Harry A.
- 1921—Andre, Paul L.
 Ellis, Rufus E.
 Fager, Miss Iola M.
 Foster, Miss Mary Charlotte
 Grisamore, Carlos Wallace
 Lee, Robert E.
 Levy, Lepold L.
 Richards, Raymond A.
 Schneckenburger, Miss Katherine
 Singer, Benjamin
 Thorning, Dewey Hobson
 Weinberger, Milton

LL. D.

- 1913—Byrnes, Wm. H., A. B., LL. B.
 St. Paul, John, A. B., LL. B.
 Théard, Chas. J., A. B., LL. B.
 Thèard, George H., A. B., LL. B.

LL. D.

- 1916—Breaux, Joseph A., A. B., LL. B.
 1917—Moore, I. D., LL. B.
 1918—Crabitès, Pierre, LL. B.
 1921—Cage, Judge Hugh C.
 Dart, Henry P., Sr.

LL. M.

- 1920—Bonomo, A. J.
 Carstarphen, B.
 Frederick, C. S.
 Mouton, F. X.
 Waguespack, R.
 1921—Dimitry, Thomas Dabney
 Michon, Francis Foster

LL. M.

- 1921—Parsons, Edward Alexander
 Peters, Arthur John
 Piazza, George
 Viosca, Paul Percy
 Waguespack, William John, Jr.
 Zeringer, Harold J.

LL. B.

- 1917—Anderson, Julius F.
 Burgoyne, John E.
 Cabajal, Nicolas G.
 Colton, Harold F.
 Conklin, Chas. J.
 Curtis, Henry Baldwin
 Dimitry, Thos. D., Jr.
 Dowling, Richard Andrew
 Gaudet, James Kleber
 Gaudin, Felix Wilfred
 Hayford, Eugene S.
 Indest, Robert L. A.
 Massie, George L.
 Michon, Francis Foster
 Miranne, Cheri Anthony, Jr.
 Peyronnin, Joseph Felix
 Piazza, George
 Rippard, James
 Robin, Ernest Joseph
 Rose, Gaston
 Sambola, Sidney L.
 Schillin, James Geo.
 Smart, William G., Jr.
 St. Paul, John, Jr.
 Wenzel, Joseph George
 Williams, Francis
 1918—Frymire, Adam Prentiss
 Wingrave, John Joseph
 Conrad, Carl A.

LL. B.

- 1918—Normann, Frank S.
 Lucas, John Studebaker
 De Reyna, Milton R.
 Plauché, Vance G.
 Davey, Robert C.
 Amann, Albert
 Dart, William Kernan
 De Quesnel, George M.
 Beven, C. T.
 Black, E. G.
 1919—Boudreaux, J. I.
 Brandner, J. T., Jr.
 Cocke, J. B.
 Conkerton, W. F.
 d'Avricourt, J. L. K.
 Donovan, J. E.
 Guillory, I. J.
 Hamlin, W. B.
 Hollander, A. J.
 Hunter, T. F.
 McGiehan, T. H.
 McDermott, S.
 Moulin, A. E.
 Moulin, J. C.
 O'Connor, J. C.
 Provensal, E. V.
 Ramos, R. R.
 Swords, A. W.
 Vandervoort, Jr., G. W.

LL. B.

- 1918—Wagner, A. H.
 1920—Boizelle, Wm.
 Borie, F. W.
 Bourgeois, E. C.
 Brodttmann, E. C.
 Brown, J.
 Burke, E. G.
 Cockfield, L.
 Cuniffe, B.
 Doyle, F. T.
 Harrison, Jr., G. B.
 Hertz, N. F.
 Jackson, J. J.
 Luica, F. P.
 McBride, R.
 Miller, F.
 Orchard, W.
 Plough, A. J.
 Ponset, W.
 Puncky, C.
 Streck, J. O.
 Waguespack, Jr., W.

D. D. S.

- 1917—Adolph, Charles A.
 Arroya, James Joseph
 Dansereau, Albin P.
 Ferro y Castro, José R.
 Matthews, Ben B.
 Pieraldi y Cedeno, Felipe
 Smith y Selles, Guillermo L.
 St. Amant, Jesse E.
 Tranchina, Anton C.
 1918—Faulk, John Scriber
 Browne, Alfred Louis
 Agin, George Lucas
 Prejean, Bernard Martel
 White, George Hilliard
 Bowman, Henry Lewis
 Broussard, Laurent Thos.
 Rault, Clemens Vincent
 Howard, Mary Jane
 Martinez y Diaz, J. Nicholas
 1919—Bayon, J. C.
 Broussard, A.

LL. B.

- 1920—Waldo, R. H.
 Zengel, Jr., Fred.
 1921—Allen, Miss Alice A.
 Bannon, Albert John
 Bordelon, Eloi L.
 Bourgeois, Lionel J.
 Christovich, Alvin R.
 Dobbins, Thomas Joseph
 Gondran, G. Adolph
 Hall, Luther E.
 Hardie, Charles A.
 Hawkins, Zed Harold
 Kranz, Martin E.
 Krieger, Frank P.
 LeCourt, W. Frank
 Machecca, Frank
 Martinez, Frank, Jr.
 McEnerny, Harry Emmet
 Nosacka, George Paul
 Palermo, Charles A.
 Prevost, Henry C., Jr.
 Thomas, Clay E.

D. D. S.

- 1919—Broussard, R. J.
 Comeaux, W. L.
 Fournet, S. C.
 Gueno, N. F.
 Hernandez, T. L.
 Laborde, E. M.
 Laville, L. P.
 McKenzie, W. A.
 Penalherrera, G. A.
 Porterie, C. L.
 Rosado, G. O.
 Schmidt, B. A.
 Tilly, H. L.
 Tuckre, W. L.
 1920—Comeaux, W. B.
 McHardy, C. A.
 Schoeny, L. J.
 1921—Comas, Randolpho
 Finch, Richard Aloysius
 Genre, Francis Joseph

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY

SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

EDWARD A. CUMMINGS, S. J.....	President of the University
C. VICTOR VIGNES, A. M., D. D. S.....	Dean
M. J. WALSH, S. J.....	Vice-President
F. D. SULLIVAN, S. J.....	Regent
EDWARD A. GAMARD, D. D. S.....	Secretary

LUCIAN BLAND, D. D. S.

R. W. GASTON, D. D. S.

CHAS. P. KELLEHER, D. D. S.

J. HAMILTON LANDRY, D. D. S.

JOSEPH E. PSAYLA, A. M., D. D. S.

MARQUETTE HALL,
6363 St. Charles Avenue
New Orleans, La.

FACULTY.

-
- EDWARD A. CUMMINGS, S. J.....6363 St. Charles Avenue
President of the University.
- C. VICTOR VIGNES, A. M., D. D. S.....Macheca Building
Dean, and Professor of Clinical Dentistry.
- F. D. SULLIVAN, S. J.....6363 St. Charles Avenue
Regent of the Dental School.
- EDWARD A. GAMARD, D. D. S.....Maison Blanche Building
Secretary, and Professor of Operative Dentistry.
- LUCIAN BLAND, D. D. S.....3025 Prytania Street
Professor of Dental Pathology and Therapeutics.
- R. W. GASTON, D. D. S.....Maison Blanche Building
Professor of Orthodontia.
- CHAS. P. KELLEHER, D. D. S.....Macheca Building
Professor of Oral Surgery and Exodontia.
- J. HAMILTON LANDRY, D. D. S.....Macheca Building
Professor of Crown and Bridge Work.
- JOSEPH E. PSAYLA, A. M., D. D. S.....Macheca Building
Professor of Prosthetic Dentistry.
- OTTO J. BURGER, M. D.....1125 St. Andrew Street
Associate Professor of Anatomy.
- J. FRANCIS CARTER, D. D. S.....Macheca Building
Professor of Radiology.
- JOSEPH A. DANNA, Ph. D., M. D.....Maison Blanche Building
Professor of General Surgery.
- LEAVIN DePOORTER, M. D.....Medical Building
Associate Professor of Oral Surgery.
- HOMER DUPUY, A. M., Ph. D., M. D.....Medical Building
Professor of Oral Surgery.
- E. ESCALANTE, A. B., M. D.....1407 Carrollton Ave.
Professor of Materia Medica and Pharmacology.
- LOUIS J. GENELLA, A. B., M. D.....8018 Panola Street
Professor of Physical Diagnosis.

- C. J. LOPEZ, A. M., M. D.....Godchaux Building
Professor of Physiology.
- ALLISON OWEN.....1237 State Street
Professor of Drawing.
- OLIVIER L. POTHIER, M. D.....Medical Building
Professor of Histology, Pathology and Bacteriology.
- JAMES JOSEPH RYAN, M. D.....Maison Blanche Building
Professor of Anatomy.
- SIDNEY L. TIBLIER, A. B., M. S.....Loyola University
Professor of Chemistry, Metallurgy and Biology.
- ALFRED J. BONOMO, LL. D.....Title Guarantee Building
Professor of Dental Law.
- A. FROMHERZ, A. B., M. E.....Title Guarantee Building
Associate Professor of Drawing.
- JAMES J. ARROYO, D. D. S.....Maison Blanche Building
Instructor in Dental Anatomy and Dental Histology.
- D. F. BALLINA, D. D. S.....460 Pine St.
Superintendent of Clinic and Demonstrator in Prosthetic Dentistry.
- BEN. B. MATTHEWS, D. D. S.....Maison Blanche Building
Instructor in Exodontia and Anesthesia.
- NORMAN F. GUENO, D. D. S.....Maison Blanche Building
Demonstrator in Crown and Bridge Technics.
- ALBIN P. DANSEREAU.....Machecca Building
Demonstrator in Oral Hygiene.
- ANTON C. TRANCHINA.....Maison Blanche Building
Demonstrator in Oral Hygiene.
- H. L. TILLY, D. D. S.....Godcheaux Building
Instructor in Prophylaxis.
- VIRGINIA DESFORGES.....Loyola University
Registrar.
- LENA DEVRON.....Machecca Building
Assistant in Surgical Operations.

CALENDAR.

1921.

Sept. 19, Monday.....	Registration.
Sept. 26, Monday.....	Opening of Session.
Oct. 6, Thursday.....	Last Registration Day.
Nov. 1, Monday.....	Commemoration Day—Holiday.
Nov. 24, Thursday.....	Thanksgiving Day—Holiday.
Dec. 8, Thursday.....	Holiday.
Dec. 23, Friday to Jan. 3, Tuesday,	Christmas Recess.

1922.

Jan. 3, Tuesday.....	Lectures resumed.
Jan. 20, Friday.....	Mid-Winter Examinations begin.
Jan. 31, Tuesday.....	First Semester closes.
Feb. 1, Wednesday.....	Second Semester opens.
Mar. 28, Tuesday.....	Mardi Gras—Holiday.
Apr. 14, Friday.....	Good Friday—Holiday.
May 17, Wednesday.....	Senior Examinations begin.
May 22, Monday.....	General Examinations begin.
June 3, Saturday.....	Second Semester closes.

HISTORY.

Loyola University threw open the doors of her Dental Department in 1914. From an humble beginning, the Dental School has steadily developed until today it is one of the best equipped institutions for the training of dentists in the South.

The beautiful Marquette Hall, one of the most exquisite buildings of the Tudor-Gothic cluster which arrests the eye of every visitor passing along St. Charles Avenue, was turned over by the University to the Dental School. Its spacious halls, its perfectly equipped laboratories, its lightsome, airy clinics, give the dental student every opportunity to perfect himself in all the delicate details which go to make up modern dentistry. The location and environment are ideal for the fostering of a refined and cultured spirit, with that regard for aesthetics which must accompany the young dentist through life.

The Dental Infirmary occupies two large halls, with additional rooms for oral surgery. The equipment is of the very best quality and perfectly up-to-date. Cleanliness is considered a cardinal point and no effort is spared to secure the sanitary and hygienic condition necessary for clinical operations.

A costly X-ray machine is installed in an adjoining room, and excellent radiographs are taken to help the student in his diagnosis and to direct him in his operations.

Patients present themselves at the clinic in such numbers that every student is assured abundant practice and experience. Serious cases are operated upon by the Professor of oral surgery in the clinic demonstration rooms. A trained nurse and the senior students assist in these operations.

HOSPITAL FACILITIES.

Loyola University offers to its students exceptional facilities in acquiring actual experience in hospital practice and methods. New Orleans is famed for its advantages to the student of Medicine because of the variety of the pathological cases which are gathered here from all quarters of the globe. The excellent hospitals of this city, especially the large CHARITY HOSPITAL, afford an unlimited field for scientific investigation.

The Dental Students are obliged to attend clinics in surgery at the Charity Hospital under the foremost surgeons of the South. They are instructed in the actual work of making diagnosis and witness the subsequent operations. They acquire experience in the administration of the various forms of anesthesia, and learn the importance of careful, antiseptic precautions.

It would be difficult to exaggerate the value of this privilege, accorded to the University by the State, whereby the students gain first-hand experience under such favorable conditions as present themselves at the Charity Hospital, and the benefit of close association with the great men of the Loyola Post-Graduate School of Medicine.

Admission of Students.

Students applying for admission later than ten days after the opening day of the session cannot be credited with a full course

unless such delay is due to sickness, which must be vouched for by the certificate of a reputable practicing physician. In such case, the date of admission shall not be later than twenty days from the opening day.

Requirements for Admission.

a. The requirement for entrance shall consist of graduation from an accredited high school or academy which requires for graduation not less than fifteen units of high school work obtained in a four-year course. No conditions on the foregoing entrance requirements shall be allowed.

Three of the required units should be in English, one in Algebra, one in Geometry, and one in Physics, Chemistry or Biology. During the Summer School a student may make up deficiencies in the above subjects, prior to registration. The other nine units may be made up from other subjects included in a standard High School course.

N. B.—As there can be no question as to the helpfulness of a broad education in the pursuit of modern dentistry, aspirants to the profession are requested to seize every opportunity of improving their preliminary training. One or two years in a college of Liberal Arts after the regular high school course will give a culture and mental fitness that will be a wonderful asset throughout life. Arrangements can be made whereby students with two years of college credit may at the end of the four-year dental course receive the degree of B. S. along with the degree of D. D. S.

b. An accredited high school is defined as one which is accredited as a four-year high school by the United States Bureau of Education, or by a University which is a member of the Association of American Universities, or by the State University of the State in which the high school is located.

c. In the case of an applicant who is not a graduate from a high school or academy, as defined above, the full equivalent of such education in each individual case must be established, and attested to by the State Superintendent of Education of Louisiana.

d. Students who decide to apply for entrance into the School are requested to make application at least ten days before the opening of the session, and at the same time give the name and

address of the high school from which they graduated. The Registrar will immediately write to the principal of this school for credentials of the applicant, and in due time inform the latter whether he is eligible for matriculation.

e. It is very important for students to be present on the opening day, a delay of a few days often interfering materially with their studies. No one can be accepted later than ten days after the beginning of classes, and to obtain credit for a year's work a student must remain until the close of the session and successfully complete all the examinations.

Students of both sexes are admitted on equal terms.

Students in matriculating thereby agree to accept the regulations and discipline imposed by the officers or faculty.

f. Students may be admitted to the Sophomore, Junior, and Senior year, respectively, who present certificates from a recognized dental college showing that the required courses for each year have been successfully completed.

g. Students with two full years' credit from Class "A" Medical Schools, approved by the American Medical Association, may be admitted to the Sophomore Class.

Requirements for Graduation or Advancement.

At the close of the fourth year a student who has passed all examinations satisfactorily receives the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery (D. D. S.) on the following conditions:

He must be of age and of good moral character.

He must have passed a satisfactory examination in all the branches of the curriculum, must have attended the practical instructions in all departments, and the last course of instruction must have been at this College.

He must sign an agreement with the Dean to live up to the ethics of the profession.

The examinations are conducted in writing, and are held at the middle and close of each year, thus dividing the strain upon the student.

Prior to such examinations the candidate must have deposited with the school approved specimens of his work and performed the prescribed amount of work in the Operatory and Technical Laboratories.

ATTENDANCE.

Students, to obtain credit for a full term, must be faithful in attendance and remain until the close of the session. A minimum attendance of 85 per cent. is required.

PROMOTION OF STUDENTS.

A student who has incomplete courses, conditions, or failures in 60 per cent. of his course for any semester shall be dropped.

A student may not be promoted if he has conditions or failures in more than 20 per cent. of the course of any year.

A student who fails to remove a condition or failure within twelve months from the time it was incurred shall automatically be dropped from the school.

An incomplete course is one that has not been completed because of illness or other personal emergency.

PASSING MARK, CONDITION, AND FAILURE.

The passing mark shall be 75 per cent.

A grade between 60 per cent. and 74 per cent. is defined as a condition.

A grade below 60 per cent. is defined as a failure.

A condition may be removed by examination.

A failure may not be removed except by repetition of the course in part or entirely—i. e., by additional work under instruction approved by the Dean or the Professor in charge of the subject.

A condition which is not removed by examination prior to the next school year, becomes a failure, and must be removed as such.

For each examination taken out of the usual time, to remove conditions or for other reasons, a fee of \$2.00 will be charged.

STUDENTS' CONDUCT.

Regular attendance is insisted upon, and repeated or unexplained absences may be deemed sufficient reason for dismissal or withholding credits for a year's work. The record of attendance for each year must be at least 85 per cent.

Respectful demeanor towards professors and one another is expected of all the students, as well as honorable conduct at all times, both within and without the College.

The College reserves the right to terminate its connection with any student at any time, whenever such action may seem advisable, on the grounds of immoral or disorderly conduct, or failure to conform to the rules of the College.

FEES.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

Matriculation, payable before Oct. 6.....	\$ 10.00
Tuition, first semester, payable Oct. 10.....	100.00
Tuition, second semester, payable Feb. 10.....	100.00
Total fees, first year.....	\$210.00

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

Tuition, first semester, payable Oct. 10.....	100.00
Tuition, second semester, payable Feb. 10.....	100.00
Total fees, second year.....	\$200.00

JUNIOR YEAR.

Tuition, first semester, payable Oct. 10.....	100.00
Tuition, second semester, payable Feb. 10.....	100.00
Total fees, third year.....	\$200.00

SENIOR YEAR.

Tuition, first semester, payable Oct. 10.....	100.00
Tuition, second semester, payable Feb. 10.....	100.00
Graduation fee, payable May 1.....	25.00
Total fees, fourth year.....	\$225.00

Tuition and fees are payable in advance and they will not be returned to one who leaves before the end of the semester.

Tuition for the first semester must be paid before October 10; for the second semester before February 10.

No student will be admitted to examination for advancement or graduation until all indebtedness to the institution shall have been paid.

A fee of \$2.00 will be charged for each extra or special examination.

TEETH FOR DENTAL ANATOMY.

A great quantity of extracted teeth is needed for the purpose of dissection and study. Any teeth that the practicing dentist can save for the benefit of the dental students may be sent to the school and the favor will be appreciated. All transportation charges will be paid by the Dental Department. Address the packages to Loyola University School of Dentistry, New Orleans, La.

SESSION 1921-1922.

Junior and Senior students are expected to return for Clinic September 19.

Lectures begin Monday, September 26. All students must be registered before October 6.

For further information apply to

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY,

School of Dentistry,

New Orleans, La.

Attention: Registrar.

TEXT-BOOKS.

Each student must be provided with his own copy of the various text-books before being admitted to classes. Professors will refuse credit for any course in which a student is not properly provided with books.

FRESHMEN:

Dental Anatomy.....	Black
Chemistry.....	Smith
Prosthetic Dentistry.....	Wilson
Metallurgy.....	Hepburn
Biology.....	Hamaker
Physics.....	Carhardt
Oral Hygiene.....	Adair
Business English.....	Hotchkiss-Drew
English Dictionary (Any good edition).	

SOPHOMORES:

Anatomy (New Edition).....	Gray
Histology.....	Bailey
Physiology.....	Pearce & McLeod
Operative Dentistry (Vol. II).....	Black
Bacteriology.....	Hiss & Zinsser
Materia Medica.....	Buckley
Medical Dictionary.	

JUNIORS:

General Pathology (4th Edition).....	McConnell
Pathology and Therapeutics.....	Burchard
Orthodontia.....	Angle
Crown and Bridge.....	Goslee
Operative Dentistry (Vol. I).....	Black
Dental Histology.....	Noyes

SENIORS:

Radiology.....	Raper
Oral Anesthesia.....	Thoma

CURRICULUM.**First Year.**

	Hours Per Week		Hours Per Year		Total Hours.
	Di- dactic.	Lab- oratory.	Di- dactic.	Lab- oratory.	
Inorganic Chemistry and Metallurgy....	3	6	96	192	288
Biology	2	4	64	128	192
Dental Anatomy	1	4	32	128	160
Technical Drawing (1st Semester).....	0	3	0	48	48
Prosthetic Technic	1	6	32	192	224
English	3	0	96	0	96
Physics	2	0	64	0	64
Oral Hygiene (2nd Semester).....	1	0	16	0	16
	13	23	400	688	1088

Second Year.

	Hours Per Week		Hours Per Year		Total Hours.
	Di- dactic.	Lab- oratory.	Di- dactic.	Lab- oratory.	
Prosthetic Technic (until May 1).....	1	6	28	168	196
Crown and Bridge (after May 1).....	1	6	4	24	28
Anatomy	3	6	96	192	288
Histology	2	2	64	64	128
Organic and Physiological Chemistry....	2	3	64	96	160
Operative Dentistry	1	4	32	128	160
Physiology	2	2	64	64	128
Oral Prophylaxis (1st Semester).....	1	0	16	0	16
Oral Prophylaxis Clinic (2nd Semester)	0	10	0	160	160
Bacteriology	2	2	64	64	128
	15	41	432	960	1392

CURRICULUM.**Third Year.**

	Hours Per Week		Hours Per Year		Total
	Di- dactic.	Lab- oratory.	Di- dactic.	Lab- oratory.	Hours.
General Pathology	1	2	32	64	96
Dental Pathology	1	0	32	0	32
Operative Dentistry	1	0	32	0	32
Infirmory Practice	0	27	0	864	864
Crown and Bridge.....	1	6	32	192	224
Orthodontia	1	2	32	64	96
Dental Histology	1	0	32	0	32
Anesthesia	1	0	16	0	16
Exodontia	1	0	16	0	16
Materia Medica	1	2	32	64	96
	9	39	256	1248	1504

Fourth Year.

	Hours Per Week		Hours Per Year		Total
	Di- dactic.	Lab- oratory.	Di- dactic.	Lab- oratory.	Hours.
Infirmory Practice	0	27	0	864	864
Prosthetic Dentistry	1	0	32	0	32
Crown and Bridge.....	1	0	32	0	32
Operative Dentistry	1	0	32	0	32
Oral Surgery (Lecture and Clinic).....	2	2	64	64	128
Orthodontia	1	1	32	32	64
Dental Pathology and Therapeutics.....	1	0	32	0	32
Ethics (2nd Semester).....	1	0	16	0	16
Dental Jurisprudence (1st Semester)....	1	0	16	0	16
Radiology	1	0	32	0	32
Physical Diagnosis (2nd Semester).....	1	0	16	0	16
Surgery	2	0	64	0	64
	12	30	368	960	1328
Total for four years.....					5312

CURRICULUM.

GENERAL ANATOMY.

PROFESSOR JAMES JOSEPH RYAN, M. D.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR OTTO J. BURGER, M. D.

The Course in Anatomy is complete and thorough. The didactic lectures are supplemented by daily projection of slides and colored charts and frequent quizzes. The whole body is studied, but especial emphasis and more detailed instruction are given to the head and neck.

The Laboratory of Anatomy is supplied with ample material for dissection purposes, and the students are required to perform their dissection work under the guidance of the Associate Professor.

DENTAL ANATOMY.

PROFESSOR JOSEPH E. PSAYLA, A. B., D. D. S.

INSTRUCTOR JAS. J. ARROYO, D. D. S.

DEMONSTRATOR D. F. BALLINA, D. D. S.

In this department the structure, development, characteristics, arrangement, and nomenclature of all the teeth are studied with minute detail.

In the Laboratory, teeth are carved in plaster and bone, and careful practice in technics is insisted upon.

BACTERIOLOGY.

PROFESSOR OLIVIER L. POTHIER, M. D.

A thorough course in the morphological and biological characteristics of bacteria, with instruction on laboratory methods of preparing and investigating bacteriological forms.

Special emphasis is laid upon the bacteriological investigation of organisms which are found in infected areas of the teeth and jaws. Actual specimens of infectious cases met with in the Infirmary are examined by the students in the Laboratory.

BIOLOGY.

PROFESSOR SIDNEY L. TIBLIER, A. B., M. S.

INSTRUCTOR JOHN DRUHAN, A. B., S. J.

This course covers the field of general Biology. Plant structures and animal organisms are carefully considered in lectures, and specimens are investigated by the students under the microscope. Dissection work with star fish, frogs, cats, etc. helps to bring out the functional properties of living beings. Lantern projections of specimens and charts are frequently used.

CROWN AND BRIDGE WORK.

PROFESSOR J. HAMILTON LANDRY, D. D. S.

INSTRUCTOR N. F. GUENO, D. D. S.

This course embraces a systematic training in theoretic and practical Crown and Bridge work. Lectures are given on the most approved systems of crowns and bridges and removable dentures. In the Laboratory, the technic work is carefully gone through, and the many cases in the Infirmary supply abundant opportunity to put in practice the knowledge acquired in the technic laboratory.

CHEMISTRY.

PROFESSOR SIDNEY L. TIBLIER, A. B., M. S.

INSTRUCTOR JOHN DRUHAN, A. B., S. J.

1. *Inorganic Chemistry*: This is a practical course in the study of the elements, their compounds, characteristics, and properties. In the laboratory, practical Qualitative and Quantitative methods of analysis are required of each student.

2. *Metallurgy*: Careful study of metals and compounds, and of the scientific principles which must be considered in the actual work in the laboratory.

3. *Organic Chemistry*: This course covers the most common groups and their important relation to the dentist. In the laboratory of physiological chemistry frequent tests and analyses are made by the students.

TECHNICAL DRAWING.

PROFESSOR ALLISON OWEN.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR A. FROMHERZ, A. B., M. E.

Students are required to present plates covering the elementary principles of drawing and practice in the use of instruments. Besides the technical training, free hand work is required in the production of illustrative charts of dental subjects with attention to perspective and shading.

ENGLISH.

PROFESSOR F. D. SULLIVAN, S. J.

This course reviews the general principles of composition and insists on securing a neat and clear style, free from any violations of syntax. The style of letters, essays, and speeches is emphasized with the view of preparing the students for the use they must make of English in their professional life.

ETHICS.

PROFESSOR M. J. WALSH, S. J.

The fundamental principles of right, moral conduct are given in these lectures with particular applications to the duties of the dentist in regard to his patients, the community, and his fellow practitioners.

HISTOLOGY.

PROFESSOR O. L. POTHIER, M. D.

INSTRUCTOR JAS. J. ARROYO, D. D. S.

General Histology: This course embraces the practical study of cells and tissues of the body. Microscopical study of the cells as the structural and functional unit of the body is insisted upon.

Dental Histology: The tissues of the teeth and oral cavity are studied with greater minuteness. Charts and models are made use of, and special slides are prepared for microscopical study and projection.

INFIRMARY PRACTICE.

PROFESSOR C. V. VIGNES, A. M., D. D. S.

SUPT. OF CLINIC, D. F. BALLINA, D. D. S.

DEMONSTRATOR F. J. GENRE, D. D. S.

ASSISTANT INSTRUCTORS.

A. P. DANSEREAU, D. D. S.

A. C. TRANCHINA, D. D. S.

Practical training is given in prophylaxis, and in operative and prosthetic dentistry. The students under the actual supervision of the demonstrators attend to the patients that present themselves at the clinic. Difficult cases are inspected and discussed before the students by the professors of the respective branches. Every effort is made to safely guide them to correct, safe, and up-to-date methods of procedure.

JURISPRUDENCE.

PROFESSOR A. J. BONOMO, A. B., LL. D.

Dental Jurisprudence: These lectures cover the laws and regulations pertaining to the practice of dentistry, with all the legal relationship of dentist and patient, their rights and liabilities, etc.

MATERIA MEDICA.

PROFESSOR E. ESCALANTE, A. B., M. D.

This course includes the classification, description, compounding, properties, and action of drugs and medicines which a dentist may have to deal with. Special stress is laid upon the action of the more important drugs used in dentistry, with a full discussion of their physiological effects and the proper methods of administration.

Prescription writing is explained in detail, and the students are made to fill common prescriptions in the pharmacy laboratory under the professor's direction.

OPERATIVE DENTISTRY.

PROFESSOR E. A. GAMARD, D. D. S.

DEMONSTRATOR D. F. BALLINA, D. D. S.

1. *Operative Dentistry*: The lectures cover the entire field of operative dentistry. The student is made familiar with the fundamental principles of dental operations, the technic methods to be used in treating decay, preparing cavities, and the most approved method of filling teeth.

2. *Operative Technics*: In the laboratory, a thorough course is given in practical operations on natural or carved teeth, until the student is perfectly familiar with the forms and structure of the teeth, the location, size and shape of the pulp chamber and canals. The student thus becomes familiar with the technic of operations before passing to the Clinic.

3. *Clinic Practice*: Under the guidance and direction of the demonstrators, the student is made to carry out in actual operations the principles which he has learned in the lecture room and laboratory.

ORAL HYGIENE AND PROPHYLAXIS.

INSTRUCTOR A. P. DANSEREAU, D. D. S.

INSTRUCTOR H. L. TILLY, D. D. S.

In this course the health of the mouth and the dangers of infection to the teeth and gums from lack of proper care, are taught in detail. The best methods of Prophylaxis are explained, which are made eminently practical by work on actual cases in the Infirmary.

ORAL SURGERY.

PROFESSOR C. P. KELLEHER, D. D. S.

PROFESSOR HOMER DUPUY, Ph. D., M. D.

PROFESSOR J. A. DANNA, Ph. D., M. D.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR L. DePOORTER, M. D.

INSTRUCTOR B. MATTHEWS, D. D. S.

1. *Exodontia*: The scientific extraction of teeth is carefully explained in lectures, special attention being given to the difficult cases that the dentist meets with. Special clinic periods are assigned for demonstrations in the Oral Surgery rooms of the Col-

lege of difficult and instructive cases at which the students assist.

2. *Anesthesia*: Didactic lectures are given in general and local anesthetics. There are frequent demonstrations of conductive and infiltrate methods, and the seniors are trained to administer the anesthetic under the direction of the demonstrator.

The students attend the clinic operations of our surgeons at Charity Hospital and are instructed in the use of nitrous oxide, ethyl chloride, ether, chloroform, and novocain.

3. *Oral Surgery*: Lectures cover the principles of general surgery with particular reference to the operations of nose, mouth, and throat.

In the clinics of Charity Hospital, the students witness the diagnosis and treatment of the various affections of ear, nose, and throat, and are instructed in the administration of anesthetics.

In the Dental Infirmary serious cases of affected jaws and sinuses are examined and treated by the professor with the students assisting.

ORTHODONTIA.

PROFESSOR R. W. GASTON, D. D. S.

Orthodontia: This course covers the theory and practice of correcting the irregularities of the teeth and dentofacial deformities. Particular attention is given to the case of deciduous teeth and the corrective treatment of the permanent ones.

The technic laboratory work consists of free-hand soldering, preparation of adjusting, regulating, and retaining appliances, and the making of accurate methods.

In the Infirmary each student must conduct two or more cases throughout the year under the direction of the Professor.

PATHOLOGY.

PROFESSOR O. L. POTHIER, M. D.

General Pathology: These lectures give the principles of general pathology with special reference to the needs of the dental student. The pathological condition of the important organs of the body when diseased, are explained, and prepared slides are studied under the microscope. Autopsies are held, and the students are taught to prepare specimens for examination and diagnosis.

PHYSIOLOGY.

PROFESSOR C. J. LOPEZ, A. M., M. D.

Instruction in this branch is both didactic and experimental. The lectures cover the whole field of general physiology, the functions, composition, and operations of the body structures.

In the laboratory small mammals are used for dissection work to help the student to identify the structures and to observe the physiological processes of respiration, circulation, and digestion. Attention is given to the instruments of precision for recording the more delicate functions.

PHYSICS.

PROFESSOR A. KUNKEL, S. J.

PROFESSOR E. CASSIDY, S. J.

This lecture course covers the general field of physics—mechanics, heat, light, and electricity with special attention to such subjects as will be most useful to the dentist, as the theory of X-rays, lantern projection, etc. The very complete equipment of the laboratory of Physics enables the student to gain practical knowledge of the machines.

PHYSICAL DIAGNOSIS.

PROFESSOR A. J. GENELLA, A. B., M. D.

PROFESSOR J. A. DANNA, Ph. D., M. D.

PROFESSOR HOMER DUPUY, Ph. D., M. D.

INSTRUCTOR W. GALE, M. D.

Lectures are given on the symptoms of the common diseases, and the methods of recognizing conditions important to the dentist. Special instruction is given with regard to the administration of anesthetics.

The students witness clinical demonstrations under our surgeons at the Charity Hospital of the methods of diagnosis in general and specialized practice, with particular attention to the conditions which a dentist must recognize in his practice.

Particular care is here given to instruct the student as to the conditions favorable for anesthesia and the best methods and precautions to be attended to in administering gas, etc.

DENTAL PATHOLOGY.

PROFESSOR LUCIAN BLAND, D. D. S.

INSTRUCTOR H. L. BOWMAN, D. D. S.

Diseases of the teeth and associated parts are described in detail, the symptoms for correct diagnosis are carefully noted, and the proper treatment suggested.

Particular attention is given to the study of neoplasms of the mouth and jaws, and of the pathological changes of dental pulp, peridental membrane, alveolar process, and such malignant types as Vincent's Angina, etc.

PROSTHETIC DENTISTRY.

PROFESSOR JOSEPH E. PSAYLA, A. B., D. D. S.

INSTRUCTOR D. F. BALLINA, D. D. S.

Prosthetic Dentistry: Lectures are given on the theory and principles of constructing all approved types of artificial dentures. Methods of taking perfect impressions of the mouth, of making models, dies and counter dies, of selecting and arranging the teeth, of finishing and polishing base plates, etc. are explained and demonstrated.

In the laboratory the students are practiced in all the details of the construction of artificial dentures. Each student must prepare satisfactory models of the various types to be kept in the exhibit cases.

RADIOLOGY.

PROFESSOR J. FRANCIS CARTER, D. D. S.

X-ray Technic: A practical course by lecture and demonstration in the principles of the X-ray machines, the proper adjustment of current and electromotive-force; dosage, etc. Practical work in adjusting and developing dental films; also larger films and plates. Instruction in preparing photographic materials.

Oral Diagnosis: Lectures and practical training in reading and interpreting radiographs, in making diagnosis of mouth conditions, and actual practice with their own clinic cases.

REGISTER OF STUDENTS.**FRESHMEN.****Class 1924.**

BERNARD, F. J.....	Louisiana
CARTER, L. F.....	Louisiana
CONTRERAS, F.	Mexico
FOLEY, J. M.....	Louisiana
GRIMMER, R. L.....	Louisiana
HARRIS, H. B.....	Kentucky
IRABIEN, A.	Mexico
ISOM, D. R.....	Louisiana
JURACOVICH, A. G.....	Austria
LEDBETTER, V. D.....	Louisiana
McMAHON, J. C.....	Massachusetts
RICHARD, J. A.....	Louisiana
RODRIGUEZ, C.	Cuba
SONGY, G. J.....	Louisiana
STRICKLAND, W. W.....	Louisiana
TAMBURELLO, J.	Louisiana

SOPHOMORES.**Class 1923.**

BARRY, RUTH U.....	Louisiana
BRADDOCK, H. J.....	Mississippi
BRINKHAUS, J. L.....	Louisiana
FOURNET, D. A.....	Louisiana
LONGTIN, L. G.....	New York
RICHARD, A. C.....	Louisiana
ROLLING, L. R.....	Louisiana
STECKLER, J.	Louisiana

JUNIORS.**Class 1922.**

BLANCHARD, M. A.....	Louisiana
BRAVO, A. G.....	Spain
BROUILLETTE, W. J.....	Louisiana
COUVILLION, A. P.....	Louisiana
LABURRE, L. A.....	Louisiana
MAINS, F. M.....	Louisiana
MISTRIC, G. J.....	Louisiana
REYNAUD, R. J.....	Louisiana
TOMENY, CATHERINE A.....	Louisiana
WOLFORD, W. W.....	Louisiana

SENIORS.**Class 1921.**

COMAS, R.	Porto Rico
FINCH, R. A.	Alabama
GENRE, F. J.	Louisiana

GRADUATES.

ADOLPH, C. A.	Louisiana
AGIN, G. L.	Texas
ARROYO, J. J.	Louisiana
BAYON, J. C.	Louisiana
BOWMAN, H. L.	Louisiana
BOYD, J. L.	Texas
BRADY, E. M.	Indiana
BROUSSARD, L. T.	Louisiana
BROUSSARD, A. C.	Louisiana
BROUSSARD, R. J.	Louisiana
BROWNE, A. B.	Louisiana
COMOS, R.	Porto Rico
COMEAX, W. B.	Louisiana
COMEAX, W. L.	Louisiana
DANSEREAU, A. P.	Louisiana
FAULK, J. S.	Louisiana
FERRO, J. R.	Cuba
FINCH, R. A.	Alabama
FOURNET, S. C.	Louisiana
GENRE, F. J.	Louisiana
GUENO, N. F.	Louisiana
HEALEY, W. J.	Louisiana
HERNANDEZ, T. L.	Cuba
HOWARD, M. JANE	Louisiana
LABORDE, E. M.	Louisiana
LAVILLE, L. P.	Louisiana
MARTINEZ, J. N.	Guatemala
MATTHEWS, B. B.	Virginia
McHARDY, C. A.	Louisiana
McKENZIE, W. A.	Texas
OLIVIER, L. A.	Louisiana
O'NIELL, C. L.	Louisiana
PENAHERRERA, G. A.	Ecuador
PIERALDI, F.	Porto Rico

PORTER, A. E.....	Louisiana
PORTERIE, C. L.....	Louisiana
PREJEAN, B. J.....	Louisiana
RAULT, C. V.....	Louisiana
ROSADO, G. O.....	British Honduras
SCHMIDT, B. A.....	Texas
SCHOENY, L. J.....	Indiana
SELLES, G. L.....	Panama
ST. AMANT, J. E.....	Louisiana
TILLY, H. L.....	Louisiana
TRANCHINA, A. C.....	Louisiana
TUCKER, W. S.....	Louisiana
WHITE, G. H.....	Louisiana



Loyola University

SCHOOL OF LAW

OFFICERS.

REV. EDWARD A. CUMMINGS, S. J.....	President Loyola University
JUDGE HUGH C. CAGE, LL. D.....	Dean
JUDGE JOHN ST. PAUL.....	Dean Emeritus
REV. MICHAEL KENNY, S. J.....	Regent
ALFRED J. BONOMO, A. M., LL. M.....	Secretary

MARQUETTE HALL,
6363 St. Charles Avenue
New Orleans, La.

CALENDAR.

1921.

Friday, Sept. 9.....	Registration opens.
Tuesday, Sept. 20.....	Registration closes.
Monday, Sept. 26.....	Classes begin.
Saturday, Dec. 24.....	Christmas Holidays begin.

1922.

Monday, Jan. 2.....	Classes resume.
Friday, April 14.....	(Holiday) Good Friday.
Wednesday, May 17.....	Examinations begin.
Friday, June 9.....	Commencement.

FACULTY.

REV. EDWARD A. CUMMINGS, S. J.,
President of the University.

REV. MICHAEL KENNY, S. J.,
Regent of the Law School; Lecturer on Jurisprudence and on
Legal Ethics.

JUDGE HUGH C. CAGE, LL. D.,
Dean of the Law School; Lecturer on Contracts and
Obligations in General.

MR. ALFRED J. BONOMO, A. M., LL. M.,
Secretary of the Law School; Lecturer on Medical Law and on
Legal Bibliography and Brief Writing.

MR. MARK M. BOATNER, B. S., LL. B.,
Lecturer on Constitutional Law.

JUDGE JOSEPH A. BREAUX, LL. D.,
Lecturer on the Origin and Development of Legal Systems.

MR. ALEXIS BRIAN, A. M., LL. B.,
Lecturer on the Code of Practice.

REV. MARTIN BURKE, S. J.,
Lecturer on Canon Law and on Legal Philosophy.

MR. WILLIAM H. BYRNES, LL. D.,
Lecturer on Evidence.

MR. HENRY B. CURTIS, A. B., LL. B.,
Lecturer on the History of the Law.

MR. HENRY P. DART, Sr., LL. D.,
Lecturer on History and Sources of Louisiana Law.

MR. CHARLES I. DENECHAUD, A. B., LL. B.,
Lecturer on Domestic Relations and Property Rights.

JUDGE RICHARD A. DOWLING, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Particular Contracts.

MR. WARREN DOYLE, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Criminal Law and on Criminal Procedure.

MR. CHARLES F. FLETCHINGER, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Conflict of Laws.

JUDGE LUTHER E. HALL, A. B., LL. B.,
Lecturer on Municipal Corporations.

MR. EUGENE S. HAYFORD, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Admiralty.

MR. JOHN C. HOLLINGSWORTH, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Insurance.

MR. CATESBY JONES, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Successions, Donations, and Testaments.

MR. BENJAMIN KERNAN, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Torts, Warehousemen and Carriers.

MR. JOHN J. McCLOSKEY, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Private Corporations.

MR. HENRY MOONEY, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Factors and Traders, Bills and Notes and Banking.

MR. EDWARD RIGHTOR, LL. B.
Lecturer on Taxation, Workmen's Compensation, and Damages.

MR. CHARLES J. RIVET, B. S., LL. B.,
Lecturer on Agency and on Civil Code, Part V.

MR. THEODORE ROEHL, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Construction and Interpretation of Laws.

JUDGE JOHN ST. PAUL, A. B., LL. D.,
Lecturer on International Law and U. S. Foreign Relations.

MR. WILLIAM J. WAGUESPACK, A. B., LL. B.,
Lecturer on Equity Jurisprudence, Federal Jurisdiction and
Practice in Actions at Law and Suits in Equity,
and Bankruptcy.

MR. SOLOMON WOLFF, LL. B.,
Lecturer on the History of Constitutional Government.

SCHOOL OF LAW.

Historical Statement.

Loyola Law School was established in October, 1914. During the first year of its existence the classes were held in the Alumni Hall of the College of the Immaculate Conception, Common and Baronne Streets. An increase in the student body made the removal of the school necessary, and it was decided to use the spacious halls of the University.

Location.

The University is located on St. Charles Avenue, opposite Audubon Park. The Law School is housed in Marquette Hall, the main building, thus affording ample space for all the purposes of that Department. Several car lines put it in easy reach from all parts of the city.

Course of Studies and System of Instruction.

The Course of Studies embraces the entire field of law, but has been mapped out with the special end in view of qualifying the student for practice before the State Courts of Louisiana and the Federal Courts generally. It is, however, sufficiently broad in its scope to cover, generally, the law of the other States. Evening classes were decided upon, partly as offering opportunities to many ambitious and worthy young men whose occupations would deprive them of an opportunity to acquire a profession, and partly in order that students might be able to combine the practical with the theoretical side of the law by entering the offices of practicing attorneys and benefiting by the experience thus gained. The text-book and lecture system is followed throughout the entire course, and reference is made to leading cases on the important points of each subject. The student is required to read the daily assignment in each course before the class session. The professor then lectures on the text assigned, comments on the leading cases, points out difficulties, and explains them. Later, quizzes are held covering the same

matter, in which the student is questioned and made to apply the principles studied. In this way he is given every opportunity to attain a fair mastery of each particular branch.

The full Course of Studies covers a period of three years, at the end of which the Degree of Bachelor of Laws is conferred on those who have successfully passed the required examinations. This degree entitles the recipient to practise before all State and Federal Courts in Louisiana.

Sessions.

The regular session begins on the third Monday in September of each year, and extends to the end of the following May, thus covering (exclusive of all holidays) thirty-two full weeks. The regular examinations will commence in the third week of May, although occasional examinations may be held during the session. Classes are held on all Mondays, Tuesdays, Wednesdays, Thursdays, and Fridays of the scholastic year, from 7 to 9 p. m., with occasional extension periods, and therefore include at least ten full lecture hours per week.

Requirements for Admission and Graduation.

Applicants for admission to the professional course must have completed their eighteenth year at the time of application, and must be graduates of a high school of recognized standing. Students who have not completed a high school course may be admitted if, in the opinion of the Regent of the Law School, they have completed a course which is fully equivalent. However, High School standing does not of itself qualify for admission. Collegiate training is always desirable, and College credits of at least one year may be demanded should lack of maturity or other deficiencies in the applicant so require.

Students who have completed the full three years' course, and passed satisfactorily the required examinations, will be entitled to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws (LL. B.) on the regular commencement day of the University, provided they have then com-

pleted their twenty-first year or shall complete the same on or before the first Monday in October next thereafter.

Fees and Expenses.

Matriculation Fee	\$ 10.00
Tuition Fee	110.00
Library Fee	10.00
Graduation Fee	15.00

The tuition fee is payable quarterly in advance, viz.: On date of registration, and on the first day of December, February and April. Conditional students must pay \$10.00 before re-examination in any subject. All other fees must be paid on date of registration. Students in arrears will not be permitted to take the examinations. The graduation and matriculation fees are payable but once. The former must be paid before delivery of the diploma.

Outside of the Louisiana Civil Code and Code of Practice, the yearly cost of text-books should not exceed \$30.00.

Registration.

Students intending to enter the school must register between the second and third Mondays in September. For good and sufficient reasons, students may be allowed an additional delay in which to enter, but under no circumstances will a student be given credit for a full course who fails to register within one week after the opening of the session. A certificate of character and conduct, attested by at least two reputable persons, will be required of applicants.

Law Library.

A well-selected Law Library, comprising the latest editions of standard text-books, reports of the Federal Courts, and the leading State reports, has been established for the accommodation of the students. The fund created by payment of the Library Fees is set apart for investment in books for the library.

Practice Court.

In order that students may become familiar with actual court practice, the lectures on Evidence and the Code of Practice are

supplemented by the actual trial of cases. Full trials are held in every instance, including the routine of examining the jurors, impaneling juries, opening the case to the jury, examining and cross-examining witnesses, making objections and motions, and presenting arguments to court and jury.

The effort to duplicate actual court work is carried out, not only in the Court room, but in the Clerk's office as well, where dockets, files and records similar to those of actual Court practice are maintained. Officers of the Court and Clerks are appointed from among the student body, thereby giving them a clearer insight into the working of all machinery of justice.

Weekly sessions of the Practice Court are held in the Auditorium of the University, which is arranged after the court room model.

Cases are prepared under the direction of the Secretary, and are tried before Judge Hugh C. Cage, Dean of the School.

The Loyola Law Journal.

The Loyola Law Journal is a law review published and edited by the students of the Law School. It is issued quarterly and consists of leading articles on legal topics, editorials, book reviews and comment on current decisions.

For further information apply to the Dean of the Law School, 901 Title Guarantee Bldg., or to the Secretary, 900 Title Guarantee Bldg., or to the Regent, Loyola University, 6363 St. Charles Ave., New Orleans.

The Faculty hereby makes grateful acknowledgment for donations of valuable volumes to the Loyola Law Library, to Mr. Alfred Grima, LL. B.; Mr. Edward Rightor, LL. B.; Mr. John J. McCloskey, LL. B.; Judge O. O. Provosty, LL. B. and Mrs. Henry O. Bisset.

PROGRAM OF INSTRUCTION.**Professional Course.****First Year.**

PERSONAL RELATIONS AND PROPERTY RIGHTS.....Mr. Denechaud
 (One hour per week, whole term.)
 Text-Book: Louisiana Civil Code, Books I and II.

SUCCESSIONS AND TESTAMENTS.....Mr. Jones
 (One hour per week, whole term.)
 Text-Book: Louisiana Civil Code, Book III, Titles 1 and 2.

CONTRACTS AND OBLIGATIONS IN GENERAL.....Judge Cage
 (One hour per week, whole term.)
 Text-Book: Louisiana Civil Code, Book III, Titles 3, 4, 5.

SUNDRY SPECIAL CONTRACTS.....Judge Dowling
 (One hour per week, whole term.)
 Text-Book: Louisiana Civil Code, Book III, Titles 6 to 14.

ACCESSORY CONTRACTS, PRIVILEGES, PRESCRIPTION.....Mr. Rivet
 (One hour per week, whole term.)
 Text-Book: Louisiana Civil Code, Book III, Parts 15 to 23.

CIVIL PROCEDURE (STATE COURTS).....Mr. Brian
 (One hour per week, whole term.)
 Text-Book: Louisiana Code of Practice.

TORTS.....Mr. Kernan
 (One hour per week, second half term.)
 Text-Book: Burdick.

CARRIERS.....Mr. Kernan
 (One hour per week, first half term.)
 Text-Book: Goddard.

BILLS AND NOTES.....Mr. Mooney
 (One hour per week, second half term.)
 Text-Book: Norton.

BANKS AND BANKING.....Mr. Mooney
 (One hour per week, first half term.)
 Text-Book: Tiffany.

HISTORY OF LAW.....Mr. Curtis
 (One hour per week, first half term.)
 Text-Book: ———.

FUNDAMENTAL LAW (GENERAL JURIS-
 PRUDENCE).....Rev. M. Kenny, S. J.
 (One hour per week, whole term.)
 Text-Book: Robinson.

Second Year.

CIVIL CODE.....Mr. Denechaud
 (One hour per week, whole term.)

CIVIL CODE.....Mr. Jones
 (One hour per week, whole term.)

CIVIL CODE.....Judge Cage
 (One hour per week, whole term.)

CIVIL CODE.....Judge Dowling
 (One hour per week, whole term.)

CIVIL CODE.....Mr. Rivet
 (One hour per week, whole term.)

PRIVATE CORPORATIONS.....Mr. McCloskey
 (One hour per week, whole term.)
 Text-Book: Marshall.

EVIDENCE.....Mr. Byrnes
 (One hour per week, first half term.)
 Text-Book: McKelvey.

STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION.....Mr. Roehl
 (One hour per week, first half term.)
 Text-Book: Black.

CONFLICT OF LAWS.....Mr. Fletchinger
 (One hour per week, second half term.)
 Text-Book: Minor.

EQUITY JURISPRUDENCE.....Mr. Waguespack
 (One hour per week, first half term.)
 Text-Book: Bispham.

EQUITY PLEADING.....Mr. Waguespack
 (One hour per week, second half term.)
 Text-Book: Equity Rules.

Third Year.

CODE OF PRACTICE.....Mr. Brian
 (One hour per week, whole term.)

BILLS AND NOTES.....Mr. Mooney
 (One hour per week, first half term.)

BANKS AND BANKING.....Mr. Mooney
 (One hour per week, second half term.)

EVIDENCE.....Mr. Byrnes
 (One hour per week, first half term.)

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE.....Mr. Doyle
 (One hour per week, second half term.)

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.....Mr. Boatner
 (One hour per week, whole term.)

STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION.....Mr. Roehl
 (One hour per week, first half term.)

CONFLICT OF LAWS.....Mr. Fletcher
(One hour per week, second half term.)

CRIMES.....Mr. Doyle
(One hour per week, full term.)
Text-Book: Clark and Marshall.

SHIPPING AND ADMIRALTY.....Mr. Hayford
(One hour per week, second half term.)
Text-Book: Hughes.

FEDERAL JURISDICTION.....Mr. Waguespack
(One hour per week, first half term.)
Text-Book: Montgomery.

BANKRUPTCY.....Mr. Waguespack
(One hour per week, second half term.)
Text-Book: Bankruptcy Statute.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.....Judge Hall
(One hour per week, whole term.)
Text-Book: Cooley.

LEGAL ETHICS.....Rev. M. Kenny, S. J.
(One hour per week, whole term.)
Text-Book: Costigan's Cases.

COMMON LAW TENURES AND PLEADING*.....

*Lecturer to be announced later.

(One hour per week, whole term.)
Text-Book: Warvelle.

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION AND DAMAGES.....Mr. Rightor
(One hour per week, first half term.)
Text: Compensation Statute.

INHERITANCE TAXATION.....Mr. Rightor
(One hour per week, second half term.)
Text: Inheritance Tax Statute.

Summer Session 1921.

With a view to lighten the burden of the night law students, a Summer Session has been inaugurated, beginning June 13 and ending August 9, 1921. In this way conditioned students may qualify for the fall term during the vacation period, and others may anticipate a part of the curriculum of the coming year. The Summer Law School is a branch of the regular Law Department of Loyola University, and credits earned therein will be fully recognized by the Loyola University School of Law.

The following are among the courses offered this year: Successions, Mr. B. Ory; Code I, Mr. J. Jackson; Interpretation of Law, Mr. F. Zengel and Mr. Wm. Orchard; Legal Philosophy, Rev. M. Burke, S. J.; Federal Procedure, Mr. Burns; Constitutional Law, Mr. J. St. Paul, Jr.; Code of Practice, Mr. A. Peters.

Classes are held every evening except Sunday, in Marquette Hall, from seven until nine o'clock.

Post-Graduate Course.

The system of instruction in this department constitutes University post-graduate work in law, along more advanced lines than those followed in undergraduate education. Its purpose is to round out and supplement the legal education received in the undergraduate course. It leads to the degree Master of Laws (LL. M.) This degree is conferred upon those who have already received the Bachelor of Laws degree (LL. B.) from a school of recognized standing, and have attended this Law School as registered students in the Post-Graduate Class for a period of one year; having passed examinations successfully in any six of the subjects listed in the Post-Graduate Curriculum, and having submitted a satisfactory thesis on a legal topic. The course in Legal Philosophy is compulsory upon those candidates who have not completed a philosophical course in some recognized institution of learning. The Louisiana Civil Code and Code of Practice is, moreover, required of all Post-graduate Candidates who have not already passed therein. The Dean may, in special cases, substitute subjects of the professional course instead of any of the following.

Post-Graduate Curriculum.

1. HISTORY AND SOURCES OF LOUISIANA LAW.....Mr. Dart
2. ORIGIN AND DEVELOPMENT OF LEGAL
SYSTEMS.....Judge Breaux
3. CANON LAW.....
4. LEGAL PHILOSOPHY.....
3. CANON LAW.....
4. LEGAL PHILOSOPHY.....
5. INTERNATIONAL LAW AND U. S.
FOREIGN RELATIONS.....Judge St. Paul
6. HISTORY OF CONSTITUTIONAL
GOVERNMENTMr. Wolff
7. LEGAL ETHICS.....Rev. M. Kenny, S. J.
8. LEGAL BIBLIOGRAPHY AND
BRIEF WRITING.....
9. MEDICAL LAW.....

}Rev. M. Burke, S. J.

}Mr. Bonomo

(All schedules subject to supplement or change.)

LIST OF STUDENTS.

ALLEN, MISS ALICE A.....	(Senior).....	New Orleans, La.
BANKS, ANDREW A.....	(Freshman).....	New Orleans, La.
BANNON, ALBERT	(Senior).....	New Orleans, La.
BARNETT, STUART R.....	(Junior).....	New Orleans, La.
BARRIOS, MISS IRENE J.....	(Junior).....	New Orleans, La.
BAUDIER, VICTOR J.....	(Freshman).....	New Orleans, La.
BAYLE, JOS. D.....	(Freshman).....	New Orleans, La.
BOATNER, FRANK	(Junior).....	New Orleans, La.
BODET, LAWRENCE G.....	(Junior).....	New Orleans, La.
BODFISH, JOS. B.....	(Freshman).....	New Orleans, La.
BORDELON, ELOI L.....	(Senior).....	Bordelonville, La.
BOURGEOIS, HENRY D.....	(Freshman).....	New Orleans, La.
BOURGEOIS, LIONEL J.....	(Senior).....	Convent, La.
BROOKS, GEO. M.....	(Freshman).....	New Orleans, La.
BROOKS, JAMES O.....	(Junior).....	New Orleans, La.
BROWN, JOSHUA J.....	(Freshman).....	New Orleans, La.
BRYANT, AMBROSE S.....	(Junior).....	New Orleans, La.
CHASEZ, PAUL	(Junior).....	New Orleans, La.
CHRISTOVICH, ALVIN R.....	(Senior).....	New Orleans, La.
COLEMAN, WARREN O.....	(Freshman).....	New Orleans, La.
COMISH, WARREN W.....	(Freshman).....	New Orleans, La.
CONNORS, MAURICE	(Junior).....	New Orleans, La.
CONSTANTINE, FRANK S.....	(Freshman).....	Donaldsonville, La.
CONVERY, JOHN T.....	(Junior).....	New Orleans, La.
CORKERN, DORMAN C.....	(Junior).....	New Orleans, La.
CURREN, DENNIS A.....	(Junior).....	New Orleans, La.
CURTIS, JAMES F.....	(Junior).....	Pass Christian, Miss
D'ANTONIO, GUY J.....	(Freshman).....	Gulfport, Miss.
de BARONCELLI, EDMUND F.....	(Freshman).....	New Orleans, La.
DELAHOUSAYE, FRANK J.....	(Freshman).....	New Orleans, La.
de VERGES, EDWARD J.....	(Freshman).....	New Orleans, La.
DIMITRY, THOMAS DABNEY.....	(Post-Graduate).....	New Orleans, La.
DOBBINS, THOMAS JOSEPH.....	(Senior).....	New Orleans, La.
DONOVAN, JAMES E.....	(Post-Graduate).....	New Orleans, La.
DOWLING, CLARENCE J.....	(Freshman).....	New Orleans, La.
DRESNER, MAYER L.....	(Freshman).....	New Orleans, La.
DUMAINE, CYRIL	(Junior).....	New Orleans, La.
DUMAINE, LOUIS L.....	(Freshman).....	New Orleans, La.
DUNN, WILLIAM J.....	(Junior).....	New Orleans, La.
DUPUY, MARC	(Freshman).....	New Orleans, La.
EBERLE, GEO. P.....	(Freshman).....	New Orleans, La.
EHRHARD, JOS. J.....	(Freshman).....	New Orleans, La.
ELLIOTT, CHARLES	(Senior).....	Amite, La.
ESTOPINAL, FRED. N.....	(Post-Graduate).....	St. Bernard, La.

FAVRET, CLARENCE F.	(Freshman)	New Orleans, La.
FISHER, GEO. T.	(Freshman)	New Orleans, La.
FORIO, EDGAR J.	(Freshman)	New Orleans, La.
FOURNET, VALSIN A.	(Freshman)	New Orleans, La.
FRUGE, J. CLEVELAND	(Junior)	Mamu, La.
GAUDET, DENIS P.	(Freshman)	Lafourche, La.
GONDRAN, GUSTAVE A.	(Senior)	Donaldsonville, La.
GUIDRY, LOUIS	(Junior)	Donaldsonville, La.
HABANS, PAUL B.	(Freshman)	Donaldsonville, La.
HALL, LUTHER E., Jr.	(Senior)	Donaldsonville, La.
HARDIE, CHAS. A.	(Senior)	Gretna, La.
HAWKINS, ZED H.	(Senior)	New Orleans, La.
HICKMAN, MISS ELLA G.	(Freshman)	Alexandria, La.
HOPPER, WM. J.	(Freshman)	New Orleans, La.
HUCKABEE, HENRY G.	(Freshman)	Camden, Ala.
KEHOE, CHAS. V.	(Freshman)	New Orleans, La.
KOORIE, ALBERT B.	(Freshman)	Alexandria, La.
KRANZ, MARTIN E.	(Senior)	New Orleans, La.
KRIEGER, FRANK P.	(Senior)	New Orleans, La.
LARKIN, WM.	(Senior)	New Orleans, La.
LE BEUF, NELVIL L.	(Senior)	New Orleans, La.
LE BOURGEOIS, ROY L.	(Freshman)	New Orleans, La.
LE COURT, W. FRANK	(Senior)	Algiers, La.
LEGENDRE, ALCEE S.	(Freshman)	New Orleans, La.
LABBE, HENRY J.	(Freshman)	St. Martinville, La.
LADAGE, HENRY M.	(Freshman)	New Orleans, La.
LALLY, WM. P.	(Freshman)	New Orleans, La.
LANCASTER, WM. B., Jr.	(Freshman)	New Orleans, La.
LEVY, SANFORD	(Junior)	New Orleans, La.
LIVAUDAIS, GATIEN J.	(Freshman)	New Orleans, La.
McCABE, CHAS. J.	(Freshman)	New Orleans, La.
McENERNY, HARRY E.	(Senior)	New Orleans, La.
McGOVERN, DANIEL A., Jr.	(Freshman)	New Orleans, La.
McGOVERN, JAMES D.	(Freshman)	New Orleans, La.
MacDONALD, DOANE	(Freshman)	New Orleans, La.
MACHECA, FRANK	(Senior)	New Orleans, La.
MAHONEY, EDWIN I.	(Post-Graduate)	New Orleans, La.
MARCUS, WALTER F.	(Junior)	New Orleans, La.
MARTIN, EMILE J.	(Freshman)	New Orleans, La.
MARTINEZ, FRANK J., Jr.	(Senior)	New Orleans, La.
MARZ, PHILIP, Jr.	(Freshman)	New Orleans, La.
MASCARRO, RAMON V.	(Junior)	New Iberia, La.
MEUNIER, JEROME J.	(Freshman)	New Orleans, La.
MICHON, FRANCIS FOSTER	(Post-Graduate)	New Orleans, La.
MIHOVIL, MARINO M.	(Junior)	Galveston, Tex.
MILLER, ALBERT G.	(Senior)	New Orleans, La.

MITCHEL, SIDNEY A.....	(Freshman).....	New Orleans, La.
NEWSHAM, EDWARD L.....	(Junior).....	New Orleans, La.
NOSACKA, GEO. P.....	(Senior).....	New Orleans, La.
NUNEZ, BRUCE	(Freshman).....	Arabi, La.
O'KEEFE, ARTHUR, J., Jr.....	(Freshman).....	New Orleans, La.
PALERMO, CHAS. A.....	(Senior).....	New Orleans, La.
PARSONS, EDW. ALEXANDER.....	(Post-Graduate).....	New Orleans, La.
PATORNO, ANTHONY L.....	(Freshman).....	New Orleans, La.
PETERS, ARTHUR JOHN.....	(Post-Graduate).....	New Orleans, La.
PETRIE, ALBERT S.....	(Freshman).....	New Orleans, La.
PIAZZA, GEO.	(Post-Graduate).....	New Orleans, La.
PREVOST, HENRY C., Jr.....	(Senior).....	New Orleans, La.
PRINZ, EDWIN J.....	(Freshman).....	New Orleans, La.
ROONEY, MAURICE H.....	(Junior).....	New Orleans, La.
ROSENBLATH, HENRY C.....	(Special).....	Shreveport, La.
ROY, WM. F., Jr.....	(Freshman).....	Arabi, La.
RYAN, ARTHUR J.....	(Freshman).....	New Orleans, La.
SCHNECKENBURGER, W. G.....	(Freshman).....	Kenner, La.
SCHOWALTER, EDW. R.....	(Freshman).....	New Orleans, La.
SCOTT, T. LYALL.....	(Freshman).....	New Orleans, La.
SKINNER, ROBERT J.....	(Junior).....	New Orleans, La.
STEWART, JAMES O.....	(Freshman).....	Lake Charles, La.
STICH, FRANK J.....	(Junior).....	New Orleans, La.
STRAUCH, CLARENCE E.....	(Junior).....	New Orleans, La.
THOMAS, CLAY E.....	(Senior).....	Talisheek, La.
THOMAS, NELVIL J., Jr.....	(Freshman).....	New Orleans, La.
TOELKE, JOHN M., Jr.....	(Junior).....	New Orleans, La.
TONGLET, WM. A.....	(Freshman).....	New Orleans, La.
TULLY, MARCUS J.....	(Freshman).....	New Orleans, La.
TWOMEY, FRANK B.....	(Junior).....	New Orleans, La.
TYCER, NATHAN B.....	(Junior).....	New Orleans, La.
VETERS, MISS ANNA J.....	(Junior).....	New Orleans, La.
VIERING, HENRY P.....	(Junior).....	Gretna, La.
VIOSCA, PAUL PERCY.....	(Post-Graduate).....	New Orleans, La.
VOORHIES, ROUSSEAU P.....	(Freshman).....	Lafayette, La.
VORBUSCH, ROBERT O.....	(Junior).....	New Orleans, La.
WAGUESPACK, WM., Jr.....	(Post-Graduate).....	New Orleans, La.
WARD, CHAS. M.....	(Junior).....	New Orleans, La.
WASHBURN, MISS MARIE C.....	(Freshman).....	New Orleans, La.
WILLIAMS, IRWIN F.....	(Junior).....	New Orleans, La.
WILLIAMS, MILO	(Freshman).....	New Orleans, La.
WYMAN, HENRY J.....	(Freshman).....	Gretna, La.
ZERINGER, HAROLD J.....	(Post-Graduate).....	Houma, La.

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY

COLLEGE OF PHARMACY

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

E. A. CUMMINGS, S. J.....	President
J. J. GRASSER, Ph. G.....	Dean
M. J. WALSH, S. J.....	Vice-President
F. D. SULLIVAN, S. J.....	Regent
H. S. MARING, S. J.....	Treasurer
J. O. WEILBACHER, A. B., Ph. G., M. D.	

FACULTY.

J. J. GRASSER, Ph. G.
Dean and Professor of Pharmacy.
ADOLPH D. HENRIQUES, Ph. G., M. D.
Emeritus Professor of Materia Medica and Physiology.
SIDNEY L. TIBLIER, A. B., M. S.
Professor of Chemistry.
J. OSWALD WEILBACHER, A. B., Ph. G., M. D.
Professor of Botany, Materia Medica and Pharmacognosy.
OTTO J. BURGER, M. D.
Professor of Physiology.
ALFRED BONOMO, LL. B., LL. M.
Professor of Pharmaceutical Jurisprudence.
OLIVIER L. POTHIER, M. D.
Professor of Bacteriology.
JOSEPH JOACHIM, A. B., M. E.
Laboratory Instructor.
F. D. SULLIVAN, S. J.
Professor of Mathematics and Physics

Assistants.

LOUIS CUSACHS, B. S.

ELMO DOUCET, Ph. G.

HISTORY.

The College of Pharmacy was originally the New Orleans College of Pharmacy and was incorporated under that name May 14, 1900.

In 1913 it became affiliated with Loyola University.

In May, 1919 the New Orleans College of Pharmacy was taken over by Loyola University, with all its rights and privileges.

ANNOUNCEMENT.

This College holds membership in the American Conference of Pharmaceutical Faculties, the object of which is to promote the interests of pharmaceutical education. All institutions holding membership in this Association must maintain certain minimum requirements for entrance and graduation. Through the influence of this Conference higher standards of education have been adopted from time to time and the fact that several states by law and by Board ruling recognize the standards of the Conference is evidence of its influence.

The College is also given full recognition by the Regents of the University of the State of New York.

The purpose of the school is to provide instruction for students who desire to acquire the special training necessary for the successful practice of pharmacy. The importance, both to the pharmacist and to the public, of a thorough scientific training in pharmacy is now fully recognized. It is also generally acknowledged that the dispenser of medicines must be held responsible for the strength and purity of his preparations. The old-time apprenticeship in the drug store has long ceased to be adequate to educate properly the prospective pharmacist. The necessary education cannot be found in the drug store alone, however valuable the experience gained there may be. In this day and time it is necessary that the prospective pharmacist pursue a thorough and systematic course in pharmacy, under the guidance of experienced teachers and aided by the facilities for instruction which a well equipped school of pharmacy affords.

All branches included in our curriculum are taught solely to the students of The College of Pharmacy and never in conjunction with those of any other department of the University, and this must impress those contemplating a course of Pharmacy that an institution making PHARMACY a specialty is far better suited to such purpose than where it is taught at the same time to the students of science, dentistry or medicine.

A feature has been recently introduced which emphasizes that this institution is truly "A College of Practical Instruction," making our students thoroughly proficient in the marking of the various preparations of the United States Pharmacopœia and National Formulary.

Arrangements have been made with several of the large public institutions of the city whereby our students make all preparations that can be made by any retail pharmacist, and in such quantities as are directed by the Pharmacopœia or National Formulary. This must appeal to those desirous of practical training, and we believe exceedingly few, if any other college of pharmacy, offer such instruction to its students, and the value of such trained graduates to the pharmacist is very large.

The course of instruction followed adheres as closely as possible to the PHARMACEUTICAL SYLLABUS, recommended by the National Committee represented by the Boards and Schools of Pharmacy of the United States.

The Twenty-first session begins September 19, 1921, and closes about May 27, 1922, comprising thirty-two actual weeks of instruction.

This city, with a population of three hundred and eighty thousand, contains nearly two hundred retail pharmacies, which offer a fair opportunity of obtaining employment while attending college, helping to pay at least part of the tuition besides earning a livelihood.

CALENDAR.

1921.

Sept. 12-17.....Examination for admission to the
Junior Class.

Sept. 20-21-22.....Examination for admission to the
Senior Class.

Sept. 26, Monday.....Lectures begin.

1922.

May 20.....Final Examinations begin.

June 9.....Commencement.

Holidays.

Thanksgiving Day; All Saints' Day; Christmas Holidays;
Mardi Gras; Good Friday.

SYSTEM OF INSTRUCTION.

The instruction in this institution is divided into a Junior and Senior course of about eight months each, leading to the degree of Graduate in Pharmacy (Ph. G.).

The Junior course embraces Inorganic Chemistry, including Qualitative Analysis, Theoretical Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Manipulations; Physics, as applied to pharmacy and chemistry; Botany, Physiology and Urinalysis.

Throughout the session examinations will be held periodically, and if the students make the required standing will be exempted from the final examinations. Those passing the periodical or final examinations will be permitted to enter the Senior class.

The Senior course is a continuation of that of the Junior year, taking up the more difficult and advanced work required of the pharmacist. It embraces Inorganic and Organic Chemistry, Theoretical and Practical Pharmacy, Materia Medica, Pharmacognosy, Toxicology, Physics and Commercial Pharmacy.

Fees and Expenses.**JUNIOR YEAR.**

General Lecture Ticket.....	\$100.00
Laboratory Ticket	10.00
Laboratory Breakage Deposit.....	5.00
Matriculation Fee	5.00
Athletic Fee	5.00

SENIOR YEAR.

General Lecture Ticket.....	\$100.00
Laboratory Ticket	10.00
Laboratory Breakage Deposit.....	5.00
Athletic Fee	5.00
Graduation Fee	25.00

The unexpended balance of the Laboratory Breakage Deposit is returned to the student at the close of each session.

This will be forfeited unless the student is checked up and the fee called for within fifteen days after the close of the session.

No fees except Laboratory Breakage will be returned to any student in the event of leaving College after matriculating.

SPECIAL—Tickets to Any Course of Lectures.....\$20.00

For special Laboratory Courses, arrangements can be made with the Dean.

No student will be admitted to examination for advancement or graduation until all indebtedness for instruction is paid.

Matriculation.

Matriculation books will open for the coming session in August. Students outside of the city should send to the Dean their certificates or other matter showing the extent of their preliminary education. This will avoid delay, and will give us time to pass upon the students' fitness to enter our Junior Class.

All Students are expected to be matriculated before the opening of the session, thus allowing ample time to be assigned and provided with laboratory outfit. It is expected that every student should be equipped and ready to perform the laboratory work at the beginning of the session. If students fail to observe the above, they not only delay themselves, but others as well.

Students should be present on the opening day of each class, and will not be admitted under any circumstances after the first thirty days.

Requirements for Admission.

Admission to this college is gained only by certificate or examination. Applicants for admission must be at least seventeen years of age and must meet the following requirements:

Twelve units are required. A unit represents a series of recitations or exercises in a given subject pursued continuously throughout the school year. The number of class exercises or recitations in a week in one branch shall in general be five. Double periods are required for laboratory courses.

The twelve units must include the following:

English, 3 units.

Mathematics, 2 units.

Science, 1 unit.

Elective, 6 units.

The elective units may be selected from any subjects counted toward graduation in an accredited or recognized High School.

Beginning with September, 1923, the applicant must have completed a four year standard High School course or its equivalent.

Admission by Examination.

Applicants whose credentials do not meet the requirements will be required to take an entrance examination equivalent to the requirements.

This examination will be held at Marquette Hall, Loyola University, 6363 St. Charles Avenue, from Sept. 12 to Sept. 17 inclusive, at 2 P. M.

Special Students.

An applicant who cannot furnish sufficient credentials to enter the regular course leading to a degree, may enter as a special student but he cannot stand for graduation and cannot receive a diploma.

Senior Class.

Candidates for admission to the Senior Class must have attended and completed the Junior course of instruction in this College, or give evidence of having attended a similar course at some reputable college of pharmacy, and having passed a satisfactory examination in the subject-matter of the Junior year of this College; provided, the work done is fully equivalent to such subjects included in the first year's work of this College.

An examination of candidates for admission to this class will be on Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday, Sept. 20, 21 and 22, in the Marquette Hall, Loyola University.

Women in Pharmacy.

Women possess peculiar fitness for the study and pursuit of pharmacy. This fact is becoming daily more recognized, and the number of women engaged in this calling is constantly increasing. Twenty have been graduated from this College, and all have succeeded, with little effort, in securing responsible paying positions, or conducting their own stores.

The course of instruction in this College are open to women upon the same terms and conditions as men.

Requirements for Graduation.

Candidates for graduation must have attended two full courses of instruction in pharmacy, the last of which must have been at this College, and must have attained the required percentage in the periodic or final examinations.

Unless excused by the Dean for sickness or other cause, all students must have attended during eighty-five per cent of the hours of instruction *in each Department* throughout the term, with a general attendance of ninety per cent. Failing to comply with this condition, the student will forfeit the privilege of presenting him or herself for examination.

Degrees.

The degree conferred by this institution on its graduates is that of Graduate in Pharmacy (Ph. G.).

COURSES IN INSTRUCTION.**Chemistry.**

These lectures, owing to the extent of the scientific field they embrace, especially their importance to a thorough knowledge of pharmacy, occupy a prominent part in the curriculum of this College.

As the South offers such a vast field of material of industrial importance, special attention will be given in both classes to those subjects which will be of interest to the students.

Junior Year—Four Hours Per Week.

The Junior work in this branch will begin with a treatise on chemical theory and physics, after which the non-metals will come under consideration, touching upon such points of interest as their discovery, origin, physical and chemical behavior. Their various compounds will be studied, modes of preparation, commercial and scientific importance, and points touching upon their identity and impurities will be taken up.

These lectures will be illustrated by experiments and supplemented by laboratory work, particularly upon those points of importance enabling the student to gain a further and clearer knowledge of the lessons the lecturer tries to impart.

In addition to the lectures, home work, comprising drilling in chemical formulas and equations, and problems, will be given with each lecture, and which is thoroughly reviewed under the quizzes. A special feature of these quizzes is blackboard drilling on the foregoing home work.

Text-books: Simon's Chemistry; Dorland's Medical Dictionary.

Senior Year—Six Hours Per Week.

The Senior work under this heading begins with a general outline of the metallic elements, after which each metal will be taken up in detail, with such of their compounds as are of scientific or pharmaceutical importance.

Tests for identity and impurities, modes of preparation, poisonous chemicals, and their antidotes, will all receive a full

share of attention. The second half of the Senior year will be occupied with the chemistry of the carbon compounds, going as deeply into the subject as time will permit. The official organic compounds will be touched upon at some length, including manufacture and tests of identity. The class will also be given home work, including problems in oxidation and reduction, and the more difficult chemical equations.

Text-books: Simon's Chemistry; Remsen's Organic Chemistry (4th Revision).

Laboratory.

The course in this department embraces qualitative and quantitative analysis.

Each student is provided with table, reagents, gas, water, scales, weights, and all facilities to properly conduct his or her work.

Junior Year—Five Hours Per Week.

Instruction under this head is in two parts. One part will be confined to the experiments which have been arranged to follow each lecture, including the proper manipulation of chemical apparatus, handling, manufacture and testing of the commoner gases and those compounds included under the non-metallic elements. The second part of the work will include qualitative analysis of bases and acids.

Text-book: Schimpf's Qualitative Analysis.

Senior Year—Six Hours Per Week.

The Senior student will begin with a review of the Junior work, to be followed by qualitative analysis, both gravimetric and volumetric. Urinary analysis, both qualitative and quantitative, as well as milk analysis, will also be considered.

Under Organic Chemistry such work as testing the commoner organic compounds will be taken up.

Text-book: Schimpf's Volumetric Analysis (5th Ed.).

Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Chemistry.

PROF. GRASSER.

Junior Year—Four Hours Per Week.

Owing to its importance in pharmacy, the Pharmacopœia will be treated in detail, especially the value of the standards laid down by the Government. Weights and measures of all systems will be taken up in fullest detail. The metric system, owing to its scientific and practical importance, will be given especial consideration.

Drills in the conversion of one system into the other will constitute part of the work.

Solutions, including percentage solution, specific gravity and specific volume, will be taught by demonstrations, using all necessary apparatus for this purpose, accompanied by a thorough explanation of each.

The subject of heat as applied to pharmacy will be next considered. In addition to discussing the various apparatus and fuels, the operations requiring heat will be considered, as evaporation, distillation, sublimation, exsiccation, etc., in addition to the importance of various baths to control temperature.

The preservation and preparation of crude drugs for manufacturing purposes, as grinding, pulverization, etc., will be next considered.

The process of decantation, filtration and percolation will be taken up and thoroughly explained.

Having completed the subjects of operative pharmacy, the galenical preparations will be critically studied. While the various preparations will be discussed and studied from the standpoint of their several classifications, those preparations of merit and those most frequently used will be given individual consideration, the object being to familiarize the student with the reasons and preparations.

The use of expensive and complicated apparatus will be avoided and, while all labor-saving devices will receive proper attention, the student will be taught to improvise apparatus from such articles as are easily obtainable in the average retail store.

Text-book: Caspari's Pharmacy, U. S. Pharmacopœia, and Remington's Pharmacy.

Senior Class—Four Hours Per Week.

The lectures of the Senior year will embrace the study of the inorganic and organic acids, and the salts of the different metallic bases. The commercial methods of preparations will be touched upon, and a special effort will be made to teach the student how to prepare them extemporaneously when necessity arises therefor. In addition to the official compounds, those unofficial ones, which, through frequency of use, merit it will likewise be treated of.

This will be followed by a study of the alkaloids, the neutral principle of vegetable drugs and the essential oils.

Extemporaneous pharmacy will then be taken up, and will include a thorough discussion of dispensing. Facsimilies of physicians' prescriptions will, by means of the stereopticon, be thrown upon a screen, and the class drilled in reading those that are difficult to read. Chemical and pharmaceutical incompatibilities will be taught, and the best methods discussed for overcoming same.

Text-books: U. S. Pharmacopœia, Ruddiman's Incompatibilities in Prescriptions, and Beal's Prescription Practice.

Pharmaceutical manipulations as carried on in large manufacturing establishments will be given particular attention and illustrated by means of slides and other ways.

All the methods of assay discussed in the didactic lectures will be carried out by each student individually in the laboratory.

Pharmaceutical synthetics will be considered in detail as to the various modes of manufacture, points of identification and differentiation from those of similar composition, therapeutic property and doses, as well as chemical composition and incompatibilities will be taken up.

Laboratory.*Junior Year—Three Hours Per Week.*

Instruction will be given in the proper use of pharmaceutical apparatus. Determinations in specific gravity and specific volume will be made by each member of the class. This will be followed by a course in the manufacture of the galenical preparations, each student being required to make one or more of each class.

A short course in dispensing pharmacy will be given students

of this class. They will receive a drilling in prescription work, comprising ointments, powders, elixirs, emulsions, etc.

Senior Year—Six Hours Per Week.

This will consist of a course in the granulation and purification of commercial chemicals, to be followed by a course in the manufacture of the simpler chemical compounds in order to drill the students in their extemporaneous preparation. Volumetric analysis will then be taken up, the several volumetric solutions of the Pharmacopœia will be prepared, and, in turn, these will be applied to the titration of official preparations and chemicals; in addition to which alkaloidal assay work will be taught, including pharmacopœial and other methods.

The students of this class will receive a thorough course in dispensing pharmacy. Preparation work in general will be taken up, and incompatibilities will receive considerable attention. The pupil will prepare the incompatible preparations, whenever possible, so as to have their nature clearly defined.

Materia Medica and Pharmacology.

PROF. WEILBAECHER.

Senior Course—Three Hours Per Week.

This is recognized as the most difficult department of pharmacy. Every effort will be made to present the subject in the most practical and simple manner possible. The drugs will be considered from the standpoint of their physiological action as the best method for remembering them. The classification of drugs according to natural order (or families) will be taken up.

The past sessions have demonstrated the practical utility of teaching by charts in this department. A large chart has been prepared for every important drug, showing the principal points to be remembered in connection with each of them, viz.: Official and English names, synonyms, part used, botanical name, family habitat, chief constituents, official preparation and doses, physiological actions, and antidotes or antagonists in case of poisonous drugs.

Serums, bacterins and allied physiological products being now so extensively used, consideration will be given them so as to make the pharmacist thoroughly familiar with them.

Text-book: Culbreth's Materia Medica.

Pharmacognosy.

PROF. WEILBAECHER.

Senior Course—Two Hours Per Week.

Closely allied with the study of *Materia Medica* is the branch of Pharmacognosy. This is of increasing importance each year on account of the National and State pure food and drug laws. The necessity for pure drugs, both in their natural state and in powdered form, is paramount. The work in Pharmacognosy is largely practical.

This course will consist from the very beginning of the microscopic consideration of the drug, describing its size, color, etc., cross-sections, thus enabling the student at one time to become familiar with the internal and external appearance of a drug, at the same time considering its internal structure, thus making it easier to thoroughly know the drug. Each student will be given a specimen of practically every official drug for home study, and is expected to identify them in quizz class, as well as to have a complete collection of same at each examination. Powdered drugs will also be examined and measurements taken of the various constituent cells. The compound microscope is of great aid in recognizing the powdered drug and its adulteration, and each student will receive practical instruction in its manipulation. Each student will be required to make individual cross-sections of drugs, clearing and staining them. These sections may be taken by the pupil for future use after leaving the College. A standard collection of cross-sections will be shown for his guidance.

Text-book: Kraemer's Botany and Pharmacognosy (3rd Ed.).

Botany.

PROF. WEILBAECHER.

Junior Course—Three Hours Per Week.

As most of the drugs are plant-parts or plant products, a study of botany is essential.

The work in this part is didactic, practical, and by means of quizzes. The didactic lectures will be illustrated by charts,

diagrams and papier-Maché models. As each part of the plant is taken up in turn, special reference will be made to those official drugs derived from each part and such specimens exhibited.

Specially-prepared glass-covered cases containing each official drug properly labeled, and arranged according to part of plant from which obtained, will be on constant exhibition throughout the session. This will aid the Junior students in familiarizing themselves with the names and general appearance of the official drugs.

On account of the warmth of our Southern climate with its almost perennial abundance of flowers, practical demonstrations of the growing plants will be made. The use of the microscope in the analysis of plants and in the study of their general structure occupies a prominent part of this branch.

Each student will be provided with his or her own microscope, and is required to make individual analyses of plants.

Quizzes, as formerly, will occupy a considerable portion of the time spent in this study.

The course will be divided into three parts. The first part will be devoted to the didactic side; the second to practical work in the laboratory, and field excursions to enable the student to study the plant in situ. The latter part will consist of the beginning of *Materia Medica*, as far as the remaining time will permit.

Text-book: Bergen's Botany and Flora (Southern Edition).

Physiology.

Junior Course—Two Hours Per Week.

This course will embrace the study of the structures of the human body; also laboratory work demonstrating the physiological effects of the normal secretions.

The course will include lectures and demonstrations of gross qualitative urinalysis, as well as microscopical and other considerations of blood, and the other normal constituents of the human body.

The laboratory work in this subject will be such as will be comprehensible to the Junior student, leaving the more detailed work to be taken up in the Senior Course.

Text-book: Jones & Bunce's Outlines of Physiology.

Bacteriology.*Ph. G. Course—Two Hours Per Week.*

The work under this branch will consist of both the theoretical and practical consideration of the subject. The laboratory work will include all such matter that one following pharmaceutical chemistry may be called upon. The morphology of bacteria will be taken up in detail and in the laboratory each student will be instructed in staining, plating, agglutination tests and such other matter included in the practical work of this subject.

The laboratory is completely equipped with all the necessary appliances to make the course thorough.

Text-books: To be announced later.

Commercial Pharmacy.*Senior Course—One Hour Per Week.*

During the past few years important changes have been made in the calling of Pharmacy, necessitating a better knowledge of the commercial side.

To meet this growing demand, the College has added this course, with the view of teaching its students such matters as relate to the proper conduction of the business, touching upon every detail of the subject as the allotted time will permit.

Text-book: O'Connor's Commercial Pharmacy.

Mathematics.*Junior Course—One Hour Per Week.*

This course will consist first, of a review of Arithmetic in order to insure the student's proficiency in the use of fractions, decimals and elementary algebra, and an acquaintance with the principles of alligation. Mensuration, in so far as it pertains to the determination of the capacity of vessels, will be considered and then the Arithmetic of Chemistry and Pharmacy will be taken up in conjunction with the home work in these subjects.

Pharmaceutical Jurisprudence.

MR. ALFRED BONOMO.

This course covers all the legal phases of Pharmacy, as the liability of the proprietor and clerks, the sale of prohibited drugs, etc. The Narcotic Law and various laws of Pharmacy are fully explained and discussed.

Quizzes.

The lectures will be supplemented by quizzes, to be conducted by the Professors or their assistants.

To Prospective Students in Medicine.

It is a matter of common observation in medical colleges that students who come to them after having completed the course in a college of pharmacy derive the most benefit from the instruction, obtain the highest honors in their classes and prove to be the most successful afterwards in practice. Anyone who properly appreciates the duties and responsibilities which belong to the practice of medicine acknowledges compensation for the outlay in time and money spent in such a superior preparatory course.

Equipment.

The department is fully equipped for doing excellent work. The laboratories are provided with all the necessary fixtures and conveniences for general purposes, and contain fully equipped stands with reagents; and for each student a locker with apparatus under his own lock and key. The department maintains two pharmaceutical laboratories, one for the junior class and one for the senior class. The walls of the junior pharmacy laboratory are equipped with shelving under glass doors; this shelving is arranged to give the appearance of a modern drug store. On one side are arranged furniture bottles, labeled in pharmacopœial Latin, of all the official drugs and preparations and a good number of unofficial that are used in the average drug store.

Museum.

Pharmacists of the State and vicinity are requested to send us curios, such as old books, apparatus or other materials which will be of pharmaceutical interest.

All such contributions will be prominently displayed and labeled with the names of the donors.

Employment.

The course of lectures has been so arranged as to permit those who desire it to devote a portion of their time to employment.

The Dean will keep a register of students seeking such employment, and will give every assistance possible in procuring it.

Applicants desiring to be placed in positions are requested to write to the Dean full particulars concerning themselves as to age, experience, by whom they had been employed, and references.

Pharmacists desiring help are requested to communicate with the Dean.

Those desiring positions must bear in mind that, as half of the time is spent at college, they cannot expect to receive much compensation, and that the time they are employed in the stores will be occupied with the employer's duties, so that there is little time left for study. We will endeavor, however, to place all desiring positions. We make no promise to secure positions for all who apply, and past experience has demonstrated that the student can better succeed by coming here and making application in person.

The demand for competent and reliable drug clerks throughout the South is altogether unprecedented. Registered men are offered lucrative positions and still they cannot be found. The demand for our graduates has always been greater than the supply. Our graduates this year have positions awaiting them for over three months. In Louisiana, as it is in all other states, the law requires a man to be registered, and in order for him to become registered he must go before the Board of Pharmaceutical Examiners and pass the examination. This he cannot do unless he is a graduate from a first-class practical school of pharmacy. The drug store training of today is wholly inadequate to prepare the prospective pharmacist for board examinations. Board of Phar-

macy examinations necessarily include Chemistry, Pharmacy, and Materia Medica. These subjects are not taught in the drug store, nor is the clerk given any time for study there. Moreover, the task of acquiring a sufficient knowledge of them is hopeless without due system, good teachers, and above all, abundant laboratory practice.

The College of Pharmacy Loyola University has sent out into the field something over three hundred and fifty graduates, and they are now scattered in every part of this country. Our best asset is the record made by these former students. They never fail to pass any State Board Examination and they are today filling some of the responsible positions in the drug world, while many are in business on their own account.

Correspondence.

Letters of inquiry will receive careful and prompt attention.

Address:

**College of Pharmacy,
LOYOLA UNIVERSITY,
New Orleans, La.**

SCHEDULE.

Junior.

Monday	Tuesday	Thursday	Saturday
9-12 Chemical Laboratory	9-10 Pharmacy Quiz 10-12 Pharmacy Lecture 1- 3 Botany 3- 5 Pharmaceutical Laboratory 5- 6 Mathematics	9-10 Law Lecture or Chemistry Quiz 10-12 Chemistry Lecture 1- 3 Physiology 3- 5 Chemical Laboratory 5- 6 Chemistry Quiz	9-10 Mathematics 10-11 Pharmacy Quiz 11-12 Chemistry Quiz 1- 3 Pharmaceutical Laboratory

Senior.

Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
9-10 Pharmacy Quiz 10-12 Pharmacy Lecture 1- 3 Materia Medica 3- 5 Chemistry Lecture	1- 4—Or until all work finished Chemical Laboratory	9-10 Pharmacy Quiz 10-11 Chemistry Quiz 11-12 Commercial Pharmacy 1- 3 Pharmacognosy 3- 5 Pharmacy Lecture	9-10 Law Lecture 1- 4—Or until all work finished Pharmaceutical Laboratory	9-10 Chemistry Quiz 10-12 Chemistry Lecture 1- 3 Materia Medica 3- 6 Dispensing Laboratory

ROLL OF STUDENTS.**Seniors.**

Andre, Paul L.....	Mississippi	Malone, Henry H.....	Alabama
Ellis, Rufus E.....	Mississippi	Perkins, Lester M.....	Mississippi
Fager, Iola M.....	Louisiana	Richards, Raymond J.....	Louisiana
Foster, Charlotte M.....	Louisiana	Schneckenburger, K.....	Louisiana
Grisamore, C. W.....	Louisiana	Singer, Benjamin.....	Louisiana
Johnston, Ewart S.....	Alabama	Thorning, Dewey H.....	Louisiana
Lee, Robert E.....	Louisiana	Weinberger, Milton.....	Texas
Levy, Leopold L.....	Louisiana		

Juniors.

Boone, Arthur C.....	Mississippi	McDermott, Eunice.....	Louisiana
Bosio, Oliver J.....	Louisiana	McEvoy, Emanuel J.....	Alabama
Broussard, Oliver, Jr.....	Louisiana	McKenzie, Henry F.....	Louisiana
Burke, Mary A.....	Louisiana	Melvin, Thos. L.....	Alabama
Carbarga, Jose.....	Cuba	Meyer, Thos. A. B.....	Louisiana
Chauvin, Irwing A.....	Louisiana	Millspaugh, Giles M.....	Louisiana
Cobb, Alfred M.....	Louisiana	Moreau, Carlos A.....	Louisiana
Crosby, Latrell.....	Alabama	Ochoa, Humberto.....	
D'Angelo, Anthony.....	Louisiana	San Salvador, C. A.....	
d'Autry, Mrs. Geo.....	Louisiana	Robinson, F. M.....	Louisiana
DeRouen, Milton J.....	Louisiana	Steib, Lloyd J.....	Louisiana
Draube, John P.....	Louisiana	Winchester, Mary.....	Louisiana
Duffield, Edward C.....	Louisiana		
Duncan, Joseph J., Jr.....	Alabama		
Epperson, Mrs. G.....	Louisiana		
Kibbe, Ralph L.....	Louisiana		
Jarvis, Norbone.....	Alabama		
Lauzon, Oscar E.....	Louisiana		

Special Juniors.

Caballero, Robt. M.....	Louisiana
Darnall, Herbert F.....	Louisiana
Huber, Edw. J.....	Louisiana

Graduates 1921.

Paul L. Andre.....	Mississippi
Rufus E. Ellis.....	Mississippi
Mrs. Iola M. Fager.....	Louisiana
Miss Charlotte Foster.....	Louisiana
Carlos W. Grisamore.....	Louisiana
Robert E. Lee.....	Louisiana
Leopold L. Levy.....	Louisiana
Raymond J. Richards.....	Louisiana
Miss K. Schneckenburger.....	Louisiana
Benjamin Singer.....	Louisiana
Dewey H. Thorning.....	Louisiana
Milton Weinberger.....	Texas

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY

SCHOOL OF COMMERCE AND FINANCE

OFFICERS.

REV. E. A. CUMMINGS, S. J.....	President
REV. M. J. WALSH, S. J.....	Regent
REV. H. S. MARING, S. J.....	Treasurer

FACULTY.

C. BEVEN, LL. B.....	Transportation
J. BLUM.....	Real Estate
J. K. BYRNE, C. P. A.....	Accounting
J. R. CABALLERO.....	Accounting
E. CASSIDY.....	English
A. J. DERBES, C. P. A.....	Accounting
R. J. DERBES, Jr., C. P. A.....	Accounting
C. DUCHAMP, LL. B.....	Commercial Law
T. J. FLANAGAN.....	Salesmanship
J. F. HARTMANN.....	Accounting
W. A. KERNAGHAN.....	Real Estate
J. S. LAMBERT.....	Office Management
F. V. MOISE.....	Credit Management
L. MOORE.....	Real Estate Loans
L. F. NEWMYER.....	Advertising
G. H. PENN, C. P. A.....	Accounting
F. SOLIS, A. M.....	Spanish
T. P. THOMPSON.....	Life Insurance
A. C. ZITZMANN.....	Accountancy

Purpose and Method.

In these feverish days of economic reconstruction there is a rapidly growing demand for trained experts in the different departments of business life. To meet this demand no more effective way can be devised than that of instruction given to our young men and women by those whose experience entitles them to speak with authority on the complex problems of trade, commerce and finance.

With a clear realization of this fact Loyola University decided to open its night School of Commerce and Finance. The lecturers are men who are experts in their respective branches. The courses are eminently practical and based upon the most up-to-date and efficient business methods.

Certified Public Accountants.

Those who successfully follow the courses in Accountancy and Commercial Law will find no difficulty in passing the State examination required for the certified public accountant's certificate.

Cost Accounting.

An advanced course in Cost Accounting is given for the benefit of practicing accountants; regular students may also attend this course if their standing is sufficiently advanced.

English.

A course in English is offered for graduates of the Department, and for business and professional men and women generally. The classes in this course meet regularly during the year.

Foreign Language Courses.

The Department offers courses in French and Spanish. The object aimed at is to give a thorough, practical knowledge of these languages to business men and women. Correct and technical commercial forms of expression are featured. These classes should prove of value to those interested in foreign trade, secretarial or correspondence work.

Academic Year.

The academic year commences on the first Monday in October and continues until the last Friday in May. It is divided into two terms or semesters, beginning on the first Monday of October and February, respectively.

Evening Sessions.

Classes are held on Monday, Wednesday and Friday evenings, beginning at 7:45 p. m.

Tuition and Fees.

The tuition is \$20.00 a year for each course.

All tuition must be paid by the quarter, and strictly in advance. The first quarter begins on the first Monday in October, and the three subsequent quarters begin on the first days of December, February and April, respectively. No student shall, in any event, be allowed to remain delinquent in the payment of a quarter's tuition later than the end of the first month of the quarter.

Any student wishing to reduce his course must give notice of his intention to do so one quarter in advance; otherwise no allowance will be made on his tuition charges.

No tuition will be refunded to any student except in case of protracted illness.

No student will be allowed to advance to a higher class, or to graduate, until all of his financial obligations to the School are satisfied.

All students, whether regular or special, are charged a matriculation fee of \$5, to be paid but once, for enrollement by the University, and \$5.00 a year for the library fund.

A graduation fee of \$10.00 is charged to degree students for graduation, and one of \$3 to certificate students.

Conditional examinations, \$2.

Other Information.

The University reserves at all times the right to temporarily withdraw any course in which less than ten students are enrolled.

Hour Schedule of First-Year Courses.*

TIME	MONDAY	WEDNESDAY	FRIDAY
7:45	Economics	Contracts; Agency	Ethics
8:30	Accounting	Business Management	Accounting
9:15	Accounting	Salesmanship Advertising	Accounting

Hour Schedule of Second-Year Courses.

TIME	MONDAY	WEDNESDAY	FRIDAY
7:45	Investments; Credits	Corporations; Partnerships	Advanced Economics
8:30	Accounting or Some Elective	Banking	Accounting or Some Elective
9:15	Accounting or Some Elective	Corporate Finance	Accounting or Some Elective

Hour Schedule of Third-Year Courses.

TIME	MONDAY	WEDNESDAY	FRIDAY
7:45	Sales, Bailments and Carriers	Advanced Economics	Negotiable Instruments; Bankruptcy
8:30	Accounting or Some Elective	Foreign Commerce or Other Elective	Accounting or Some Elective
9:15	Accounting or Some Elective	Some Elective	Accounting or Some Elective

* These schedules are subject to change.

Hour Schedule of Elective Courses.*

TIME	MONDAY	WEDNESDAY	FRIDAY
7:45	Political Science Sociology	Commercial English Sociology	European Monetary System
8:30	Junior Accounting	Economics Resources	Junior Accounting
8:30	Senior Accounting	Trade Labels and Patent Rights	Senior Accounting
8:30	Cost Accounting	Interstate Com- merce Law	Real Estate
8:30	English	Landlord and Tenant	Life Insurance
8:30	Spanish or French	Transportation	Spanish or French
9:15	Junior Accounting	Office Management	Junior Accounting
9:15	Senior Accounting	Fire Insurance	Senior Accounting
9:15	Advanced Spanish or French	Insurance Law	Advanced Spanish or French

* These schedules are subject to change.

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES.

Accounting.

These courses in Accounting are both thorough and comprehensive, familiarizing the student with the latest and most satisfactory methods. They are regular C. P. A. courses and cover the entire field of business analysis, costs, auditing and the theory and practice of accounts. The teaching is done by chartered and certified accountants from the leading accounting firms doing business in New Orleans.

Course I. General Accounting (120 hours).

The object of this course is to lay a solid foundation for the subsequent study of advanced and specialized accounting. To secure absolute thoroughness as well as coherent development, Walton's graded system of General Accounting is used, supplemented by text of other standard authors. The course includes: The elements of accounting; single and double entry; debits and credits; journalizing, posting and trial balances; closing books; proprietors' accounts; trading and manufacturing accounts; partnership accounts, etc. Advanced analytic study of accounting; analytic study of the balance sheet; assets and liabilities; depreciation; capital stock; profits; surplus and reserves; sinking funds; counting-house methods and business practice; theory of accounts and adaptability to practical work; general principles of specialized accounting.

A series of comprehensive and carefully-graded, exercises, simultaneous with and collateral to the lectures on the science of accounts, to insure the student's thorough grasp of the principles acquired and his facility in their practical application.

Course II. Advanced Accounting (240 hours).

This course includes as sub-courses all the advanced accounting courses as set forth below. The purpose of this course or

group of courses is to prepare the student for the successful practice of the profession of accountancy, and is designed with special reference to fitting candidates to pass the examination set by State Boards of Accountancy.

Course III. Corporation Accounting (30 hours).

Corporation formation; books of account, stock accounts; capital, assets and investments; working and trading assets; deferred assets; reserves; depreciation of property and plant; securities and investments; organization and reorganization; mergers, trusts and combinations; insolvency and receivers; systematizing.

Course IV. Cost Accounting (30 hours).

Analysis of the sources of cost; tracing the cost from the raw material through the process of production to the finished product; apportioning costs; costs of labor, skilled and unskilled; cost of management and exploitation; cost units; analysis of costs to determine the relative efficiency of various departments, various aggregate or individual units; trading as distinguished from manufacturing costs; installing and operating cost systems; costs keeping according to the most satisfactory methods; comparative value of different systems of cost accounting.

Course V. Auditing (30 hours).

Duties and responsibilities of an auditor; scope and purpose of an audit; conduct of an audit, working papers; verifications of accounts, vouchers, etc.; the close of an audit, analytical comparison of compilations, preparation of report; various kinds of audits, as banks, trust companies, hotels, clubs, public service corporations, breweries, insurance companies, railroads, municipalities, etc.; special investigations; auditing questions.

Course VI. Fiduciary and Investment Accounting (30 hours).

Accounting of administrators and executors; accounting of trustees; problems of trust accounting; accounting of guardians, curators, etc.; investment accounting; stocks, bonds and debentures; collateral loans, interest; special problems of investment accounting.

Course VII-VIII. Accounting Problems (120 hours).

These courses are designed to teach the student how to analyze the practical accounting problems which confront the student in applying the principles which he has theoretically acquired during the first year and which he has continued to amplify during the second and third years; the problems cover all the important phases of co-partnership, corporate and cost accounting as exemplified in the leading lines of business, as manufacturing, trading, real estate, contracting, railroading, banking, brokerage, etc. They constitute a double or continuous course running through the whole of the second and third years.

Law.

Our law courses give to the business man all the law that is of any practical value to him in his business life. The classes are taught in regular law-school fashion, standard law texts are used, and all lecturers are practicing lawyers of experience.

Course I. Contracts and Agency (30 hours).

The elements of a contract; parties to a contract; kinds of considerations; illegal, fraudulent and other void contracts, construction of contracts; verbal and written contracts, the Statute of Frauds; how contracts may be terminated; specific performance; breach of contract; damages.

The contract of agency; who may be agents, and how appointed; agency by ratification or estoppel; rights and duties of agents and principals in reference to each other; rights and duties of principals and agents in reference to third parties; termination of the contract of agency.

Course II. Partnerships and Corporations (30 hours).

Articles of co-partnership; sharing of profits and losses; rights of partners against each other; rights of creditors against firm and partners; silent and dormant partners; commercial paper of partnership; accounting; termination of the co-partnership, how effected; liquidation of assets.

Forming a corporation; stock subscriptions; the nature and contents of charter and by-laws; stockholders' and directors' meetings; the various forms of corporate stock and the rights of holders thereof; corporate elections; rights of minority stockholders; ultra vires acts; voting trusts; directors' and stockholders' liabilities; rights of creditors; dissolution.

Course III. Sales, Bailments and Carriers (30 hours).

The contract of sale; memoranda, immediate and future sales; time of delivery, shipment, rights and duties of consignee, con-

tract is closed; setting aside sales; warranties; sales by sample, by description, etc.

Nature and classification of bailments; bailments for the benefit of the bailor; bailments for the benefit of the bailee; mutual benefit bailments; inn-keepers; common carriers of goods; common carriers of passengers; telegraph and telephone companies.

Course IV. Negotiable Instruments and Bankruptcy (30 hours).

What instruments are negotiable; bills, notes, drafts and checks; acceptance of drafts; certified checks; defenses to suits brought on negotiable paper; partnership and corporation papers; rights and liabilities of endorsers, presentment; notice of dishonor, protest.

Acts of bankruptcy; who may become bankrupts; exemptions; duties of bankrupts; compositions; discharge; offenses against the bankruptcy law; duties of trustees and referees; creditors' meetings; proof and allowance of claims; preferred creditors; estates.

Course V. Tenancy and Insurance (30 hours).

Nature of real property; kinds of estates; fee simple estates; life estates; estate less than for life; leaseholds; rights and liabilities of landlord and tenant; the law of fixtures; conditional estates; mortgage; equitable estates; joint estates; titles, conveying; deeds.

Nature of the insurance contract; requisites of the insurance contract; insurable interests; premiums and assessments; concealment of fact; representations and warranties; insurance agents and their powers; rights under the policy; the standard fire policy; terms of the life policy; marine insurance; accident insurance; guaranty, credit and liability insurance.

Course VI. Trade-Marks, Patents and Interstate Commerce Law (30 hours).

Trade-Marks, trade labels, copyrights, patents, rights and duties of holders thereof, duration and limitation of rights.

Nature and jurisdiction of the Interstate Commerce Commission, an examination of its leading decisions in regard to railway rates, common carriers, commerce regulations, accounting, publication of tariffs, etc.

Economics.

The courses in economics discuss the great laws and principles which underlie commercial activities and whose study constitutes the science or philosophy of business. These courses treat of the laws determining the location and development of industries, the causes of trade movements, markets, prices and price fluctuations, depressions and panics and how to forecast them, and a number of other subjects of equal interest and importance.

Course I. Ethics (30 hours).

Ethical foundations; the nature, freedom and responsibility of man; the final end of man; right and wrong in human actions; rights and duties; conscience; the natural law; man's threefold duties; the family; society; private property; the State.

Course II. General Economics (30 hours).

Production; increasing and diminishing returns; the advantages and drawbacks of modern industrial organization; locality and dimensions of industry; consumption; markets and prices; differential gains; international trade; money and coinage; credit and banking; foreign exchanges; profits, interest and wages; mistaken theories on riches; trade unions; employers' liability; taxation.

This course gives a general view of the whole field of economics in preparation for the intensive courses of the two following years.

Course III. Advanced Economics (30 hours).

This course comprises the required economics of the second year. On account of its intensive character, each assignment

demands very careful preparation on the part of the student, and affords opportunity for considerable research work. The course is divided into four parts:

1. *Industrial Organization*: The organization of production; the development of modern industry; labor and capital in production; transportation and the economic area; large scale production; horizontal and vertical combination; corporate organization of industry; the problems of modern industrialism.

2. *Markets and Prices*: Value and utility; the nature and operation of markets; demand and supply; marginal value; speculation; value under constant cost; value and diminishing returns; value and increasing returns; monopoly value; joint cost and joint demand.

3. *The Principles of Finance*: The precious metals; functions of money; the quantity of money and prices; the cost of specie in relation to its value; bimetallism; changes in prices; government paper money; banking and the medium of exchange; centralized and decentralized banking systems; crises and industrial depressions; financial panics; some monetary problems.

4. *International Trade*: The mechanism of international trade; foreign exchange; the balance of international payments; the theory of international trade; the relative merits of protection and free trade.

Course IV. Economic Resources (15 hours).

The importance and geographical distribution of the raw materials of commerce—food products, skins and leathers, textile materials, fibres, oils, woods, gums and resin, drugs, dye-stuffs, minerals and building materials; the chief sources of supply, and how they have been influenced by the growth of modern transportation facilities; development of mineral resources; conserving resources; problems arising from concentrated population.

The influence of natural resources on the growth of industry and the development of trade; the location and concentration of industry; the geographical division of industry; industrial conditions and trade movements.

Course V. Transportation (15 hours).

The economics of transportation; its influence on economical and industrial development; ocean transportation; harbors and seaports; export and import charges and duties; inland waterways and transportation; railroads; passenger traffic; freight traffic; classifications, rates and tariffs; traffic policies; State and Federal regulations; transportation problems.

The value of this course will be largely enhanced by introducing a number of lectures by prominent railroad officials, who will supplement economic theory with suggestions drawn from everyday experience.

Course VI. Advanced Economics (30 hours).

This course is a continuation of Economics III, and is divided into three parts:

1. *The Distribution of Wealth*: Interest on capital used in production; over-production and over-investment; rural rents and land tenures; urban site rent; monopoly gains; wages and value; differences in wages; stratification; business profits; population; inequality and its causes.

2. *Current Economic Problems*: Problems of labor; trade unions; labor legislation; agencies for industrial peace; workmen's insurance; co-operation; railway problems; public ownership and public control; combinations and trusts; socialism.

3. *Taxation*: Principles underlying taxation; income and inheritance taxes; taxes on land and buildings; general property tax; taxes on commodities.

Field Work: In connection with Economics III and VI, field work is done by the students, especially in the study of Industrial Organization and Current Economic Problems. The many industrial and financial enterprises of New Orleans furnish excellent facilities for economic examination and analysis. Special research work, under the direction of the professor, is also insisted on.

Course VII. The Monetary Systems of Europe (30 hours).

The Bank of England and the English banking system; the Reichsbank; the German Imperial banking laws; evolution of credit and banks in France; the Bank of France; a comparison of the fiscal systems of England, France and Germany; the relation of the Bank of France to national and international credit; the discount systems of Europe; the National Bank of Belgium; the Swiss banking laws; the Swedish banking system; statistics.

Course VIII. Political Science (30 hours).

The ethical basis of political science; the theory of government; analysis of the functions of government; government of Greece; the government of Rome; Roman and canon law; ecclesiastical government; government during the Middle Ages; feudalism; types of modern governments; the Government of France; the Governments of Germany; the Governments of Switzerland; the Dual Governments of Austria-Hungary, and Sweden-Norway; the Government of Great Britain; the Government of the United States; special governmental problems.

Business Administration.

Some of the courses in Business Administration teach scientific organization and management; others aim at making the student a technical expert in such special line of work as he may choose to follow. These courses are all taught by successful business men, who endeavor to give to the student the information that they have acquired from the experience of many years.

Course I. Business Organization and Management (30 hours).

This course consists of a scientific examination of the principles underlying the successful conduct of business enterprises, and aims to impart to the student in a systematic manner the latest, most approved and most efficient plans of organization and management. The value of the course is intensified by the fact

that it is largely given by men who are actively engaged in the management of successful commercial, industrial and financial institutions.

Course II. Credit Management (15 hours).

The basis for the legitimate extension of credit; the credit department of a wholesale house, and its equipment; gathering credit information; the mercantile agency; the credit department of a modern department store; collections and collection methods; the financial statement and its analysis; analysis of credit information in general; credit correspondence; banking credits; the legal equipment of the credit manager; bankruptcy and insolvency; liquidation of insolvent estates.

Course III. Investments (30 hours).

Nature, method and laws of investment; government, state, county and municipal bonds; stocks and bonds of public service companies; stocks and bonds of industrial corporations; railroad stocks and bonds; fluctuation; stock markets; the relation of speculation to investment; the nature and progress of speculation; mortgages; real estate values and investments.

Course IV. Advertising (15 hours).

Attracting and holding attention; grouping and arrangement; paper, type and illustration; display advertisements and reading notices; newspaper and magazine advertisements; direct publicity; advertising campaigns; bulletins, signs and posters; window displays; wholesale and retail advertising; department store advertising; catalogues and mail-order advertising; reaching the desired customer; relative value of different media; advertising agencies; advertising problems.

Course V. Salesmanship (15 hours).

Personal qualifications, tact, address, personal magnetism; acquiring a thorough knowledge of the goods to be sold; studying the customer; the approach; the demonstration; effectiveness in

presenting arguments; closing the sale; increasing the order; developing new trade; written salesmanship; personal letters; follow-up letters; organizing a selling force; selling campaigns; selling policies; new and practical selling plans; the ethics of salesmanship.

Course VI. Corporation Finance (30 hours).

Corporate stock; the sources of corporate funds; short-time loans; the corporate mortgage; types of corporate bonds; corporate promotion; new enterprises; consolidations; selling securities; underwriting syndicates; investment of capital funds; disposition of gross earnings; betterment expenses; the corporate surplus; corporate manipulations; insolvency and receiverships; reorganizations.

Course VII. Practical Banking and Finance (30 hours).

A thorough and practical exposition of the principles of finance and banking; nature and value of money; credit; domestic and foreign exchange; relation of money and credit to prices and the rate of interest; commodity or metal money; monometallism vs. bimetalism; fiat money; credit money; the money of the United States; current monetary questions.

The nature and importance of banking operations; the bank clerk; the paying teller and his cash; the receiving teller and the depositors; the collection department; the discount clerk and his duties; the bank's collaterals; bonds and coupons; the cashier and his duties; the stock, its ownership and transfer; the bank's circulation; foreign exchange and letters of credit; checks; notes and drafts; the president and directors; board meetings; management; the clearing-house system; trust companies.

Course VIII. Insurance (30 hours).

The nature of the insurance contract; relations between company and insured; the main type of insurance organizations; the New York standard and other policies; forms and clauses, including co-insurance, mortgage, percentage value, etc.; insurance procedure; insurance accounting; loss adjustments; rating methods

and special schedules; inspection methods; other forms of insurance.

The life policy; net and office premiums; mortality tables; level premium reserves; general policy provisions; special policy provisions; distribution of surplus as dividends; modes of settlement; procedure and routine of the life insurance business.

Course IX. Real Estate (15 hours).

This course consists of an exposition of the more important underlying principles which control the successful operation of the real estate business; it includes such matters as estate management; rent collections; real estate sales; real estate loans; shifting of real estate values; mortgages; conveyancing; title examination; insurance; real estate advertising, etc.

Course X. Office Management (15 hours).

Laying out floor space; hiring employees; building an organization; schemes of supervision; daily and weekly records; merit systems; overtime; office libraries; petty stealing; departmental records; office appliances; order systems; social organizations, etc.

Course XI. Foreign and Domestic Commerce (30 hours).

Domestic trade conditions, trade movements, mining, crop conditions, manufacturing, centers of distribution, the money market.

Foreign trade conditions; foreign markets; exporting details; correspondence; export commission houses; export orders; preparing and making shipments; marine insurance; financing foreign business; foreign exchange.

Commercial Languages.

Course I. Commercial Spanish (120 hours).

This course is of particular value, owing to the constantly increasing volume of trade between New Orleans and the Latin-American countries, necessitating the employment, by many of the large jobbers and manufacturers, of secretaries, stenographers, salesmen, etc., capable of handling Spanish correspondence and business. It aims at imparting to the student, as rapidly as is consistent with thoroughness, an easy and exact command of the language sufficient for all commercial purposes.

Course II. Commercial French (120 hours).

This course is similar in scope and method to that in Spanish described above.

Course III. English and Public Speaking (30 hours).

Thought development; division and arrangement; oratorical composition; argumentative, expository and demonstrative speeches; after-dinner talks; the practical business talks; extempore talks.

Enunciation and inflection; tone development; distinctness power and pathos; power and grace of gesticulation.

Course IV. Commercial English (30 hours).

A thoroughly practical course in business writing and correspondence.

This course is designed primarily for those who are lacking in the technical language of business, though it is open to any student. The class meets once each week.

Sociology.

1. Meaning and scope of sociology as a science. Elements of the social organism—the individual, the family, the state, the church—in their relations to one another and to social welfare. Principles underlying possible and desirable social reform; influences effective for such reform. History of social reform and its relation to present problems summarized.

2. Course 1, continued. Application of the principles of sociology to specific social problems. Labor Question, Immigration, Poverty, Housing, Unemployment, Hygiene, Home-work, Vocational and Cultural Training, Socializing School Societies and Classes, etc. Study of the Guilds and of Modern Co-operative Social Work.

LOYOLA
POST-GRADUATE
School of Medicine

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

JAMES M. BATCHELOR, M. D.....President
HOMER DUPUY, M. D.....Vice-President
WM. KOHLMANN, M. D.....Treasurer
JOSEPH A. DANNA, M. D.....Secretary

WILLIAM W. LEAKE, M. D.

JOSEPH J. WYMER, M. D. EVERARD W. MAHLER, M. D.

THEODORE J. DIMITRY, M. D.

REV. E. A. CUMMINGS, S. J.,

President Loyola University, Ex-Officio.

FACULTY

JACOB BARNETT, M. D.,

Professor of Gynecology.

Visiting Surgeon, Gynecological and Obstetrical Division,
Charity Hospital.

Visiting Gynecologist, Touro Infirmary.

JAMES MADISON BATCHELOR, B. S., M. D.,

Professor of Surgery.

Chief of Surgical Division, Charity Hospital.

CHAS. A. BOREY, M. D.,

Professor of Pediatrics.

Chief Visiting Pediatricist, Charity Hospital.

Visiting Pediatricist, Hotel Dieu.

C. GRENESE COLE, M. D.,

Professor of Surgery.

Chief Visiting Surgeon, Charity Hospital.

Visiting Surgeon, Hotel Dieu.

Chief Visiting Surgeon, Presbyterian Hospital.

JOSEPH A. DANNA, M. D.,

Professor of Surgery.

Chief Visiting Surgeon, Charity Hospital.

Visiting Surgeon, Hotel Dieu.

Professor of Principles of Surgery, Loyola School of Dentistry.

THEODORE J. DIMITRY, M. D.,

Professor of Ophthalmology.

Chief Visiting Ophthalmologist, Charity Hospital.

Ophthalmologist, French Hospital.

Ophthalmologist, Diagnostic Clinic.

HOMER DUPUY, M. D.,

Professor of Laryngology and Rhinology.

Chief Visiting Surgeon, Ear, Nose and Throat Department,
Charity Hospital.

Visiting Oto-Laryngologist, Hotel Dieu.

Consulting Oto-Laryngologist, Dispensary for Women and Children.

Professor of Oral Surgery, Loyola School of Dentistry.

JOSEPH M. ELLIOT, M. D.,

Professor of Medicine.

Chief Visiting Physician, Charity Hospital.

JOSEPH ALCIBIADES ESTOPINAL, M. D.,
Professor of Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat.
Chief of Division of Laryngology and Rhinology, Charity Hospital.
Visiting Oto-Laryngologist, I. C. Hospital.

MAURICE J. GELPI, M. D.,
Professor of Surgery.
House Surgeon, Charity Hospital.
Surgeon and Gynecologist, Diagnostic Clinic.

OTTO JOACHIM, M. D.,
Professor of Otology.
Chief Visiting Surgeon, Ear, Nose and Throat Department,
Charity Hospital.

CHAS. P. KELLEHER, D. D. S.,
Professor of Oral and Dental Surgery.
Professor of Oral Surgery and Exodontia, Loyola School of Dentistry.

ALFRED ANTHONY KELLER, M. D.,
Professor of Operative Gynecology on the Cadaver.
Visiting Surgeon, Charity Hospital.

WM. KOHLMANN, M. D.,
Professor of Gynecology.
Chief Visiting Surgeon, Gynecological and Obstetrical Division,
Charity Hospital.
Chief in Gynecology and Obstetrics, Touro Infirmary.
Consulting Gynecologist, New Orleans Dispensary for
Women and Children.

HIRAM WATKINS KOSTMAYER, A. B., M. D.,
Professor of Gynecology and Obstetrics.
Chief Gynecological Division, Charity Hospital.

WILLIAM WALTER LEAKE, B. S., M. Ph., M. D.,
Professor of Gynecology and Obstetrics.
Chief Gynecological Division, Charity Hospital.
Chief Surgeon, Illinois Central Hospital.

BENJAMIN ALFRED LEDBETTER, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Medicine.
Chief of Medical Division, Charity Hospital.

ABRAHAM L. LEVIN, M. D.,
Professor of Gastro-Intestinal Diseases.
Visiting Physician, Charity Hospital.
Junior in Gastro-Intestinal Diseases, Touro Infirmary.

EVERARD WILLIAM MAHLER, M. D.,
Professor of Internal Medicine.
Visiting Physician, Tuberculosis Hospital.
Chief Medical Division, Charity Hospital.

ABRAHAM NELKEN, M. D.,
Professor of Genito-Urinary and Rectal Diseases.
Chief Visiting Genito-Urinary Surgeon, Charity Hospital.
Visiting Urologist, Touro Infirmary.

JAMES T. NIX, M. D.,
Professor of Orthopedics.
Visiting Orthopedic Surgeon, Charity Hospital.
Visiting Orthopedic Surgeon, Hotel Dieu.

JOSEPH ALPHONSE O'HARA, M. D.,
Professor of Diseases of the Nervous System.

WALTER J. OTIS, M. D.,
Professor of Psychiatry.
Visiting Neurologist and Psychiatrist, Charity Hospital.

WILLIAM THOMAS PATTON, A. M., M. D.,
Professor of Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat.
Chief of Division of Laryngology and Rhinology, Charity Hospital.

OLIVIER LOUIS POTHIER, M. D.,
Professor of Pathology and Bacteriology.
Professor of Pathology and Bacteriology, Loyola University.
Professor of Pathology, Loyola School of Dentistry.
Pathologist, French Hospital.

J. NUMA ROUSSELL, M. D.,
Professor of Dermatology.
Chief Visiting Dermatologist, Charity Hospital.
Visiting Dermatologist, Touro Infirmary.
Visiting Dermatologist, Presbyterian Hospital.

STEPHEN WALTER STAFFORD, M. D.,
Professor of Surgery.
Superintendent of Charity Hospital.

JOHN SIGNORELLI, M. D.,

Professor of Pediatrics.

Chief Visiting Pediatricist, Charity Hospital.

CHAS. V. UNSWORTH, M. D.,

Professor of Neurology.

Visiting Neurologist, Charity Hospital.

Psychiatrist, Louisiana Retreat for Mental and Nervous Diseases.

H. W. E. WALTHER, M. D.,

Professor of Genito-Urinary Diseases.

Chief Visiting Genito-Urinary Surgeon, Charity Hospital.

E. H. WALET, M. D.,

Professor of Gynecology.

Visiting Surgeon, Gynecological and Obstetrical Division,
Charity Hospital.

Visiting Gynecologist, Hotel Dieu.

ARTHUR I. WEIL, M. D.,

Professor of Oto-Laryngology.

Visiting Senior Oto-Laryngologist, Touro Infirmary.

ARTHUR LEE WHITMIRE, M. D.,

Professor of Diseases of the Eye.

Chief of Division of Ophthalmology, Charity Hospital.

Visiting Ophthalmologist, Dispensary for Women and Children.

Ophthalmologist, Velvedere Sanitarium.

JOSEPH JAMES WYMER, M. D.,

Professor of Pathology and Clinical Bacteriology.

M. P. BOEBINGER, M. D.,

Professor of Clinical Oto-Laryngology.

Visiting Oto-Laryngologist, Charity Hospital.

Visiting Oto-Laryngologist, Presbyterian Hospital.

J. GEORGE DEMPSEY, M. D.,

Professor of Clinical Phthisiology.

Visiting Phthisiologist, Charity Hospital.

LEAVIN DePOORTER, M. D.,

Professor of Clinical Rhinology and Laryngology.

Visiting Surgeon, Ear, Nose and Throat Department, Charity Hospital.

Visiting Oto-Laryngologist, Hotel Dieu.

Associate Professor of Oral Surgery, Loyola School of Dentistry.

C. A. M. DORRESTEIN, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Gynecology.
Visiting Surgeon, Gynecological and Obstetrical Division,
Charity Hospital.
Associate Senior in Gynecological Service, Touro Infirmary.

GEORGE H. HAUSER, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Pathology and Bacteriology.
Assistant Bacteriologist, City Board of Health and State Board of Health.
Visiting Pathologist, Charity Hospital.

PETER B. SALATICH, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Gynecology.
Visiting Gynecologist, Charity Hospital.
Visiting Gynecologist, Hotel Dieu.

OLON G. WILSON, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Surgery.
Chief Visiting Surgeon, Division of Surgical Diseases of Children,
Charity Hospital.
Visiting Pediatricist, Touro Infirmary.

JAMES A. HENDERSON, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Surgery.
Visiting Surgeon, Charity Hospital.

CHAS. P. HOLDERITH, M. D.,
Professor of Cadaveric Gynecology, Adjunct Professor of Gynecology.
Visiting Surgeon, Gynecological and Obstetrical Division,
Charity Hospital.

JOSEPH M. HOUNTHA, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Surgery.
Visiting Surgeon, Charity Hospital.

J. F. POINTS, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Surgery.
Visiting Surgeon, Charity Hospital.

PAUL T. TALBOT, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Gynecology.
Visiting Gynecologist, Charity Hospital.

D. L. WATSON, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Obstetrics.
Chief, Out-Door Maternity, Presbyterian Hospital.

INSTRUCTORS.

T. T. BATSON, M. D., Gynecology.	J. L. LOCASCIO, M. D., Medicine and Pathology.
C. P. BROWN, M. D., Gynecology.	B. B. MATTHEWS, D. D. S., Oral Surgery.
G. A. CRONAN, M. D., Gynecology.	SARAH T. MAYO, M. D., Gynecology.
V. H. FUCHS, M. D., Oto-Laryngology.	J. C. MENENDEZ, M. D., Surgery.
L. J. GENELLA, M. D., Medicine.	D. J. MURPHY, M. D., Anesthesia and Radiology.
J. B. LAROSE, M. D., Ophthalmology.	H. T. NICOLLE, M. D., Medicine and Pathology.
L. A. LEDOUX, M. D., Gynecology.	E. F. SALERNO, M. D., Surgery.
J. G. STULB, M. D., Medicine.	

CLINICAL ASSISTANTS.

W. E. BARKER, M. D., Gynecology.	T. A. MAXWELL, M. D., Surgery.
F. T. BEATROUS, M. D., Surgery.	A. NOHA, M. D., Medicine.
E. J. BERANGER, M. D., Gynecology.	W. A. REED, M. D., Genito-Urinary Diseases.
PHILIP BERGE, M. D., Surgery.	E. J. RICHARD, M. D., Surgery.
T. R. BURT, M. D., Pediatrics.	G. F. ROELING, M. D., Medicine.
L. CANEPA, M. D., Pediatrics.	J. W. ROSENTHAL, M. D., Gynecology.
J. H. ELLIS, M. D., Surgery.	H. V. SIMS, M. D., Surgery.
J. G. HAUER, M. D., Gynecology.	I. TEDESCO, M. D., Surgery.
W. E. LEVY, M. D., Gynecology.	W. P. D. TILLY, M. D., Surgery.
J. W. LINDNER, M. D., Surgery.	WM. G. TROESCHER, M. D., Surgery.
F. J. MAINEGRA, M. D., Surgery.	T. J. WALSHE, M. D., Gynecology.

ANNOUNCEMENT.

1921-1922.

The course of instruction is almost entirely practical. The busy practitioner, who, at considerable sacrifice, does post-graduate work so as to familiarize himself with the latest advances along medical and surgical lines, has neither the time nor the inclination to sit on the benches and listen to lectures. Such information he can get from text-books and journals, in his leisure moments at home. Didactic instruction will be more in the nature of personal talks by the instructor to the student, and will illuminate the work that comes up from day to day, the didactic teaching being subordinated altogether to actual clinical and laboratory work.

The school laboratories and lecture rooms are located partly in the laboratory buildings on the University Campus, and partly in the downtown building or school proper, which is situated at the corner of Tulane Avenue and Villere Street, directly opposite the front entrance of the Charity Hospital, which makes it readily accessible at all times.

This latter building is provided with a large assembly hall and a number of lecture rooms, and is thoroughly equipped with laboratories for pathological, bacteriological and cadaveric work.

The work of the School continues without interruption throughout the year, and students may enter at any time.

The size of the faculty makes it possible to give individual instruction in every branch. Students are encouraged to get "close up," to ask questions, and, wherever possible, to actually assist in the examination and treatment of the patient. In operative work, in particular, it is a great advantage to be close enough to the field of operation to observe every step of the surgical procedure and to note every detail of technique. Students are requested to follow cases to the wards and to note post-operative treatment and end-results. It is only by such sustained interest that really valuable instruction along surgical lines can be secured.

The School offers to its matriculants an abundance of clinical material, unsurpassed both in quality and quantity by any school of medicine in the United States. To the man sincerely seeking

instruction, it offers opportunities for close study of clinical material second to none.

Members of the faculty hold important positions on the staff of the New Orleans Charity Hospital, the largest hospital in the South, and one of the largest in the country, with, 1,200 beds and over 15,000 indoor patients yearly; on the staff of the Touro Infirmary, the Hotel Dieu, the Illinois Central Hospital and the Presbyterian Hospital, institutions which combine private and charitable work and offer exceptional opportunities in the way of clinical material; on the staff of the New Orleans Dispensary for Women and Children, where diseases peculiar to women are seen in great numbers; and on the staff of the French Hospital and Italian Clinic, smaller institutions, which furnish their quota of valuable material. St. Joseph's Maternity will be utilized by the Department of Obstetrics as an additional source for the furnishing of instructive cases in this branch. It is the policy of the faculty to utilize the material offered by these various institutions to the best advantage of the student, due regard being given to the rights and interest of the patient.

General Course.—Tickets reading General Course entitle the holder to privilege of attending any and all lectures or clinics in the entire schedule, leaving to him the selection from the many men working at the same time of those he might be most interested in receiving instruction from.

Special Courses.—For matriculants who are desirous of special instruction in any branch, Special Courses are offered, the details of which are arranged by the Professor in charge of that department. For information as to cost, etc., application should be made to the Secretary.

Operative Courses on the Cadaver.—Courses in Cadaveric Surgery, including general surgery, abdominal surgery, genito-urinary surgery, the eye, and the ear, nose and throat, will be given when classes are formed at the request of a sufficient number of students. In these courses, students will be required to perform operations under guidance of the instructor.

Laboratory Courses.—To students interested in those subjects, the Department of Pathology offers, in addition to the regular course, special instruction in Bacteriology, Clinical Microscopy and

Clinical Chemistry, including the latest established methods in laboratory work.

Certificates of Attendance.—Certificates of attendance will be given to those who have attended either the General Course or any Special Course or Courses for a period of four weeks or more. These certificates, for which a charge of \$5.00 is made, will be awarded at the discretion of the Board of Directors to such matriculants as, in the opinion of the Board, have done sufficient work to entitle them to this recognition.

Fees.

The fees are the same for any course offered or any combination of the branches taught, but are fixed for a continuous period only:

Four weeks	\$ 65.00
Six weeks	75.00
Three months	100.00
Six months	125.00

Information as to the fees for *Special Courses* and for any course or combination of courses may be secured by application to the Secretary of the School.

Courses may be begun at any time.

Session begins October 1st.

Advice.

Upon arrival at New Orleans take any car going from the railroad station to Canal Street, thence taking a Tulane Belt car, which passes the School.

FOR INFORMATION, ETC., ADDRESS

JOSEPH A. DANIA, M. D., Secretary

1533 Tulane Avenue,

NEW ORLEANS, LA.

SUMMARY OF COURSES.

Surgery.

Professors.

JAS. M. BATCHELOR, M. D.	JOS. A. DANNA, M. D.
C. GRENESE COLE, M. D.	MAURICE J. GELPI, M. D.
JAS. T. NIX, M. D.	

Clinical Professors.

SOLON G. WILSON, M. D.

Adjunct Professors.

JAMES A. HENDERSON, M. D.	A. A. KELLER, M. D.
J. M. HOUNTHA, M. D.	J. F. POINTS, M. D.

Instructors.

J. C. MENENDEZ, M. D.	D. J. MURPHY, M. D.
E. F. SALERNO, M. D.	

Clinical Assistants.

F. T. BEATROUS, M. D.	T. A. MAXWELL, M. D.
PHILIP BERGE, M. D.	E. J. RICHARD, M. D.
J. H. ELLIS, M. D.	H.V. SIMS, M. D.
J. W. LINDNER, M. D.	I. TEDESCO, M. D.
R. J. MAINEGRA, M. D.	W. P. D. TILLY, M. D.
W. G. TROESCHER, M. D.	

The General Course in Surgery is of such a nature as to best serve the needs of the general practitioner who is constantly being called upon for surgical advice and treatment, but the abundance of material and the large staff of instructors make the course equally valuable to those who desire to train themselves to do active surgical work.

Special attention is given to the diagnosis and treatment of fractures, both in the wards and out-clinics of the service at the Charity Hospital. In the out-clinics, thorough training is given in the care of minor surgical cases, and the student will himself

be permitted to work in this department as a part of the course.

Operations in General Surgery will be performed daily in the operating rooms of the Charity, Presbyterian and Illinois Central Hospitals and at the Hotel Dieu. Emergency operations are constantly occurring at these hospitals to which students may be summoned by previous arrangement.

The accident and emergency service at the Charity Hospital, which is just across the street from the school, is at all hours available to students. Twelve thousand, five hundred and forty-six accident cases, including every variety and degree of injury, were treated in this service last year.

Students who have demonstrated a familiarity with operative technic will be permitted to assist in major operations. Bedside instruction will be given in the wards of the Charity by Professors Danna, Batchelor, Cole, Gelpi, and staff. Didactic lectures will cover principles of Surgery, Operative Technic, Surgical Pathology, and such other subjects as are not covered in the Clinical work.

The course in Surgical Diseases of Children is in charge of Professor Wilson, who will operate once a week, and will use the ample material in the wards and in the out-clinics of the Charity for clinical teaching.

Orthopedics will be taught by Professor Nix, who will hold operative clinics either in the operating rooms or the Plaster Room at the Charity, and clinical instruction will be given either in the out-clinic at Charity or at Hotel Dieu.

Dr. Murphy will give instruction in Anesthetics, and those interested will have ample opportunity to become proficient in this branch.

The Roentgenological Laboratory at the Hotel Dieu will be utilized for instruction in Roentgenology and Radiology.

Special Course.—Those desiring more particular instruction in General Surgery and its branches may make arrangements for a special course by application to the Secretary. Abundant opportunity to assist in surgical work can be secured by those specially interested in surgical practice, provided they have had adequate preliminary training, either in the School or elsewhere.

Oral and Dental Surgery.

Professor.

CHAS. P. KELLEHER, D. D. S.

Instructor.

BEN. B. MATTHEWS, D. D. S.

The Course of Oral Surgery is open to matriculants taking the General Course or the Courses in General Surgery. Owing to the intimate relation existing between oral infection and systemic diseases, this course is recommended to the general practitioner as well as to the surgeon. Clinics are held twice weekly, and opportunity is offered to study the various diseases and deformities of the mouth and jaws.

The course includes the most modern methods of handling fractures of the Maxillæ and Mandible, interpretation of facial and dental radiographs, the study of peripheral causes of facial neuralgia and other disturbances of the teeth and jaws, and the differential study of cases of purely dental origin and those of general pathologic significance, illustrated by lectures and lantern slides. The importance of normal occlusion and the development of the arches will also be demonstrated by illustrated lectures and clinical cases. Stress will be laid upon the importance of Mouth Hygiene, especially during illness.

Conductive Anesthesia, which renders short as well as prolonged operations about the mouth painless, is an important part of the work offered, and prosthetic post-operative handling of cases of exsection and other head-operations will receive particular attention.

This course is recommended to graduate dentists who desire to specialize in oral and dental surgery.

Genito-Urinary Diseases.**Professor.**

A. NELKEN, M. D.

H. W. E. WALTHER, M. D.

Instructor.

W. A. REED, M. D.

The Course of Genito-Urinary Diseases is given six hours weekly in the general schedule. Two hours or more weekly will be given to major operative cases from the wards of the Charity Hospital. Four hours a week will be given at Touro Infirmary clinic, where will be demonstrated all the common genito-urinary and venereal cases that are met with in out-patient practice. Here special attention will be given to the diagnosis and treatment of gonorrhea and its sequelae, and to the treatment of syphilis by the administration of Salvarsan and Neo-Salvarsan, and the various methods of administration of Mercury. As an additional part of this course, students are encouraged to attend and assist in the clinics at Touro and Charity. In the wards of the Charity, which are part of this service, students are invited to follow up operative cases, and to be present at such cystoscopic, urethroscopic and proctoscopic examinations as may present themselves.

Special Course: Cystoscopy and Urethroscopy—A special six weeks' course in cystoscopy and urethroscopy is offered for those particularly interested in this branch of urological work. The course embraces the manipulation of these diagnostic instruments; the recognizing of normal and pathological conditions in urethra and bladder; catheterization of the ureters; lavage of the renal pelvis; chromo-urethroscopy with indigocarmine; phenolsulphonephthalein test of secretion of each kidney separately (including color-imetric readings); roentgenologic examination of kidneys (including diagnosis of renal, ureteral and vesical calculi; pyelography); demonstration of endourethral and endovesical manipulation of instruments; and the cystoscopic use of high frequency spark cauterization. Matriculants taking this course must be able to cystoscope patients and satisfactorily do ureteral catheterization before its completion.

Gynecology.**Professors.**

JACOB BARNETT, M. D.

HIRAM W. KOSTMAYER, M. D.

WM. KOHLMANN, M. D.

WM. W. LEAKE, M. D.

E. D. WALET, M. D.

Clinical Professors.

C. A. M. DORRESTEIN, M. D.

P. B. SALATICH, M. D.

Adjunct Professors.

CHAS. P. HOLDERITH, M. D.

P. T. TALBOT, M. D.

Instructors.

T. T. BATSON, M. D.

G. A. CRONAN, M. D.

C. P. BROWN, M. D.

L. A. LEDOUX, M. D.

SARAH T. MAYO, M. D.

Clinical Assistants.

W. E. BARKER, M. D.

W. E. LEVY, M. D.

E. J. BERANGER, M. D.

J. W. ROSENTHAL, M. D.

J. G. HAUER, M. D.

J. J. WALSH, M. D.

The General Course in Gynecology consists in the preparation of patients for examination, diagnosis and medical and surgical treatment. Operative clinics are held daily, either at Charity Hospital or Touro Infirmary, where matriculants have an opportunity of witnessing at close range gynecological operations of all kinds. In the outdoor clinics at Charity Hospital, Presbyterian Hospital, Touro Infirmary, Hotel Dieu and the Dispensary for Women and Children, abundant opportunity will be given matriculants to examine patients under the direction of the instructor, and to become familiar with accepted methods of diagnosis and treatment.

Special Courses, limited to those who have had some surgical experience, or who have taken one course in Operative Gynecology on the Cadaver, will be offered under the supervision of the Chiefs of the Gynecological Department. Classes are limited to not more than two (2) matriculants, who act as assistants.

Obstetrics.**Professor.**

H. W. KOSTMAYER, M. D.

Adjunct Professor.

D. L. WATSON, M. D.

Instructors.

T. T. BATSON, M. D.

L. A. LEDOUX, M. D.

G. A. CRONAN, M. D.

Unusual opportunities are offered in the course of Obstetrics because of the large amount of clinical material available for teaching purposes.

Two separate courses will be conducted; a General Course and a Special Course.

The General Course will consist of:

(a) Instruction in the examination of women who are expecting confinement (pelvimetry, palpation, auscultation, etc.).

(b) Manikin work: Demonstration upon the manikin of all the more common obstetric operations.

(c) Post-partum instruction: Every day, at 11 o'clock, rounds will be made by the visiting surgeons of the Obstetrical Division through the wards of the Charity, during which systematic talks on the clinical aspects of cases will be given.

(d) Students will be notified of normal deliveries occurring in the Charity and in other institutions connected with the service. Those desiring to do so may personally conduct normal cases under the supervision of the instructor.

The Special Course is intended to serve the needs of those desirous of advanced and detailed instruction in every phase of Obstetrical work. This course will consist of attendance at all confinements in the service at Charity Hospital and at all abnormal cases occurring in outdoor patients delivered in their homes.

Each matriculant will be expected to take charge of at least two cases of confinement under supervision. Instruction in the examination of women expecting confinement will be given at the Charity Hospital, Presbyterian Hospital, St. Joseph's Maternity and Italian Clinic. This work includes palpation, auscultation, pelvimetry and vaginal touch. Opportunity will be given to ex-

amine many women at different periods of pregnancy. The treatment of mothers and infants will be thoroughly taken up. Demonstrations upon the manikin of all the more common obstetric operations will be shown. Such didactic instruction as may be required to complete the course will be given by one of the instructors in this department.

Medicine.

Professors.

JOS. M. ELLIOT, M. D.

ABRAHAM L. LEVIN, M. D.

BENJ. A. LEDBETTER, M. D.

EVERARD W. MAHLER, M. D.

Clinical Professor.

J. GEORGE DEMPSEY, M. D.

Instructors.

L. J. GENELLA, M. D.

H. T. NICOLLE, M. D.

J. L. LOCASCIO, M. D.

J. G. STULB, M. D.

Clinical Assistants.

A. NOHA, M. D.

G. F. ROELING, M. D.

Instruction in this branch will be entirely practical. Matriculants will be encouraged to go through the wards of the hospital with the instructors, to make personal examinations of cases, and to keep in touch with latest methods of clinical and laboratory diagnosis and treatment.

Matriculants will be invited to witness post-mortem examinations held in this service. In the out-clinic department, they will have opportunities to examine and note the treatment of a large number of patients, including many suffering from diseases peculiar to the South. Emphasis will be laid on physical diagnosis of diseases of the chest and abdomen.

The course in Gastro-Intestinal Diseases is under the direction of Prof. Levin. All modern methods of diagnosis in this important branch will be minutely considered. Detailed instruction is given in the analysis and interpretation of test meals, the technique of gastric lavage, the use of the Esophagoscope, and of the X-ray in diagnosis, etc.

Special attention will be given to the dietetic treatment of gastric and intestinal diseases.

Nervous and Mental Diseases.

Professors.

JOS. A. O'HARA, M. D.

WALTER J. OTIS, M. D.

CHAS. V. UNSWORTH, M. D.

The Regular Course in Nervous and Mental Diseases consists of bedside observation, and clinical and didactic lectures.

Clinical lectures will be devoted to etiology, symptomatology, pathology, diagnosis, and treatment. Cases illustrating the lectures will be presented, and the clinical phenomena and their value in diagnosis will be specially emphasized, thus making the course particularly interesting to post-graduate students.

The clinical material at the disposal of the school through its connection with the Charity Hospital, Touro Infirmary and the Louisiana Retreat (an institution for the care of Mental Diseases) assures the student exceptional advantages. Special Courses can be arranged for matriculants desiring more particular and advanced instruction.

Diseases of the Skin.

Professor.

J. NUMA ROUSSEL, M. D.

In the Regular Course, clinical lectures on Dermatology will be given two hours a week at Charity Hospital and one hour a week at Touro Infirmary by Professor Roussel. Matriculants especially interested in skin-work are invited to follow the instructor daily through the wards of the Charity Hospital and in the out-clinics of Charity and Touro Infirmary. Great abundance of material is available, and stress will be laid upon the diagnosis and treatment of the more common skin affections such as are frequent in the routine of the general practitioner. The diagnosis and treatment of the skin manifestations of Syphilis will be given special attention.

Special Courses can be arranged for those desiring more particular and advanced instruction.

Pediatrics.**Professors.**

CHAS. A. BOREY, M. D.

J. SIGNORELLI, M. D.

Clinical Assistants.

T. R. BURT, M. D.

L. CANEPA, M. D.

This department is equipped to give instruction to those who wish to include the diseases of children in their general work as well as to those who desire more detailed instruction in order to fit themselves for special work in diseases of children. An unusual abundance of clinical material offers exceptional opportunities to practitioners interested in Pediatrics.

The babies' ward in the Charity Hospital contains abundant material for bedside study. In the morning and afternoon clinics, where thousands of children from birth to twelve years of age come for treatment of all the ills of infancy and childhood at the Charity Hospital, matriculants interested in this branch will have every opportunity for personal examination of patients under the guidance of the instructor.

The theory and practice of infant feeding is taken up from time to time during the course, and the home modification of milk illustrated.

**Pathology, Bacteriology, Clinical Microscopy and
Clinical Chemistry.****Professors.**

OLIVIER L. POTHIER, M. D.

JOS. J. WYMER, M. D.

Clinical Professor.

GEO. H. HAUSER, M. D.

Instructors.

J. L. LOCASCIO, M. D.

H. T. NICOLLE, M. D.

The General Course in these branches comprises Autopsies, and the examination of Urine, Gastric Contents, Feces, Sputum, Cerebro-Spinal Fluid, and of other pathological material of interest. The subject of bacteriology will be taken up with especial reference to the needs of the general practitioner. The staining and identification of pathogenic organisms and the microscopical examination of the blood will likewise be included in the general course.

For those especially interested in the subject, a number of special courses have been arranged.

The Course in Surgical Pathology will cover the study of gross specimens obtained from operative cases, and include their microscopical examination. The relationship between certain physical conditions and surgical diseases will be demonstrated.

The Course in Serological Diagnosis will take up the Wassermann reaction for Syphilis and its modifications, the Complement Fixation test in Gonorrhea, and such other work as may logically be included under this title.

The Course in Neuro-pathology will include the examination of the various pathological conditions of the nervous system.

The Course in Bacteriology will include instruction in use of apparatus, cultivation and isolation of bacteria, microscopical technic, blood cultures, bacteriological examination of water and milk, the manufacture of autogenous vaccines, etc.

Reasonable fees, commensurate with the work offered, will be charged for these special courses.

DEPARTMENT OF THE EYE, EAR, NOSE AND THROAT.

Being especially well provided with an abundance of the best clinical and cadaveric material and a large number of the ablest workers in these specialties, the School is able to offer courses in these branches of the most complete and high order, satisfying all the needs of those desiring to acquire a specialty, while ample provision is made for those who desire to attain minor degrees of proficiency. Owing to the large faculty it is possible to give every man whatever kind of course he selects.

Diseases of the Eye.

Professors.

THEODORE J. DIMITRY, M. D.

A. L. WHITMIRE, M. D.

Instructor.

J. BROWNE LAROSE, M. D.

The General Course in Ophthalmology consists of daily clinics from 9 A. M. to 11 A. M. The greater part of this time will be used in the study of diagnosis and treatment of cases. The student has the choice of large daily morning and afternoon clinics at the Charity Hospital, Presbyterian Hospital and Women's Dispensary. On days indicated in the schedule, operations on the eye are performed, and the student will see demonstrated all important operative procedures.

Refraction, the fitting of glasses, and the adjusting of frames, will be given special consideration. Patients will be assigned to each student under the direction of one of the instructors.

Lectures on Anatomy, on Physiology, and on Optics will occupy two or more afternoon hours weekly. The use of various instruments used in Ophthalmology will be demonstrated.

A Course of Lectures on Ophthalmology in General Medicine, with visits to the wards, will be given throughout the term. This is an advantage offered only in large hospitals where the Ophthalmologist is constantly in consultation with other members of the staff. Stress will be laid upon the condition of the fundus in general diseases.

Special courses for matriculants desiring more particular or advanced work will be offered by the Staff of this Department.

Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat.**Professors.**

HOMER DUPUY, M. D.

OTTO JOACHIM, M. D.

JOS. A. ESTOPINAL, M. D.

WM. T. PATTON, M. D.

ARTHUR I. WEIL, M. D.

Clinical Professors.

M. P. BOEBINGER, M. D.

LEAVIN DEPOORTER, M. D.

Instructor.

V. H. FUCHS, M. D.

Instruction in Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat is didactic, clinical and operative. The student is permitted to carry out complete and systematic examinations on individual cases, and discuss differential diagnosis and treatment. He is also allowed to carry out simple therapeutic and operative procedures, and to assist in the more complicated clinical manipulations. As he becomes more proficient, he is assigned a wider field of clinical work under the supervision of the instructor.

Clinics are held at Charity Hospital daily by Professors Dupuy, Estopinal, Patton and Joachim and staff. At Touro Infirmary Professor Weil will hold a clinic every Monday, Wednesday and Friday, from 8:30-11, and operate on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays at 8:30 A. M.

The short didactic talk precedes the clinics each day, taking up the diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat, and these conditions are demonstrated in patients attending the clinics.

The entire field of work is thus covered in a thoroughly practical manner. The work in the clinics includes Tracheoscopy, Bronchoscopy, Esophagoscopy, and Suspension Laryngoscopy in appropriate cases. Intubation is demonstrated in cases where indicated.

Matriculants witness operations by members of the staff at Charity Hospital, Touro Infirmary, Hotel Dieu, Presbyterian and other hospitals. The operative steps are explained in detail, and the theoretical as well as the practical side of the operation made clear. As proficiency is acquired, opportunities will be given to assist in many operations.

CADAVERIC COURSES.

1. *The Eye.*

Professor Whitmire will take up the Operative Surgery of the Eye. Human eyes will be used to demonstrate the intraocular operations. An abundance of material makes this possible. The student may acquire the technic of lachrymal sac extirpation and the different muscle operations. This course will offer an unusual opportunity for those desirous of specializing in Ophthalmology.

2. *Ear, Nose and Throat.*

Professor Boebinger will conduct this course. Operations included in this course are: Operations upon the nasal sinuses, upon the larynx, upon the trachea, the mastoid, etc.

Each of these operations is demonstrated by one of the Professors or a member of his staff, and, in turn, performed by the student. Proficiency in intubation upon the cadaver may be acquired before this important procedure is tried on the living subject.

3. *Gynecology and Abdominal Surgery.*

This course, by Professor Holderith, is instituted to enable matriculants to acquire by dissection a knowledge of the important structures to be considered in all gynecological operations. Each class is limited to four members. The gross anatomy and anatomical relations of all pelvic organs are thoroughly demonstrated. All the important abdominal and pelvic operations in the female will be performed by the student under the guidance of the instructor.

4. *General Surgery.*

This course will be given by Professors Hountha and Keller. All the well-known operative procedures will be demonstrated, and students will themselves be required to operate under the guidance of the instructor. Classes will be limited to four matriculants.

5. *Genito-Urinary Surgery.*

This course will be given by Professor Walther and will cover the usual operative procedures on the Genito-Urinary organs.

6. *Special Courses.*

LIST OF STUDENTS.

Ac. stands for Academic; Ar. for Architecture; C. Eng. for Civil Engineering; D. for Dentistry; L. for Law; Ph. for Pharmacy; P. G. M. for Post-Graduate Medicine; P. M. for Pre-Medical; Sp. for Special; Fr. for Freshman; Soph. for Sophomore; Jr. for Junior; Sr. for Senior.

ALLEN, MISS ALICE A.....	L., Sr.....	Louisiana
ALLISON, DR. LUKE PRIOR.....	P. G. M.....	Texas
ALLRED, DR. W. W.....	P. G. M.....	Mississippi
ANDRE, PAUL L.....	Ph., Sr.....	Mississippi
ANDRY, LOUIS FRED.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
ANGULO, DR. ANTONIO DIAS.....	P. G. M.....	Sinaloa
BANKS, ANDREW ADOLPH.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
BANNON, ALBERT J.....	L., Sr.....	Louisiana
BARKER, JOHN.....	Ac., Fr.....	Louisiana
BARMAN, STERLING.....	P. M., Fr.....	Louisiana
BARNETT, STUART ROLAND.....	L., Jr.....	Louisiana
BARRET, W.....	Sp.....	Louisiana
BARRIOS, MISS IRENE J.....	L., Jr.....	Louisiana
BARRY, MISS RUTH U.....	D., Soph.....	Louisiana
BAUDIER, VICTOR JOSEPH.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
BAYLE, JOSEPH DUFOUR.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
BERNARD, F. J.....	D., Fr.....	Louisiana
BLAISE, SYLVESTRI.....	C. Eng.....	Louisiana
BLANCHARD, M. A.....	D., Soph.....	Louisiana
BOATNER, FRANK H.....	L., Jr.....	Louisiana
BODET, LAWRENCE G.....	L., Jr.....	New Jersey
BODFISH, JOSEPH L.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
BONDS, J. W.....	P. G. M.....	Alabama
BOONE, ARTHUR CLAY.....	Ph., Jr.....	Louisiana
BORDELON, ELOI L.....	L., Sr.....	Louisiana
BOSIO, OLIVER J.....	Ph., Jr.....	Louisiana
BOUDREAU, SIDNEY.....	Ac., Soph.....	Louisiana
BOUNDS, DR. GEO. W.....	P. G. M.....	Mississippi
BOURGEOIS, HENRY D'AQUIN.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
BOURGEOIS, L. J.....	L., Sr.....	Louisiana
BOYCE, DR. SAM'L G.....	P. G. M.....	Arkansas
BRADDOCK, H. J.....	D., Soph.....	Louisiana
BRAUN, DR. OTTO.....	P. G. M.....	Louisiana
BRAVO, A. G.....	D., Jr.....	Cuba
BRINKHAUS, J. L.....	D., Soph.....	Louisiana
BROOKS, GEORGE McKINLEY.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
BROOKS, J. O.....	L., Jr.....	Louisiana
BROUILLETTE, W. J.....	D., Jr.....	Louisiana
BROUSSARD, OLIVER, Jr.....	Ph., Jr.....	Louisiana

BROWN, DR. E. J.	P. G. M.	Kentucky
BROWN, J. J.	L., Sp.	Louisiana
BROWNING, DR. R. L.	P. G. M.	Oklahoma
BRYAN, DR. T. F.	P. G. M.	Texas
BRYANT, AMBROSE SEWALL	L., Jr.	Louisiana
BURKE, JOHN	Ar., Fr.	Louisiana
BURKE, MARY ANN	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
BUTCHÉE, DR. GEO. E.	P. G. M.	Louisiana
CABALLERO, R. M.	Ph., Sp.	Louisiana
CABARGA, ALFONSO JOSE	Ph., Jr.	Cuba
CABOCHE, DR. L. A.	P. G. M.	Louisiana
CAGE, JUDGE H. C.	L., P. G.	Louisiana
CANNON, DR. E. R.	P. G. M.	Alabama
CARSON, DR. D. H.	P. G. M.	Nebraska
CARTER, L. G.	D., Fr.	Louisiana
CERDA, SALVADOR, Jr.	Ac., Sp.	Louisiana
CHANDLER, DR. H. E.	P. G. M.	Texas
CHARLET, CLINTON	Ar., Fr.	Louisiana
CHASE, PAUL E.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
CHAUVIN, IRVING AUGUST	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
CHOPIN, LAMY	Ac., Jr.	Louisiana
CHRISTOVICH, A. R.	L., Sr.	Mississippi
CLEMENT, FERNAND	Ac., Soph.	Louisiana
CLOUTIER, EMMANUEL	Ac., Sp.	Louisiana
COBB, ALFRED MONTGOMERY	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
COLEMAN, WARREN OSWIN	L., Fr.	Louisiana
COLOMBO, NICHOLAS B.	P. M., Soph.	Louisiana
COMAS, RANDALFO	D., Sr.	Porto Rico
COMISH, WARREN W.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
CONNORS, MAURICE	L., Fr.	Louisiana
CONSTANTINE, FRANK SCARDEN	L., Fr.	Louisiana
CONTRERAS, F.	D., Fr.	Mexico City
CONVERY, J. T.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
CORKERN, D. C.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
COUVILLION, A. P.	D., Jr.	Louisiana
COUVILLON, MARSDEN	P. M., Fresh.	Louisiana
CROSBY, LATRELL	Ph., Jr.	Alabama
CROW, DR. J. W.	P. G. M.	Alabama
CURREN, DENNIS A.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
CURTIS, J. F.	L., Jr.	Mississippi
CURTIS, DR. R. C.	P. G. M.	Alabama
CUSACHS, L.	Ac., Sr.	Louisiana
DABOVAL, JAS. R.	P. M., Soph.	Louisiana
D'ANGELO, ANTHONY	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
DANOS, DONATION	Ac., Sp.	Louisiana
D'ANTONIO, GUY	Ac., Sp.	Louisiana

D'ANTONIO, GUY JOSEPH.....	L., Fr.,	Mississippi
d'AQUIN, J.	Sp.	Louisiana
DARNALL, HERBERT F.....	Ph., Sp.....	Louisiana
d'AUTRY, MRS. GEO. G.....	Ph., Jr.....	Louisiana
deBAROUCELLI, EDMUND F.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
DELAHOUSSEY, FRANK J.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
del VALLE, ENRIQUE.....	C. Eng., Fr.....	Louisiana
DENSON, DR. J. L.....	P. G. M.....	Texas
DEROUEN, MILTON J.....	Ph., Jr.....	Louisiana
deVERGES, EDWARD JOS.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
DIMITRY, THOS. D., Jr.....	L., P. G.....	Louisiana
DIXON, DR. AMBROSE.....	P. G. M.....	Oklahoma
DOBBINS, THOS. JOSEPH.....	L., Sr.....	Louisiana
DODSON, DR. J. C.....	P. G. M.....	Mississippi
DOLLERHIDE, DR. W. McG.....	P. G. M.....	Louisiana
DONOVAN, JAMES E.....	L., P. G.....	Louisiana
DOWLING, CLARENCE J.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
DRAUBE, JOHN PHILIP, Jr.....	Ph., Jr.....	Louisiana
DRESNER, MAYER LEON.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
DUFFIELD, EDWARD C.....	Ph., Jr.....	New Jersey
DUMAINE, CYRIL F.....	L., Jr.....	Louisiana
DUMAINE, LOUIS LIONEL.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
DUNCAN, JOS. JOHNSON, Jr.....	Ph., Jr.....	Alabama
DUNN, W. J.....	L., Jr.....	Louisiana
DUPONT, A. J.....	Ac., Fr.....	Louisiana
DUPUY, MARC	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
EBERLE, GEORGE PHILIP.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
EDENS, DR. H. L.....	P. G. M.....	Texas
EHRHARD, JOSEPH JULIUS.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
ELLIOTT, CHARLES	L., Sr.....	Louisiana
ELLIS, DR. BERTHA W.....	P. G. M.....	Michigan
ELLIS, RUFUS E.....	Ph., Sr.....	Mississippi
EPPERSON, MRS. GEORGIA.....	Ph., Jr.....	Louisiana
ESTOPINAL, FRED. N.....	L., P. G.....	Louisiana
ESTORGE, G. B.....	Ac., Sp.....	Louisiana
ESTRADA, LIZARDO	P. G. M.....	Guatemala
FABACHER, JOS.	Ac., Soph.....	Louisiana
FABACHER, RALPH	Ac., Sr.....	Louisiana
FAGER, IOLA MAYDEN.....	Ph., Sr.....	Louisiana
FAVRET, CLARENCE FRANCIS.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
FENTON, JEFFERSON DAVIS.....	P. M.....	Louisiana
FINCH, R. A.....	D., Sr.....	Alabama
FISHER, GEORGE THORNDALE.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
FOLEY, J.	D., Fr.....	Louisiana
FONTENOT, FRANK	Ac., Sp.....	Louisiana
FORIO, EDGAR JOSEPH.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana

FOSTER, MARY CHARLOTTE.....	Ph., Sr.....	Louisiana
FOURNET, D. A.....	D. Soph.....	Louisiana
FOURNET, VALSIN ANTHONY.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
FRANK, JOSEPH	Ac.	Louisiana
FRUGE, J. C.....	L., Jr.....	Louisiana
FULLER, DR. J. A.....	P. G. M.....	Nevada
FURR, C. A.....	Ac., Sr.....	North Carolina
GANT, DR. CHAS. B.....	P. G. M.....	Texas
GARNIER, WM. V.....	P. M., Soph.....	Louisiana
GARRETT, DR. H. S.....	P. G. M.....	Texas
GAUDET, DENIS PAUL.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
GENRE, F. J.....	D., Sr.....	Louisiana
GILLUM, H.	Ph., Jr.....	Louisiana
GONDRAN, GUSTAVE A.....	L., Sr.....	Louisiana
GRAVOIS, J. A., Jr.....	P. M.....	Louisiana
GRIM, DR. J.....	P. G. M.....	Virginia
GRIMMER, R. L.....	D., Fr.....	Louisiana
GRISAMORE, CARLOS WALLACE.....	Ph., Sr.....	Louisiana
GUIDRY, L. C.....	L., Jr.....	Louisiana
GUILLOT, PETER E.....	P. M., Soph.....	Louisiana
HAAS, DR. J. H.....	P. G. M.....	Michigan
HABANS, PAUL BERNARD.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
HALE, DR. J. W.....	P. G. M.....	Texas
HALL, LUTHER EGBERT, Jr.....	L., Sr.....	Louisiana
HALL, DR. R. J.....	P. G. M.....	Texas
HANSON, CHAS. D.....	P. M., Fr.....	Mississippi
HARDIE, CHAS. A.....	L., Sr.....	Louisiana
HARDIN, DR. JOS. A.....	P. G. M.....	Tennessee
HARPER, DR. THOS. F.....	P. G. M.....	Georgia
HARRIS, H. B.....	D., Fr.....	Illinois
HARRISON, DR. F. E.....	P. G. M.....	Arkansas
HAWKINS, ZED H.....	L., Sr.....	Louisiana
HENNEBERRY, DR. T. J.....	P. G. M.....	Wyoming
HICKMAN, ELLA GERTRUDE.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
HILL, DR. J. C.....	P. G. M.....	Tennessee
HOPPER, WM. JOSEPH.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
HOWARD, DR. I. M.....	P. G. M.....	Texas
HUBER, EDWARD J.....	Ph., Sp.....	Louisiana
HUBER, DR. W. A.....	P. G. M.....	New Mexico
HUCKABEE, HENRY G.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
IRABIEN, A.	D., Fr.....	Louisiana
ISOM, D. R.....	D., Fr.....	Louisiana
JARVIS, NORBORNE	Ph., Jr.....	Alabama
JOHNSTON, EWART S.....	Ph., Sr.....	Alabama
JUNELLE, CLEBERT	P. M., Fr.....	Louisiana
JURACOVICH, A. G.....	D., Fr.....	Louisiana

KEHOE, CHARLES V.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
KELLY, JOHN	Ac., Sp.....	Louisiana
KENNY, JAMES	Ac.....	Louisiana
KIBBE, RALPH CAESAR.....	Ph., Jr.....	Louisiana
KOORIE, ALBERT BESHARA.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
KRANZ, MARTIN E.....	L., Sr.....	Louisiana
KRIEGER, F. P.....	L., Sr.....	Louisiana
LABBE, HARRY JAMES.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
LABURRE, L. A.....	D., Fr.....	Louisiana
LADAGE, HENRY MILTON.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
LALLY, WILLIAM PETER.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
LANCASTER, WM. BLAIR, Jr.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
LARKIN, WM.	L., Sr.....	Louisiana
LASSITER, DR. E. T.....	P. G. M.....	New Mexico
LAUZON, OSCAR E.....	Ph., Jr.....	Illinois
LeBEUF, MELVIL L.....	L., Sr.....	Louisiana
LeBOURGEOIS, RAY LOUIS.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
LeCOURT, W. FRANK.....	L., Sr.....	Louisiana
LEDBETTER, V. D.....	D., Fr.....	Louisiana
LEE, ROBERT E.....	Ph., Sr.....	Louisiana
LEGENDRE, ALCEE STANISLAUS.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
LEVY, LEOPOLD L.....	Ph., Sr.....	Louisiana
LEVY, S. SANFORD.....	L., Jr.....	Louisiana
LEWIS, DR. G. L.....	P. G. M.....	Texas
LINDSAY, DR. W. E.....	P. G. M.....	Tennessee
LIVAUDAIS, GATIEN J.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
LONGTIN, L. G.....	D., Soph.....	Louisiana
LOYD, DR. E. M.....	P. G. M.....	Tennessee
MacDONALD, DOANE	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
MACHECA, FRANK	L., Sr.....	Louisiana
MAHONEY, EDWIN J.....	L., P. G.....	Louisiana
MAINS, F. M.....	D., Jr.....	Louisiana
MALONE, HENRY HOLCOMBE.....	Ph., Sr.....	Alabama
MARCUS, W. F.....	L., Jr.....	Arkansas
MARSHALL, DR. J. J.....	P. G. M.....	Kentucky
MARTIN, EMILE JOSEPH.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
MARTIN, DR. M. L.....	P. G. M.....	Texas
MARTINEZ, F., Jr.....	L., Sr.....	Louisiana
MARZ, PHILIP, Jr.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
MASCARRO, R. V.....	L., Jr.....	Louisiana
McBRIDE, DR. JOHN.....	P. G. M.....	Texas
McCABE, CHARLES J.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
McCULLA, IGNATIUS	Ac., Soph.....	Louisiana
McDERMOTT, EUNICE A.....	Ph., Jr.....	Louisiana
McELLIGOTT, JOHN	Ac.....	Louisiana
McENERNY, HARRY EMMET.....	L., Sr.....	Louisiana

McEVOY, EMMANUEL THOS.....	Ph., Jr.....	Alabama
McGOVERN, DANIEL ALLEN, Jr.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
McGOVERN, JAMES DANIEL.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
McGOWAN, DR. M. W.....	P. G. M.....	Texas
McKENZIE, HENRY FRED.....	Ph., Jr.....	Mississippi
McLAWS, DR. R. B.....	P. G. M.....	Texas
McMAHON, J. C.....	D., Fr.....	Louisiana
MELVIN, THOMAS LEWIS.....	Ph., Jr.....	Tennessee
MEUNIER, JEROME JOSEPH.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
MEYER, THOS. EMMET.....	Ph., Jr.....	Louisiana
MICHON, F. F.....	L., P. G.....	Louisiana
MIHOVIL, MARINO M.....	L., Jr.....	Texas
MILLER, A. G.....	L., Jr.....	Louisiana
MILLSPAUGH, GILES WEEDON, Jr.....	Ph.....	Louisiana
MISTRIC, G. J.....	D., Jr.....	Louisiana
MITCHELL, SIDNEY AUBREY.....	L., Sp.....	Louisiana
MITCHELL, DR. WM. WALLACE.....	P. G. M.....	Tennessee
MOORE, GARDERE.....	Ac., Fr.....	Louisiana
MOREAU, CARLOS A.....	Ph., Jr.....	Louisiana
MULHERIN, JOHN.....	Ac., Sp.....	Georgia
NEWSHAM, E. L.....	L., Jr.....	Louisiana
NICHOLSON, DR. R. E.....	P. G. M.....	Texas
NOSACKA, GEO. P.....	L., Sr.....	Louisiana
NOWLING, DR. J. C.....	P. G. M.....	Florida
NUNEZ, BRUCE.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
OCHOA, HUMBERTO.....	Ph., Jr.....	Central Amer.
O'KEEFE, ARTHUR JOS., Jr.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
O'REILLY, CHESTER S.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
OVERBY, DR. N.....	P. G. M.....	Georgia
PALERMO, CHARLES A.....	L., Sr.....	Louisiana
PARSONS, E. A.....	L., P. G.....	Louisiana
PATORNO, ANTHONY L.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
PAUC, PAUL C.....	Ac.....	Louisiana
PERKINS, LESTER M.....	Ph., Sr.....	Mississippi
PETERMAN, IVO.....	Ac., Fr.....	Louisiana
PETERS, ATHUR J.....	L., P. G.....	Louisiana
PETRIE, ALBERT JACOB.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
PIAZZA, GEORGE.....	L., P. G.....	Louisiana
PINNELL, DR. G.....	P. G. M.....	Oklahoma
PREVOST, HENRY C., Jr.....	L., Sr.....	Louisiana
PRINZ, EDWIN J.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
RANDIN, DR. B. D.....	P. G. M.....	Indiana
RESWEBER, EARL A.....	P. M., Fr.....	Louisiana
REYNAUD, R. J.....	D., Jr.....	Louisiana
RICHARD, A. C.....	D., Soph.....	Louisiana
RICHARD, J. A.....	D., Fr.....	Louisiana

RICHARDS, RAYMOND J. A.....	Ph., Sr.....	Louisiana
RISKS, DR. L. L.....	P. G. M.....	Louisiana
ROBBERSON, DR. M. E.....	P. G. M.....	Oklahoma
ROBINSON, CHARLES LEWIS.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
ROBINSON, F. M.....	Ph., Jr.....	Louisiana
RODRIGUEZ, C.....	D., Fr.....	Cuba
ROGAN, DR. B. B.....	P. G. M.....	Alabama
ROLLING, L. R.....	D., Soph.....	Louisiana
ROONEY, M. H.....	L., Jr.....	Louisiana
ROSENBLOTH, HENRY COTY.....	L., Sp.....	Louisiana
ROY, WM. FREDERIC, Jr.....	, Fr.....	Louisiana
ROYAL, DR. WARREN M.....	P. G. M.....	Georgia
RYAN, ARTHUR JOHN.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
RYDER, FRANCIS	Ac.....	Louisiana
SALAZAR, ALFONSO	P. M., Soph.....	Costa Rica
SCHABEL, MISS RUTH.....	Ac., Sp.....	Louisiana
SCHNECKENBURGER, CATHERINE.....	Ph., Sr.....	Louisiana
SCHNECKENBURGER, WALTER G.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
SCHOENBERGER, GEO.	Ac., Fr.....	Louisiana
SCHOWALTER, EDWARD RIGHTOR.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
SCOTT, DR. JOHN HUGHES.....	P. G. M.....	Oklahoma
SCOTT, THOS. LYALL.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
SELMAN, DR. H. S.....	P. G. M.....	Texas
SINGER, BENJAMIN	Ph., Sr.....	Louisiana
SONGY, AUBIN A.....	Ac., Fr.....	Louisiana
SONGY, G. J.....	D., Fr.....	Louisiana
SPAULDING, F. H.....	Ar., Fr.....	Louisiana
SPINNER, R. J.....	L., Jr.....	Louisiana
SPIVEY, DR. C. E.....	P. G. M.....	Arkansas
STECKLER, J.	D., Soph.....	Louisiana
STEIB, LLOYD JOS.....	Ph., Jr.....	Louisiana
STEWART, JAMES ORTON.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
STICH, F. J.....	L., Jr.....	Louisiana
STRAUCH, C. E.....	L., Jr.....	Louisiana
STRICKLAND, W. W.....	D., Fr.....	Louisiana
TAMBURELLO, J.	D., Fr.....	Louisiana
THIERRY, CHARLES	Ac., Sp.....	Louisiana
THOMAS, CLAY E.....	L., Sr.....	Louisiana
THOMAS, NELVIL JEROME, Jr.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
THOMPSON, JACK W.....	C. Eng., Fr.....	Louisiana
THORNING, DEWEY HOBSON.....	Ph., Sr.....	Louisiana
TINNEY, S. G.....	D., Soph.....	Louisiana
TOELKE, J. M., Jr.....	L., Jr.....	Louisiana
TOMENY, MISS CATHERINE.....	D., Jr.....	Louisiana
TONGLET, WM. A. J.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
TOUTS, DR. F.....	P. G. M.....	Nebraska

TUGGLE, DR. GROVER C.....	P. G. M.....	Georgia
TULLY, MARCUS JOSEPH.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
TWOMEY, FRANK B.....	L., Jr.....	Louisiana
TYCER, NATHAN B.....	L., Jr.....	Louisiana
van den BERG, MISS ANNA.....	Sp.....	Louisiana
VETERS, MISS ANNA J.....	L., Jr.....	Louisiana
VIERING, H. P.....	L., Jr.....	Louisiana
VIOSCA, P. PERCY.....	L., P. G.....	Louisiana
VOORHIES, R. P.....	L., Jr.....	Louisiana
VORBUSCH, R. O.....	L., Jr.....	Louisiana
WAGUESPACK, WM. JOHN, Jr.....	L., P. G.....	Louisiana
WALKER, DR. EDWIN B.....	P. G. M.....	Arizona
WARD, BENJ.	P. M., Soph.....	Louisiana
WARD, C. M.....	L., Jr.....	Louisiana
WASHBURN, MARIE CARLOTTA.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
WATKINS, DR. C. L.....	P. G. M.....	Mississippi
WATKINS, DR. J. M.....	P. G. M.....	Alabama
WEINBERGER, MILTON	Ph., Sr.....	Texas
WELSH, HERBERT	Ac., Fr.....	Louisiana
WHEAT, DR. R. F.....	P. G. M.....	Georgia
WHITESIDE, DR. W. A.....	P. G. M.....	Texas
WILLIAMS, I. F.....	L., Jr.....	Louisiana
WILLIAMS, MILO BLANCHARD.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
WINCHESTER, MARY MARGARET.....	Ph., Jr.....	Louisiana
WOLFORD, W. W.....	D., Jr.....	Louisiana
WOOD, DR. W. A.....	P. G. M.....	Texas
WORKS, DR. BYNUM M.....	P. G. M.....	Texas
WYMAN, HENRY J.....	L., Fr.....	Louisiana
YOUNGER, DR. T. B.....	P. G. M.....	Louisiana
ZERINGER, HAROLD J.....	L., P. G.....	Louisiana

EXTENSION COURSE.

SISTERS OF THE BLESSED SACRAMENT.

Sister M. Anselm	Sister M. Frances
Sister M. Barnabas	Sister M. Madeliene Sophie
Sister M. Eymard	

SISTERS OF CHARITY OF ST. VINCENT DE PAUL.

Sister Alice	Sister Lucretia
Sister Ignatia	Sister Maria
Sister Loretto	

SISTERS MARIANITES OF HOLY CROSS.

Sister M. St. Adrian	Sister M. St. James
Sister M. St. Albert	Sister M. St. Lelia
Sister M. St. Aloysius	Sister M. St. Liguori
Sister M. St. Aurelia	Sister M. St. Lua
Sister M. St. Edith	Sister M. St. Praxedes
Sister M. St. F. Regis	Sister M. St. Raphael
Sister M. St. Ita	Sister M. St. Victorine

SISTERS OF MERCY.

Sister M. Annunziata	Sister M. Joseph
Sister M. Aquinas	Sister M. Mercedes
Sister M. Camillus	Sister M. Mildred
Sister M. Consuela	Sister M. Patricia
Sister M. Damian	Sister M. Stanislaus
Sister M. Eugene	Sister M. Theresa
Sister M. Gerard	

MISSIONARY SISTERS OF THE SACRED HEART.

MOTHER ROSE

SISTERS OF MOUNT CARMEL.

Sister M. Benedicta	Sister M. Rosario
Sister M. Carola	Sister M. Teresa
Sister M. Loyola	

SCHOOL SISTERS OF NOTRE DAME.

Sister M. Almira	Sister M. Marguerite
Sister M. Ignatia	

SISTERS OF PERPETUAL ADORATION.

Sister M. Adeleith	Sister M. Carmela
Sister M. Aimee	Sister M. Rose

SISTERS OF ST. JOSEPH.

Sister M. Alice
Sister M. Charles

Sister M. Theresa
Sister St. John the Baptist

URSULINE SISTERS.

Sister M. Bernard
Sister St. Chantal
Sister St. Claire
Sister St. F. Borgia
Sister St. Henry

Sister St. Louis de Gonzague
Sister St. Paul
Sister St. Regis
Sister St. Rose
Sister St. Seraphine

BROTHERS OF THE SACRED HEART.

Brother Ambrose
Brother Cletus

Brother Gerald
Brother Theodorus

Bonneau, Antoinette
deHoa-LeBlanc, Emilie M.
Delery, Solange J.
Grismer, Ruth
Lancaster, Kate

Meyers, Mary
Rault, Julie Agnes
Rizzo, Mary
Serrano, Angela
Stafford, Mrs. E. S.

SUMMER SESSION.

1920.

SISTERS OF THE BLESSED SACRAMENT.

Sister Margaret Mary
Sister Marian
Sister Marietta
Sister Martin
Sister Mary Aloysius
Sister M. Anselm
Sister M. Barnabas
Sister M. Benedict
Sister M. Bernardine
Sister M. Bertha
Sister M. Brendan
Sister M. Camilla
Sister M. de Chantal
Sister M. Clement Marie
Sister M. Damian
Sister M. Dominica
Sister M. Eulalia
Sister M. Eymard

Sister M. Frances
Sister M. Gabriella
Sister M. Helena
Sister M. Immaculata
Sister M. Jane Frances
Sister M. Josephita
Sister M. Justin
Sister M. Leona
Sister M. of Lourdes
Sister M. Madeleine Sophie
Sister M. Pierre
Sister M. Pius
Sister M. Thaddeus
Sister M. Therese
Sister M. Veronica
Sister M. of the Visitation
Sister M. Zulema
Sister Miriam

SISTERS OF CHARITY OF ST. VINCENT DE PAUL.

Sister Adele	Sister Gertrude S.
Sister Agnes	Sister Helen
Sister Alice	Sister Helena
Sister Aloysia	Sister Hilda
Sister Andrea	Sister Hortense
Sister Anna	Sister Ignatia
Sister Benedicta C.	Sister Joachim
Sister Benedicta M.	Sister Juliana
Sister Bernard	Sister Justine
Sister Blanche	Sister Loretto
Sister Catherine McE.	Sister Loyola
Sister Catherine H.	Sister Lucretia
Sister Cecilia	Sister Margaret Mary
Sister Dolores	Sister Maria
Sister Dorothy	Sister Mary
Sister Eleanor	Sister M. Agnes
Sister Esther	Sister M. Edward
Sister Eulalie	Sister M. Ellen
Sister Felicity	Sister M. Joseph
Sister Flavia	Sister M. Magdalen
Sister Francis	Sister Mercedes
Sister Genevieve D.	Sister Teresa
Sister Genevieve L.	Sister Verena
Sister Gertrude F.	Sister Zoe

SISTERS OF CHRISTIAN CHARITY.

Sister Evasia	Sister Marietta
Sister Felicissima	Sister Theocleta

DAUGHTERS OF THE CROSS.

Sister Aloysius	Sister M. Elizabeth
Sister Cecelia	Sister M. Thais
Sister Eugenia	Sister St. Gertrude
Sister Magdalen	Sister St. Ignatius
Sister M. Agnes	Sister Seraphine
Sister M. Berchmans	

DOMINICAN SISTERS.

Sister M. Agatha	Sister M. Ignatius
Sister M. Angela	Sister M. Joseph
Sister M. Anthony	Sister M. Louis
Sister M. Barbara	Sister M. Loyola
Sister M. Berchmans	Sister M. Margaret
Sister M. Catharine	Sister M. Matthew
Sister M. Dominic	Sister M. Michael
Sister M. Dominica	Sister M. Peter
Sister M. Ignatia	

SISTERS OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION.

Sister M. Antonia
 Sister M. Beatrix
 Sister M. Imelda

Sister M. Philomene
 Sister M. Rita

SISTERS MARIANITES OF HOLY CROSS.

Sister Emiliana
 Sister Francis de Sales
 Sister M. St. Adrian
 Sister M. St. Aidan
 Sister M. St. Albert
 Sister M. St. Aloysius
 Sister M. St. Angela
 Sister M. St. Aurelia
 Sister M. St. Brendan
 Sister M. St. Brigid
 Sister M. St. Casimir
 Sister M. St. Christina
 Sister M. St. Colman
 Sister M. St. Cyprian
 Sister M. St. Dennis
 Sister M. St. Dorothy
 Sister M. St. Edith
 Sister M. St. Finbarr
 Sister M. St. F. Regis
 Sister M. St. Frederic
 Sister M. St. Gerard
 Sister M. St. Gertrude
 Sister M. St. Henry

Sister M. St. Ita
 Mother M. St. James
 Sister M. St. J. Berchmans
 Sister M. St. Julia
 Sister M. St. Julius
 Sister M. St. Kevin
 Sister M. St. Kieran
 Sister M. St. Lelia
 Sister M. St. Liguori
 Sister M. St. Lua
 Sister M. St. Macrina
 Sister M. St. Modestus
 Sister M. St. Monica
 Sister M. St. Norbert
 Sister M. St. Patrick
 Sister M. St. Patrick O'D.
 Sister M. St. Petronilla
 Sister M. St. Praxedas
 Sister M. St. Priscilla
 Sister M. St. Raphael
 Sister M. St. Regina
 Sister M. St. Thaddeus
 Sister M. St. Victorine

SISTERS OF MERCY.

Sister M. Albert
 Sister M. Alberta
 Sister M. Ambrose
 Sister M. Angela H.
 Sister M. Angela M.
 Sister M. Annunziata
 Sister M. Aquin
 Sister M. Aquinas
 Sister M. Benedicta
 Sister M. Benita
 Sister M. Bernadette
 Sister M. Bernard
 Sister M. Bernardine
 Sister M. Brendan
 Sister M. Camillus

Sister M. Genevieve
 Sister M. Gerard
 Sister M. Germaine
 Sister M. Gertrude
 Sister M. Helena
 Sister M. Hermenia
 Sister M. Hilda
 Sister M. Jacqueline
 Sister M. Joseph
 Sister M. Kilian
 Sister M. Laura
 Sister M. Leo
 Sister M. Louis
 Sister M. Martina
 Sister M. Mercedes

Sister M. Carmel
 Sister M. Catherine
 Sister M. Claudia
 Sister M. Clothilde
 Sister M. Consuela
 Sister M. Cornelia M.
 Sister M. Cornelia R.
 Sister M. Damian
 Sister M. Dolores
 Sister M. Dominica
 Sister M. Edward
 Sister M. Eugene
 Sister M. Evangelist
 Sister M. Fidelis
 Sister M. Frances
 Sister M. Fredericka

Sister M. Michael
 Sister M. Mildred
 Sister M. Monica
 Sister M. Patricia C.
 Sister M. Patricia R.
 Sister M. Paul
 Sister M. Petronilla
 Sister M. Rita
 Sister M. Rosaria
 Sister M. Stanislaus
 Sister M. Stephen
 Sister M. Sylvester
 Sister M. Teresa
 Sister M. Thecla
 Sister M. Ursula

MISSIONARY SISTERS OF THE SACRED HEART.

Mother Berchmans
 Mother Bernardette
 Mother Clement
 Mother Estella
 Mother Gervaise
 Mother Gesumira
 Mother Josephine

Mother Philippina
 Mother Philomena
 Mother Rose
 Mother Sabina
 Mother Simplicius
 Mother Teresa

SISTERS OF MOUNT CARMEL.

Mother Augustin
 Sister Clotilde
 Sister Consuela
 Sister Dominic
 Sister Emmanuel
 Sister Julia
 Sister Justine
 Sister M. Agnes
 Sister M. Albina
 Sister M. Alexander
 Sister M. Alix
 Mother M. Aloysia
 Sister M. Ambrose
 Sister M. Angelica
 Sister M. Antonia
 Sister M. Benedicta
 Sister M. Borgia
 Sister M. Carmela
 Sister M. Carola
 Mother M. Catharine

Sister M. Helen
 Sister M. Imelda
 Sister M. Loyola
 Sister M. Magdalen
 Sister M. Martina
 Sister M. Mathilde
 Sister M. Michael
 Sister M. Patricia
 Sister M. Paul
 Sister M. Rita
 Sister M. Rosalie
 Sister M. Rosario
 Sister M. Rose
 Sister M. St. Bernard
 Sister M. of the Sacred Heart
 Sister M. de Sales
 Sister M. Scholastica
 Sister M. Seraphine
 Sister M. Stanislaus
 Sister M. Teresa

Sister M. Cecelia
 Sister M. Clementine
 Sister M. Dolores
 Sister M. Emerentia
 Sister M. Ernest
 Sister M. Florence
 Sister M. Gabriel
 Sister M. Genevieve
 Sister M. Gertrude

Sister M. Ursula
 Sister M. Victoria
 Sister M. Virginia
 Sister M. Winniefred
 Mother M. Zita
 Sister Regina
 Sister St. Arsene
 Sister St. Charles

SCHOOL SISTERS OF NOTRE DAME.

Sister M. Alberta
 Sister M. Alexia
 Sister M. Alfrieda
 Sister M. Almira
 Sister M. Arno
 Sister M. Barnaba
 Sister M. Basilia
 Sister M. Bavo
 Sister M. Benigna
 Sister M. Benoit
 Sister M. Cecelia
 Sister M. Consuela
 Sister M. Cyrina
 Sister M. Dympna
 Sister M. Elise
 Sister M. Estelle
 Sister M. Felicia
 Sister M. Fidelis
 Sister M. Frieda

Sister M. Gerard
 Sister M. Gerhardine
 Sister M. Gilbert
 Sister M. Gonzaga
 Sister M. Gregory
 Sister M. Ignatia
 Sister M. Irene
 Sister M. Isma
 Sister M. Kenelma
 Sister M. Ludmilla
 Sister M. Manette
 Sister M. Maurice
 Sister M. Melitia
 Sister M. Merceda
 Sister M. Olympia
 Sister M. Paulitta
 Sister M. Salome
 Sister M. Symphorea
 Sister M. Vigora

SISTERS OF PERPETUAL ADORATION.

Sister Margaret Mary
 Sister M. Adeleith
 Sister M. Adeline
 Sister M. Agatha
 Sister M. Agnes
 Sister M. Aimee
 Sister M. Angelica
 Sister M. Anysia
 Sister M. Avina
 Sister M. Benigna
 Sister M. Brigid
 Sister M. Carmela
 Sister M. Christine
 Sister M. Conception

Sister M. Gracia
 Sister M. Isabel
 Sister M. Isidore
 Sister M. Johanna
 Sister M. Joseph
 Sister M. Laura
 Sister M. Lucilla
 Sister M. Lucina
 Sister M. Mechtilde
 Sister M. Mercedes
 Sister M. Modwena
 Sister M. Natalie
 Sister M. Patrick
 Sister M. Perpetua

Sister M. Cornelia
 Sister M. Dolorosa
 Sister M. Edina
 Sister M. Elizabeth
 Sister M. Eustella
 Sister M. Florentine
 Sister M. Genevieve

Sister M. Rose
 Sister M. Rosina
 Sister M. Seraphine
 Sister M. Stanislaus
 Sister M. Teresita
 Sister M. Xavier

SISTERS OF ST. BENEDICT.

Sister M. Agatha
 Sister M. Agnes
 Sister M. Anna
 Sister M. Apollonia
 Sister M. Benedicta
 Sister M. Cunegunde
 Sister M. Edith
 Sister M. Gertrude
 Sister M. Josepha

Sister M. Magdalene
 Sister M. Martha
 Sister M. Meinrad
 Sister M. Ottilia
 Sister M. Paula
 Sister M. Placida
 Sister M. Rita
 Sister M. Stanislaus
 Sister M. Ursula

SISTERS OF ST. JOSEPH.

Sister Anne Marie
 Sister Constance
 Sister Elizabeth
 Sister Francis Xavier
 Sister Gertrude
 Sister Louise Delphine
 Sister Louise Theresa
 Sister M. Agnes
 Sister M. Alice
 Sister M. Angele
 Sister M. Antoinette
 Sister M. Bernardine
 Sister M. Camillus
 Sister M. Celestine
 Sister M. Celina
 Sister M. Charles
 Sister M. Florence O'C.
 Sister M. Florence P.
 Sister M. Frances
 Sister M. Geraldine

Sister M. Helen
 Sister M. Imelda
 Sister M. Irene
 Sister M. Liguori
 Sister M. Loretta
 Sister M. Louis
 Sister M. Loyola
 Sister M. Lucia
 Sister M. Mechtilde
 Sister M. Patricia
 Sister M. Regina
 Sister M. of the Rosary
 Sister M. Rose
 Sister M. Theresa
 Sister M. Veronica
 Sister Mercedes
 Sister St. John Baptist
 Sister St. John of the Cross
 Sister Sacred Heart

SISTERS OF ST. TERESA.

Sister M. Agnes, S. C. de J.
 Sister M. Angela of the H. Name
 Sister M. Dorothy of St. Louis
 Sister M. Isabel of Im. C.

Sister M. Josephine of the I. J.
 Sister M. of St. Teresa
 Sister M. of the S. Heart

URSULINE SISTERS.

Sister Margaret Mary	Sister M. Paula
Sister Marie	Sister M. Raphael
Sister M. Aloysius	Sister M. Rita
Sister M. Angela	Sister M. of St. Bernard
Sister M. Berchmans B.	Sister M. Seraphine
Sister M. Berchmans S.	Sister M. Teresa G.
Sister M. Berchmans W.	Sister M. Teresa K.
Sister M. Bernadette	Sister M. Vincent
Sister M. Borromeo	Sister St. Angela
Sister M. Cecilia	Sister St. Chantal
Sister M. Charles	Sister St. Claire
Sister M. Cyrilla	Sister St. Francis Borgia
Sister M. Dolores	Sister St. Francis Regis
Sister M. Edward	Sister St. Henry
Sister M. Eugenia	Sister St. John Evangelist
Sister M. Evangelist	Sister St. Louis de Gonzague
Sister M. Francis	Sister St. Paul
Sister M. Genevieve	Sister St. Rose
Sister M. Helene	Sister St. Seraphine
Sister M. Lawrence	Sister St. Stanislaus
Sister M. Loyola	

BROTHERS OF THE SACRED HEART.

Brother Adelard	Brother Julius
Brother Ambrose	Brother Justin
Brother Arthur	Brother Martinian
Brother Bonaventure	Brother Norbert
Brother Casimir	Brother Oliver
Brother Cletus	Brother Oswald
Brother Columban	Brother Remigius
Brother Edmund	Brother Robert
Brother Edwin	Brother Sebastian
Brother Florimond	Brother Theodorus
Brother Frederic	Brother Thomas
Brother Gerald	Brother Valerian
Brother Gilbert	Brother Wilfrid
Brother Hermann	Brother William
Brother Ilbertus	

Rev. Martin Barre, O. S. B.

Aldrich, Mary Veronica	Hickey, Mrs. Azema P.
Aleman, Ruth Gertrude	Hicks, Louise Mary
Alexander, Annie E.	Jaubert, Marie Yvonne
Ashford, Odile Marie	Kennedy, Anna Frances
Avegno, Germaine	Lancaster, Kate
Baccich, Ida	Landry, Odey Francis

Baudovich, C.
Berlin, Frank S.
Bloom, Mrs. J. D.
Bourgeois, Werner Albert
Broussard, Hazel
Cahill, Margaret Frances
Carey, Marguerite E.
Carey, Mary H.
Clann, Mary
Cobb, Alice M.
Coco, Leola Mary
Colombo, N.
Comes, Claire Marie
Conway, Thomas Jeffrey
Cook, Dorothy Marguerite
Cummings, Gerard M.
deHoa-LeBlanc, Emilie Marie
Delery, Solange Josepha
Dempsey, Joseph George
Dunne, Edna
Fox, Kathryn Patricia
Garnier, William Victor
Glover, George Francis
Gruber, Mrs. L. E.
Hans, Nettie
Hassinger, Gladys Catherine

Lions, Elmer
LeClere, Virginia
Llado, Cora Johanna
Martin, Reine
O'Keefe, A. J.
McArdle, Golda Mary
McDonnell, Mrs. C.
McNulty, Isabelle
Paterno, Anthony L.
Porteous, Mrs. Mary R.
Prejean, Grace Mary
Rault, Anna M.
Rault, Julie Agnes
Reiley, Mrs. Mary F.
Robert, Winona
Rodd, Mrs. Elizabeth W.
Roth, Catharine Ann
Roth, Mrs. C. N.
Schmidt, Aurelia
Serrano, Angela
Stier, Carolyn
Tresclair, Corinne Marie
VanDenBerg, Anna Mary
Viallon, Percy
Walsh, Mary
Welsh, Herbert Henry



INDEX.

Acknowledgments	15-16
Appeal, An	22
Benefactors and Founders.....	14
Charter of the University.....	2
College of Arts and Sciences.....	17-66
College of Pharmacy.....	119-138
Corporate Title	3
Degrees in Course.....	67-68
Directory of Departments.....	13
Education, Jesuit System of.....	19
Graduates, List of.....	69-78
Location and Buildings.....	21
Officers and Faculty, General Index of.....	4-12
Post-Graduate School of Medicine.....	159-181
Register of Students.....	182-189
School of Commerce and Finance.....	139-157
School of Dentistry.....	79-102
School of Law.....	103-118
School of Civil Engineering.....	51
School of Architecture.....	57
Statement, General	21
Trustees, Board of.....	3

The L. Graham Co., Ltd.
Printers
515-517 Magazine St.
New Orleans.

noH
/22

AD MAJOREM DEI GLORIAM

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY

BULLETIN



NEW ORLEANS, LA.

1921-1922

AD MAJOREM DEI GLORIAM

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY

BULLETIN



NEW ORLEANS, LA.

1921-1922

CHARTER OF THE UNIVERSITY.

Act No. 136 of the Louisiana State Legislature.
Senate Bill No. 78, Introduced by Senator Wm. H. Byrnes.

An Act

To authorize and empower Loyola University, to confer degrees in the Arts and Sciences and all the learned professions, and to give diplomas or certificates thereof; and to fix the status of such degrees and diplomas or certificates

Whereas, due notice of the intention to apply for the passage of this Act has been published as required by Article 50 of the Constitution of the State of Louisiana, and due evidence thereof has been exhibited in and to the General Assembly:

Section 1. Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Louisiana, That "Loyola University," a corporation organized under the laws of this State and domiciled in the City of New Orleans, be and is hereby authorized and empowered to confer upon its students, or upon any person deemed by it worthy of such distinction, degrees in the Arts and Sciences and all the learned professions, such as are granted by other universities in the United States, and to give diplomas or certificates thereof.

Provided, that the curriculum or course of study in the learned professions shall equal that maintained by other standard universities.

Section 2. Be it further enacted, etc., That said degrees and diplomas or certificates shall be recognized by the courts and all officials of this State, as entitling the graduates receiving said degrees and holding said diplomas or certificates, to the same rights, immunities and privileges in the State of Louisiana as the graduates of any other university or institution of learning whatsoever.

Section 3. Be it further enacted, etc., That all laws or parts of laws in conflict with the provisions of this Act be and the same are hereby repealed.

L. E. THOMAS,
Speaker of the House of Representatives.

THOMAS C. BARRET,
Lieutenant Governor and President of the Senate.

L. E. HALL,
Governor of the State of Louisiana.

ALVIN E. HEBERT,
Secretary of State.
Approved July 10th, 1912.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

REV. EDWARD A. CUMMINGS, S. J.,

President.

REV. MICHAEL J. WALSH, S. J.

REV. SALVATOR M. GIGLIO, S. J.

REV. MICHAEL KENNY, S. J.

REV. FLORENCE D. SULLIVAN, S. J.

REV. JOHN J. NAVIN, S. J.

REV. WALLACE A. BURK, S. J.

The Legal and Corporate Title of the University is:

“LOYOLA UNIVERSITY, NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA.”

All donations, endowments, legacies, bequests, etc., should be made out under this title.

OFFICERS AND FACULTY

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY

REV. E. A. CUMMINGS, S. J.,
President of the University.

CHAS. H. ANSLEY, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Ophthalmology.

JAS. J. ARROYO, D. D. S.,
Instructor in Dental Anatomy and Dental Histology.

D. F. BALLINA, D. D. S.,
Superintendent of Clinic and Demonstrator in Prosthetic Dentistry.

STUART R. BARNETT, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Carriers and Interstate Commerce.

JAMES MADISON BATCHELOR, B. S., M. D.,
Professor of Surgery.

F. T. BEATROUS, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

T. M. BERRY, M. D.,

LUCIAN BLAND, D. D. S.,
Professor of Dental Pathology and Therapeutics.

J. BLUM,
Real Estate.

MARK M. BOATNER, B. S., LL. B.,
Lecturer on Constitutional Law.

M. P. BOBINGER, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Oto-Laryngology.

ALFRED BONOMO, A. M., LL. M.,
Secretary of the Law School; Lecturer on Medical Law and on
Legal Bibliography and Brief Writing.

OFFICERS AND FACULTY.

5

CHAS. A. BOREY, M. D.,
Professor of Pediatrics.

IRVIN BOULET, M. D.,
Instructor in Physiology.

LIONEL J. BOURGEOIS, A. B., LL. B.,
Lecturer on International Law.

HENRY L. BOWMAN, D. D. S.
Associate Professor of Dental Pathology.

JUDGE JOS. A. BREAUX, LL. D.,
Lecturer on the Origin and Development of Legal Systems.

ALEXIS BRIAN, A. M., LL. B.,
Lecturer on the Code of Practice.

C. P. BROWN, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Gynecology.

M. EARLE BROWN, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Ophthalmology.

OTTO J. BURGER, M. D.,
Associate Professor of Anatomy.

REV. W. A. BURK, S. J.,
History.

REV. MARTIN BURKE, S. J.,
Logic and Metaphysics.

T. R. BURT, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Pediatrics.

CHARLES BYRNE, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Criminal Procedure.

J. K. BYRNE, C. P. A.,
Accounting.

WM. H. BYRNES, Jr., LL. D.
Lecturer on Evidence.

LOUIS CABOCHE, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

JUDGE HUGH C. CAGE, LL. D.,
Dean of the Law School; Lecturer on Contracts and
Obligations in General.

L. CANEPA, M. D.
Clinical Assistant in Pediatrics.

MISS MARGARET CAREY,
Registrar, Summer School.

J. F. CARTER, D. D. S.,
Professor of Radiology.

PHILIP JOHN CARTER, M. D.,
Clinical Professor of Obstetrics.

REV. E. CASSIDY, S. J.,
Physics.

FRANK CHETTA, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

EDGAR A. CHRISTY, A. I. A.,
(Chief City Engineer)
Drawing.

C. GRENESE COLE, M. D.,
Professor of Surgery.

REV. G. COLLIGNON, S. J.,
French and Mathematics.

E. McC. CONNELLY, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Nervous and Mental Diseases.

G. A. CRONAN, M. D.,
Instructor in Gynecology.

HENRY B. CURTIS, A. B., LL. B.,
Lecturer on the History of Law.

JOS. A. DANNA, M. D.,
Professor of General Surgery.

ALVIN P. DANSEREAU, D. D. S.,
Demonstrator in Oral Hygiene.

HENRY P. DART, Sr. LL. D.,
Lecturer on History and Sources of Louisiana Law.

J. GORGE DEMPSEY, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Phthisiology.

OFFICERS AND FACULTY.

7

CHARLES I. DENECHAUD, A. B., LL. B.,
Lecturer on Domestic Relations and Property Rights.

LEAVIN DePOORTER, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Rhinology and Laryngology.

A. J. DERBES, C. P. A.,
Accounting.

MISS VIRGINIA DESFORGES,
Registrar, Dental School.

THEODORE J. DIMITRY, M. D.,
Professor of Ophthalmology.

MISS LAURA A. DISCON, A. B.,
History, Summer School.

REV. FRANCIS P. DONNELLY, S. J.,
English, Summer School.

ELMO DOUCET, Ph. G.,
Assistant in Pharmacy.

JUDGE RICHARD A. DOWLING, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Construction and Interpretation of Laws.

WARREN DOYLE, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Criminal Law.

REV. J. DRUHAN, A. B., S. J.,
Chemistry and Biology.

J. S. DUNN, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Ophthalmology.

HOMER DUPUY, A. M., Ph. D., M. D.,
Professor of Oral Surgery.

JULES DUPUY, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Ophthalmology.

E. ESCALANTE, A. B., M. D.,
Professor of Materia Medica and Pharmacology.

JOS. ALCIBIADES ESTOPINAL, M. D.,
Professor of Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat.

T. J. FLANAGAN,
Salesmanship.

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY, NEW ORLEANS.

CHARLES F. FLETCHINGER, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Conflict of Laws.

LUCIEN A. FORTIER, M. D.,
Professor of Radiology.

REV. J. D. FOULKES, S. J.,
Hist. of Education and Oratory, Summer School

A. FROMHERZ, A. B., M. E.,
Associate Professor of Drawing.

V. H. FUCHS, M. D.,
Instructor in Oto-Laryngology.

W. D. GALE, B. S., Ph., M. D.
Professor of Physical Diagnosis.

EDWARD A. GAMARD, D. D. S.
Professor of Operative Dentistry.

R. W. GASTON, D. D. S.,
Professor of Orthodontia.

T. T. GATELY, M. D.,
Instructor in Radiology.

MAURICE J. GELPI, M. D.,
Professor of Surgery.

F. J. GENRE, D. D. S.,
Assistant Superintendent of Dental Clinic.

REV. S. M. GIGLIO, S. J.,
Spanish.

J. J. GRASSER, Ph. D.,
Dean and Professor of Pharmacy.

NORMAN F. GUENO, D. D. S.,
Instructor in Prosthetic and Crown and Bridge Technics.

WM. J. GUSTE, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Bills and Notes.

R. A. HALE, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

J. G. HAUER, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Gynecology.

GEORGE H. HAUSER, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Pathology and Bacteriology.

REV. G. A. HAYES, S. J.,
Laboratory Instructor, Pharmacy Dept.

EUGENE S. HAYFORD, LL. B.
Lecturer on Admiralty.

JAMES A. HENDERSON, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Surgery.

ADOLPH D. HENRIQUES, Ph. G., M. D.,
Emeritus Professor of Materia Medica and Physiology.

J. M. HOFFMAN, M. D.,
Instructor in Physiology.

CHAS. P. HOLDERITH, M. D.,
Professor of Cadaveric Gynecology.

JOHN C. HOLLINGSWORTH, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Admiralty and Marine Insurance and Fire and Life
Insurance.

JOSEPH M. HOUNTHA, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Surgery.

JULIUS E. ISAACSON, M. D.,
Instructor in Medicine.

JOHN J. JACKSON, LL. B.
Commercial Law, Summer School.

F. L. JAUBERT, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

WM. M. JOHNSON, M. D.,
Instructor in Ear, Nose and Throat.

CATESBY JONES, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Successions, Donations and Testaments.

T. A. JUNG, M. D.,

T. J. KAY, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Ophthalmology.

CHAS. P. KELLEHER, D. D. S.,
Professor of Oral Surgery and Exodontia.

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY, NEW ORLEANS.

ALFRED ANTHONY KELLER, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Ear, Nose and Throat.

REV. M. KENNY, S. J.,
Regent of Law School, Lecturer on Jurisprudence, Legal Ethics,
Sociology.

W. A. KERNAGHAN,
Real Estate.

BENJAMIN KERNAN, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Torts and Workmen's Compensation.

T. F. KIRN, M. D.,

HIRAM WATKINS KOSTMAYER, A. B., M. D.,
Professor of Gynecology and Obstetrics.

REV. A. KUNKEL, S. J.,
Regent of the School of Civil Engineering.

REV. THEO. LABOURÉ, O. M. I.,
Music.

J. S. LAMBERT,
Office Manager.

J. HAMILTON LANDRY, D. D. S.,
Professor of Crown and Bridge Work.

BENJ. ALFRED LEDBETTER, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Medicine.

L. A. LedOUX, M. D.,
Instructor in Gynecology.

R. J. LeGARDEUR, C. P. A.,
Accounting.

ABRAHAM L. LEVIN, M. D.,
Professor of Gastro-Intestinal Diseases.

J. W. LINDER, M. D.,
Instructor in Surgery.

M. J. LYONS, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Gynecology.

R. J. MAINEGRA, Jr., M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

REV. H. S. MARING, S. J.,
Treasurer and Professor of Latin.

SARAH T. MAYO, M. D.,
Instructor in Gynecology.

MISS GOLDA McARDLE, MUS. B.,
Music.

JOHN J. McCLOSKEY, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Private Corporations.

A. M. MENENDEZ, M. D.,

J. C. MENENDEZ, M. D.,
Instructor in Surgery.

REV. J. H. MEYER, S. J.,
Mathematics, Summer School.

HENRY J. MILLER, C. P. A.,
Accounting.

F. V. MOISE,
Credit Management.

REV. A. J. de MONSABERT, S. J.,
English, French and Mathematics, Summer School.

HENRY MOONEY, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Court Procedure.

L. MOORE,
Real Estate Loans.

REV. E. DE LA MORINIERE, S. J.,
French and Philosophy.

A. D. MOULEDOUS, Ph. G., M. D.,
Emeritus Professor of Physiology.

D. J. MURPHY, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

REV. J. J. NAVIN, S. J.,
Chaplain.

ABRAHAM NELKEN, M. D.,
Professor of Genito-Urinary and Rectal Diseases.

L. F. NEWMYER,
Advertising.

A. NOHA, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Medicine.

REV. K. NOWLAN, S. J.,
Mathematics, Summer School.

REV. J. J. O'BRIEN, S. J.,
Librarian.

REV. E. O'CONNOR, S. J.,
Latin, Summer School.

JOHN TOLSON O'FERRALL, M. D.,
Professor of Orthopedics.

R. A. ORIOL, M. D.,

WALTER J. OTIS, M. D.,
Professor of Psychiatry.

ALLISON OWEN, A. I. A.,
(Member La. State Board of Architectural Examiners.)
Dean of School of Architecture.

WM. THOMAS PATTON, Ph. C., M. D.,
Professor of Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat.

J. F. POINTS, M. D.,
Instructor in Surgery.

OLIVIER L. POTHIER, M. D.,
Professor of Histology, Pathology and Bacteriology.

MICHEL PROVOSTY, B. S., LL. B.,
Lecturer on Municipal Corporations.

JOSEPH E. PSAYLA, A. M., D. D. S.,
Professor of Prosthetic Dentistry.

MORRIS P. REDMANN, LL. B.,
Commercial Law.

W. A. REED, M. D.,
Instructor in Genito-Urinary.

E. J. RICHARD, M. D.,
Clinical Assitant in Surgery.

EDWARD RIGHTOR, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Taxation and on the Fourteenth Amendment.

CHARLES J. RIVET, B. S., LL. B.,
Lecturer on Agency and on Civil Code, Part V.

G. O. ROSADO, D. D. S.,
Instructor in Oral Surgery.

J. NUMA ROUSSELL, M. D.,
Professor of Dermatology.

JAS. JOSEPH RYAN, M. D.,
Professor of Anatomy.

ARTHUR M. SHAW,
(Member of American Institute of Consulting Engineers)
Dean of School of Civil Engineering.

R. E. SHERWOOD, D. D. S.,
Professor of Dental Pathology.

JOHN SIGNORELLI, M. D.,
Professor of Pediatrics.

HENRY T. SIMON, M. D.,
Instructor in Orthopedics.

WM. MASON SMITH, Jr., LL. B.,
Lecturer on Common Law.

F. SOLIS, A. M.,
Spanish.

JUDGE JOHN ST. PAUL, A. B., LL. D.,
Lecturer on International Law and U. S. Foreign Relations.

REV. F. D. SULLIVAN, S. J.,
Regent of Dental and Pharmacy Departments.

MERRICK W. SWORDS, M. D.,
Instructor in Medicine.

PAUL T. TALBOT, M. D.,
Adjunct Professor of Gynecology.
EDWARD THILBORGER, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Bankruptcy.

MISS JOSEPHINE THOMAS, A. M.,
History, Summer School.

T. P. THOMPSON,
Life Insurance.

SIDNEY L. TIBLIER, A. B., M. S.,
Professor of Chemistry, Metallurgy and Biology.

H. L. TILLY, D. D. S.
Instructor in Oral Surgery.

W. P. D. TILLY, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

WM. G. TROESCHER, M. D.,
Clinical Assistant in Surgery.

REV. F. X. TWELLMEYER, S. J.,
Regent of Summer School.

H. R. UNSWORTH, M. D.,

C. VICTOR VIGNES, A. M., D. D. S.,
Dean of the Dental Department and Professor of Clinical Dentistry.

WM. J. WAGUESPACK, A. B., LL. B.,
Lecturer on Equity, Jurisprudence, Federal Jurisdiction and Practice
in Actions at Law and Suits in Equity.

E. H. WALET, M. D.,
Professor of Gynecology.

REV. M. J. WALSH, S. J.,
Vice-President and Professor of Ethics.

H. W. E. WALTHER, M. D., F. A. C. S.,
Professor of Genito-Urinary Diseases.

ARTHUR I. WEIL, M. D.,
Clinical Professor of Oto-Laryngology.

J. OSWALD WEILBAECHER, A. B., Ph. G., M. D.,
Professor of Botany, Materia Medica and Pharmacognosy.

ARTHUR LEE WHITMIRE, M. D.,
Professor of Ophthalmology.

OLON G. WILSON, M. D.,
Professor of Clinical Surgery.

JOSEPH JAMES WYMER, M. D.,
Professor of Pathology and Clinical Bacteriology.

A. C. ZITZMANN,
Accounting.

DIRECTORY

Loyola University.

REV. EDWARD A. CUMMINGS, S. J., *President.*

Address: Loyola University, New Orleans, La.
(6363 St. Charles Avenue.)

College of Arts and Sciences.

REV. MICHAEL J. WALSH, S. J., *Prefect of Studies.*

Address: Loyola University, New Orleans, La.

School of Dentistry.

C. V. VIGNES, D. D. S., *Dean.*

Address: Loyola University, New Orleans, La.

School of Law.

JUDGE HUGH C. CAGE, LL. B., *Dean.*

ALFRED BONOMO, A. M., LL. B., *Secretary*

Address: Loyola University, New Orleans, La.
(6363 St. Charles Avenue.)

College of Pharmacy.

JOHN J. GRASSER, Ph. G., *Dean.*

Address: 6363 St. Charles Avenue.

Post-Graduate School of Medicine.

JAMES M. BATCHELOR, *President.*

Address: 1210 Maison Blanche Building, New Orleans, La.

JOS. A. DANNA, M. D., *Secretary.*

Address: Maison Blanche Building, New Orleans, La.

School of Engineering.

A. M. SHAW,

Address: Loyola University.

School of Architecture.

ALLISON OWEN,

Address: Loyola University.

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY

College of Liberal Arts and Sciences

CALENDAR

1922.

Fri. & Sat. September 8-9.....	Entrance and Condition Examinations.
Thurs. & Fri. September 14-15.....	Registration.
Thurs. September 21.....	Opening of Classes.
Wed. November 1.....	All Saints' Day. Holiday.
Thurs. November 30.....	Thanksgiving. Holiday.
Fri. December 8.....	Feast of the Immaculate Conception. Holiday.
Sat. December 23.....	Christmas Vacations begin.

1923.

Wed. January 3.....	Classes resumed. Repetition for Session Examinations begin.
Thurs. February 1.....	Second Term begins.
Tues. February 13.....	Mardi Gras. Holiday.
Thurs. March 29.....	Easter Vacations begin.
Tues. April 3.....	Classes resumed.
Tues. May 1.....	Repetitions begin.
Mon. May 21.....	Pentecost Monday. Holiday.
Fri. June 8.....	Commencement.

OFFICERS AND FACULTY

1 REV. EDWARD A. CUMMINGS, S. J.,
President of the University.

2 REV. M. J. WALSH, S. J.,
Dean of College of Arts and Sciences.
Economics.

3 REV. M. BURKE, S. J.,
Logic, Metaphysics, English.

4 REV. W. A. BURK, S. J.,
History.

5 REV. E. CASSIDY, S. J.,
Physics.

6 EDGAR A. CHRISTY, A. I. A.,
(Chief City Engineer)
Drawing.

7 REV. G. COLLIGNON, S. J.,
French and Mathematics.

8 REV. J. DRUHAN, S. J.,
Chemistry and Biology.

9 REV. S. M. GIGLIO, S. J.,
Spanish.

10 REV. M. KENNY, S. J.,
Sociology.

11 REV. A. KUNKEL, S. J.,
Physics.

12 REV. H. S. MARING, S. J.,
Latin.

13 REV. E. DE LA MORINIERE, S. J.,
Philosophy.

14 REV. J. J. NAVIN, S. J.,
Chaplain.

15 REV. J. J. O'BRIEN, S. J.,
Librarian.

16 ALLISON OWEN, A. I. A.,
(Member La. State Board of Architectural Examiners)
Dean of School of Architecture.

17 O. L. POTHIER, M. D.,
Histology, Pathology, Bacteriology.

18 ARTHUR M. SHAW,
(Member of American Institute of Consulting Engineers)
Dean of School of Civil Engineering.

19 REV. F. D. SULLIVAN, S. J.,
Latin.

20 SIDNEY L. TIBLIER, M. S.,
Chemistry and Biology.

21 REV. F. X. TWELLMAYER, S. J.,
Dean of Summer School.

THE JESUIT SYSTEM OF EDUCATION.

Education, as understood by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus, in its complete sense, is the full and harmonious development of all those faculties that are distinctive of man. It is not, therefore, mere instruction or the communication of knowledge. In fact, the acquisition of knowledge, though it neces-

sarily accompanies any right system of education, is a secondary result of education. Learning is an instrument of education, not its end. The end is culture, and mental and moral development.

The purpose of the mental training given in the undergraduate courses is not proximately to fit the student for some special employment or profession, but to give him such a general, vigorous and rounded development as will enable him to cope successfully, even with the unforeseen emergencies of life. While giving the mind stay, it tends to remove the insularity of thought and want of mental elasticity, which is one of the most hopeless and disheartening results of specialism in students who have not brought to their studies the uniform mental training given by a systematic college course.

Understanding, then, clearly, the purposes of education, such instruments of education, that is, such studies, sciences or languages are chosen as will most effectively further that end. These studies are chosen, moreover, only in proportion and in such numbers as are sufficient and required.

It is fundamental in the system of the Society of Jesus that different studies have distinct and peculiar educational values. Mathematics, the Natural Sciences, Language and History are complementary instruments of education to which the doctrine of equivalence cannot be applied. The specific training given by one cannot be supplied by another.

A special importance is attached to the classic tongues of Rome and Greece. As these are languages with a structure and idiom remote from the language of the student, the study of them lays bare before him the laws of thought and logic, and requires attention, reflection and analysis for the fundamental relations between thought and grammar. In studying them the student is led to the fundamental recesses of language. They exercise him in exactness of conception in grasping the foreign thought, and in delicacy of expression in clothing that thought in the dissimilar garb of the mother-tongue. While recognizing, then, in education, the necessity and importance of Mathematics and the Natural Sciences, which unfold the inter-dependence and the laws of the world of time and space, the Jesuit system of education has unwaveringly kept Language in a position of honor as an instrument of culture.

GENERAL STATEMENT.

In response to a general demand from the public and to meet the wishes of His Grace, Archbishop Blenk, the Jesuit Fathers opened a Catholic University in New Orleans in the Fall of 1911. This University is a part of the great Jesuit University System, which numbers an actual attendance of over fifty thousand students. Its aim is to put a heart and a conscience into secular instruction, and to vitalize knowledge by the influence of fundamental religious principles.

The Jesuit system of education aims at developing, side by side, the moral and intellectual faculties of the student, and sending forth to the world men of sound judgment, of acute and rounded intellect, of upright and manly conscience.

The various courses offered by the University are open to students irrespective of creed, and the religious tenets of all are studiously respected. Nevertheless, the course of instruction in all branches supposes the existence of God, and man's entire dependence upon the Supreme Being. The pernicious effects of Materialism, Skepticism, Rationalism, etc., will not be permitted to exercise influence in any course, professional or non-professional, nor will any statement or theory conflicting with Divine revelation be countenanced. Moreover, God's holy commandments will be esteemed and revered, and our young men will be taught a code of ethics which will acknowledge God's rights and supreme dominion over man.

Location and Buildings.

Loyola University is admirably situated in the garden district of the City of New Orleans, on St. Charles Avenue, opposite Audubon Park. The Prytania, Carondelet, Clio, St. Charles, Tulane, Coliseum and Henry Clay street cars make it easily accessible from all parts of the city.

The University group of buildings includes Marquette Hall, the Louise C. Thomas Hall, the McDermott Memorial Church, known as the Gesu, the Nicholas D. Burke Seismic Observatory, the Pharmacy and Auto-Mechanics buildings.

Marquette Hall, the main building, is at right angles to the central axis of the property and approximately three hundred feet from St. Charles Avenue.

The Louise C. Thomas Hall is at the southeast corner of the front quadrangle court and its main entrance is sixty feet from the Avenue.

The McDermott Memorial Church, the gift of Miss Kate McDermott in memory of her brother, the late Thomas McDermott, at the southwest corner of Marquette Hall, completes the front quadrangle.

The Nicholas D. Burke Seismic Observatory is on the main property axis and is directly in the rear of Marquette Hall, and on the central point of a future rear quadrangle. It is equipped with two seismographs, a horizontal and vertical of the Wiechert astatic type. An astronomical clock registers the exact time at which graphs are recorded.

The architecture, Tudor Gothic, has become one of the most pliable and favorable types of collegiate buildings and is extremely well adapted to church work.

The exteriors of the main buildings, which are entirely fire-proof, are constructed of lime-stone and tapestry brick of a dark and rich red color, laid with large joints of about the same tone as the limestone.

Ventilation and light have been two most important considerations in the planning and design of these buildings. Low pressure steam heat is supplied from the central power plant in the basement of the Marquette Hall.

AN APPEAL.

The Jesuit Fathers feel a confident hope that the friends of education will make Loyola University one of the great institutions of the South. Loyola will be a valuable asset to this community and to the entire South, when the United States of America shall have come into closer commercial and social relations with Central and South America, the West Indies and the Philippine Islands.

May she not then appeal for moral and financial support to those who believe that the integrity of our people and the permanency of our institutions rest on the principles for which she will always stand?

Loyola needs funds to establish the different departments, to endow her professional chairs and to found scholarships for deserving boys. Other institutions are the recipients of large sums. Why should not Loyola, which stands for the noblest in life, enlist the generosity and patronage of those whom God has blessed with wealth?

Scholarships.

To found a scholarship in the College Department of Loyola University, the sum of two thousand dollars will suffice. The founder has a right to keep a student in this department in perpetuity, a new beneficiary being eligible as soon as his predecessor has either completed the course or has left the University. The honor is forfeited by any holder of scholarship whose average for two consecutive months falls below 70 per cent.

The University gratefully acknowledges the following scholarships.

Mr. W. P. Burke, three scholarships.

The Rev. A. E. Otis, S. J., scholarship donated by a friend.

The Rev. A. Biever, S. J., scholarship donated by a friend.

State Councils of K. C., two scholarships.

St. Ignatius Scholarship donated by Miss E. S. Fitch.

St. Ignatius Scholarship donated by a friend.

Scholarship donated by Men's Sodality of Jesuits Church.

Francis Xavier Wegmann Scholarship.

EQUIPMENT.

Chemistry: The lecture room and laboratories are situated on the third floor of Marquette Hall. The lecture room is equipped with all necessary apparatus and chemicals for demonstration work. Forty students are easily accommodated.

The laboratory of general chemistry and qualitative analysis is equipped with lockers and working space for sixty-four students. Thirty-two students are allowed to work at a time. There is a large fume chamber at one end of the laboratory, extra tables for titration work, a bench for centrifuge work and a store room for stock reagents.

The laboratory of Quantative Analysis is situated across the hall from the general laboratory and is equipped with furnaces, both gas and electric, titration outfits, necessary glassware, etc. The balance room is situated on the other side of the lecture room, free from vibration, heat and fumes. This laboratory will accommodate twenty students and is equipped with the necessary number of lockers. Ten students are allowed to work at a time.

The University has recently added considerably to its chemical equipment, including calorimeters, tintphotometers, microscopes, furnaces, delicate balances, etc.

The University is about to build the necessary laboratories to accommodate students for practically any class of work along chemical lines.

Biology: The lecture room is large and well lighted and will accommodate forty students. It is equipped with all the necessary botanical and zoological specimens for demonstration work.

The laboratory is well equipped with all working apparatus including microscopes, microtomes, lantern slides, microscopic sections, etc. The working tables are equipped with light, gas and water.

There is a special lecture room on the second floor in Marquette Hall called "The Balopticon Room." It is equipped with an up-to-date Bausch and Lomb Balopticon. This room is used for demonstration work with lantern slides, microscopic examinations and opaque projection.

Physics: The Physics Department occupies three rooms on the second floor of Marquette Hall and a special repair shop in the basement. The equipment includes a very large collection of apparatus for the study of mechanics and mechanical engineering, such as the Pratt Institute Applied Physics Apparatus. The equipment compares favorably with that of any university in the country. We call attention to only some of the apparatus recently acquired.

The Hilger Wavelength Spectrometer.

Schmidt and Haensch Polariscopes.

Heis-Ives Tintometer.

7 Calorimeters of Dubosq, Schreiner and Kennecott Type.

Riche Calorimeter.

Kohlraush Bridge.

Standard L. and N. Co. Bridge.

Carey Foster Bridge.

McNeil Rotary Pump.

These are only some of the instruments of the collection representing an investment of some \$200,000.

Pharmacy: The department is fully equipped for doing excellent work. The laboratories are provided with all the necessary fixtures and conveniences for general purposes, and contain fully equipped stands with reagents; and for each student a locker with apparatus under his own lock and key. The department maintains two pharmaceutical laboratories, one for the junior class and one for the senior class. The walls of the junior pharmacy laboratory are equipped with shelving under glass doors; this shelving is arranged to give the appearance of a modern drug store. On one side are arranged furniture bottles, labeled in pharmacopœial Latin, of all the official drugs and preparations and a good number of unofficial that are used in the average drug store.

Histology, Pathology, and Bacteriology: These laboratories are situated on the third floor of Marquette Hall, have a northern exposure and are well lighted. The equipment consists of specially designed tables which are equipped with running water, gas, and electricity, at each student's seat. A lead trough runs in the body of the table carrying off the waste water. In this way the students do not interfere with each other and all their work can be done without leaving their seats. Besides the laboratory is equipped with the usual sterilizers, autoclaves, incubators, microscopes, and other apparatus necessary for the courses.

The laboratory has continually on hand a good supply of laboratory animals, from which we can draw for our experiments.

TUITION FEE AND EXPENSES

IN THE

DEPARTMENT OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The tuition fee is \$100 a year, payable one-half in September and one-half in February.

Matriculation fee.....	\$10.00
Biology lab. fee.....	15.00
Chemical lab. fee.....	20.00
Physical lab. fee.....	15.00
Breakage (returnable).....	5.00
Library fee.....	5.00
Athletic fee	10.00

Board and Lodging.

Board and lodging can be had at reasonable prices within easy reach of the University.

Religious Worship.

Although Loyola is a Catholic institution, nevertheless non-Catholics are admitted and their opinions respected. They are not required to participate in any distinctly Catholic exercises; nor shall they be refused admission to or denied any of the privileges, honors, or degrees of the University because of their religious tenets.

ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS.

Fifteen units of high school work will be required for college entrance.

"A high school unit represents a year's study in any subject in a secondary school, constituting approximately a quarter of a full year's work."

Two conditions will be allowed provided they be removed before the beginning of the second year in college. Work done for the removal of conditions will not count toward a degree.

Not less than two units will be accepted in any language. Half units will be accepted only when presented in addition to integral units in the same subject or when given for complete courses in half-year subjects, e. g. Solid Geometry. Any two of the biological sciences (Physiology, Botany, Zoology) may be combined into a continuous year's course equal to one unit.

METHODS OF ADMISSION.

Admission by Certificate.

Admission by certificate is granted to students from approved secondary schools.

Credentials accepted for admission become the property of the University and are kept permanently on file. All credentials should be filed with the Registrar. They should be in his hands at least one month before the semester begins. Blank forms of entrance certificate, which are to be used in every case, may be had on application to the Registrar.

Admission on certificate is always provisional. If a student should prove deficient in any subject for which he has received high school credit, that credit may be canceled.

Admission by Examination.

Applicants who are not entitled to enter on certificate must take entrance examinations in the entire number of required units. These examinations are held at the end of May and the beginning of September. It is allowed to take some of the examinations in May and the others in September. A candidate who fails in any examination in May can take it again in September.

Admission to Advanced Standing.

Candidates for admission from other institutions of collegiate rank, which offer the same or equal courses of study, will be granted the same standing as they would be entitled to in the institution from which they come, provided that before registration they present

1. A certificate of honorable dismissal.
2. An official transcript of college credits.
3. An official certified statement of entrance credits and conditions, showing the length of each course in weeks, the number of recitations and laboratory exercises each week, the length of recitation and the mark secured.
4. A marked copy of the catalogue of the college previously attended, indicating the courses for which credit is desired.

No student will be admitted, as a candidate for a degree, after the beginning of the second semester of the Senior year.

PRESCRIBED ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS.

For the A. B. Degree.		For the B. S. Degree.	
*Latin	4 Units	History	1 Unit
English	3 Units	‡Algebra	1½ Units
Algebra	1½ Units	‡Plane Geometry.....	1 Unit
History	1 Unit	‡Solid Geometry.....	1½ Unit
Science	1 Unit	Science	1 Unit
		*Modern Lan.....	2 Units
		English	3 Units

Electives.

The remaining four and a half or five units may be chosen from any subjects counted for graduation in standard high schools.

Not more than one unit will be accepted in a vocational subject.

* Students presenting fifteen units without the prescribed four units in Latin or the prescribed two units in a modern language will be given an opportunity to make up these requirements during the first two years at college.

‡ Candidates for the B. S. Degree who present fifteen units, but only two in Mathematics, will have to make up the other unit during Freshman year.

DESCRIPTIVE OUTLINE OF ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS.

The following descriptive outline indicates the amount of preparation expected in each of the subjects named:

ENGLISH.*

Rhetoric and Composition: The applicant should be familiar with the principles of Rhetoric as set forth in Brook's, Scott-Denney or an equivalent. Entrance examinations in composition will test the candidate's ability to write clear, idiomatic English. The subject will be taken from his experience and observation, or from the books he presents for examination. The spelling and punctuation must be correct, the sentences well constructed. The writer must show discrimination in the choice of words and ability to construct *well-ordered paragraphs*.

LITERATURE.

a. For Reading: Cooper, "The Spy," "The Last of the Mohicans;" Stevenson, "Treasure Island;" Poe, "Poems and Tales;" Scott, "The Talisman;" Longfellow, "Tales of a Wayside Inn;" DeQuincey, "Flight of a Tartar Tribe;" Eliot, "Silas Marner;" Shakespeare, "Julius Caesar;" Pope, "Essay on Criticism;" Tennyson, "Idylls of the King."

b. For Study: Dickens, "Christmas Stories;" Irving, "Sketch Book;" Hawthorne, "Twice-Told Tales;" Scott, "Ivanhoe;" Whittier, "Snowbound," and other poems; "Sir Roger de Coverly Papers;" Washington, "Farewell Address;" Webster, "Bunker Hill Oration;" Dickens, "David Copperfield;" Lowell, "Vision of Sir Launfal," and other poems; Lamb, "Essays of Elia;" Macaulay, "Essay on Johnson;" Garraghan, "Prose Types in Newman;" Newman, "Dream of Gerontius;" Shakespeare, "Merchant of Venice."

A knowledge of the subject matter and form of each work with an explanation of the principal allusions will be required together with the literary qualities, so far as they illustrate rhetorical principles, a biographical outline of the authors and an account of their works. (Three Units).

* The Uniform College Entrance Requirements in English will be accepted, as will any fair equivalent work in this department.

LATIN.

a. *Grammar and Composition*: The preparation in grammar and composition will require a thorough knowledge of the entire Latin grammar together with such facility in writing Latin prose as is required by one who satisfactorily completes the course of exercises prescribed by a recognized high school. The course is based on Bennett's "New Latin Composition."

b. *Reading*: Caesar's "Gallic War," four books; Nepos, "Lives" (6), may be taken in place of two books of Caesar; Cicero's "Orations Against Catiline and for Archias and the Manilian Law" Cicero's "De Senectute and Sallust's Catiline or Jugurthine War" may be taken as substitutes for three of the above orations. Vergil, four books of the Aeneid (or their equivalent from the Eclogues, or Georgics), and Ovid's "Metamorphoses." Examinations for entrance will include translation at sight of both prose and verse. (Four units).

GREEK.

a. *Grammar and Composition*: The preparation in grammar will require a thorough knowledge of etymology, of the syntax of cases, the rules of concord and prepositions. A working knowledge of the epic dialect; practice in metrical reading and written scansion; practice in reading at sight. For Greek the credit is three units. Composition should be based on Xenophon and test the candidate's ability to translate into Greek simple sentences with special reference to the use of forms, particularly of the irregular verbs, and the common rules of syntax.

b. *Reading*: Xenophon's "Anabasis," four books, or their equivalent; Homer's "Iliad" or "Odyssey," two books. Examinations for entrance will include translation at sight of both prose and verse. (Three units).

FRENCH.*

1. The first year's work should include careful drill in pronunciation and in the rudiments of grammar, abundant easy exercises designed to fix in mind the principles of grammar, the reading of 100 to 175 pages of graduated text, with constant practice in translating easy variations of the sentences read, and the writing of French from dictation. (One unit).

* The admission requirements in French are those recommended by the Modern Language Association of America.

2. The second year's work shall comprise the reading of from two hundred and fifty to four hundred pages of easy modern prose in the form of stories, plays, or historical or biographical sketches, constant practice in translating into French easy variations upon the texts read, frequent abstracts—sometimes oral and sometimes written—of portions of the text already read, writing French from dictation, and continued grammatical drill, with constant application in the construction of sentences. (One unit).

3. Advanced courses in French should comprise the reading of four hundred to six hundred pages of French of ordinary difficulty a portion to be in the dramatic form, constant practice in giving French paraphrases, abstracts, or reproduction from memory of selected portions of the matter read, the study of a grammar of *moderate completeness* and the writing from dictation. (One unit).

GERMAN.*

1. The first year's work should comprise careful drill in pronunciation; memorizing of easy, colloquial sentences; drill upon the rudiments of grammar; easy exercises, designed not only to fix in the mind the forms and principles of grammar, but also to cultivate readiness in reproducing natural forms of expression; the reading of from 55 to 100 pages of text; constant practice in translating into German easy variations upon sentences selected from the reading lesson and in reproducing from memory sentences previously read. (One unit).

2. The second year's work should comprise the reading of 150 to 200 pages of literature in the form of easy stories and plays, practice in translating into German the substance of short and easy, selected passages, and continued drill upon the rudiments of grammar. (One unit).

3. Advanced work should include in addition to the two courses above, the reading of about 400 pages of moderately difficult prose and poetry, with constant practice in giving sometimes orally and sometimes in writing abstracts, paraphrases or reproductions from memory of selected portions of the matter read; also grammatical drill upon the more technical points of the language. (One unit).

* The admission requirements in German are those recommended by the Modern Language Association of America.

HISTORY.

1. *Ancient History*: Comprising Oriental and Greek History to the death of Alexander, and Roman History to 800 A. D., with due reference to Greek and Roman life, literature and art. (One unit).

2. *Mediaeval and Modern History*: From the death of Charlemagne to the present time. (One unit).

3. *English History*: With due reference to social and political development. (One-half or One unit).

4. *American History*: With special stress upon the national period, and Civil Government. (One unit).

MATHEMATICS.

1. *Elementary Algebra*: Algebra through Quadratics. The points to be emphasized are: Rapidity and accuracy in performing the four fundamental operations, factoring and its use in finding the greatest common factor and the lowest common multiple, radicals, the solution of linear equations containing one or more unknowns, the solution of quadratic equations, and the statement and solution of problems. (One unit).

2. *Plane Geometry*: The usual theorems and the constructions of good text-books. Attention should be paid to the solution of original exercises and numerical problems and to the subject of loci. It is desirable that a short course in practical Geometry should precede the study of formal Geometry. (One unit).

3. *Solid Geometry*: The usual theorems and the constructions of good text-books. Attention should be paid to the solution of original exercises and numerical problems and to the subject of loci. (One-half unit).

4. *Intermediate Algebra*: Theory of quadratic equations, remainder, theorem, radicals with equations involving them, imaginary and complex numbers, ratio and proportion, variation, arithmetic and geometric progressions and graphs. (One-half unit).

NATURAL SCIENCES.

Physics: One year's daily work in Physics, of which one-third should be laboratory work. The student should possess a thorough knowledge of the elementary principles of mechanics, heat, light, sound, electricity and magnetism, as presented in such text-books as Millikan and Gale or Carhart and Chute. Note-

books on the work done in the laboratory certified by the instructor, must be presented at the time of entrance. (One unit).

Chemistry: One year's daily work in Chemistry, of which one-third should be laboratory work. The student should possess a thorough knowledge of the general laws and theories of chemistry and should be familiar with the occurrence, preparation and properties of the common elements and their compounds as presented in such text-books as McPherson and Henderson, Storer and Lindsey or Remsen. Note-books on the work done in the laboratory, certified by the instructor, must be presented at the time of entrance. (One unit).

Zoology: One year's daily work in Zoology as presented in the text-books of Linville and Kelly, Jordan or Kellogg, with work in the laboratory and the field. A note-book on the work in the laboratory and the field, certified by the instructor, must be presented at the time of entrance. (One unit).

Botany: One year's daily work in Botany as presented in Bergen, Atkinson or Coulter. A note-book, certified by the instructor, describing the work done in the laboratory and the field, must be presented at the time of entrance. (One unit).

General Biology: A combined course in Botany, Zoology and Physiology, extending through the year, as presented in Hunter's "Essentials of Biology," or an equivalent text. A note-book on the work in the laboratory and the field, certified by the instructor, must be presented at the time of entrance. (One unit).

Physical Geography: One year's daily work in Physical Geography as treated in the text-books of Tarr, Davis or Dyer, with training in the laboratory and the field. Note-books on the work in the laboratory and the field, certified by the instructor, must be presented at the time of entrance. (One unit).

Registration.

New students must file permission to register with the Dean. No student will be registered without official entrance records.

Former students in good standing, after having paid their fees, will arrange with the Dean their schedule for the semester.

Testimonials and Credentials.

All applicants for admission to the College must present satisfactory testimonials of good moral conduct. A student entering from another college must furnish from such institution a certificate of honorable dismissal before his credentials for admission will be considered.

Special Students.

Mature and earnest students who are either lacking in the required entrance units or who wish to pursue particular studies without reference to graduation, may be admitted, with permission of the Dean, to such courses of their own choice as they seem qualified to take.

Such students will have to follow the same rules regarding recitations, examinations, etc. as the regular degree students.

The work done by special students cannot afterwards be counted toward a degree unless the entrance requirements be fulfilled.

Histology, Pathology and Bacteriology.

Courses in these branches will be given for the benefit of special students. Histology comprises the study of normal human and animal tissues. The class is given mounted specimens and also specimens which are to be prepared and mounted.

The course in pathology comprises the study of pathological human specimens, special attention being given to neoplastic growths.

In bacteriology the course is confined to the usual bacteriological bacteria, their study, isolation and action on animals. It comprises also the various methods of diagnosis including sero-diagnosis and serology.

Examinations.

1. Written tests are given in each branch every month except September and February. Examinations are held in every subject at the end of each semester.

2. A student's semester grade in each branch will be determined by the combined note in class work, monthly tests and examination. The class work and monthly tests will each count one-quarter and the examination one-half in deciding a student's semester grade.

3. Particular attention is called to what is said under the heading of Attendance.

4. Seventy per cent is the passing grade in each subject. A student receiving below sixty in any subject will be obliged to repeat that subject the following year and arrange his schedule accordingly.

5. A student receiving from 60 to 69 (both inclusive) in any subject will be allowed to take another examination at the beginning of the following semester, but only on the day appointed by the Dean. Moreover a fee of \$3 will be charged for each re-examination.

6. If the second examination is unsuccessful, no credit will be given for the subject or subjects in question.

Attendance.

Students who, without previous permission from the Dean, fail to attend recitations or laboratory on the day immediately preceding or following the Christmas, Easter or Summer recess will have recorded against them three absences for each class exercise missed.

For each absence a deduction of three per cent will be made from the monthly grade in the branch in which the absence is recorded.

A student who is not present the first ten minutes of class will be marked absent. Three tardy notes will be considered as one absence.

Registration will be cancelled:

a. In any subject in which there is a record of more than 15 per cent absence;

b. In any subject in which a student has failed to hand in 85 per cent of the written or laboratory work assigned.

Conditions.

Fifteen units, as explained under Entrance Requirements, are necessary for admission to full standing. A student, however, with thirteen units will be admitted provided he makes up the remaining two before the beginning of his second year. No one will be allowed to register in Sophomore Class who has not removed his conditions in high school work.

Conditioned students must so arrange and limit the work of the

first year as to enable them to remove their conditions within the time allowed for that purpose.

Work done for the removal of conditions will not be counted for graduation.

Classification of Students.

For promotion to the Sophomore Class at least twenty-four semester credits are required; for promotion to the Junior Class, at least fifty-six; for promotion to the Senior Class, at least ninety-two.

A semester credit will not be given for any study in which the student has not obtained a final average of seventy.

COMBINED COURSES FOR LAW STUDENTS.

Prospective students in Law can so arrange their courses as to receive the degree of A. B. after three years of college work and one year in the School of Law.

The schedule for such students is as follows:

Freshman.

English	8	Credits
History	6	"
Mathematics	8	"
Lang.	6	"
Logic	4	"
Evidences	2	"

Sophomore.

English	6	Credits
History	6	"
Lang.	6	"
Philosophy	8	"
Economics	3	"
Evidences.....	2	"

Junior.

English	6	Credits
Physics	10	"
History	6	"
Language	6	"
Public Speaking.....	4	"
Evidences.....	2	"

REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

The degree of A. B. or B. S. will not be conferred on any student who has not complied with the following requirements:

1. The completion of 128 semester hours of college work with a final average grade of at least 70 in each subject. In reckoning semester hours, two hours of laboratory are considered equivalent to one hour of recitation. No credit will be given for a first year course in any language unless it is followed by a second.

2. The completion of one major and of one or two minors. A major consists of six semester courses or eighteen semester hours in one department. A minor consists of twelve semester hours in one department. No prescribed Freshman course will be considered as part of a major or minor. Each student must select his major and minor before the beginning of his Junior year and must submit his selection to the Dean for approval.

3. A written thesis of at least five thousand words on some subject connected with the major and approved by the Dean.

4. At least the last year must be in residence.

5. The payment of a \$10 diploma fee.

The requirements for the A. M. degree are:

1. One year of resident graduate study.

2. Specialized study in at least one Major and one Minor subject chosen from the following: Psychology, Ethics, Mathematics, History, English, Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Economics, Sociology.

3. An examination in the matter studied.

4. A written thesis of at least 5000 words on a subject connected with the major or minor and approved by the Faculty.

5. A \$10 diploma fee.

The conditions for the M. S. are the same as those for the A. M. except that the major must be a science.

SCHEDULE FOR THE A. B. DEGREE.**Freshman.**

First Term.	Periods		Second Term	Periods	
	Per Wk.			Per Wk.	
Latin	1	4	Latin	2	4
English	1	4	English	1	4
Greek	1	4	Greek	2	4
or Mathematics	1	4	or Mathematics	2	4
History	3	3	History	4	3
Evidences		1	Evidences		1

Sophomore.

First Term.	Periods		Second Term	Periods	
	Per Wk.			Per Wk.	
Latin	3	4	Latin	4	4
English	2	3	English	2	3
History	1	3	History	2	3
or Greek.....	3	3	or Greek.....	4	3
Mathematics ...	3, 4	3	Mathematics ...	5	3
Modern Lang...	1	3	Modern Lang...	1	3
Evidences		1	Evidences		1

Junior.

First Term.	Periods		Second Term	Periods	
	Per Wk.			Per Wk.	
Philosophy	1, 2	4	Philosophy	3, 4	4
Modern Lang...	2	3	Modern Lang...	2	3
Evidences		1	Evidences		1
Electives		8	Electives		8

Senior.

First Term.	Periods		Second Term	Periods	
	Per Wk.			Per Wk.	
Psychology	5, 6	4	Ethics	7, 8	4
Evidences		1	Evidences		1
Electives		11	Electives		11

SCHEDULE FOR THE B. S. DEGREE.**Freshman.**

First Term.	Periods		Second Term	Periods	
	Per	Wk		Per	Wk.
English	1	4	English	1	4
Mathematics	1	4	Mathematics	2	4
Modern Lang.....	1	3	Modern Lang...	2	3
Chem. Lect.....	1	3	Chem. Lect.....	2	3
Chem. Lab.....	1	2	Chem. Lab.....	2	2
Evidences		1	Evidences		1

Sophomore.

First Term.	Periods		First Term.	Periods	
	Per	Wk.		Per	Wk.
English	2	3	English	2	3
Mathematics	3, 4	3	Mathematics	5	3
History	3	3	History	4	3
Modern Lang...	3	3	Modern Lang...	4	3
Chem. Lect.	4	2	Chem. Lect.....	4	2
Chem. Lab.....	4	2	Chem. Lab.....	4	2
Evidences		1	Evidences		1

Junior.

Second Term	Periods		Second Term	Periods	
	Per	Wk.		Per	Wk.
Philosophy 1, 2		4	Philosophy 3, 4		4
Physics Lect.....	1	3	Physics Lect.....	2	3
Physics Lab.....	1	2	Physics Lab.....	2	2
Evidences		1	Evidences		1
Electives		6	Electives		6

Senior.

First Term.	Periods		Second Term	Periods	
	Per	Wk.		Per	Wk.
Psychology 5, 6		4	Ethics	7, 8	4
Evidences		1	Evidences		1
Electives		11	Electives		11

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES.

BIOLOGY.

1. *Zoology*: General natural history of common local vertebrates and invertebrates. The chief characteristics of phyla and principal classes of animals, including the prominent orders of insects and invertebrates. Three lecture and two laboratory periods a week.

2. External and internal structure of vertebrates, insects, mollusks and echinoderms. Three lecture and two laboratory periods a week.

3. The general physiology of the types mentioned in course 2. Comparative study of plant and animal life processes. Reproduction. Spontaneous generation. Origin of species. Variation. Mendelism. Three lecture and two laboratory periods a week.

4. *Botany*: Seeds, color, modified roots, homology of the flower, classes of plants, ecology. Three lecture and two laboratory periods a week.

CHEMISTRY.

1. *General Inorganic Chemistry*: The object of this course is to familiarize the student with the fundamental theories and principles of chemistry. This is done by means of lecture-demonstrations, recitations and laboratory work. Three lecture and two laboratory periods weekly one term. 5 Credits.

2. *Qualitative Analysis*: Theories and practice of analysis, the laws of equilibrium and theories of solution and electrolytic dissociation. Analysis of the more difficult metals, alloys, etc. Three lecture and two laboratory periods one term. 5 Credits.

3. *Quantitative Analysis*: This course is intended principally for those who intend to enter technical or engineering schools and embraces the typical gravimetric and volumetric processes. Two lecture and one laboratory period for both terms. 6 Credits.

4. *Organic Chemistry*: This course is arranged to meet the requirements of those who intend to study medicine after the completion of their college course. The course treats of the analysis and purification of organic compounds, embraces the paraffins, with their halogen derivatives, alcohols, ether, aldehydes, and ketones, acids, esters and the amines. Special attention is given to the carbohydrates and proteids; the aromatic hydrocarbons,

and their halogen and nitro derivatives, the aniline dyes and the phenols. This work is supplemented by laboratory practice in the preparation of qualitative analysis of typical organic compounds. Two lecture and one three-hour laboratory period both terms. 6 Credits.

ECONOMICS.

1. Wealth, Value, Price; Natural Resources, Labor, Capital, Consumption; Industrial Organization, Industrial Progress. Elective in Junior and Senior years. 3 Credits.

2. Exchange; Money; Home Trade; Market Prices; Monometallism and Bimetallism; Commercial Credit. Elective in Junior and Senior years. 3 Credits.

3. Banks and Banking; Free Trade and Protection; International Trade; Transportation; Railroads; Corporations. Elective in Junior and Senior years. 3 Credits.

4. Real and Nominal Profits; Rent; Wages; Communism; Socialism and Division of Wealth; Taxation. Elective in Junior and Senior years. 3 Credits.

These courses consist in informal lectures based on a text and supplemented by discussions. A written thesis displaying library research will be required at the end of each course.

ENGLISH.

1—a. *Principles of Literature*: A study of the rhetorical groundwork of good literature in order to secure a more critical appreciation of literary craftsmanship. Special emphasis will be given to the characteristics of the different types of poetry.

Texts: Slater's Freshman English. Connell's Study of Poetry.

b. *Literature*: Prose. Studies in narration, description, exposition and argumentation based on the works of Ruskin, Lamb, Carlyle, Newman, Scott, Macaulay and others.

Poetry. Milton's Lycidas and Comus; selected poems of Keats, Shelley, Wordsworth and Burns.

Texts: Scott-Zeitlin's College Readings in English Prose and Palgrave's Golden Treasury.

c. *Home Reading*: Scott's Quentin Durward, Thackeray's Henry Esmond, Blackmore's Lorna Doone, Dickens' Tale of Two Cities, Eliot's Silas Marner, Shakespeare's Tempest, Winter's Tale and Henry VIII.

d. *History of English Literature*: A general survey of the history of English literature.

Text: Abernethy's English Literature.

e. At least one written composition weekly. 8 Credits.

2—a. An analytical study of masterpieces of modern oratory both English and American.

Text: Shurter's Masterpieces of Modern Oratory. Reference: O'Neill's Models of Speech Composition.

b. *Home Reading*: The Hayne-Webster Debate, Lincoln's Gettysburg Address, Wendell Phillips' Speech on Daniel O'Connell, Woodrow Wilson on Abraham Lincoln and on The Meaning of the Declaration of Independence, Henry Grattan Against English Imperialism and his Reply to Corry, Curtis' Charge to a Jury, Grady's New South, Archbishop Ireland on "The Church and the Age."

c. Original oratorical composition weekly. Practice in preparing briefs. 6 Credits.

3. Alternates with course 4. Elective in Junior and Senior years.

a. The structural principles of epic and dramatic poetry.

Text: Connell's Study of Poetry. A critical analysis of Paradise Lost Books I and II, Macbeth, As You Like It, King Lear.

Home Reading: Midsummer Night's Dream, Othello, Richard III. The Antigone and Oedipus Tyrannus of Sophocles.

b. The history of the Elizabethan Drama, Shakespeare and his contemporaries, and Milton.

c. Weekly written discussions of questions treated. 6 Credits.

4. Alternates with course 3. Elective for Juniors and Seniors.

a. History of Literature: The Victorian Age, its novelists, essayists and poets. Origin and development of the English Essay.

b. Select essays by Hazlitt, Carlyle, Newman, Thackeray and Arnold.

Text: Dickinson and Roe's Nineteenth Century English Prose. Tanner's Essays and Essay-writing.

c. *Home Reading*: Lytton's Last of the Barons, Stevenson's Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde and Familiar Study of Men and Books, Thackeray's English Humorists, Newman's Apologia, Arnold's Essays in Criticism, DeQuincey's Joan of Arc, Carlyle's Essay on Burns.

d. Weekly written essays.

6 Credits.

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION.

1. Eschatology. Christian Morality. The Theological Virtues: Faith, Hope and Charity. (Wilmers, pp. 385-436). One hour a week, first term.

1a. The Virtues of Religion. Divine Worship. Christian Duties. Christian Perfection. (Wilmers, pp. 436-494). One hour a week, second term.

2. Grace. The Sacraments in General. Baptism. Confirmation. The Holy Eucharist. (Wilmers, pp. 279-341). One hour a week, first term.

2a. The Mass. Penance. Extreme Unction. Holy Orders. Matrimony. The Church as a Means of Salvation. (Wilmers, pp. 341-385). One hour a week, second term.

3. Revelation, Natural and Supernatural. Miracles and Prophecies. The Primitive, Patriarchal and Mosaic Revelation. The Christian Revelation. The Institution and End of the Church. (Wilmers, pp. 1-77). One hour a week, first term.

3a. The Constitution of the Church. St. Peter given the Primacy, not only of honor, but also of jurisdiction. The Pope, the Successor of St. Peter. The Infallibility of the Pope. The Marks of the Church. The Teaching Office of the Church. Sources of the Church's Teaching: Holy Scripture. Tradition. The Rule of Faith. (Wilmers, pp. 77-152). One hour a week, second term.

4. The Existence and the Nature of God. The Divine Attributes. The Unity of God. The Blessed Trinity. The Creation of the World. (Wilmers, pp. 152-219). One hour a week, first term.

4a. Creation and Fall of Man. The Incarnation. The Redemption. (Wilmers, pp. 219-279). One hour a week, second term.

GREEK.

1. Plato, The Apology. Homer, Odyssey, Herodotus, optional reading at sight. 4 Credits.

2. Demosthenes, Olynthiacs, I, II, III. Euripides, Hecuba. Herodotus, optional reading at sight.

Grammar: Review of Greek moods and the syntax of dependent sentences. General laws of versification. 4 Credits.

3. Sophocles, *Cedipus Tyrannus*, translation, dramatic analysis, scansion. 4 Credits.
4. Demosthenes, *De Corona*. Analysis of oratorical structure and style. Thorough acquaintance with the historical issues at stake. Plato's *Republic* Bk. I. 4 Credits.
5. *Æschylus*, *Agamemnon*. Plato, *Crito* and *Phædo*. St. Basil, *Classical Literature*. 4 Credits.
6. Aristophanes, *Birds*, or *Frogs*, or *Wasps*. Pindar, *Olympic Odes*, I, II, VI, VII. 4 Credits.

NOTE—The courses in Latin, Greek and English are, for greater educative effect, made parallel as much as possible. The theory of the different forms of literature is presented in the English courses, and the classic masterpieces studied in the Latin and Greek course furnish illustrative material to enforce the precepts and for comparative work. Poetry, with its various forms, is the subject of Freshman year; Oratory, of Sophomore; the Drama, of Junior; the Critical and Philosophical essay, of Senior.

HISTORY.

1. Western Europe from the Renaissance to 1815.
Text: Hayes *Political and Social History of Modern Europe*. 3 Credits.
2. Western Europe from 1815 to the present time.
Text: Hayes *Political and Social History of Modern Europe*. 3 Credits.
3. American History from the First Settlement to the Era of Reconstruction. 3 Credits.
4. American History from the close of the Reconstruction Era to the present time. 3 Credits.
5. English History from Roman Britain to the reign of Elizabeth. 3 Credits.
6. English History from Elizabeth to the present time. 3 Credits.

These courses will consist of informal lectures based upon textbooks. Maps, charts, reports, class discussions and occasional research work will be used to stimulate interest. One paper of at least five thousand words and dealing with the period studied, will be required of each student at the close of each semester. No credit will be given in history without these papers.

7. To alternate with 5 and 6. The history of American institutions. This course will follow the lines of Bryce's American Commonwealth.

Courses 5, 6 and 7 are elective for Juniors and Seniors.

6 Credits.

LANGUAGES.

FRENCH.

1. Selections from Lamennais, Perrault, Dumas, Daudet, Legouvé, Pouvillon, Molière and Victor Hugo. Written and oral exercises in French based upon the passages studied. Drill in simple French conversation. 3 Credits.

2. L'Abbe Constantin and Racine's Iphigenie. Written themes based on the authors read. Class will be conducted exclusively in French. 3 Credits.

3. Tartarin de Tarascon; Maistre's Les Prisonniers du Caucase. Weekly practice in French letter-writing and short narrations and descriptions. Recitations are entirely in French.

Home Reading: Moliere's Bourgeois Gentilhomme, Daudet's La Belle-Nivernaise and other stories. 3 Credits.

4. Ereckman-Chartrian's Madame Therese; Bourget's Extraits Choisis.

Home Reading: Coppee's On Rend l'Argent, Corneille's Le Cid. Advanced French Composition. 3 Credits.

5. Elective in Senior Year. A critical study of Corneille's Horace, Moliere's L'Avare, Racine's Athalie, Chateaubriand's Les Aventures du Dernier Abencerage.

Home Reading: Rostand's Cyrano de Bergerac, Bazin's Le Blé qui leve. Weekly French Essay. 6 Credits.

LATIN.

1. Cicero, Pro Archia. Horace, Ars Poetica. Vergil, Æneid, Book II, V, VI, or IX. Livy, Book XXI, CC. 1-20, and for reading at sight CC. 21-25. 4 Credits.

2. Cicero, De Signis, Second Philippic, or Pro Marcello. Horace, Odes. Livy, Book XXI, CC. 35-54, and for reading at sight CC. 55-63. 4 Credits.

3. Cicero, Pro Lege Manilia. Horace, Epodes, Satires, Epistles, Carmen Saeculare. Tacitus, Agricola, and for reading at sight, Germania. 4 Credits.

4. Cicero, Pro Milone and Pro Ligario. Juvenal, Satires. Tactius Annales. 4 Credits.

Besides thorough drill in Latin syntax, prosody, and versification, the student is given frequent practice in Latin composition and in elegant, idiomatic English translation. Special stress will be laid on the style and structure of the ancient classical masterpieces and they will be studied side by side with specimens of our best modern literature.

SPANISH.

1. Selections from Spanish authors and weekly themes based on these selections. Practice in simple conversation.

Home Reading: Cuentos Hispano-americanos; Alarcon's El Capitan Veneno. 6 Credits.

2. Zaragueta and Quintano's Balboa.

Home Reading: Valera's El Pajaro: Verde and Calderon's La Vida es Sueno.

Practice in advanced composition and fluent conversation. 6 Credits.

3. An advanced course devoted to commercial correspondence and the study of classical Spanish literature.

Practice in Spanish commercial correspondence and discussions conducted in Spanish. 6 Credits.

MATHEMATICS.

1. Plane and Spherical Trigonometry. 4 Credits.

2. Higher Algebra: Progressions, Indeterminate Coefficient, Binominal Theorem, Common Logarithms, Interest and Annuities, Choice, Chance, Continued Fractions, Variables and Limits, Determinates. 4 Credits.

3. Plane Analytic Geometry: Loci and their Equations. The Straight Line. The Circle. Different Systems of Coordinates. The Parabola. The Ellipse. The Hyperbola Loci of the Second Order, Higher Plane Curves. 1½ Credits.

4. Solid Analytic Geometry: The Point. The Plane. The Straight Line. Surfaces of Revolution. 1½ Credits.

5. Elective in Junior and Senior. Differential Calculus: Introductory Problems. Algebraic Notions used in the Calculus. Infinitesimals, Derivatives, Differentials, Anti-Derivatives, Anti-Differentials. Differentiation of the Ordinary Functions. Some

Geometrical, Physical and Analytical Applications. Geometric Derivatives and Differentials. Successive Differentiation. Differentiation of Functions of Several Variables. Evolutes and Involutives. Rolle's Theorem. Theorems of Mean Value. Special Topics Relating to Curves. Infinite Series. Taylor's Theorem. Application to Surfaces and Twisted Curves. 4 Credits.

6. Elective in Junior and Senior. Integral Calculus: Integration. Elementary Integrals. Simple Geometrical Applications of Integration. Integration of Irrational and Trigonometric Functions. Approximate Integration. Mechanical Integration. Integration of Infinite Series. Successive Integration. Multiple Integrals. Applications. Further Geometrical Applications of Integration. On Centre of Mass and Moment of Inertia. Differential Equations. 4 Credits.

PHILOSOPHY.

1. *Logic*: Classification and use of ideas and terms. Judgments and propositions. The laws of the Syllogism. Inductive and deductive reasoning. 2 Credits.

2. *Applied Logic*: This course will embrace a study of the possibility, nature, sources and criteria of certitude. Special attention will be given to the teaching of different schools of philosophy on these subjects particularly those of Bacon, Hobbes, Locke, Berkely, Descartes, Kant, Fichte, Schelling, Hegel and Comte. 2 Credits.

3. *Metaphysics*: The notion and transcendental properties of Being. Substance and accidents. Analysis of causes. The causation of the order of nature as *the effect of cause*. 2 Credits.

4. The mechanical and scholastic theories of the universe. The scientific and philosophical aspects of a mechanical theory are specially emphasized. Dynamic Atomism. 2 Credits.

5. *Psychology*: Scientific idea of life. Morphology and Physiology of the cell. The human organism and its functions. Philosophic definition of life. Anatomical and physiological aspect of sensation and movement. Psychological aspect of movement. Origin of life. Theory of Evolution. 1½ Credits.

6. Rational life. Acts and faculties peculiar to man. The intellect and will. Comparative psychology of animal and man. Origin of man. Immortality of the soul. The Existence of God.

7. *Fundamental Ethics*: The intrinsic difference between

moral good and moral evil. The Moral Law. The subjective criterion of morality. The sanction of the moral law.

2 Credits.

8. *Special Ethics*: Rights and duties. Rights of the individual, the family and the State. Origin of the State and of civil authority. The rights and limitations of civil authority.

2 Credits.

PHYSICS.

1. *General Physics*: Mechanics, Sound, Light, Heat, Magnetism and Electricity. Should be accompanied by a course in Plane Trigonometry.

1a. Lectures, experimental demonstrations and recitations, two hours per week. 4 Credits.

1b. Laboratory, four hours per week, both semesters. 4 Credits.

2. *General Physics*: A more mathematical and more complete treatment of the general principles of the subject than that given in 1a. Should be preceded by a course in Plane Trigonometry.

2a. Lectures, experimental demonstrations and recitations, three hours per week, both semesters. 6 Credits.

2b. Laboratory, four hours per week, both semesters. 4 Credits.

3. *Advanced Physics*: A theoretical course in Mechanics, Molecular Physics, Light and Sound. Must be preceded or accompanied by a course in Calculus. Prerequisite: Course 1a or 2a.

Two lectures per week, both semesters. 4 Credits.

4. *Electric Oscillations and Electromagnetic Waves; Radio Communication*: Prerequisite: Course 1a and a Course in Calculus. Lectures two hours per week, one semester. 2 Credits.

5. *Experimental Physics*: Advanced laboratory work in Light, Heat and Electricity. Prerequisite: Course 1a and 1b and a course in Calculus. Four hours per week, both semesters.....4 Credits.

PUBLIC SPEAKING.

Dramatic and oratorical practice. Declamation, extempore speaking, debates, criticism and discussion of interpretation and delivery. 2 Credits.

SOCIOLOGY.

1. Meaning and scope of sociology as a science. Elements of the social organism—the individual, the family, the State and the Church—in their relations to one another and to social welfare. Principles underlying possible and desirable social reform; influences effective for such reform. History of social reform and its relation to present problems solved. 4 Credits.

2. Applications of the principles of sociology to specific social problems. Labor Question, Immigration, Poverty, Housing, Unemployment, Hygiene, Homework, Vocational and Cultural Training, Socializing School Societies, etc. Study of the Guilds and modern co-operative social work. 4 Credits.

PRE-MEDICAL COURSE.

The object of this course is to prepare students for the study of medicine. The entrance requirements are the same as for the regular college courses.

Fees.

Tuition	\$120
Matriculation	10
Biological lab.	15
Chemical lab.	20
Physical lab.	15
Breakage (Returnable)	5
Library fee	5
Athletic	10

SCHEDULE OF STUDIES.**First Year.**

First Term.	Periods		Second Term.	Periods	
	Per	Wk.		Per	Wk.
English	1	4	English	1	4
Chemistry Lect. 1		3	Chemistry Lect. 1		3
Chemistry Lab. 1		2	Chemistry Lab. 1		2
Biology Lect..... 1		3	Biology Lect..... 2		3
Biology Lab..... 1		2	Biology Lab..... 2		2
Modern Lang... 1		3	Modern Lang... 2		3
Evidences		1	Evidences		1
Philosophy	1, 2	4			

Second Year.

First Term.	Periods		Second Term.	Periods	
	Per	Wk.		Per	Wk.
Physics Lect..... 1		3	Physics Lect..... 2		3
Physics Lab..... 1		2	Physics Lab..... 2		2
Chem. Lect..... 3		3	Chemistry Lect. 3		3
Chem. Lab..... 3		2	Chemistry Lab. 3		2
Psych. 5, 6		4	Ethics 7, 8		4
Evidences		1	Evidences		1
Freehand					
Drawing		2			

EXTENSION COURSE.

The classes of the Extension Courses begin on the first Saturday of October and close on the last Saturday of May. Classes are held from 9 to 12 each Saturday.

The object is to prepare candidates for the A. B. and B. S. degrees. The fees are \$20.00 a year, irrespective of the number of courses.

Schedule.

- 9—10 Latin, Sociology and English.
- 10—11 Mathematics, History and Sociology.
- 11—12 Philosophy and Spanish.

SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING.

A. M. SHAW,

(Member of American Institute of Consulting Engineers,)

Dean.

Historical.

The Loyola School of Engineering is the youngest of the departments of the University, as it was not opened until October, 1920.

Course of Studies.

For the present, a course in Civil Engineering only is offered. This includes the basic studies of Mathematics, English, Sciences and Modern Languages which are universally offered in technical courses. While the general scheme of studies follows quite closely, that of the most successful engineering schools of the country, a departure is made in the matter of individual instruction and in the selection of certain subjects which are of particular local interest and application. A well balanced course will be maintained but, owing to their importance in this section of the country, especial attention will be given to the following subjects:

Foundations in alluvial soils.

Land reclamation by drainage.

River regulation.

Shore protection.

Climatology.

System of Instruction.

During the first two years of the course, the class work is similar to that of the College of Arts and Sciences excepting that special work is done in mechanical and freehand drawing and in addition to this, two hours per week are given to special engineering study and practice. This work consists of field practice in surveying, map making, inspection of local engineering works and attendance at lectures by practicing engineers on engineering subjects.

Realizing the handicap under which so many engineers of the country have suffered, through their lack of ability in the use of clear, concise and forceful English, the importance of this study will be stressed throughout the course and in addition to the regular University work, special training will be given in report and specification writing.

During the Senior year, the students in the School of Engineering will have the opportunity of attending lectures on the "Law of Contracts" by local attorneys who are especially well qualified to speak on the subject.

Sessions.

The sessions are the same as for the regular college courses.

Requirements for Admission and Graduation.

The requirements for admission to the School of Engineering are the same as for the School of Arts and Sciences.

The degree of Bachelor of Civil Engineering will be granted on the satisfactory completion of the four years course prescribed.

Registration.

The dates and conditions of registration are the same as those for the college courses.

Library.

In addition to the excellent general library of the University, the School of Engineering has secured a small but a most excellent technical library which was selected with its special purpose in view. Only books by recognized authorities have been purchased. The general field of Civil Engineering is well represented by the books already secured and new works will be purchased from time to time to keep the library thoroughly up-to-date. While students will be required to furnish their own text-books and will be encouraged to acquire, during their college course, a few of the reference books which they will need in the practice of their profession, the bulk of the expensive reference books so necessary in the study of engineering, will be kept in this special library where they will be available for use by the students as they may be required.

Equipment.

Prior to the opening of the School of Engineering, Loyola University secured the advice and assistance of the best talent available in the selection and the purchase of complete sets of field survey equipment. This includes the most modern types of Plain Transits, Railway Transits, Solar Attachments, standard "Y" Levels, "Dumpy" Levels, Plane Tables, various types of measuring tapes and all the accessories necessary for fitting out several complete field parties. The quality and completeness of this equipment is not surpassed by any school in the South, if by any in the country.

Field Practice.

During the Freshman year, exercises are given in the simpler appliances such as engineers' chains and tapes. Following this, instruction is given in the use of the compass, the transit and the level. Not only the use, but also the proper care and adjustment of all instruments employed, are taught. So far as practicable, actual problems are used for the field exercises. During the past year, the class carried out the following practical work, the instructive value of which was enhanced by the fact that it served a useful purpose:

They made a topographic survey of the main campus, platting the three principal buildings to true scale.

Assisted in making the location survey of the new road for the front campus.

Preliminary survey of the athletic field to determine its suitability for a foot ball field and later staked out the standard grid-iron.

Summer Camps.

For not less than two summer vacations, engineering students will spend from two to three weeks in a summer camp where practical problems in topographic surveying, railroad location and in stream flow will be solved. Camp sites will be selected with a special view to sanitation. All work in connection with the camp operation (excepting the cooking) and all work on the surveys, will be done by the students. While serious study and practice will be the main object of these camps, recreation will receive at-

tention and opportunity will be given for bathing and for such sports as may be suitable for the season and the locality.

Special Students.

Subject to certain restrictions, a limited number of special students may be admitted to the summer camps, as well as to the courses given during the year. Information may be secured by addressing A. M. Shaw, Dean of the School of Engineering, 617 Common St. Such special work will be of use to young men taking other courses who desire to learn the use of field instruments or to young men desiring to fit themselves for positions such as Rodman, Instrumentman, Building Superintendent, etc. No one will be admitted as a special student who has not had the equivalent of at least three years of High School.

Students in summer camps will bear all cost for transportation and sustenance but as the University authorities will use every effort to arrange for board, etc. at reasonable rates, the cost to the individual student will be slight. It is estimated that the total necessary expenses per student will not exceed \$50 for one summer camp, including cost of transportation. Camp equipment (including beds but not including personal bedding) will be furnished by the University.

The camp will be in charge of a responsible head and strict discipline will be maintained. Especial attention will be given to the moral and physical welfare of the students.

Tuition and Fees.

The charge for tuition is \$130 a year payable one-half at the beginning of each term.

Matriculation fee	\$10
Chemical laboratory fee.....	20
Physical laboratory fee.....	15
Breakage	5
Library fee	5
Athletic fee	5

SCHEDULE.**First Year.**

FIRST HALF	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Trigonometry	4	..
Inorganic Chemistry	3	3
Mech. and Free Hand Drawing..	..	4
English	4	..
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..
Plane Surveying	..	2
Modern Language	3	..

SECOND HALF	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Higher Algebra	4	..
Inorganic Chemistry	3	2
English	4	..
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..
Mechanical Drawing	..	4
Modern Language	3	..

Second Year.

FIRST HALF	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Analytic Geometry	3	..
Physics	3	2
Mechanics: Statics, Mechanisms	5	..
Surveying and Mapping.....	..	4
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..

SECOND HALF	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Differential Calculus	4	..
Physics	3	2
Mechanics	5	..
Elective Science	5	..
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..

SUMMER VACATION—LAND SURVEYS AND HYDROGRAPHY.

Third Year.

FIRST HALF	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Integral Calculus	4	..
Applied Mechanics	5	4
Engineering Geology and Foundations.....	3	2
Elem. Elec. Engineering.....	5	4
Sewer and Water System.....	3	2
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..

SECOND HALF	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Applied Mechanics	5	4
Elec. Mech. Engineering.....	3	4
Railway Engineering	5	..
Roads and Pavements	3	..
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..

SUMMER VACATION—RAILROAD LOCATION.

Fourth Year.

FIRST HALF	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Theory of Structure.....	5	..
Reinforced Concrete	5	..
Railroad Engineering	3	..
Drainage and Irrigation.....	2	2
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..

SECOND HALF	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Theory of Structure	5	..
Design of trusses and of one complete bridge.....	..	6
Accounting and Business Administration	5	..
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..

ARCHITECTURE AND ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING

Allison Owen, A. I. A., Dean.

The comprehensive study of Architecture, must be based upon the conception of architecture as a fine art, inspired by the great works of the past and intimately related to engineering and the sciences.

The student of the art must therefore acquire, upon a foundation of the canons of art, a knowledge of the history of civilization, painting, sculpture and architecture together with those phases of science and engineering as affect its modern practice.

Many years of devoted study are required in its attainment. The student must acquire the proper attitude of mind toward his profession and must in the architecture course, seek the fundamentals which are to shape his career in life; his taste must be developed so that he may distinguish good art from that which is poor and worthless. His skill must be directed toward the acquisition of facility, of expression and the knowledge of those things essential in translating his architectural conceptions into actual buildings.

The system of instruction used is intended not only to fit a student for his later professional practice, but to give him a well rounded education in its fullest meaning.

The school provides two courses of four years each leading to the degree of Bachelor in Architecture.

1. General Architecture which treats more largely of design and the art side of the subject with only as much of the engineering side as will fit the student for general practice.

2. The course in Architectural Engineering which at the end of the second year reduces the amount of instruction in design and goes deeply into the engineering side, which has acquired such importance during the past few years in America.

Care is taken however, that students of both courses should realize the intimate interdependence of both and that their common object is the development of the highest ideals in their chosen profession.

The Freshman year is largely preparatory, comprising mathematics, literature, language, history, freehand and mechanical drawing, including shades and shadows perspective and elementary engineering.

In the Sophomore year, architectural design is begun and continued through succeeding years with increasing importance in the general course. Architectural Engineering students in the third and fourth years, in place of architectural design, take up the engineering subjects applicable to architecture such as structural design, theory of structures, applied mechanics and materials.

All students however, are required to take the courses of lectures on architectural history, European civilization and art for the purpose of developing an appreciation for the great periods of art and for the rounding out of a well balanced education.

Mechanical Drawing.

During the Freshman year, students will be taught the use of instruments and the methods of presentation used by architects in preparing plans for the execution of work.

Descriptive Geometry.

During the first term of the Sophomore year, a short course in the handling of points, lines, planes and solids in the planes of projection will be given.

Shades and Shadows.

The student will be taught the conventional methods of ascertaining and representing the shades and shadows used by architects in designing buildings and in preparing academic renderings of them.

Perspective.

The theory as well as the practical office methods of preparing drawings of buildings and interiors is taught both in angular and parallel perspective.

Steriotomy.

A short course is given in methods of handling and laying out stone, terra cotta and brick jointing, together with the making of patterns for the execution of the work.

Graphical Statics.

The resolution of forces and its application to the graphical methods of determining strains in struts and ties of simple bridge and roof trusses will be taught.

Freehand Drawing.

In the Freshman class, the student is taught to handle a lead pencil and to develop his ability to represent on paper what he sees. This is carried to the point of out door sketching of buildings, involving perspective views. An effort is made to encourage the growth of a personal technique of expression.

In the Sophomore class, charcoal will be used in drawing from casts and fragments of architectural ornament to develop a sense of form and its relation to light and shade.

In the Junior class, the work is extended to the human figure, careful studies being made from cast of heads, busts, hands, etc. together with drapery and other accessories.

Senior year freehand drawing will be from the human figure, with an idea to its use in architectural ornament and in compositions for sculptural groups and mural decorations.

The Five Orders of Architecture.

In the second term of the Freshman year, the study will be begun of the five orders of classic architecture and their application to Renaissance and Modern buildings. This course is preparatory to the course in Architectural design.

Architectural Design.

The study of architecture design is begun in the second year and is conducted on the system used in the Ecole des Beaux Arts of France. Monthly rendered problems alternate with sketch problems graded to the developing ability of the student and culminating in a thesis, to which the last half of the senior year is given. Academic rendering is taught and upper classmen are encouraged to co-operate with lower classmen in assisting their development in return for assistance of lower classmen in rendering large drawings for their seniors.

Architectural History.

Lantern slide lectures will be given upon the architecture of the past and as far as possible the student will be made familiar with the great works of antiquity and modern times for the educational and inspirational value to be derived. During the first year the architecture of ancient Egypt, Assyria, Persia, Greece and Rome

will be discussed and the foundation laid for the study of medieval and modern work.

In the Sophomore year, the architecture of the early Christians in Rome, Venice, Ravenna and Byzantium will be studied and the art of the Saracenic world will be reviewed.

In the Junior year, the work of Europe during the Romanesque and Gothic periods will be studied covering the western art, from the ninth to the fifteenth centuries including the great Cathedral building period.

The Senior year will be devoted to the Renaissance from its origin in Italy through its transition under Francis I through the great periods down to the present with a careful study of our own colonial inheritance and the best work of to-day, both in America and Europe.

Water Color.

In the Sophomore year, water color work will be begun and will continue through the rest of the course. Still life groups, outdoor sketching, color combination in design. An effort will be made to develop the students sense of color and to stimulate a free use of color in architectural work.

Pen and Ink.

In the Sophomore year, the subject of rendering with pen and ink will be taken up and students trained in making drawings for line reproduction. The technique of the old masters will be studied and the works of modern etchers discussed.

History of Painting and Sculpture.

Lantern slide lectures will be given in the senior year upon the arts of painting and sculpture, with the idea of cultivating the taste of students, to recognize good art and to appreciate its proper architectural setting and uses in buildings.

Heat and Ventilation.

The subject of the proper heating and ventilating of buildings will be discussed particularly as applied to schools, audience halls and other places where numbers of people gather for considerable periods.

In addition to the above, the student will take the regular college course in Literature, Mathematics, History, Language (French) with short courses in Physics and Chemistry.

SCHEDULE.

First Year.

FIRST HALF.

	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Trigonometry	5	..
Mechanical Drawing	..	2
Freehand Drawing	..	2
English	4	..
French	4	..
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..
Architectural History	1	1

SECOND HALF.

	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Higher Algebra	4	..
Chemistry: General, Applied to Building Material.....	3	..
English	4	..
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..
French	4	..
Mech. Draw.: Descr. Geom., Shades and Shadows, Per- spective	..	4
Freehand Drawing	..	2
Architectural History	1	1

SUMMER VACATION—MEASURED DRAWING OF SOME BUILDING.

Second Year.

FIRST HALF.

	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Analytic Geometry	5	..
Physics	4	..
French	3	..
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..
Orders of Architecture	..	2
Freehand Drawing	..	2
Pen and Ink Drawing.....	..	1
Water Color	..	2
History of Architecture.....	1	1

SECOND HALF.

	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Diff. & Integ. Calculus.....	5	..
Physics	4	..
French	3	..
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..
Architectural Design	..	2
Freehand Drawing	..	2
Pen and Ink	..	1
Water Color	..	2
History of Architecture.....	1	1

VACATION—ARCHITECTURAL SKETCHING.**Third Year—Architectural Engineering.****FIRST HALF.**

	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Applied Mechanics	5	4
Engineering Geology and Foundations	3	2
Elem. Elec. Engineering.....	5	4
Sewer and Water Systems.....	3	2
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..

SECOND HALF.

	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Applied Mechanics	5	8
Materials of Construction.....	1	..
Heating and Ventilation.....	1	..
Lighting	1	..
Acoustics	1	..
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..

VACATION—OFFICE WORK.**Fourth Year—Architectural Engineering.****FIRST HALF.**

	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Theory of Structures.....	5	..
Reinforced Concrete	5	..
Drainage	2	..
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..
Fire Proofing	1	..

SECOND HALF.

	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Theory of Structures.....	5	..
Thesis	..	6
Specifications and Working Drawing	1	..
Office Practice	1	..
Accounting and Business Administration	5	..
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..

Third Year—General Architecture.**FIRST HALF.**

	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Applied Mechanics	5	4
Engineering Geology and Foundations	3	..
Architectural Design	..	4
Water Color	..	2
Freehand Drawing	..	2
History of Architecture.....	1	1
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..

SECOND HALF.

	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Applied Mechanics	5	..
Graphical Statics	..	1
Steriotomy	..	1
Architectural Design	..	4
Water Color	..	2
Freehand Drawing	..	2
History of Architecture.....	1	1
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..

VACATION—OFFICE WORK.**Fourth Year—General Architecture.****FIRST HALF.**

	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Architectural Design	..	4
History of Architecture.....	1	1
History of Ornament.....	1	1
Water Color	..	2
Freehand Drawing	..	2
Landscape Architecture	1	..
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..

SECOND HALF.

	Hours Per Week	
	Class.	Lab.
Thesis	..	6
Specifications and Working Drawing	1	..
Office Practice	1	..
Evidences of Religion.....	1	..
History of Painting and Sculpture	1	..
Modeling	..	2
Freehand Drawing	..	2

DEGREES IN COURSE

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS
IN EDUCATION

WAS CONFERRED UPON
MISS RUBY V. PERRY

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

WAS CONFERRED UPON

L. J. CHOPIN G. B. ESTORGE
L. J. NADAU DU TREIL

THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF LAWS

WAS CONFERRED UPON

J. H. B. GESSNER	W. F. LECOURT
B. W. KERNAN	W. E. LOGAN
M. E. KRANZ	G. P. NOSACKA

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS

WAS CONFERRED UPON

S. R. BARNETT	W. P. KRAMER
MISS I. J. BARRIOS	S. S. LEVY
R. E. BELL	W. F. MARCUS
F. H. BOATNER	A. G. MILLER
L. G. BODET	J. E. PALMER
J. L. BOURDETTE, JR.	M. H. ROONEY
J. O. R. BROOKS	R. J. SKINNER
P. E. CHASEZ	F. J. STICH
M. CONNORS	C. E. STRAUCH
J. T. CONVERY	J. M. TOELKE, JR.
D. C. CORKERN	F. B. TWOMEY
C. F. DUMAINE	N. B. TYCER
W. J. DUNN	MISS A. J. VETERS
J. C. FRUGE	R. O. B. VORBUSCH
L. E. GUIDRY	C. McV. WARD
H. G. HUCKABEE	I. F. WILLIAMS

THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF DENTAL SURGERY

WAS CONFERRED UPON

M. A. BLANCHARD	F. M. MAINS
A. G. BRAVO	G. J. MISTRIC
W. J. BROUILLETTE	R. J. REYNAUD
P. A. COUVILLON	MISS C. A. TOMENY
L. A. LABURRE	W. W. WOLFORD

THE DEGREE OF GRADUATE IN PHARMACY

WAS CONFERRED UPON

O. BROUSSARD	G. W. MILLSPAUGH
MISS M. A. BURKE	H. OCHOA
A. M. COBB	L. M. PERKINS
MRS. G. EPPERSON	F. M. ROBINSON
MISS E. McDERMOTT	F. VALLEJO
T. E. MEYER	MISS M. WINCHESTER

LIST OF GRADUATES

A. B.

- 1856—Capdevielle, Auguste, M. D.
Fréret, James (Architect)
- 1857—Fréret, Jules
- 1858—Dejean, Eugene
Mouton, Edward
Sheldon, William J.
- 1862—Capdevielle, Paul, Hon.
Dufour, Elmore
Fehrenbach, Edward
Livaudais, A. E.
- 1863—Layton, Thomas, M. D.
Sauvage, Edward
Zeringue, Edmond
- 1868—Dufour, Edgar
Ogden, Charles D., LL. B.
Richardson, Eugene
- 1870—Capdevielle, Armand
Skinner, Edward K., LL.B., Hon.
- 1872—Buchanan, Benjamin, LL. B.
Lavillebeuvre, Chas. A., LL.B., Hon.
- 1881—Deville, Ernest P.
Fisher, John B., LL. B., Hon.
Mortimer, Robert
Théard, Alfred
- 1882—Bayon, Henry, M. D.
Finney, Mark L., M. D.
Grace, Thomas E., LL. B.
Moran, Thomas C.
- 1883—Bayle, Emile J., M. E.
Buckley, Joseph P.
Ross, Robert J.
Sully, Charles L.
- 1884—Boissoneau, Andrew
Dowling, James J., LL. B.
Fitzpatrick, Andrew J., LL.B., Hon.
Wogan, Jules M.
Rocquet, Albert P., M. D.
- 1885—La Vergne, Hughes J. de, LL. B.
Marinoni, Ulysse P., LL. B.
Puig, Felix G., LL. B.
Soniat, Joseph M., M. D.
Théard, Sidney L., M. D.

A. B.

- 1886—Augustin, Numa J., LL. B.
Bayle, Joseph
Murray, Hubert
Poché, Louis P.
Reinerth, William
Reiss, Paul L., M. D.
- 1887—Burke Nicholas J.
Crane, Judson J.
Hanemann, Louis, M. D.
Hartwell, Chas. A.
Maloney, Henry H., D. D. S.
Maureau, Alphonse L., Rev., S. J.
Pleasants, George J.
Reinerth, Emile A.
Rivet, J. H. Chas., Ph. M.
Wogan, Victor L. (Architect)
- 1888—Bernard, George R.
Crane, Warren J.
Chalaron, James F.
De Mahy, Henry, M. D.
Leppert, William J.
Maloney, Robert J., LL. B.
Poché, Henry F.
Poché, Oscar M., Rev., S. J.
Rivet, L. Lucien
Rocquet, Adolphe L.
Roy, William F.
Wogan, John A.
- 1889—Byrne, Charles
Cahill, Alphonse
Conery, Edward
De Monsabert, Arthur, Ph. M.
Flemming, Alfred, LL. B.
Hubert, Louis, LL. B.
Landry, Maxime, M. D.
Lincoln, Rixford, LL. B.
Murray, John
Souby, Andrew, Rev.
- 1890—Barnett, Edward, LL. B.
Beven, Charles
Boisblanc, Louis
Coleman, John

A. B.

- 1890—Couret, Sidney, D. D. S.
 Dunn, Joseph D.
 Fernandez, Gabriel, LL. B.
 Hanemann, Adolphe
 Higgins, Edward
 Hogan, Robert, LL. B.
 Olivier, Victor
 Socola, Giunio
 Thiberge, Henry
- 1891—Bayle, Jules
 Bonnemer, Charles, M. D.
 Couret, Maurice, M. D.
 Delery, Gaston
 Derbès, Numa
 Duggan, Joseph
 Feaheney, William
 Ferrandou, Edward
 Hogan, William
 Hubert, Joseph
 Morgan, Gibbs
 Reynès, Joseph
- 1892—Cabirol, Esmond
 Cooper, Asahel, LL. B.
 Devron, John, M. D.
 Gelpi, Paul, M. D.
 Grimillion, Cyriaque, M. D.
 Landry, Arthur, LL. B.
 Mauret, Albert, Rev.
 McEnany, Vincent
 Murphy, Edmund, LL. B.
 Rightor, Edward, LL. B.
 Thompson, Raymond
 Vidrine, Eraste, LL. B.
 Vidrine, Frederick
- 1893—Barnett, Wade
 Bezou, Ralph
 Carreras, James
 Crabitès, Pierre, LL. D.
 Derbès, Albert
 Fontaine, Juste, LL. B.
 Thiberge, Narcisse, M. D.
 Weilbaeher, August
- 1894—Bellocoq, Léon, Rev., S. J.
 Bonnemer, Albert
 Brooks, Robert, Rev., S. J.

A. B.

- 1894—Landry, Henry
 Mengelle, Victor
 Michel, George A.
 Ricau, Gustave
 Schmitt, Joseph, Rev.
- 1895—Barland, David
 Castelanos, Joseph
 Darcantel, Guy, M. D.
 Fernandez, Hugo
 Friedrichs, Carl, LL. B., Hon.
 Higgins, Francis
 Kernion, George C. H., LL. B.
 Lafargue, André, LL. B.
 Murray, Clinton, M. D.
 Redon, Sidney
 Seemann, William, M. D.
 Villars, René
- 1896—Aubert, Octave
 Damiens, Hippolyte
 De Gruy, Joseph
 Delery, Joseph
 Devereux, Van Wickle
 Friedrichs, Ephraim, M. D.
 Heath, Edward
 Murphy, Lawrence
 Ryan, William, Rev.
 Schneidau, Charles, LL. B.
 Vincent, Leo
- 1897—Cleary, James Andrew
 Conery, William Peter
 Couret, William Francis
 DeFuentes, Bertie David
 Forstall, Anatole Joseph
 Hémard, Charles Alfred
 Hutchinson, Daniel D., Rev., S. J.
 Hutchinson, Robert Joseph
 Kathman, James Adam
 Layton, Thomas Lawn, M. D.
 LeBreton, Emile St. Mesme
 Maloney, Robert Emmet, LL. B.
 Renshaw, Edmund Evan
 Tête, Henry, M. D.
- 1898—Broderick, Joseph
 Dessommes, Louis Gabriel
 Duchamp, Charles A., LL. B.

A. B.

- 1898—De Verges, Philip Joseph, M. D.
Feaheney, Edward Joseph
- 1899—Walton, Robert Joseph
Flynn, Thomas Donovan, LL. B.
Torre, Peter (Architect)
Geary, William Joseph
Irwin, Edward Michael
Blanchard, Gustave Peter
Fréret, Theophilus Allain
- 1900—Avegno, Jean Bernard
Capdevielle, Paul
Courret, John Peter
Foley, Timothy, Rev., S. J.
Llambias, Gus. Alphonse, LL. B.
Nott, Albin James, B. E.
Walton, James Joseph
- 1901—Baudéau, Charles
Baudéau, George
Billaud, Henry
Breslin, Arthur
Crump, Horace, M. E.
Devron, William
Pascal, Gabriel
Roy, Harry
Romaguera, Frank, M. D.
Tierney, John
Tierney, Robert
Weilbaecher, Oswald, M. D.
- 1902—Ader, Henry, M. D.
Bassich, Joseph, Rev., S. J.
Burgunder, George
Donegan, John
Fréret René
Gouaux, Frank, M. D.
Harris, William, M. D.
- 1903—Atkinson, Dudley
Carbajal, Joseph, Rev., S. J.
Dardis, Alexander
- 1903—Dermody, Joseph
Flautt, Robert
Fleury, John, LL. B.
Friedrichs, Camille
Grehan, Austin, B. E.
Luria, Abram
McMurray, Henry, LL. B.

A. B.

- 1904—Borman, Edward
Casey, Joseph, LL. B.
Cefalu, Dominic, B. E.
Flotte, Alcee
Mailhes, Lawrence
Moore, James
Perret, St. John, LL. B.
Perry, Francis E.
- 1905—Baudéau, Albert
Bordenave, Claude, M. D.
Courret, William
Duplantier, Robert
Luria, Edward
Prat, Fernand
Ransom, John
Simms, Benjamin
Théard, Delvaille, LL. B.
- 1906—Atkinson, Jesse W.
Colomb, Walter A.
Devlin, Philip A.
Elder, W. Henry
Larose, J. Browne, M. D.
Lejeune, Mare L., B. E.
Luck, Angelo J.
Mulledy, Walter F.
Renshaw, Donald
Romaguera, Emile A.
- 1907—Bodet, Roy E., M. D.
Buchler, Conrad A., LL. B.
Indest, Robert L.
O'Keefe, John A.
Roy, Percy A., Rev., S. J.
Théard, Albert L.
- 1908—Bell, Robert E.
Beltran, Basil R., M. D.
Casey, Byron J.
- 1908—Commagère, Felix J.
Devlin, Thomas A.
Goodspeed, Burris J.
Luck, Percy L.
McMaster, Carey E.
Mottram, Harold M.
Mottram, T. Alva
Soniat, Theodore P.
Torre, Louis J.

A. B.

- 1908—White, A. Oliver
Williams, Augustus A., LL. B.
Wogan, John B.
- 1909—Claren, George V.
Clark, Russell, LL. B.
Dittman, Charles S., Jr.
Finney, John G.
Ford, George J.
Fourchy, Paul L.
O'Hara, William J., LL. B.
Pareti, Auguste J.
Young, George J.
- 1910—Baudéan, Henry L.
Devlin, John J. (Architect)
Gelpi, Marcel G.
Marks, Sumter D.
Perret, J. Maxime, M. D.
Robin, Labasse J., M. D.
Thompson, Basil J.
Tomes, Hadden C.
- 1910—Bonomo, Alfred J., LL. B.
Brennan, John J.
Casey, Dennis A.
Cassegrain, Octave C., M. D.
Dubos, Louis J., M. D.
McMurray, Walter J.
- 1911—Troxler, Lucien J.
Waguespack, Herbert W., LL. B.
- 1912—Bassich, Raymond P.
Desforges, Edward T.
Diaz, René
Durel, Edward A.
Everett, Christie E.
Miller, Henry J.
Nicholls, Thomas C., LL. B.
- 1912—Robin, Ernest J.
Seemann, C. L.
St. Paul, John J.
Tonglet, William A.
White, Robert Emmet, LL. B.
Ziegler, Charles W.
- 1913—Rault, Joseph M.
Bendrat, William K.
Gately, Tracy T.
Indest, Pointis E.

A. B.

- 1913—Killeen, Joseph L.
Robin, Olivier J.
Ward, Henry A.
- 1914—Macheca, George M.
Hammett, Henry L.
Landry, Sidney V.
Merie, Edward C.
Choppin, Pierre F.
Curtis, Henry B.
Gaudin, F. Wilfred
Torre, Joseph P.
Burgoyne, John E.
- 1915—De Reyna, Milton R.
Roussel, William D.
Dayries, Provosty A.
Caire, Arthur A.
- 1916—Bernard, Gerard H.
Indest, Adolph W.
Jung, Theodore J.
Maduell, Henry J.
Sitges, Percy H.
- 1917—Tiblier, Sidney L.
Waguespack, Wilhelm J., Jr.
- 1919—Burke, W. P., Jr.
Gremillion, L. D.
Macheca, F.
Perrier, C. V.
Prevost, H. C.
- 1920—Schneckenburger, W.
Smart, G. D.
Swoop, J. T.
Tardo, C. J.
- 1921—Fabacher, Raphael William
Furr, Carl Augustus
Hutchinson, Mo. St. Louis De
Gonzague.
Weilbaecher, Mo. M. Seraphine.
A. B. in Education.
- 1922—Perry, Miss Ruby V.
- A. M.**
- 1868—Layton, Thomas, M. D., Phar.
1882—Buchanan, John B., LL. B.
Lavillebeuvre, C. A., LL. B., Hon.
Ogden, Charles G., LL. B.

A. M.

- 1882—Skinner, Edward K., LL.B., Hon.
 1883—Deville, Ernest P., Ph. M.
 Fisher, John B., LL. B., Hon.
 1884—Capdevielle, Armand P.
 Grace, Thomas E., LL. B.
 1885—Finney, Mark L., M. D.
 1886—Dowling, James J., LL. B.
 Bayle, Joseph
 La Vergne, Hughes J. de LL. B.
 Fitzpatrick, A. J., LL. B., Hon.
 Rocquet, Albert P., M. D.
 1887—Bayle, Emile J., M. E.
 Marinoni, Ulysse, LL. B.
 Puig, Felix J., LL. B.
 Reiss, Paul L., M. D., M. D., Par.
 1888—Crane, Judson J.
 Hanemann, Louis, M. D.
 Hartwell, Chas. A.
 Maloney, Henry H., D. D. S.
 Rivet, J. H. Chas., Ph. M.
 1889—Chalaron, Jas.
 Maloney, Robert J., LL. B.
 Pleasants, George
 Poché, Henry
 Rivet, Lucien
 1890—Byrne, Charles
 Cahill, Alphonse
 Conery, Edward
 De Mahy, Henry, M. D.
 Flemming, Alfred, LL. B.
 Hubert, Louis, LL. B.
 Lincoln, Rixford, LL. B.
 1891—Barnett, Edward, LL. B.
 Coleman, John
 Courret, Sidney, D. D. S.
 Dunn, Joseph D.
 Fernandez, Gabriel, LL. B.
 Higgins, Edward
 Hogan, Robert, LL. B.
 Socola, Giunio
 Théard, Sidney, M. D.
 Thiberge, Henry
 1892—Bayle, Jules
 Bonnemer, Charles, M. D.
 Delery, Gaston

A. M.

- 1892—Derbés, Numa
 Hogan, William
 Hubert, Joseph
 Morgan, Henry G.
 Reynès, Joseph
 1893—Courret, Maurice, M. D.
 Devron, John, M. D.
 Gelpi, Paul, M. D.
 Gremillion, Cyriaque, M. D.
 Landry, Arthur
 Landry, Maxime, M. D.
 Soniat, Joseph, M. D.
 Thompson, Raymond
 Vidrine, Eraste, LL. B.
 1894—Barnett, Wade
 Bezou, Ralph
 Carreras, James
 Crabitès, Pierre, LL. B.
 Fontaine, Juste, LL. B.
 Weilbaeher, August
 1895—Landry, Henry
 Michel, George A.
 Théard, Alfred, C. E.
 Thiberge, Narcisse, M. D.
 Vidrine, Frederick
 1896—Darcantel, Guy, M. D.
 Kernion, George C. H., LL. B.
 Lafargue, Andre, LL. B.
 Seemann, William, M. D.
 Villars, René
 1897—Damien, Hippolyte
 Delery, Joseph
 Fernandez, Hugo
 Schneidau, Charles, LL. B.
 1898—Parsons, Edward A., LL. B.
 1899—Téte, Henry, M. D.
 1901—Duchamp, Charles A., LL. B.
 DeVerges, Philip J., M. D.
 1902—Garvan, John
 Jung, Alphonse
 1912—Gouaux, Frank, M. D.
 Perret, J. Mixime, M. D.
 1913—Cassegrain, Octave C.
 Perret, St. John, LL. B.
 Waguespack, Herbert W., LL. B.

A. M.

- 1914—Basil, R. Beltran, M. D.
 1915—Bonomo, Alfred J., LL. B.
 Rault, Joseph M.
 1916—Vignes, C. Victor, D. D. S.
 1918—Castellano, Francis, Rev.
 Thompson, Basil, A. B.
 1919—Nix, James T., M. D.

B. S.

- 1885—Damiens, Louis C.
 1886—Cahill, Aloysius A., LL. B.
 Olivier, Albert J.
 1887—Darrieux, Alexander J.
 Darrieux, John J.
 Perkins, Louis L.
 Robin, Ernest A., M. D.
 1888—Reynolds, Jas. D.
 Reynolds, Thos. J.
 Rivet, Michael J.
 Stouse, Peter
 1889—Broderick, Thomas
 Kerner, John
 Voorhies, Lucien
 1891—Le Monnier, René
 St. Raymond, Charles
 1892—Doriocourt, Antoine
 1895—Ricaud, Lionel
 Sheen, Lafayette
 Sullivan, John P., LL. B.
 1896—Reynès, Mazureaux (Architect)
 1907—Redmann, John W.
 Rivet, Charles J.
 1908—Elliot, Francis B.
 Provosty, Michel B., LL. B.
 1909—Burkhardt, Cyril J.
 Coumes, George R.
 Fraering, Joseph J.
 Le More, Albert J.
 McGuire, Samuel J.
 McLaffon, Thomas E.
 Mottram, Francis L.
 Wichser, Clarence J.
 Williams, Francis J.
 1910—Bernoudy, Louis D.
 Dimitry, Thomas D.
 Martin, Bricknell D.

B. S.

- 1910—McMurray, George S.
 Scheppegrell, William C.
 Tomes, Jacques L.
 1911—Kimble, Edmond L.
 Mottram, Oscar F.
 Rault, Joseph M.
 1912—Kernaghan, Ignatius C.
 Perrier, Eugene J.
 Ramos, Carl E.
 1913—Brophy, Edward J.
 Friedrichs, Andrew V.
 Hindermann, Franz W.
 Jourdan, Theodore C.
 McNamara, Thomas A.
 Murphy, Leon D.
 Stouse, L. Emile
 Williams, Irwin F.
 1918—Prevost, Henry C., Jr.
 Douillè, Léon, A. B.
 1920—Couffort, Joseph
 1921—Aulagnier, Camille C.
 Cusachs, Louis
 Gerbier, John F.
 Frank, Joseph
 Kenny, James
 McAuliffe, John F.
 McElligott, John
 Meynier, John B.
 Montelimard, John J.
 Pauc, Paul C.
 Ryder, Francis
 Santerre, Adelard J.
 Schulte, George C.
 Sharkey, William J.
 Vassallo, Godfrey, C.S.C.
 1922—Chopin, Lamy Joseph
 Estorge, Gerald Burgess
 Nadau du Treil, Louis J.

M. S.

- 1916—Asher, Philip, Ph. G., M. D.
 1918—Hayford, Eugene S., LL. B.
 Pickering, Herbert Edward
 Salatich, Peter B., M. D.
 1919—Tiblier, Sidney L.

Ph. B.

- 1887—Fisher, John B., LL. B., Hon.
 1892—Dunn, Joseph D.
 1893—La Vergne, Hughes J. de, LL. B.
 1894—Higgins, Edward
 Thompson, Raymond
 Vidrine, Eraste, LL. B.
 1895—Carreras, James
 Crabitès, Pierre, LL. B.
 Fontaine, Juste, LL. B.
 Weilbacher, Auguste

Ph. D.

- 1917—Danna, Joseph A., M. D.
 Dupuy, Homer, M. D.

Ph. G.

- 1913—Alford, Charles Liller
 Allen, Robert Francis
 Bastida, Raphael
 Besse, Clifton H.
 Bossetta, Gaspar R.
 Burr, Theo. I.
 Cappel, Jos. Ward
 Carson, John Hampton
 Clardy, Monroe F.
 Donoway, Ralph H.
 Donestevéz, Julian E.
 Fortinberry, E. Victor
 Gonzalez, Armando
 Graves, W. Mertz
 Kahn, Arnold
 Landa, Senora Lucrecia
 Maloney, Mrs. Lillian J.
 Martin, Esteve A.
 Montero, Eduardo G.
 Murphy, John Bernard
 Mussachia, Anthony P.
 Nunez, Serafin
 Rachal, Andrew L.
 Ralph, J. Lawrence
 Richard, Norman C.
 Riera, Manuel J.
 Roger, Dr. Alejandro
 Taylor, James Hyxie
 Vasquez, Carlos R.
 Vicknair, Ernest J.

Ph. B.

- 1896—Thiberge, Narcisse, M. D.
 1897—Darcantel, Guly A., M. D.
 Hubert, Louis A., LL. B.
 Kernion, George C. H., LL. B.
 Lafargue, André, LL. B.
 Mary, Armand, D. D. S.
 Seemann, William, M. D.
 Turgeau, Alex. Laroque
 Villars, Renè
 1913—Bayle, Emile J., M. E.

B. O.

- 1917—Bonomo, Alfred J., LL. B.

Ph. G.

- Vincent, Wellington S.
 White, Elize H.
 White, Roy
 Woods, Alvyn L.
 1914—Beaucoudray, Eugene H.
 Berendsohn, Siegmund
 Breau, Clay R.
 Buckley, Ernest F.
 Burvant, Emile J.
 Comeaux, Andrew P.
 Drumm, Harold P.
 Grebe, William H.
 Higgason, Robert R.
 Liuzza, Pascal J.
 McArthur, Arthur B.
 McGowan, Talmage
 Moore, Albert H.
 Quesada, Antonio E.
 Rodés, Enrique
 Shea, John M., Jr.
 Schertz, Lucien P.
 Skiffington, Maurice J.
 Stewart, Marion W.
 White, Burton E.
 1915—Aucoin, Leoncé J.
 Bienvenu, Rene J.
 Bloom, Mertie M.
 Brizzard, Alvin S.
 Cabrol, Leon Aloysius
 Comeaux, George D.

Ph. G.

- 1915—Crosby, Fred. Rufo
 Doucet, W. Elmo
 Ewing, Edgar E.
 Germany, Jno. Robert
 Goldstein, Harry
 Gonzalez, Antonio M. Y Falcon
 Lonibos, Odon J.
 Lopez, Manuel Y Quintana
 Melancon, Eloi L.
 Perez, Guillermo Y Pena
 Pollock, Robt. Lane
 Rolling, Laurance Rappleye
 Schneider, Miss Anna Barbara
 Scott, T. A.
 Stumpf, Miss Verona E.
 Tarbox, J. Warren
 Vogt, Eugene Waldamar
 Welsh, George B.
 Williams, Harold B.
 Xiques, Hyppolite Rene
- 1916—Alvarez y Tabio, Lucas
 Bajon, Louis Omer
 Breen, Miss Rosa M.
 Claiborne, Alfred Joseph
 Czichos, John F.
 Doss, John Brack
 William, Harold B.
 Duplantier, Miss Lise Allard
 Egea y Esteva, E. Primitivo
 Farnet, Roger L., Jr.
 Goodgame, Carlyle
 Gray, Homer C.
 Jacobs, Elliott
 Juracovich, Anthony C.
 Lemaire, Laurie G.
 Lopez, Jesus Mario
 Mendez y Aguirre, Eduardo R.
 Montero y Taquechel, Pedro J.
 Pujol y Roqueta, Juan Jose
 Purl, Victor H.
 Rieger, Frank G.
 Richmone, Jacob
 Robinson, E. B., Jr.
 Santisteban y Villegas, J. M.
 Serrapifiana y Heredia, F.

Ph. G.

- 1916—Tamburello, James
 Toralbas y Lora, Jose M.
 Wright, Paul L.
- 1917—Amiss, J. Al., Jr.
 Broussard, William
 Calderone, Frank Joseph
 Chaney, Bailey E.
 Crosby, Lovis K.
 Deiler, Theodore George
 DiBetta, Miss Lulu Leontine
 Hodge, Miss Lulu Leontine
 Jolly, Clarence Alley
 Kitrell, Benjamin F.
 Labe, Jules Sidney
 Martinez, Bernard P.
 McNulty, John P.
 Moreland, Arthur C.
 Oulliber, Vivian J.
 Poché, Louis Aristée
 Smith, Youel C.
 Tabio y Lanza, Oscar
 Usabiaga y Llaguno, Benigno
 Wagner, August Joseph
- 1918—Barreda José
 Bauman, Geo. F.
 Calderaro, August George
 Cancio, Tomas Joseph
 Daughenbaugh, Lynn L.
 Fernandez y Valdes, José
 Grillo, Manuel J., Jr.
 Grillo, Rafael Angel
 LeBlanc, Robert E., Jr.
 Levy, Morris Joseph
 Mann, Dennis
 Monte, Philip F.
 Mouton, Vianney J.
 Planas y Montova, Ramos
 Rateau, Miss A. M.
 Roeking, Mrs. Geo.
 Santos, Francisco J.
- 1920—McCarthy, James M.
 Poter, J., S. P.
 Stroube, Harry A.
- 1921—Andre, Paul L.
 Ellis, Rufus E.

Ph. G.

- 1921—Fager, Miss Iola M.
 Foster, Miss Mary Charlotte
 Grisamore, Carlos Wallace
 Lee, Robert E.
 Levy, Lepold L.
 Richards, Raymond A.
 Schneckenburger, Miss Katherine
 Singer, Benjamin
 Thorning, Dewey Hobson
 Weinberger, Milton
 1922—Broussard, Olivier

Ph. G.

- 1922—Burke, Miss Mary Ann
 Cobb, Alfred M.
 Epperson, Mrs. G.
 McDermott, Miss Eunice
 Meyer T. Emmett
 Millspaugh, Giles W.
 Ochoa, Humberto
 Perkins, Lester M.
 Robinson, F. M.
 Vallejo, Francisco
 Winchester, Miss Mary

LL. D.

- 1913—Byrnes, Wm. H., A. B., LL. B.
 St. Paul, John, A. B., LL. B.
 Théard, Chas. J., A. B., LL. B.
 Thèard, George H., A. B., LL. B.
 1916—Breaux, Joseph A., A. B., LL. B.
 1917—Moore, I. D., LL. B.
 1918—Crabitès, Pierre, LL. B.
 1921—Cage, Judge Hugh C.
 Dart, Henry P., Sr.

LL. D.**LL. M.**

- 1920—Bonomo, A. J.
 Carstarphen, B.
 Frederick, C. S.
 Mouton, F. X.
 Waguespack, R.
 1921—Dimitry, Thomas Dabney
 Michon, Francis Foster
 Parsons, Edward Alexander
 Peters, Arthur John

LL. M.

- 1921—Piazza, George
 Viosca, Paul Percy
 Waguespack, William John, Jr.
 Zeringer, Harold J.
 1922—Gessner, Jessy Horner Benedict
 Kernan, Benjamin Wall
 Kranz, Martin Emile
 LeCourt, W. Frank
 Logan, Wm. Edward
 Nosacka, George Paul

LL. B.

- 1917—Anderson, Julius F.
 Burgoyne, John E.
 Cabajal, Nicolas G.
 Colton, Harold F.
 Conklin, Chas. J.
 Curtis, Henry Baldwin
 Dimitry, Thos. D., Jr.
 Dowling, Richard Andrew
 Gaudet, James Kleber
 Gaudin, Felix Wilfred
 Hayford, Eugene S.
 Indest, Robert L. A.
 Massie, George L.

LL. B.

- 1917—Michon, Francis Foster
 Mirafne, Cheri Anthony, Jr.
 Peyronnin, Joseph Felix
 Piazza, George
 Rippard, James
 Robin, Ernest Joseph
 Rose, Gaston
 Sambola, Sidney L.
 Schillin, James Geo.
 Smart, William G., Jr.
 St. Paul, John, Jr.
 Wenzel, Joseph George
 Williams, Francis

LL. B.

1918—Frymire, Adam Prentiss
 Wingrave, John Joseph
 Conrad, Carl A.
 Normann, Frank S.
 Lucas, John Studebaker
 De Reyna, Milton R.
 Plauché, Vance G.
 Davey, Robert C.
 Amann, Albert
 Dart, William Kernan
 De Quesnel, George M.
 Beven, C. T.
 Black, E. G.

1919—Boudreaux, J. I.
 Brandner, J. T., Jr.
 Cocke, J. B.
 Conkerton, W. F.
 d'Avricourt, J. L. K.
 Donovan, J. E.
 Guillory, I. J.
 Hamlin, W. B.
 Hollander, A. J.
 Hunter, T. F.
 McGiehan, T. H.
 McDermott, S.
 Moulin, A. E.
 Moulin, J. C.
 O'Connor, J. C.
 Provensal, E. V.
 Ramos, R. R.
 Swords, A. W.
 Vandervoort, Jr., G. W.

1918—Wagner, A. H.

1920—Boizelle, Wm.
 Borie, F. W.
 Bourgeois, E. C.
 Brodtmann, E. C.
 Brown, J.
 Burke, E. G.
 Cockfield, L.
 Cuniffe, B.
 Doyle, F. T.
 Harrison, Jr., G. B.
 Hertz, N. F.

LL. B.

1920—Jackson, J. J.
 Luica, F. P.
 McBride, R.
 Miller, F.
 Orchard, W.
 Plough, A. J.
 Ponset, W.
 Punecky, C.
 Streck, J. O.
 Waguespack, Jr., W.
 Waldo, R. H.
 Zengel, Jr., Fred.

1921—Allen, Miss Alice A.
 Bannon, Albert John
 Bordelon, Eloi L.
 Bourgeois, Lionel J.
 Christovich, Alvin R.
 Dobbins, Thomas Joseph
 Gondran, G. Adolph
 Hall, Luther E.
 Hardie, Charles A.
 Hawkins, Zed Harold
 Kranz, Martin E.
 Krieger, Frank P.
 LeCourt, W. Frank
 Macheca, Frank
 Martinez, Frank, Jr.
 McEnerny, Harry Emmet
 Nosacka, George Paul
 Palermo, Charles A.
 Prevost, Henry C., Jr.
 Thomas, Clay E.

1922—Barnett, Stuart R.
 Barrios, Miss Irene J.
 Bell, Robert Edwin
 Boatner, Frank H.
 Bodet, Lawrence George
 Bourdette, Joseph L., Jr.
 Brooks, James Overton Ray
 Chasez, Paul Edward
 Connors, Maurice
 Convery, John T.
 Corkern, Dorman Carter
 Dumaine, Cyril Francis

LL. B.

- 1922—Dunn, Wm. J.
 Fruge, J. Cleveland
 Guidry, Louis E.
 Huckabee, Henry Grady
 Kramer, Wilbur P.
 Levy, Samuel Sanford
 Marcus, Walter F.
 Miller, Albert George
 Palmer, John Egerton
 Rooney, Maurice H.

D. D. S.

- 1917—Adolph, Charles A.
 Arroya, James Joseph
 Dansereau, Albin P.
 Ferro y Castro, José R.
 Matthews, Ben B.
 Pieraldi y Cedeno, Felipe
 Smith y Selles, Guillermo L.
 St. Amant, Jesse E.
 Tranchina, Anton C.
- 1918—Faulk, John Scriber
 Browne, Alfred Louis
 Agin, George Lucas
 Prejean, Bernard Martel
 White, George Hilliard
 Bowman, Henry Lewis
 Broussard, Laurent Thos.
 Rault, Clemens Vincent
 Howard, Mary Jane
 Martinez y Diaz, J. Nicholas
- 1919—Bayon, J. C.
 Broussard, A.
 Broussard, R. J.
 Comeaux, W. L.
 Fournet, S. C.
 Gueno, N. F.
 Hernandez, T. L.

LL. B.

- 1922—Skinner, Robert J.
 Stich, Frank Joseph
 Strauch, Clarence E.
 Toelke, J. M. Jr.
 Twomey, Frank B.
 Tyceer, Nathan B.
 Veters, Miss Anna Judge
 Vorbusch, Rudolph O. B.
 Ward, Charles McVey
 Williams, Irwin Francis

D. D. S.

- 1919—Laborde, E. M.
 Laville, L. P.
 McKenzie, W. A.
 Penalherrera, G. A.
 Porterie, C. L.
 Rosado, G. O.
 Schmidt, B. A.
 Tilly, H. L.
 Tuckre, W. L.
- 1920—Comeaux, W. B.
 McHardy, C. A.
 Schoeny, L. J.
- 1921—Comas, Randolph
 Finch, Richard Aloysius
 Genre, Francis Joseph
- 1922—Blanchard, Merleim A.
 Bravo, Angel Gonzalez
 Brouillette, Wilmore J.
 Couvillon, Peter A.
 Laburre, Lucien Andre
 Mains, Frederick M.
 Mistic, Gilbert J.
 Reynaud, Raymond J.
 Tomney, Miss Catherine A.
 Wolford, Waldo W.

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY

SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

EDWARD A. CUMMINGS, S. J.....President of the University

C. VICTOR VIGNES, A. M., D. D. S.....Dean

M. J. WALSH, S. J.....Vice-President

F. D. SULLIVAN, S. J.....Regent

EDWARD A. GAMARD, D. D. S.....Secretary

LUCIAN BLAND, D. D. S.

R. W. GASTON, D. D. S.

CHAS. P. KELLEHER, D. D. S.

J. HAMILTON LANDRY, D. D. S.

JOSEPH E. PSAYLA, A. M., D. D. S.

MARQUETTE HALL,

6363 St. Charles Avenue

New Orleans, La.

FACULTY.

- EDWARD A. CUMMINGS, S. J.....6363 St. Charles Avenue
President of the University.
- C. VICTOR VIGNES, A. M., D. D. S.....Macheca Building
Dean, and Professor of Clinical Dentistry.
- F. D. SULLIVAN, S. J.....6363 St. Charles Avenue
Regent of the Dental School.
- EDWARD A. GAMARD, D. D. S.....Maison Blanche Building
Secretary, and Professor of Operative Dentistry.
- LUCIAN BLAND, D. D. S.....3025 Prytania Street
Professor of Dental Pathology and Therapeutics.
- R. W. GASTON, D. D. S.....Maison Blanche Building
Professor of Orthodontia.
- CHAS. P. KELLEHER, D. D. S.....Macheca Building
Professor of Oral Surgery and Exodontia.
- J. HAMILTON LANDRY, D. D. S.....Macheca Building
Professor of Crown and Bridge Work.
- JOSEPH E. PSAYLA, A. M., D. D. S.....Macheca Building
Professor of Prosthetic Dentistry.
- JAMES J. ARROYO, D. D. S.....43 Cusach Building
Associate Professor of Dental Anatomy and Dental Histology.
- DARIO F. BALLINA, D. D. S.....3601 Prytania Street
Superintendent of Clinic.
- IRVIN BOULET, M. D.....Maison Blanche Building
Instructor in Physiology.
- HENRY L. BOWMAN, D. D. S.....Maison Blanche Building
Associate Professor of Dental Pathology.
- OTTO J. BURGER, M. D.....1125 St. Andrew Street
Associate Professor of Anatomy.
- J. FRANCIS CARTER, D. D. S.....Macheca Building
Professor of Radiology.
- JOSEPH A. DANNA, Ph. D., M. D.....Maison Blanche Building
Professor of General Surgery.

- ALBIN P. DANSEREAU, D. D. S.....Macheea Building
Associate Professor of Oral Hygiene.
- LEAVIN DePOORTER, M. D.....Medical Building
Associate Professor of Oral Surgery.
- HOMER DUPUY, A. M., Ph. D., M. D.....Medical Building
Professor of Oral Surgery.
- ERMILO E. ESCALANTE, A. B., M. D.....1407 Carrollton Ave.
Professor of Materia Medica and Pharmacology.
- W. V. GALE, B. S., Ph. G., M. D.....816 Howard Ave.
Professor of Physical Diagnosis and Principles of Medicine.
- F. J. GENRE, D. D. S.....3025 Prytania Street
Assistant Superintendent of Clinic.
- NORMAN F. GUENO, D. D. S.....Maison Blanche Building
Demonstrator in Crown and Bridge Technics and Prosthetic Technic.
- J. M. HOFFMAN, M. D.....Hotel Dieu
Instructor in Physiology.
- OLIVIER L. POTHIER, M. D.....Medical Building
Professor of Histology, Pathology and Bacteriology.
- G. O. ROSADO, D. D. S.....Maison Blanche Building
Instructor in Oral Surgery.
- JAMES JOSEPH RYAN, M. D.....Maison Blanche Building
Professor of Anatomy.
- R. E. SHERWOOD, D. D. S.....Macheea Building
Professor of Dental Pathology.
- JOHN SIGNORELLI, M. D.....Maison Blanche Building
Professor of Physiology.
- H. L. TILLY, D. D. S.....Maison Blanche Building
Assistant in Oral Surgery.
- WALDO W. WOLFORD, D. D. S.....3601 Prytania Street
Demonstrator in Prosthetic and Operative Technic.
- ALFRED J. BONOMO, LL. D.....Title Guarantee Building
Professor of Dental Law.
- E. T. CASSIDY, M. A., S. J.....Loyola University
Professor of Physics.
- EDGAR A. CHRISTY, A. I. A.....Interstate Building
Associate Professor of Drawing.

JOHN J. DRUHAN, A. B., S. J.....	Loyola University
Associate Professor of Chemistry, Metallurgy and Biology.	
ALVIN FROMHERZ, A. B., M. E.....	Title Guarantee Building
Associate Professor of Drawing.	
G. H. HAYES, A. B., S. J.....	Loyola University
Instructor in English.	
ALLISON OWEN, A. I. A.....	Interstate Building
Professor of Drawing.	
SIDNEY L. TIBLIER, A. B., M. S.....	Loyola University
Professor of Chemistry, Metallurgy and Biology.	
M. J. WALSH, S. J.....	Loyola University
Professor of Ethics.	
VIRGINIA DESFORGES.....	Loyola University
Registrar.	

CALENDAR.

1922.

Sept. 18, Monday.....	Registration.
Sept. 25, Monday.....	Opening of Session.
Oct. 5, Thursday.....	Last Registration Day.
Nov. 1, Wednesday.....	Commemoration Day—Holiday.
Nov. 30, Thursday.....	Thanksgiving Day—Holiday.
Dec. 8, Friday.....	Holiday.
Dec. 23, Saturday at Noon	Christmas Recess begins.

1923.

Jan. 3, Wednesday.....	Lectures resumed.
Jan. 22, Monday.....	Mid-Winter Examinations begin.
Jan. 31, Wednesday.....	First Semester closes.
Feb. 1, Thursday.....	Second Semester opens.
Feb. 13, Tuesday.....	Mardi Gras—Holiday.
Mch. 30, Friday.....	Good Friday—Holiday.
May 21, Monday.....	Senior Examinations begin.
May 24, Thursday.....	General Examinations begin.
June 2, Saturday.....	Second Semester closes.

HISTORY.

Loyola University threw open the doors of her Dental Department in 1914. From an humble beginning, the Dental School has steadily developed until today it is one of the best equipped institutions for the training of dentists in the South.

The beautiful Marquette Hall, one of the most exquisite building of the Tudor-Gothic cluster which arrests the eye of every visitor passing along St. Charles Avenue, was turned over by the University to the Dental School. Its spacious halls, its perfectly equipped laboratories, its lightsome, airy clinics, give the dental student every opportunity to perfect himself in all the delicate details which go to make up modern dentistry. The location and environment are ideal for the fostering of a refined and cultured spirit, with that regard for aesthetics which must accompany the young dentist through life.

The Dental Infirmary occupies two large halls, with additional rooms for oral surgery. The equipment is of the very best quality and perfectly up-to-date. Cleanliness is considered a cardinal point and no effort is spared to secure the sanitary and hygienic condition necessary for clinical operations.

A costly X-ray machine is installed in an adjoining room, and excellent radiographs are taken to help the student in his diagnosis and to direct him in his operations.

Patients present themselves at the clinic in such numbers that every student is assured abundant practice and experience. Serious cases are operated upon by the Professor of oral surgery in the clinic demonstration rooms. A trained nurse and the senior students assist in these operations.

HOSPITAL FACILITIES.

Loyola University offers to its students exceptional facilities in acquiring actual experience in hospital practice and methods. New Orleans is famed for its advantages to the student of Medicine because of the variety of the pathological cases which are gathered here from all quarters of the globe. The excellent hospitals of this city, especially the large CHARITY HOSPITAL, afford an unlimited field for scientific investigation.

The Dental Students are obliged to attend clinics in surgery at the Charity Hospital under the foremost surgeons of the South. They are instructed in the actual work of making diagnosis and witness the subsequent operations. They acquire experience in the administration of the various forms of anesthesia, and learn the importance of careful, antiseptic precautions.

It would be difficult to exaggerate the value of this privilege,

accorded to the University by the State, whereby the students gain first-hand experience under such favorable conditions as present themselves at the Charity Hospital, and the benefit of close association with the great men of the Loyola Post-Graduate School of Medicine.

Admission of Students.

Students applying for admission later than ten days after the opening day of the session cannot be credited with a full course unless such delay is due to sickness, which must be vouched for by the certificate of a reputable practicing physician. In such case, the date of admission shall not be later than twenty days from the opening day.

Requirements for Admission.

a. The requirement for entrance shall consist of graduation from an accredited high school or academy which requires for graduation not less than fifteen units of high school work obtained in a four-year course. No conditions on the foregoing entrance requirements shall be allowed.

Three of the required units should be in English, one in Algebra, one in Geometry, and one in Physics, Chemistry or Biology. During the Summer School a student may make up deficiencies in the above subjects, prior to registration. The other nine units may be made up from other subjects included in a standard High School course.

N. B.—As there can be no question as to the helpfulness of a broad education in the pursuit of modern dentistry, aspirants to the profession are requested to seize every opportunity of improving their preliminary training. One or two years in a college of Liberal Arts after the regular high school course will give a culture and mental fitness that will be a wonderful asset throughout life. Arrangements can be made whereby students with two years of college credit may at the end of the four-year dental course receive the degree of B. S. along with the degree of D. D. S.

b. An accredited high school is defined as one which is accredited as a four-year high school by the United States Bureau of Education, or by a University which is a member of the Association of American Universities, or by the State University of the State in which the high school is located.

c. In the case of an applicant who is not a graduate from a high school or academy, as defined above, the full equivalent of such education in each individual case must be established, and attested to by the State Superintendent of Education of Louisiana.

d. Students who decide to apply for entrance into the School are requested to make application at least ten days before the opening of the session, and at the same time give the name and address of the high school from which they graduated. The Registrar will immediately write to the principal of this school for credentials of the applicant, and in due time inform the latter whether he is eligible for matriculation.

e. It is very important for students to be present on the opening day, a delay of a few days often interfering materially with their studies. No one can be accepted later than ten days after the beginning of classes, and to obtain credit for a year's work a student must remain until the close of the session and successfully complete all the examinations.

Students of both sexes are admitted on equal terms.

Students in matriculating thereby agree to accept the regulations and discipline imposed by the officers or faculty.

f. Students may be admitted to the Sophomore, Junior, and Senior year, respectively, who present certificates from a recognized dental college showing that the required courses for each year have been successfully completed.

g. Students with two full years' credit from Class "A" Medical Schools, approved by the American Medical Association, may be admitted to the Sophomore Class.

Requirements for Graduation or Advancement.

At the close of the fourth year a student who has passed all examinations satisfactorily receives the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery (D. D. S.) on the following conditions:

He must be of age and of good moral character.

He must have passed a satisfactory examination in all the branches of the curriculum, must have attended the practical instructions in all departments, and the last course of instruction must have been at this College.

He must sign an agreement with the Dean to live up to the ethics of the profession.

The examinations are conducted in writing, and are held at the middle and close of each year, thus dividing the strain upon the student.

Prior to such examinations the candidate must have deposited with the school approved specimens of his work and performed the prescribed amount of work in the Operatory and Technical Laboratories.

ATTENDANCE.

Students, to obtain credit for a full term, must be faithful in attendance and remain until the close of the session. A minimum attendance of 85 per cent. is required.

PROMOTION OF STUDENTS.

A student who has incomplete courses, conditions, or failures in 60 per cent. of his course for any semester shall be dropped.

A student may not be promoted if he has conditions or failures in more than 20 per cent. of the course of any year.

A student who fails to remove a condition or failure within twelve months from the time it was incurred shall automatically be dropped from the school.

An incomplete course is one that has not been completed because of illness or other personal emergency.

PASSING MARK, CONDITION, AND FAILURE.

The passing mark shall be 75 per cent.

A grade between 60 per cent. and 74 per cent. is defined as a condition.

A grade below 60 per cent. is defined as a failure.

A condition may be removed by examination.

A failure may not be removed except by repetition of the course in part or entirely—i. e., by additional work under instruction approved by the Dean or the Professor in charge of the subject.

A condition which is not removed by examination prior to the next school year, becomes a failure, and must be removed as such.

STUDENTS' CONDUCT.

Regular attendance is insisted upon, and repeated or unexplained absences may be deemed sufficient reason for dismissal or

withholding credits for a year's work. The record of attendance for each year must be at least 85 per cent.

Respectful demeanor towards professors and one another is expected of all the students, as well as honorable conduct at all times, both within and without the College.

The College reserves the right to terminate its connection with any student at any time, whenever such action may seem advisable, on the grounds of immoral or disorderly conduct, or failure to conform to the rules of the College.

FEES.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

Matriculation, payable before Oct. 6.....	\$ 10.00
Tuition, first semester, payable Oct. 10.....	100.00
Tuition, second semester, payable Feb. 10.....	100.00
Breakage	5.00
Total fees, first year.....	\$215.00

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

Tuition, first semester, payable Oct. 10.....	100.00
Tuition, second semester, payable Feb. 10.....	100.00
Breakage	5.00
Total fees, second year.....	\$205.00

JUNIOR YEAR.

Tuition, first semester, payable Oct. 10.....	100.00
Tuition, second semester, payable Feb. 10.....	100.00
Breakage	5.00
Total fees, third year.....	\$205.00

SENIOR YEAR.

Tuition, first semester, payable Oct. 10.....	100.00
Tuition, second semester, payable Feb. 10.....	100.00
Breakage	5.00
Graduation fee, payable May 1.....	25.00
Total fees, fourth year.....	\$230.00

No student will be admitted to classes until the fees for the current semester are paid. No exception will be made, and students should come prepared. Tuition fees once paid cannot under any circumstances be returned. Tickets cannot be transferred. Matriculation fees once paid cannot be returned or transferred. Students agree to these conditions when paying fees.

The breakage fee will be administered and refunded according to the regulations of the College. Out of it is taken a charge for damage, loss or injury to materials, apparatus or property; and the distribution of this charge is made to individuals or classes, according to circumstances.

Each student may have an individual locker for \$1.00 a year.

A fee of \$1.00 per examination payable in advance to the Registrar will be charged for each extra or special examination that is required.

An annual athletic fee of \$10.00 will be charged each student of the University, which admits him to all local games played under the auspices of the Athletic Association. This fee is payable on October 1, to the Loyola University Athletic Association. No student is excused from the payment of this fee.

SESSION 1922-1923.

The Dental Clinic will open September 1. All Senior students are expected to return for clinic not later than September 18.

Lectures begin Monday, September 25. All students must be registered before October 5.

For further information apply to the Registrar.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

Publishers of text and reference books are requested to send all copies of books for inspection direct to the School of Dentistry care of Regent, where they will be shown to Professors and students and will be kept in the Dental reference library.

Extracted teeth are an absolute necessity in our technic laboratories. The School requests its practicing graduates and their friends to send as many of these as possible during the year.

TEXT-BOOKS.

Each student must be provided with his own copy of the various

text-books before being admitted to classes. Professors will refuse credit for any course in which a student is not properly provided with books.

FRESHMEN:

Dental Anatomy.....	Black
Chemistry.....	Smith
Prosthetic Dentistry.....	Wilson
Metallurgy.....	Hepburn
Biology.....	Hamaker
Physics.....	Carhardt
Oral Hygiene.....	Adair
Business English.....	Hotchkiss-Drew
English Dictionary (Any good edition).	
2 Van Buren Note Books No. 106.	

SOPHOMORES:

Anatomy (New Edition).....	Gray
Histology.....	Bailey
Physiology.....	Pearce & McLeod
Operative Dentistry (Vol. II).....	Black
Bacteriology.....	Hiss & Zinsser
Chemistry.....	Simons
Laboratory Manual Organic Chemistry.....	Holleman-Jamieson-Walker
2 Van Buren Note Books No. 106.	
Medical Dictionary.	

JUNIORS:

General Pathology (4th Edition).....	McConnell
Pathology and Therapeutics.....	Burchard
Orthodontia.....	Angle
Crown and Bridge.....	Goslee
Operative Dentistry (Vol. I).....	Black
Dental Histology.....	Noyes
Materia Medica.....	Prinz
Oral Anesthesia.....	Thoma

SENIORS:

Radiology.....	Raper
Physical Diagnosis.....	Cabot

CURRICULUM.

First Year.

	Hours Per Week		Hours Per Year		Total Hours.
	Di- dactic.	Lab- oratory.	Di- dactic.	Lab- oratory.	
Inorganic Chemistry and Metallurgy....	3	6	96	192	288
Biology	2	4	64	128	192
Dental Anatomy	1	4	32	128	160
Technical Drawing (1st Semester).....	0	3	0	48	48
Prosthetic Technic	1	6	32	192	224
English	3	0	96	0	96
Physics	2	0	64	0	64
Oral Hygiene (2nd Semester).....	1	0	16	0	16
	13	23	400	688	1088

Second Year.

	Hours Per Week		Hours Per Year		Total Hours.
	Di- dactic.	Lab- oratory.	Di- dactic.	Lab- oratory.	
Prosthetic Technic (until May 1).....	1	6	28	168	196
Crown and Bridge (after May 1).....	1	6	4	24	28
Anatomy	3	6	96	192	288
Histology	2	2	64	64	128
Organic and Physiological Chemistry....	2	3	64	96	160
Operative Dentistry	1	4	32	128	160
Physiology	2	2	64	64	128
Oral Prophylaxis (1st Semester).....	1	0	16	0	16
Oral Prophylaxis Clinic (2nd Semester)	0	10	0	160	160
Bacteriology	2	2	64	64	128
	15	41	432	960	1392

CURRICULUM.**Third Year.**

	Hours Per Week		Hours Per Year		Total Hours.
	Di- dactic.	Lab- oratory.	Di- dactic.	Lab- oratory.	
General Pathology	1	2	32	64	96
Dental Pathology	1	0	32	0	32
Operative Dentistry	1	0	32	0	32
Infirmery Practice	0	27	0	864	864
Crown and Bridge.....	1	6	32	192	224
Orthodontia	1	2	32	64	96
Dental Histology	1	0	32	0	32
Anesthesia	1	0	16	0	16
Exodontia	1	0	16	0	16
Materia Medica	1	2	32	64	96
	9	39	256	1248	1504

Fourth Year.

	Hours Per Week		Hours Per Year		Total Hours.
	Di- dactic.	Lab- oratory.	Di- dactic.	Lab- oratory.	
Infirmery Practice	0	27	0	864	864
Prosthetic Dentistry	1	0	32	0	32
Crown and Bridge.....	1	0	32	0	32
Operative Dentistry	1	0	32	0	32
Oral Surgery (Lecture and Clinic).....	2	2	64	64	128
Orthodontia	1	1	32	32	64
Dental Pathology and Therapeutics.....	1	0	32	0	32
Ethics (2nd Semester).....	1	0	16	0	16
Dental Jurisprudence (1st Semester)....	1	0	16	0	16
Radiology	1	0	32	0	32
Physical Diagnosis	1	0	16	0	16
Principles of Medicine.....	1	0	16	0	16
Surgery	2	0	64	0	64
	13	30	384	960	1344
Total for four years.....					5328

CURRICULUM.

GENERAL ANATOMY.

PROFESSOR JAMES JOSEPH RYAN, M. D.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR OTTO J. BURGER, M. D.

The Course in Anatomy is complete and thorough. The didactic lectures are supplemented by daily projection of slides and colored charts and frequent quizzes. The whole body is studied, but especial emphasis and more detailed instruction are given to the head and neck.

The Laboratory of Anatomy is supplied with ample material for dissection purposes, and the students are required to perform their dissection work under the guidance of the Associate Professor.

DENTAL ANATOMY.

PROFESSOR JOSEPH E. PSAYLA, M. A., D. D. S.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR JAS. J. ARROYO, D. D.

DEMONSTRATOR W. W. WOLFORD, D. D. S.

In this department the structure, development, characteristics, arrangement, and nomenclature of all the teeth are studied with minute detail.

In the Laboratory, teeth are carved in plaster and bone, and careful practice in technics is insisted upon.

BACTERIOLOGY.

PROFESSOR OLIVIER L. POTHIER, M. D.

A thorough course in the morphological and biological characteristics of bacteria, with instruction on laboratory methods of preparing and investigating bacteriological forms.

Special emphasis is laid upon the bacteriological investigation of organisms which are found in infected areas of the teeth and jaws. Actual specimens of infectious cases met with in the Infirmary are examined by the students in the Laboratory.

BIOLOGY.

PROFESSOR SIDNEY L. TIBLIER, A. B., M. S.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR JOHN DRUHAN, A. B., S. J.

This course covers the field of general Biology. Plant structures and animal organisms are carefully considered in lectures,

and specimens are investigated by the students under the microscope. Dissection work with star fish, frogs, cats, etc. helps to bring out the functional properties of living beings. Lantern projections of specimens and charts are frequently used.

CROWN AND BRIDGE WORK.

PROFESSOR J. HAMILTON LANDRY, D. D. S.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR N. F. GUENO, D. D. S.

This course embraces a systematic training in theoretic and practical Crown and Bridge work. Lectures are given on the most approved systems of crowns and bridges and removable dentures. In the Laboratory, the technic work is carefully gone through, and the many cases in the Infirmary supply abundant opportunity to put in practice the knowledge acquired in the technic laboratory.

CHEMISTRY.

PROFESSOR SIDNEY L. TIBLIER, A. B., M. S.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR JOHN DRUHAN, A. B., S. J.

1. *Inorganic Chemistry*: This is a practical course in the study of the elements, their compounds, characteristics, and properties. In the laboratory, practical Qualitative and Quantitative methods of analysis are required of each student.

2. *Metallurgy*: Careful study of metals and compounds, and of the scientific principles which must be considered in the actual work in the laboratory.

3. *Organic Chemistry*: This course covers the most common groups and their important relation to the dentist. In the laboratory of physiological chemistry frequent tests and analyses are made by the students.

TECHNICAL DRAWING.

PROFESSOR ALLISON OWEN, A. I. A.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR A. FROMHERZ, A. B., M. E.

Students are required to present plates covering the elementary principles of drawing and practice in the use of instruments. Besides the technical training, free hand work is required in the production of illustrative charts of dental subjects with attention to perspective and shading.

ENGLISH.

PROFESSOR F. D. SULLIVAN, M. A., S. J.

INSTRUCTOR G. A. HAYES, A. B., S. J.

This course reviews the general principles of composition and insists on securing a neat and clear style, free from any violations of syntax. The style of letters, essays, and speeches is emphasized with the view of preparing the students for the use they must make of English in their professional life.

ETHICS.

PROFESSOR M. J. WALSH, S. J.

The fundamental principles of right, moral conduct are given in these lectures with particular applications to the duties of the dentist in regard to his patients, the community, and his fellow practitioners.

HISTOLOGY.

PROFESSOR O. L. POTHIER, M. D.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR JAS. J. ARROYO, D. D. S.

General Histology: This course embraces the practical study of cells and tissues of the body. Microscopical study of the cells as the structural and functional unit of the body is insisted upon.

Dental Histology: The tissues of the teeth and oral cavity are studied with greater minuteness. Charts and models are made use of, and special slides are prepared for microscopical study and projection.

INFIRMARY PRACTICE.

PROFESSOR C. V. VIGNES, A. M., D. D. S.

SUPT. OF CLINIC, D. F. BALLINA, D. D. S.

DEMONSTRATOR F. J. GENRE, D. D. S.

INSTRUCTOR A. P. DANSEREAU, D. D. S.

Practical training is given in prophylaxis, and in operative and prosthetic dentistry. The students under the actual supervision of the demonstrators attend to the patients that present themselves at the clinic. Difficult cases are inspected and discussed before the students by the professors of the respective branches. Every effort is made to safely guide them to correct, safe, and up-to-date methods of procedure.

JURISPRUDENCE.

PROFESSOR A. J. BONOMO, A. B., LL. D.

Dental Jurisprudence: These lectures cover the laws and regulations pertaining to the practice of dentistry, with all the legal relationship of dentist and patient, their rights and liabilities, etc.

MATERIA MEDICA.

PROFESSOR E. ESCALANTE, A. B., M. D.

This course includes the classification, description, compounding, properties, and action of drugs and medicines which a dentist may have to deal with. Special stress is laid upon the action of the more important drugs used in dentistry, with a full discussion of their physiological effects and the proper methods of administration.

Prescription writing is explained in detail, and the students are made to fill common prescriptions in the pharmacy laboratory under the professor's direction.

OPERATIVE DENTISTRY.

PROFESSOR E. A. GAMARD, D. D. S.

DEMONSTRATOR W. W. WOLFORD, D. D. S.

1. *Operative Dentistry:* The lectures cover the entire field of operative dentistry. The student is made familiar with the fundamental principles of dental operations, the technic methods to be used in treating decay, preparing cavities, and the most approved method of filling teeth.

2. *Operative Technics:* In the laboratory, a thorough course is given in practical operations on natural or carved teeth, until the student is perfectly familiar with the forms and structure of the teeth, the location, size and shape of the pulp chamber and canals. The student thus becomes familiar with the technic of operations before passing to the Clinic.

3. *Clinic Practice:* Under the guidance and direction of the demonstrators, the student is made to carry out in actual operations the principles which he has learned in the lecture room and laboratory.

ORAL HYGIENE AND PROPHYLAXIS.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR A. P. DANSEREAU, D. D. S.

In this course the health of the mouth and the dangers of infection to the teeth and gums from lack of proper care, are taught in detail. The best methods of Prophylaxis are explained, which are made eminently practical by work on actual cases in the Infirmary.

ORAL SURGERY.

PROFESSOR C. P. KELLEHER, D. D. S.

PROFESSOR HOMER DUPUY, Ph. D., M. D.

PROFESSOR J. A. DANNA, Ph. D., M. D.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR L. DePOORTER, M. D.

INSTRUCTOR G. O. ROSADO, D. D. S.

1. *Exodontia*: The scientific extraction of teeth is carefully explained in lectures, special attention being given to the difficult cases that the dentist meets with. Special clinic periods are assigned for demonstrations in the Oral Surgery rooms of the College of difficult and instructive cases at which the students assist.

2. *Anesthesia*: Didactic lectures are given in general and local anesthetics. There are frequent demonstrations of conductive and infiltrate methods, and the seniors are trained to administer the anesthetic under the direction of the demonstrator.

The students attend the clinic operations of our surgeons at Charity Hospital and are instructed in the use of nitrous oxide, ethyl chloride, ether, chloroform, and novocain.

3. *Oral Surgery*: Lectures cover the principles of general surgery with particular reference to the operations of nose, mouth, and throat.

In the clinics of Charity Hospital, the students witness the diagnosis and treatment of the various affections of ear, nose, and throat, and are instructed in the administration of anesthetics.

In the Dental Infirmary serious cases of affected jaws and sinuses are examined and treated by the professor with the students assisting.

ORTHODONTIA.

PROFESSOR R. W. GASTON, D. D. S.

Orthodontia: This course covers the theory and practice of correcting the irregularities of the teeth and dentofacial deformi-

ties. Particular attention is given to the case of deciduous teeth and the corrective treatment of the permanent ones.

The technic laboratory work consists of free-hand soldering, preparation of adjusting, regulating, and retaining appliances, and the making of accurate methods.

In the Infirmary each student must conduct two or more cases throughout the year under the direction of the Professor.

PATHOLOGY.

PROFESSOR O. L. POTHIER, M. D.

General Pathology: These lectures give the principles of general pathology with special reference to the needs of the dental student. The pathological condition of the important organs of the body when diseased, are explained, and prepared slides are studied under the microscope. Autopsies are held, and the students are taught to prepare specimens for examination and diagnosis.

PHYSIOLOGY.

PROFESSOR JOHN SIGNORELLI, M. D.

INSTRUCTORS.

J. M. HOFFMAN, M. D.

IRVIN BOULET, M. D.

Instruction in this branch is both didactic and experimental. The lectures cover the whole field of general physiology, the functions, composition, and operations of the body structures.

In the laboratory small mammals are used for dissection work to help the student to identify the structures and to observe the physiological processes of respiration, circulation, and digestion. Attention is given to the instruments of precision for recording the more delicate functions.

PHYSICS.

PROFESSOR E. T. CASSIDY, M. A., S. J.

This lecture course covers the general field of physics—mechanics, heat, light, and electricity with special attention to such subjects as will be most useful to the dentist, as the theory of X-rays, lantern projection, etc. The very complete equipment of the laboratory of Physics enables the student to gain practical knowledge of the machines.

PRINCIPLES OF MEDICINE.

PROFESSOR W. V. GALE, B. S., PH. G., M. D.

1. Infectious diseases. 2. Constitutional diseases. 3. Diseases of the heart and lungs. 4. Diseases resulting from Dental Pathology. Lectures are given on the history, etiology, symptoms and treatment of the diseases most important for the dentist to recognize in the practice of his profession. Particular care is given to instruct the student on the anesthetic of choice, and the conditions unfavorable for the administration of anesthetics. The significance of diseases during which dental procedures must be conducted with extreme caution to obviate untoward results. The importance of focal infections, general and local. The lectures are emphasized by frequent demonstrations as occasion presents, in the lecture hall, Charity Hospital and Hotel Dieu, on the subject matter covered. The knowledge thus acquired is of inestimable value in the study of physical diagnosis.

Reference: Medicine by Osler-Stevens.

PHYSICAL DIAGNOSIS.

PROFESSOR W. V. GALE, B. S., PH. G., M. D.

PROFESSOR J. A. DANNA, Ph. D., M. D.

PROFESSOR HOMER DUPUY, Ph. D., M. D.

1. General principles of physical diagnosis.
2. Methods of examination, percussion, palpation, auscultation, blood pressure determinations, laboratory diagnosis, urine analysis, coagulation time tests, etc.
3. Differentiating the normal from the abnormal, particularly of the heart and lungs.

The Evidence of Disease comprises:

1. A brief consideration of the clinical anatomy and physiology of certain organs and systems.
2. A description of the approved methods of examination.
3. A careful consideration of the diagnostic significance of each sign and symptom.
4. From these deductions diagnosis, direct and differential, is made.

For the purpose of clinical study, the subject is divided into medical and surgical diagnosis. The students, in small sections, witness demonstrations of the various methods of diagnosis con-

ducted by our professors, in their respective specialties at the Charity Hospital and Hotel Dieu.

DENTAL PATHOLOGY.

PROFESSOR LUCIAN BLAND, D. D. S.

PROFESSOR R. E. SHERWOOD, D. D. S.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR H. L. BOWMAN, D. D. S.

Diseases of the teeth and associated parts are described in detail, the symptoms for correct diagnosis are carefully noted, and the proper treatment suggested.

Particular attention is given to the study of neoplasms of the mouth and jaws, and of the pathological changes of dental pulp, periodontal membrane, alveolar process, and such malignant types as Vincent's Angina, etc.

PROSTHETIC DENTISTRY.

PROFESSOR JOSEPH E. PSAYLA, M. A., D. D. S.

INSTRUCTOR W. W. WOLFORD, D. D. S.

INSTRUCTOR N. F. GUENO, D. D. S.

Lectures are given on the theory and principles of constructing all approved types of artificial dentures. Methods of taking perfect impressions of the mouth, of making models, dies and counter-dies, of selecting and arranging teeth to harmonize with the facial cosmetics of the individual case, of finishing and polishing base-plates, etc. are fully explained and demonstrated.

In the laboratory the students are practiced in all details of construction of artificial dentures. Each student is required to prepare satisfactory models of the various types to be kept in the exhibit case as a record of skill.

RADIOLOGY.

PROFESSOR J. FRANCIS CARTER, D. D. S.

X-ray Technic: A practical course by lecture and demonstration in the principles of the X-ray machines, the proper adjustment of current and electromotive-force; dosage, etc. Practical work in adjusting and developing dental films; also larger films and plates. Instruction in preparing photographic materials.

Oral Diagnosis: Lectures and practical training in reading and

interpreting radiographs, in making diagnosis of mouth conditions, and actual practice with their own clinic cases.

REGISTER OF STUDENTS.

FRESHMEN.

Class 1925.

ARMAND, E. J.....	Louisiana
CERVERA, RAFAEL	Mexico
COINTMENT, J. D.....	Louisiana
DUPUY, R. J.....	Louisiana
EASTBURN, E. B.....	Alabama
EMMER, J. W.....	Louisiana
GROSS, I. G.....	Louisiana
JACOBS, E.	Louisiana
LEVY, L.	Louisiana
LAUFER, H. M.	Louisiana
MATEU, J. B.....	Louisiana
de POMORSKI, MISS W.....	Louisiana
SMITH, A. E.	Louisiana
THERIOT, M. A.....	Louisiana
TOMENY, P. J.....	Louisiana
WHITE, BURNLEY	Louisiana

SOPHOMORES.

Class 1924.

BERNARD, F. J.....	Louisiana
CONTRERAS, F.	Mexico
FOLEY, J. M.....	Louisiana
HARRIS, H. B.....	Kentucky
IRABIEN, A.	Mexico
ISOM, D. R.....	Louisiana
JURACOVICH, A. G.....	Jugoslavia
LEDBETTER, V. D.....	Louisiana
McMAHON, J. C.....	Massachusetts
RICHARD, J. A.....	Louisiana
RODRIGUEZ, C.	Cuba
SONGY, G. J.....	Louisiana
STRICKLAND, W. W.....	Louisiana
TAMBURELLO, J.	Louisiana

JUNIORS.**Class 1923.**

BARRY, RUTH U.....	Louisiana
BRADDOCK, H. J.....	Mississippi
BRINKHAUS, J. L.....	Louisiana
FOURNET, D. A.....	Louisiana
LONGTIN, L. G.....	New York
RICHARD, A. C.....	Louisiana
ROLLING, L. R.....	Louisiana
STECKLER, J.	Louisiana

SENIORS.**Class 1922.**

BLANCHARD, M. A.....	Louisiana
BRAVO, A. G.....	Spain
BROUILLETTE, W. J.....	Louisiana
COUVILLION, A. P.....	Louisiana
LABURRE, L. A.....	Louisiana
MAINS, F. M.....	Louisiana
MISTRIC, G. J.....	Louisiana
REYNAUD, R. J.....	Louisiana
TOMENY, CATHERINE A.....	Louisiana
WOLFORD, W. 'W.....	Louisiana

GRADUATES.

ADOLPH, C. A.....	Louisiana
AGIN, G. L.....	Texas
ARROYO, J. J.....	Louisiana
BAYON, J. C.....	Louisiana
BLANCHARD, M. A.....	Louisiana
BOWMAN, H. L.....	Louisiana
BOYD, J. L.....	Texas
BRADY, E. M.....	Indiana
BRAVO, A. G.....	Spain
BROUILLETTE, W. J.....	Louisiana
BROUSSARD, L. T.....	Louisiana
BROUSSARD, A. C.....	Louisiana
BROUSSARD, R. J.....	Louisiana
BROWNE, A. B.....	Louisiana
COMAS, R.	Porto Rico
COMEAX, W. B.....	Louisiana

COMEAX, W. L.	Louisiana
COUVILLION, A. P.	Louisiana
DANSEREAU, A. P.	Louisiana
FAULK, J. S.	Louisiana
FERRO, J. R.	Cuba
FINCH, R. A.	Alabama
FOURNET, S. C.	Louisiana
GENRE, F. J.	Louisiana
GUENO, N. F.	Louisiana
HEALEY, W. J.	Louisiana
HERNANDEZ, T. L.	Cuba
HOWARD, M. JANE	Louisiana
LABORDE, E. M.	Louisiana
LABURRE, L. A.	Louisiana
LAVILLE, L. P.	Louisiana
MAINS, F. M.	Louisiana
MARTINEZ, J. N.	Guatemala
MATTHEWS, B. B.	Virginia
McHARDY, C. A.	Louisiana
McKENZIE, W. A.	Texas
MISTRIC, G. J.	Louisiana
OLIVIER, L. A.	Louisiana
O'NIELL, C. L.	Louisiana
PENAHERRERA, G. A.	Ecuador
PIERALDI, F.	Porto Rico
PORTER, A. E.	Louisiana
PORTERIE, C. L.	Louisiana
PREJEAN, B. J.	Louisiana
RAULT, C. V.	Louisiana
REYNAUD, R. J.	Louisiana
ROSADO, G. O.	British Honduras
SCHMIDT, B. A.	Texas
SCHOENY, L. J.	Indiana
SELLES, G. L.	Panama
ST. AMANT, J. E.	Louisiana
TILLY, H. L.	Louisiana
TOMENY, CATHERINE	Louisiana
TRANCHINA, A. C.	Louisiana
TUCKER, W. S.	Louisiana
WHITE, G. H.	Louisiana
WOLFORD, W. W.	Louisiana

SCHOOL OF LAW

OFFICERS.

REV. EDWARD A. CUMMINGS, S. J.....	President Loyola University
JUDGE HUGH C. CAGE, LL. D.....	Dean
JUDGE JOHN ST. PAUL, LL. D.....	Dean Emeritus
REV. MICHAEL KENNY, S. J.....	Regent
ALFRED J. BONOMO, A. M., LL. M.....	Secretary

MARQUETTE HALL,
6363 St. Charles Avenue
New Orleans, La.

CALENDAR.

1922.

Monday, Sept. 11.....	Condition Examinations.
Tuesday, Sept. 12.....	Registration Opens.
Wednesday, Sept. 20.....	Registration Closes.
Thursday, Sept. 21.....	Lectures begin.
Saturday, Dec. 23.....	Christmas Holidays.

1923.

Tuesday, Jan. 2.....	Classes resume.
Friday, March 30.....	Good Friday. Holiday.
Thursday, May 17.....	Examinations begin.
Monday, June 11.....	Commencement.

FACULTY.

REV. EDWARD A. CUMMINGS, S. J.,
President of the University.

REV. MICHAEL KENNY, S. J.,
Regent of the Law School; Lecturer on Jurisprudence and on
Legal Ethics.

JUDGE HUGH C. CAGE, LL. D.,
Dean of the Law School; Lecturer on Contracts and
Obligations in General.

MR. ALFRED J. BONOMO, A. M., LL. M.,
Secretary of the Law School; Lecturer on Medical Law and on
Legal Bibliography and Brief Writing.

MR. STUART R. BARNETT, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Carriers and Interstate Commerce.

MR. MARK M. BOATNER, B. S., LL. B.,
Lecturer on Constitutional Law.

MR. LIONEL J. BOURGEOIS, A. B., LL. B.,
Lecturer on International Law.

JUDGE JOSEPH A. BREAUX, LL. D.,
Lecturer on the Origin and Development of Legal Systems.

MR. ALEXIS BRIAN, A. M., LL. B.,
Lecturer on the Code of Practice.

REV. MARTIN BURKE, S. J.,
Lecturer on Canon Law and on Legal Philosophy.

MR. CHARLES BYRNE, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Criminal Procedure.

MR. WILLIAM H. BYRNES, LL. D.,
Lecturer on Evidence.

MR. HENRY B. CURTIS, A. B., LL. B.,
Lecturer on the History of the Law.

MR. HENRY P. DART, Sr., LL. D.,
Lecturer on History and Sources of Louisiana Law.

MR. CHARLES I. DENECHAUD, A. B., LL. B.,
Lecturer on Domestic Relations and Property Rights.

JUDGE RICHARD A. DOWLING, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Construction and Interpretation of Laws.

MR. WARREN DOYLE, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Criminal Law.

MR. CHARLES F. FLETCHINGER, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Conflict of Laws.

MR. WM. J. GUSTE, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Bills and Notes.

MR. JOHN C. HOLLINGSWORTH, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Admiralty and Marine Insurance and on
Fire and Life Insurance.

MR. CATESBY JONES, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Successions, Donations, and Testaments.

MR. BENJAMIN KERNAN, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Torts and Workmen's Compensation.

MR. JOHN J. McCLOSKEY, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Private Corporations.

MR. HENRY MOONEY, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Court Procedure.

MR. MICHEL PROVOSTY, B. S., LL. B.,
Lecturer on Municipal Corporations.

MR. EDWARD RIGHTOR, LL. B.
Lecturer on Taxation and on the Fourteenth Amendment.

MR. CHARLES J. RIVET, B. S., LL. B.,
Lecturer on Agency and on Civil Code, Part V.

MR. WM. MASON SMITH, Jr., LL. B.,
Lecturer on Common Law.

MR. EDWARD THILBORGER, LL. B.,
Lecturer on Bankruptcy.

MR. WILLIAM J. WAGUESPACK, A. B., LL. B.,
Lecturer on Equity Jurisprudence, Federal Jurisdiction and
Practice in Actions at Law and Suits in Equity.

SCHOOL OF LAW.

Historical Statement.

Loyola Law School was established in October, 1914. During the first year of its existence the classes were held in the Alumni Hall of the College of the Immaculate Conception, Common and Baronne Streets. An increase in the student body made the removal of the school necessary, and it was decided to use the spacious halls of the University.

Location.

The University is located on St. Charles Avenue, opposite Audubon Park. The Law School is housed in Marquette Hall, the main building, thus affording ample space for all the purposes of that Department. Several car lines put it in easy reach from all parts of the city.

Course of Studies and System of Instruction.

The Course of Studies embraces the entire field of law, but has been mapped out with the special end in view of qualifying the student for practice before the State Courts of Louisiana and the Federal Courts generally. It provides, however, a special course in Common Law, and is sufficiently broad in its scope to cover, generally, the law of the other States. Evening classes were decided upon, partly as offering opportunities to many ambitious and worthy young men whose occupations would deprive them of an opportunity to acquire a profession, and partly in order that students might be able to combine the practical with the theoretical side of the law by entering the offices of practicing attorneys and benefiting by the experience thus gained. The text-book and lecture system is followed throughout the entire course, and reference is made to leading cases on the important points of each subject. The student is required to read the daily assignment in each course before the class session. The professor then

lectures on the text assigned, comments on the leading cases, points out difficulties, and explains them. Later, quizzes are held covering the same matter, in which the student is questioned and made to apply the principles studied. In this way he is given every opportunity to attain a fair mastery of each particular branch.

The full Course of Studies covers a period of three years, at the end of which the Degree of Bachelor of Laws is conferred on those who have successfully passed the required examinations. This degree entitles the recipient to practise before all State and Federal Courts in Louisiana.

Sessions.

The regular session begins in the third week of September of each year, and extends to the end of the following May, thus covering (exclusive of all holidays) thirty-two full weeks. The regular examinations will commence in the third week of May, although occasional examinations may be held during the session. Classes are held on all Mondays, Tuesdays, Wednesdays, Thursdays, from 7 to 9 p. m., and on Fridays from 7 to 10 p. m., and therefore include eleven full lecture hours per week.

Requirements for Admission and Graduation.

Applicants for admission to the professional course must have completed their eighteenth year at the time of application, and must be graduates of a high school of recognized standing. Students who have not completed a high school course may be admitted if, in the opinion of the Regent of the Law School, they have completed a course which is fully equivalent. However, High School standing does not of itself qualify for admission. Collegiate training is always desirable, and College credits of at least one year will be demanded should lack of maturity or other deficiencies in the applicant so require. Provision is now made in the Loyola night Extension Course for the acquisition of such credits, and these facilities will be gradually enlarged. It is intended in 1925, to make the essentials of a College Course the standard of admission.

Students who have completed the full three years' course, and passed satisfactorily the required examinations, will be entitled to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws (LL. B.) on the regular commencement day of the University, provided they have then completed their twenty-first year or shall complete the same on or before the first Monday in October next thereafter.

Fees and Expenses.

Matriculation Fee	\$ 10.00
Tuition Fee	120.00
Library Fee	5.00
Graduation Fee	15.00

The tuition fee is payable quarterly in advance, viz.: On date of registration, and on the first day of December, February and April. Conditioned students must pay \$5.00 before re-examination in any subject. All other fees must be paid on date of registration. Students in arrears will not be permitted to take the examinations. The graduation and matriculation fees are payable but once. The former must be paid before delivery of the diploma.

Outside of the Louisiana Civil Code and Code of Practice, the yearly cost of text-books should not exceed \$30.00.

Registration.

Students intending to enter the school must register between the second Monday in September and the day of the opening. For good and sufficient reasons, students may be allowed an additional delay in which to enter, but under no circumstances will a student be given credit for a full course who fails to register within one week after the opening of the session. A certificate of character and conduct, attested by at least two reputable persons, will be required of applicants.

Law Library.

A well-selected Law Library, comprising the latest editions of standard text-books, reports of the Federal Courts, and the leading State reports, has been established for the accommodation of the students. The fund created by payment of the Library

Fees is set apart for investment in books for the library. The value of the Law Library has been notably enhanced by the recent donation of the entire Law Library of the late Chief Justice of the Supreme Court, the Honorable Edward Douglass White, consisting of some 2,000 judiciously chosen volumes, many of special worth to Louisiana students, and raising the library content to over seven thousand volumes.

Practice Court.

In order that students may become familiar with actual court practice, the lectures on Evidence and the Code of Practice are supplemented by the actual trial of cases. Full trials are held including the routine of impaneling juries, examining and cross-examining witnesses, making objections and motions, and presenting arguments to court and jury.

The effort to duplicate actual court work is carried out, not only in the Court room, but in the Clerk's office as well, where dockets, files and records similar to those of actual Court practice are maintained. Officers of the Court and Clerks are appointed from among the student body, thereby giving them a clearer insight into the working of all machinery of justice.

Cases are prepared under the guidance of Mr. Henry Mooney, LL. B., who delivers a preparatory and directive course of lectures on Court Procedure to the Senior Class.

The Loyola Law Journal.

The Loyola Law Journal is a law review published and edited by the students of the Law School. It is issued quarterly and consists of leading articles on legal topics, editorials, book reviews and comment on current decisions. The students are assisted in its production by the Faculty who aim to give the Journal a text-book value and have so prescribed its use.

For further information apply to the Dean of the Law School, 901 Title Guarantee Bldg., or to the Secretary, 903 Title Guarantee Bldg., or to the Regent, Loyola University, 6363 St. Charles Ave., New Orleans.

The Faculty hereby makes grateful acknowledgment for donations of valuable volumes to the Loyola Law Library, and particularly to Mrs. Leila M. White for the munificent gift of the complete Law Library of the late Chief Justice Edward Douglass White, to the Law School of Loyola University.

PROGRAM OF INSTRUCTION.**Professional Course.****First Year.**

PERSONAL RELATIONS AND PROPERTY RIGHTS.....Mr. Denechaud
(One hour per week, whole term.)

Text-Book: Louisiana Civil Code, Books I and II.

CONTRACTS AND OBLIGATIONS IN GENERAL.....Judge Cage
(One hour per week, whole term.)

Text-Book: Louisiana Civil Code, Book III, Titles 3, 4, 5.

SUNDRY SPECIAL CONTRACTS.....Mr. Orchard
(One hour per week, first half term.)

Text-Book: Louisiana Civil Code, Book III, Titles 6 to 14.

ACCESSORY CONTRACTS, PRIVILEGES, PRESCRIPTION.....Mr. Rivet
(One hour per week, whole term.)

Text-Book: Louisiana Civil Code, Book III, Parts 15 to 23.

TORTS, DAMAGES AND WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION.....Mr. Kernan
(One hour per week, whole term.)

Text-Book: Burdick.

CARRIERS AND INTERSTATE COMMERCE.....Mr. Barnett
(One hour per week, whole term,)

Text-Book: Goddard.

COMMON LAW.....Mr. Smith
(One hour per week, whole term,)

Text-Book: Burdick.

CRIMINAL LAW.....Mr. Doyle
(One hour per week, whole term,)

Text-Book: Clark and Marshall.

HISTORY OF LAW.....Mr. Curtis
(One hour per week, second half term.)

Text-Book: ———.

FUNDAMENTAL LAW (GENERAL JURIS-
PRUDENCE).....

Rev. M. Kenny, S. J.

(One hour per week, whole term.)

Text-Book: Robinson.

Second Year.

CIVIL CODE.....Mr. Denechaud

(One hour per week, second half term.)

CIVIL CODE.....Mr. Jones

(One hour per week, whole term.)

CIVIL CODE.....Judge Cage

(One hour per week, whole term.)

CIVIL CODE.....Mr. Orchard

(One hour per week, second half term.)

CIVIL CODE.....Mr. Rivet

(One hour per week, whole term.)

PRIVATE CORPORATIONS.....Mr. McCloskey

(One hour per week, whole term.)

Text-Book: Marshall.

BILLS AND NOTES AND BANKS AND BANKING.....Mr. Guste

(One hour per week, first half term.)

Text-Book: Norton.

INSURANCE.....Mr. Hollingsworth

(One hour per week, whole term.)

Text-Book: Vance.

CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION OF LAW.....Judge Dowling

(One hour per week, first half term.)

Text-Book: Black.

EQUITY JURISPRUDENCE.....Mr. Waguespack

(One hour per week, whole term.)

Text-Book: Bispham.

EQUITY PLEADING.....Mr. Waguespack
 (One hour per week, second half term.)
 Text-Book: Equity Rules.

CODE OF PRACTICE.....Mr. Brian
 (One hour per week, whole term.)
 Text-Book: Louisiana Code of Practice.

Third Year.

CODE OF PRACTICE.....Mr. Brian
 (One hour per week, whole term.)

EVIDENCE.....Mr. Byrnes
 (One hour per week, whole term.)
 Text-Book: Hughes.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE.....Mr. Byrne
 (One hour per week, second half term.)
 Text-Book: Clark.

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.....Mr. Boatner
 (One hour per week, whole term.)
 Text-Book: Cooley and U. S. and State Constitutions.

CONFLICT OF LAWS.....Mr. Fletchinger
 (One hour per week, first half term.)
 Text-Book: Minor.

CRIMES.....Mr. Doyle
 (One hour per week, full term.)
 Text-Book: Clark and Marshall.

ADMIRALTY AND MARINE INSURANCE.....Mr. Hollingsworth
 (One hour per week, first half term.)
 Text-Book: Hughes.

FEDERAL JURISDICTION.....Mr. Waguespack
 (One hour per week, second half term.)
 Text-Book: Montgomery.

BANKRUPTCY.....Mr. Thilborger
 (One hour per week, second half term.)
 Text-Book: Bankruptcy Statute.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.....	Mr. Provosty
(One hour per week, whole term.)	
Text-Book: Cooley.	
LEGAL ETHICS.....	Rev. M. Kenny, S. J.
(One hour per week, whole term.)	
Text-Book: Costigan's Cases.	
TAXATION AND THE FOURTEENTH AMENDMENT.....	Mr. Rightor
(One hour per week, whole term.)	
Text: Inheritance Tax Statute.	
INTERNATIONAL LAW.....	Mr. Bourgeois
(One hour per week, first half term.)	
Text: _____	
COURT PROCEDURE.....	Mr. Mooney
(One hour per week, second half term.)	
Text: _____	

Summer Session 1922.

With a view to lighten the burden of the night law students a Summer Session was inaugurated during the summer of 1921. In this way conditioned students may qualify for the fall term during the vacation period, and others may anticipate a part of the curriculum of the coming year. The Summer Law School is a branch of the regular Law Department of Loyola University, and credits earned therein will be fully recognized by the Loyola University School of Law. The second session runs from June 1, to July 31, 1922.

The following are among the courses offered this year: Successions, Mr. Fred Zengel; Code I, Mr. J. J. Jackson; Interpretation of Laws, Mr. Wm. Orchard; Legal Philosophy, Rev. M. Burke, S. J.; Constitutional Law, Mr. J. St. Paul, Jr.; Code of Practice, Mr. A. Peters; Federal Procedure, Mr. L. P. Bryant, Jr.; Torts, Damages and Workmen's Compensation, Mr. L. Hall; Ethics and Civics, Rev. M. Kenny, S. J.; History and Literature, Rev. E. O'Connor, S. J.

Classes are held every evening except Sunday, in Marquette Hall, from seven until nine o'clock.

Post-Graduate Course.

The system of instruction in this department constitutes University post-graduate work in law, along more advanced lines than those followed in undergraduate education. Its purpose is to round out and supplement the legal education received in the undergraduate course. It leads to the degree Master of Laws (LL. M.) This degree is conferred upon those who have already received the Bachelor of Laws degree (LL. B.) from a school of recognized standing, and have attended Loyola Law School as registered students in the Post-Graduate Class for a period of one year; having passed examinations successfully in any six of the subjects listed in the Post-Graduate Curriculum, and having submitted a satisfactory thesis on a legal topic. The course in Legal Philosophy is compulsory upon those candidates who have not completed a philosophical course in some recognized institution of learning. The Louisiana Civil Code and Code of Practice is, moreover, required of all Post-graduate Candidates who have not already passed therein. The Dean may, in special cases, substitute subjects of the professional course instead of any of the following.

Post-Graduate Curriculum.

- | | | |
|----|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. | HISTORY AND SOURCES OF LOUISIANA LAW..... | Mr. Dart |
| 2. | ORIGIN AND DEVELOPMENT OF LEGAL
SYSTEMS..... | Judge Breaux |
| 3. | CANON LAW..... | }Rev. M. Burke, S. J. |
| 4. | LEGAL PHILOSOPHY..... | |
| 5. | INTERNATIONAL LAW AND U. S.
FOREIGN RELATIONS..... | Mr. Bourgeois |
| 6. | LEGAL ETHICS..... | Rev. M. Kenny, S. J. |
| 7. | LEGAL BIBLIOGRAPHY AND
BRIEF WRITING..... | }Mr. Bonomo |
| 8. | MEDICAL LAW..... | |

(All schedules subject to supplement or change.)

LIST OF STUDENTS.

Freshman Class.

AGREGAARD, HERMAN J.....	New Orleans, La.
ALLEN, JAMES B. (A).....	New Orleans, La.
ARMSTRONG, BYRON A.....	New Orleans, La.
BANKS, ANDREW A.....	New Orleans, La.
BANNON, LAWRENCE J.....	New Orleans, La.
BARRETT, LEO J. (A).....	New Orleans, La.
BARRETT, O'NEILL (A).....	Algiers, La.
BAYLE, DUFOUR	New Orleans, La.
BECK, CHARLES	New Orleans, La.
BERGERON, RENE (A).....	New Orleans, La.
BILLIERO, FRANCIS (A).....	New Orleans, La.
BLOUIN, EARL	New Orleans, La.
BORNE, BENJAMIN W.....	Algiers, La.
BOSSETTA, GASPAR R.....	New Orleans, La.
BOSSETTA, JOSEPH V.....	New Orleans, La.
BRENER, SOLOMON	New Orleans, La.
BROWN, GEORGE G. (A).....	New Orleans, La.
BUHLER, GEORGE (A).....	New Orleans, La.
BUSH, HENRY A.....	Linn, Mo.
CAHILL, THOMAS	New Orleans, La.
CAIN, ALBERT S. (A).....	New Orleans, La.
CAMBRE, ALLEN B.....	New Orleans, La.
CANTRELLE, ALBERT	New Orleans, La.
CARMOUCHE, EMILE A., Jr.....	Crowley, La.
CHRISTENBERRY, HERBERT W.....	New Orleans, La.
CIACCIO, CHARLES J. (A).....	New Orleans, La.
CLEMENT, RANDOLPH	Charleston, S. C.
COLEMAN, ROBERT	New Orleans, La.
COULTON, JAMES G.....	New Orleans, La.
CRISTINA, SALVADOR T.	Kenner, La.
CULLIGAN, MICHAEL E.	New Orleans, La.
DAIGLE, AUBIN J.....	New Orleans, La.
DANOS, DONATION (A).....	Cut Off, La.
D'ANTONIO, GUY J.....	Gulfport, Miss.
DASTE, GEORGE E.....	New Orleans, La.
de la HOUSSEY, FRANK J.....	New Orleans, La.
DEMPSEY, JOSEPH G.....	New Orleans, La.
DERAMEE, EDMOND L.....	Cut Off, La.
DEYNOODT, JOSEPH F.....	New Orleans, La.
DUBUCH, LILIA L.....	New Orleans, La.
EBERLE, JOSEPH	New Orleans, La.
EVANS, LIONEL R.....	New Orleans, La.

ENRIQUEZ, RAMON, Jr.	New Orleans, La.
ESKRIDGE, DONALD A.	New Orleans, La.
FALLON, EDWARD, Jr. (A)	New Orleans, La.
FALLON, HENRY E.	New Orleans, La.
FALS, JOHN J. (A)	New Orleans, La.
FERRY, MARY E.	New Orleans, La.
FITZWILLIAM, JOHN B.	New Orleans, La.
FONTENOT, FRANK	Mamou, La.
FOURCADE, MAURICE	New Orleans, La.
GARDINER, LESSLEY P.	Sunset, La.
GRACE, WALTER S., Jr.	Plaquemine, La.
GRACIDA, RAFAEL (A)	New Orleans, La.
GRANZIN, ALBERT B. (A)	New Orleans, La.
GROS, VICTOR J. (A)	New Orleans, La.
GUIDRY, EDMOND L.	New Orleans, La.
GUILBEAU, ALFRED H.	Opelousas, La.
HAGGERTY, EDWARD A.	New Orleans, La.
HAND, PETER R. (Sp.)	New Orleans, La.
HANKINS, WILLIAM J. (A)	New Orleans, La.
HAUSER, EDWARD (A)	Sheldon, Mo.
HERRING, FRANK L. (Sp.)	New Orleans, La.
HUNTER, JOHN U.	New Orleans, La.
HUNTINGTON, THEODORE (Sp.)	Natchez, Miss.
HYMAN, JOHN W. (A)	New Orleans, La.
JEFFER, MARX (A)	New Orleans, La.
JOHNSTONE, ALBERT S.	New Orleans, La.
JOUANDOT, JOHN B.	New Orleans, La.
KOHNKE, HOLGER G.	New Orleans, La.
KUCHLER, JOSEPH A.	New Orleans, La.
LACOMBE, BENEDICT A. (Sp.)	Echo, La.
LAGARDE, CHARLES S.	New Orleans, La.
LANCASTER, JOSEPH B. (A)	New Orleans, La.
LAUVE, CLARENCE J.	Alexandria, La.
LECHE, RICHARD J.	New Orleans, La.
LOMBARD, MARION S.	Omaha, Neb.
LYNNE, EULA (A)	New Orleans, La.
MAYO, HARRY M., Jr.	New Orleans, La.
McCUNE, LEO W.	Gretna, La.
McGOVERN, DANIEL R., Jr.	New Orleans, La.
MAHER, RICHARD J.	Algiers, La.
MEUNIER, JOHN A.	New Orleans, La.
MITCHELL, GRANDISON G.	New Orleans, La.
MITCHELL, JEFF O.	New Orleans, La.
MITCHELL, THOMAS H. (Sp.)	New Orleans, La.
MONIE, JOS. F.	New Orleans, La.
MURPHY, SHIRLEY A.	New Orleans, La.
NULTY, MILDRED G. (A)	New Orleans, La.

OLIVIER, VICTOR W.....	Algiers, La.
OSER, FREDERICK W.....	New Orleans, La.
PARADES, MIGUEL P.....	New Orleans, La.
PASSANANTE, HENRY (A).....	New Orleans, La.
PESQUIE, ALFRED L. (A).....	New Orleans, La.
PUCCIO, ANTONIO, Jr. (A).....	New Orleans, La.
RACIVITCH, HERVE P.....	New Orleans, La.
REED, SARAH T.....	New Orleans, La.
REGAN, TIMOTHY V. (A).....	New Orleans, La.
RITTER, AUGUST H.....	New Orleans, La.
ROBINSON, CHARLES L.....	New Orleans, La.
RODRIQUES, HARRIS J.....	Lafourche, La.
ROULY, ALEXANDER	Lafayette, La.
RUSSELL, S. J. (Sp.).....	Shreveport, La.
RYAN, JOHN L.....	Algiers, La.
SCHAAF, JACOB (A).....	New Orleans, La.
SCOTT, JOHN M.....	New Orleans, La.
SEIDEL, WM.	New Orleans, La.
SMART, GEO. D.....	New Orleans, La.
SHAW, WM. A.....	New Orleans, La.
SWETMAN, JOHN M.....	New Orleans, La.
THEARD, EDWARD A.....	New Orleans, La.
THIBERVILLE, PAUL J.....	New Orleans, La.
THIBODEAUX, MOISE	St. Martinville, La.
TODD, BARTON	New Orleans, La.
UZZO, IGNATIUS D.....	New Orleans, La.
VEAU, FELIX L.....	New Orleans, La.
VIEAGES, JOSEPH M.....	New Orleans, La.
WERTHEIMER, LEO R.....	New Orleans, La.
WILLIAMS, LAVINIUS	New Orleans, La.
WIMBERLY, SHIRLEY G.....	New Orleans, La.
WOODRUFF, MILTON A.....	New Orleans, La.
WUNDERLICH, EDWARD K.....	New Orleans, La.
ZAMMIT, ARTHUR L.....	New Orleans, La.
ZEPADA, JUAN (A).....	New Orleans, La.

Juniors.

ADAMS, LIONEL	New Orleans, La.
BODFISH, JOS. B.....	New Orleans, La.
BROOKS, GEORGE M.....	New Orleans, La.
BROWN, JOSHUA J.....	Tallulah, La.
COLEMAN, WARREN O.....	New Orleans, La.
COMISH, WARREN	New Orleans, La.
de BARONCELLI, EDMUND.....	New Orleans, La.
de VERGES, EDWARD J.....	New Orleans, La.
DOWLING, CLARENCE	New Orleans, La.
DRESNER, MAYER L.....	New Orleans, La.
DUMAINE, LOUIS L.....	New Orleans, La.

DUPUY, MARC.....	New Orleans, La.
EBERLE, GEO. P.....	New Orleans, La.
ECHEZABAL, HAMILTON F.....	New Orleans, La.
FAVRET, CLARENCE F.....	New Orleans, La.
FERNANDEZ, CLARENCE J.....	New Orleans, La.
FISHER, GEO. T.....	New Orleans, La.
FORIO, DGAR J.....	New Orleans, La.
FOURNET, VALSIN A.....	St. Martinville, La.
HABANS, PAUL B.....	New Orleans, La.
KEHOE, CHARLES.....	New Orleans, La.
KOORIE, ALBERT B.....	Alexandria, La.
LABBE, HARRY J.....	St. Martinville, La.
LADAGE, HENRY M.....	New Orleans, La.
LANCASTER, W. BLAIR, Jr.....	New Orleans, La.
LECHE, R. W.....	New Orleans, La.
Le BOURGEOIS, WILLIAM.....	New Orleans, La.
LEGENDRE, ALCEE S.....	New Orleans, La.
MARTIN, EMILE J.....	New Orleans, La.
McCABE, CHARLES J.....	New Orleans, La.
McGOVERN, JAMES D.....	New Orleans, La.
MEUNIER, JEROME J.....	New Orleans, La.
MITCHELL, SIDNEY A.....	New Orleans, La.
NEWSHAM, EDW. L.....	St. Francisville, La.
NUNEZ, BRUCE.....	Arabi Post Office, La.
OGDEN, WILLIAM W.....	New Orleans, La.
O'KEEFE, ARTHUR J., Jr.....	New Orleans, La.
PRINZ, EDWIN J.....	New Orleans, La.
ROY, WILLIAM F.....	Arabi Post Office, La.
RYAN, ARTHUR J.....	New Orleans, La.
SCHNECKENBURGER, WALTER G.....	Kenner, La.
SCHOWALTER, EDWARD B.....	New Orleans, La.
THOMAS, NELVIL J.....	New Orleans, La.
TONGLET, WILLIAM A.....	New Orleans, La.
VIERING, HENRY P.....	Gretna, La.
WASHBURN, MARIE C.....	New Orleans, La.
WILLIAMS, MILO B.....	New Orleans, La.
WYMAN, HENRY J.....	Southport, La.

Seniors.

BARNETT, STUART R.....	New Orleans, La.
BARRIOS, IRENE J.....	New Orleans, La.
BELL, ROBERT E.....	New Orleans, La.
BOATNER, FRANK H.....	New Orleans, La.
BODET, LAWRENCE G.....	New Orleans, La.
BOURDETTE, LOUIS J.....	New Orleans, La.
BOYLE, CHARLES.....	New Orleans, La.

BROOKS, JAMES	New Orleans, La.
CHASEZ, PAUL E.....	New Orleans, La.
CONNORS, MAURICE	New Orleans, La.
CONVERY, JOHN T.....	New Orleans, La.
CORKERN, D. C.....	Franklinton, La.
DUMAINE, CYRIL F.....	New Orleans, La.
DUNN, WM. J.....	New Orleans, La.
FRUGÉ, JOSEPH C.....	Mamou, La.
GUIDRY, LOUIS	New Orleans, La.
HUCKABEE, HENRY G.....	New Orleans, La.
KRAEMER, WILBUR P.....	Franklin, La.
LEVY, SAMUEL S.....	New Orleans, La.
MARCUS, WALTER F.....	New Orleans, La.
MASCARRO, RAMON V.....	New Orleans, La.
MILLER, ALBERT G.....	New Orleans, La.
PALMER, JOHN E.....	New Orleans, La.
ROONEY, MAURICE H.....	New Orleans, La.
SKINNER, ROBERT J.....	New Orleans, La.
STICH, FRANK J.....	New Orleans, La.
STOKES, SAMUEL J.....	New Orleans, La.
STRAUCH, C.	New Orleans, La.
TICHE, BERNARD	New Orleans, La.
TOELKE, JOHN M.....	New Orleans, La.
TWOMEY, FRANK B.....	New Orleans, La.
TYCER, NATHAN B.....	Hammond, La.
VETERS, ANNA J.....	New Orleans, La.
VORBUSCH, R. O.....	New Orleans, La.
WARD, CHARLES M.....	New Orleans, La.
WILLIAMS, IRWIN F.....	New Orleans, La.

Post Graduates.

DREW, PATRICK HENRY.....	New Orleans, La.
FOSTER, JOHN C.....	New Orleans, La.
GESSNER, MRS. JESSIE B.....	New Orleans, La.
KERNAN, BENJAMIN W.....	New Orleans, La.
KRANZ, MARTIN	New Orleans, La.
Le COURT, FRANK.....	New Orleans, La.
LOGAN, WM. EDW.....	Fayette, Miss.
NOSACKA, GEO.	New Orleans, La.

COLLEGE OF PHARMACY

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

E. A. CUMMINGS, S. J.....	President
J. J. GRASSER, Ph. G.....	Dean
M. J. WALSH, S. J.....	Vice-President
F. D. SULLIVAN, S. J.....	Regent
H. S. MARING, S. J.....	Treasurer
J. O. WEILBACHER, A. B., Ph. G., M. D.	

FACULTY.

J. J. GRASSER, Ph. G.

Dean and Professor of Pharmacy.

ADOLPH D. HENRIQUES, Ph. G., M. D.

Emeritus Professor of Materia Medica and Physiology.

SIDNEY L. TIBLIER, A. B., M. S.

Professor of Chemistry.

J. OSWALD WEILBACHER, A. B., Ph. G., M. D.

Professor of Botany, Materia Medica and Pharmacognosy.

OTTO J. BURGER, M. D.

Professor of Physiology.

ALFRED BONOMO, LL. B., LL. M.

Professor of Pharmaceutical Jurisprudence.

OLIVIER L. POTHIER, M. D.

Professor of Bacteriology.

G. A. HAYES, S. J.

Laboratory Instructor.

F. D. SULLIVAN, S. J.

Professor of Mathematics and Physics

ELMO DOUCET, Ph. G.

Assistant Professor of Pharmacognosy

HISTORY.

The College of Pharmacy was originally the New Orleans College of Pharmacy and was incorporated under that name May 14, 1900.

In 1913 it became affiliated with Loyola University.

In May, 1919 the New Orleans College of Pharmacy was taken over by Loyola University, with all its rights and privileges.

ANNOUNCEMENT.

This College holds membership in the American Conference of Pharmaceutical Faculties, the object of which is to promote the interests of pharmaceutical education. All institutions holding membership in this Association must maintain certain minimum requirements for entrance and graduation. Through the influence of this Conference higher standards of education have been adopted from time to time and the fact that several states by law and by Board ruling recognize the standards of the Conference is evidence of its influence.

The College is also given full recognition by the Regents of the University of the State of New York.

The purpose of the school is to provide instruction for students who desire to acquire the special training necessary for the successful practice of pharmacy. The importance, both to the pharmacist and to the public, of a thorough scientific training in pharmacy is now fully recognized. It is also generally acknowledged that the dispenser of medicines must be held responsible for the strength and purity of his preparations. The old-time apprenticeship in the drug store has long ceased to be adequate to educate properly the prospective pharmacist. The necessary education cannot be found in the drug store alone, however valuable the experience gained there may be. In this day and time it is necessary that the prospective pharmacist pursue a thorough and systematic course in pharmacy, under the guidance of experienced teachers and aided by the facilities for instruction which a well equipped school of pharmacy affords.

All branches included in our curriculum are taught solely to the students of The College of Pharmacy and never in conjunction with those of any other department of the University, and this must impress those contemplating a course of Pharmacy that an institution making PHARMACY a specialty is far better suited to such purpose than where it is taught at the same time to the students of science, dentistry or medicine.

A feature has been recently introduced which emphasizes that this institution is truly "A College of Practical Instruction," making our students thoroughly proficient in the marking of the various preparations of the United States Pharmacopœia and National Formulary.

Arrangements have been made with several of the large public institutions of the city whereby our students make all preparations that can be made by any retail pharmacist, and in such quantities as are directed by the Pharmacopœia or National Formulary. This must appeal to those desirous of practical training, and we believe exceedingly few, if any other college of pharmacy, offer such instruction to its students, and the value of such trained graduates to the pharmacist is very large.

The course of instruction followed adheres as closely as possible to the PHARMACEUTICAL SYLLABUS, recommended by the National Committee represented by the Boards and Schools of Pharmacy of the United States.

The Twenty-second session begins September 11, 1922, and closes about May 27, 1923, comprising thirty-two actual weeks of instruction.

This city, with a population of three hundred and eighty thousand, contains nearly two hundred retail pharmacies, which offer a fair opportunity of obtaining employment while attending college, helping to pay at least part of the tuition besides earning a livelihood.

CALENDAR.

1922.

Sept. 11-16.....Examination for admission to the
Junior Class.

Sept. 20-21-22-23.....Examination for admission to the
Senior Class.

Sept. 25, Monday.....Lectures begin.

1923.

May 20.....Final Examinations.

June 8.....Commencement.

Holidays.

Thanksgiving Day; All Saints' Day; Christmas Holidays;
Mardi Gras; Good Friday.

SYSTEM OF INSTRUCTION.

The instruction in this institution is divided into a Junior and Senior course of about eight months each, leading to the degree of Graduate in Pharmacy (Ph. G.).

The Junior course embraces Inorganic Chemistry, including Qualitative Analysis, Theoretical Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Manipulations; Physics, as applied to pharmacy and chemistry; Botany, Physiology and Urinalysis.

Throughout the session examinations will be held periodically, and if the students make the required standing will be exempted from the final examinations. Those passing the periodical or final examinations will be permitted to enter the Senior class.

The Senior course is a continuation of that of the Junior year, taking up the more difficult and advanced work required of the pharmacist. It embraces Inorganic and Organic Chemistry, Theoretical and Practical Pharmacy, Materia Medica, Pharmacognosy, Toxicology, Physics and Commercial Pharmacy.

FEES.**JUNIOR YEAR.**

General Lecture Fee.....	\$100.00
Laboratory Fee.....	10.00
Laboratory Breakage Deposit.....	5.00
Matriculation Fee	5.00
Athletic Fee	5.00
Athletic Fee	10.00

SENIOR YEAR.

General Lecture Fee.....	\$100.00
Laboratory Fee	10.00
Laboratory Breakage Deposit.....	5.00
Athletic Fee	10.00
Graduation Fee	25.00

The unexpended balance of the Laboratory Breakage Deposit is returned to the student at the close of each session.

This will be forfeited unless the student is checked up and the fee called for within fifteen days after the close of the session.

No fees except Laboratory Breakage will be returned to any student in the event of leaving College after matriculating.

Fees for matriculation, athletics and laboratory as well as all laboratory deposits must be paid in advance at the beginning of the session.

General lecture fees may be paid in two installments, of which the first is due and payable with the laboratory fee at the beginning of the session and the second is due and payable before the middle of the school year, in January.

No student will be admitted to any examination for advancement or graduation until all indebtedness for instruction is paid.

Matriculation.

Matriculation books will open for the coming session in August. Students outside of the city should send to the Dean their certificates or other matter showing the extent of their preliminary education. This will avoid delay, and will give us time to pass upon the students' fitness to enter our Junior Class.

All Students are expected to be matriculated before the opening of the session, thus allowing ample time to be assigned and provided with laboratory outfit. It is expected that every student should be equipped and ready to perform the laboratory work at the beginning of the session. If students fail to observe the above, they not only delay themselves, but others as well.

Students should be present on the opening day of each class, and will not be admitted under any circumstances after the first thirty days.

Requirements for Admission.

Admission to this college is gained only by certificate or examination. Applicants for admission must be at least seventeen years of age and must meet the following requirements:

Twelve units are required. A unit represents a series of recitations or exercises in a given subject pursued continuously throughout the school year. The number of class exercises or recitations in a week in one branch shall in general be five. Double periods are required for laboratory courses.

The twelve units must include the following:

English, 3 units.

Mathematics, 2 units.

Science, 1 unit.

Elective, 6 units.

The elective units may be selected from any subjects counted toward graduation in an accredited or recognized High School.

Beginning with September, 1923, the applicant must have completed a four year standard High School course or its equivalent.

Admission by Examination.

Applicants whose credentials do not meet the requirements will be required to take an entrance examination equivalent to the requirements.

This examination will be held at Marquette Hall, Loyola University, 6363 St. Charles Avenue, from Sept. 11 to Sept. 16 inclusive, at 2 P. M.

Special Students.

An applicant who cannot furnish sufficient credentials to enter the regular course leading to a degree, may enter as a special student but he cannot stand for graduation and cannot receive a diploma.

Senior Class.

Candidates for admission to the Senior Class must have attended and completed the Junior course of instruction in this College, or give evidence of having attended a similar course at some reputable college of pharmacy, and having passed a satisfactory examination in the subject-matter of the Junior year of this College; provided, the work done is fully equivalent to such subjects included in the first year's work of this College.

An examination of candidates for admission to this class will be on Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday, Sept. 20, 21 and 22, in the Marquette Hall, Loyola University.

Women in Pharmacy.

Women possess peculiar fitness for the study and pursuit of pharmacy. This fact is becoming daily more recognized, and the number of women engaged in this calling is constantly increasing. Twenty have been graduated from this College, and all have succeeded, with little effort, in securing responsible paying positions, or conducting their own stores.

The course of instruction in this College are open to women upon the same terms and conditions as men.

Requirements for Graduation.

Candidates for graduation must have attended two full courses of instruction in pharmacy, the last of which must have been at this College, and must have attained the required percentage in the periodic or final examinations.

Unless excused by the Dean for sickness or other cause, all students must have attended during eighty-five per cent of the hours of instruction *in each Department* throughout the term, with a general attendance of ninety per cent. Failing to comply with this condition, the student will forfeit the privilege of presenting him or herself for examination.

Degrees.

The degree conferred by this institution on its graduates is that of Graduate in Pharmacy (Ph. G.).

COURSES IN INSTRUCTION.

Chemistry.

These lectures, owing to the extent of the scientific field they embrace, especially their importance to a thorough knowledge of pharmacy, occupy a prominent part in the curriculum of this College.

As the South offers such a vast field of material of industrial importance, special attention will be given in both classes to those subjects which will be of interest to the students.

Junior Year—Four Hours Per Week.

The Junior work in this branch will begin with a treatise on chemical theory and physics, after which the non-metals will come under consideration, touching upon such points of interest as their discovery, origin, physical and chemical behavior. Their various compounds will be studied, modes of preparation, commercial and scientific importance, and points touching upon their identity and impurities will be taken up.

These lectures will be illustrated by experiments and supplemented by laboratory work, particularly upon those points of importance enabling the student to gain a further and clearer knowledge of the lessons the lecturer tries to impart.

In addition to the lectures, home work, comprising drilling in chemical formulas and equations, and problems, will be given with each lecture, and which is thoroughly reviewed under the quizzes. A special feature of these quizzes is blackboard drilling on the foregoing home work.

Text-books: Simon's Chemistry; Dorland's Medical Dictionary.

Senior Year—Six Hours Per Week.

The Senior work under this heading begins with a general outline of the metallic elements, after which each metal will be

taken up in detail, with such of their compounds as are of scientific or pharmaceutical importance.

Tests for identity and impurities, modes of preparation, poisonous chemicals, and their antidotes, will all receive a full share of attention. The second half of the Senior year will be occupied with the chemistry of the carbon compounds, going as deeply into the subject as time will permit. The official organic compounds will be touched upon at some length, including manufacture and tests of identity. The class will also be given home work, including problems in oxidation and reduction, and the more difficult chemical equations.

Text-books: Simon's Chemistry; Remsen's Organic Chemistry (4th Revision).

Laboratory.

The course in this department embraces qualitative and quantitative analysis.

Each student is provided with table, reagents, gas, water, scales, weights, and all facilities to properly conduct his or her work.

Junior Year—Five Hours Per Week.

Instruction under this head is in two parts. One part will be confined to the experiments which have been arranged to follow each lecture, including the proper manipulation of chemical apparatus, handling, manufacture and testing of the commoner gases and those compounds included under the non-metallic elements. The second part of the work will include qualitative analysis of bases and acids.

Text-book: Schimpf's Qualitative Analysis.

Senior Year—Six Hours Per Week.

The Senior student will begin with a review of the Junior work, to be followed by qualitative analysis, both gravimetric and volumetric. Urinary analysis, both qualitative and quantitative, as well as milk analysis, will also be considered.

Under Organic Chemistry such work as testing the commoner organic compounds will be taken up.

Text-book: Schimpf's Volumetric Analysis (5th Ed.).

Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Chemistry.

PROF. GRASSER.

Junior Year—Four Hours Per Week.

Owing to its importance in pharmacy, the Pharmacopœia will be treated in detail, especially the value of the standards laid down by the Government. Weights and measures of all systems will be taken up in fullest detail. The metric system, owing to its scientific and practical importance, will be given especial consideration.

Drills in the conversion of one system into the other will constitute part of the work.

Solutions, including percentage solution, specific gravity and specific volume, will be taught by demonstrations, using all necessary apparatus for this purpose, accompanied by a thorough explanation of each.

The subject of heat as applied to pharmacy will be next considered. In addition to discussing the various apparatus and fuels, the operations requiring heat will be considered, as evaporation, distillation, sublimation, exsiccation, etc., in addition to the importance of various baths to control temperature.

The preservation and preparation of crude drugs for manufacturing purposes, as grinding, pulverization, etc., will be next considered.

The process of decantation, filtration and percolation will be taken up and thoroughly explained.

Having completed the subjects of operative pharmacy, the galenical preparations will be critically studied. While the various preparations will be discussed and studied from the standpoint of their several classifications, those preparations of merit and those most frequently used will be given individual consideration, the object being to familiarize the student with the reasons and preparations.

The use of expensive and complicated apparatus will be avoided and, while all labor-saving devices will receive proper attention, the student will be taught to improvise apparatus from such articles as are easily obtainable in the average retail store.

Text-book: Caspari's Pharmacy, U. S. Pharmacopœia, and Remington's Pharmacy.

Senior Class—Four Hours Per Week.

The lectures of the Senior year will embrace the study of the inorganic and organic acids, and the salts of the different metallic bases. The commercial methods of preparations will be touched upon, and a special effort will be made to teach the student how to prepare them extemporaneously when necessity arises therefor. In addition to the official compounds, those unofficial ones, which, through frequency of use, merit it will likewise be treated of.

This will be followed by a study of the alkaloids, the neutral principle of vegetable drugs and the essential oils.

Extemporaneous pharmacy will then be taken up, and will include a thorough discussion of dispensing. Facsimilies of physicians' prescriptions will, by means of the stereopticon, be thrown upon a screen, and the class drilled in reading those that are difficult to read. Chemical and pharmaceutical incompatibilities will be taught, and the best methods discussed for overcoming same.

Text-books: U. S. Pharmacopœia, Ruddiman's Incompatibilities in Prescriptions, and Beal's Prescription Practice.

Pharmaceutical manipulations as carried on in large manufacturing establishments will be given particular attention and illustrated by means of slides and other ways.

All the methods of assay discussed in the didactic lectures will be carried out by each student individually in the laboratory.

Pharmaceutical synthetics will be considered in detail as to the various modes of manufacture, points of identification and differentiation from those of similar composition, therapeutic property and doses, as well as chemical composition and incompatibilities will be taken up.

Laboratory.*Junior Year—Three Hours Per Week.*

Instruction will be given in the proper use of pharmaceutical apparatus. Determinations in specific gravity and specific volume will be made by each member of the class. This will be followed by a course in the manufacture of the galenical preparations, each student being required to make one or more of each class.

A short course in dispensing pharmacy will be given students of this class. They will receive a drilling in prescription work, comprising ointments, powders, elixirs, emulsions, etc.

Senior Year—Six Hours Per Week.

This will consist of a course in the granulation and purification of commercial chemicals, to be followed by a course in the manufacture of the simpler chemical compounds in order to drill the students in their extemporaneous preparation. Volumetric analysis will then be taken up, the several volumetric solutions of the Pharmacopœia will be prepared, and, in turn, these will be applied to the titration of official preparations and chemicals; in addition to which alkaloidal assay work will be taught, including pharmacopœial and other methods.

The students of this class will receive a thorough course in dispensing pharmacy. Preparation work in general will be taken up, and incompatibilities will receive considerable attention. The pupil will prepare the incompatible preparations, whenever possible, so as to have their nature clearly defined.

Materia Medica and Pharmacology.

PROF. WEILBAECHER.

Senior Course—Three Hours Per Week.

This is recognized as the most difficult department of pharmacy. Every effort will be made to present the subject in the most practical and simple manner possible. The drugs will be considered from the standpoint of their physiological action as the best method for remembering them. The classification of drugs according to natural order (or families) will be taken up.

The past sessions have demonstrated the practical utility of teaching by charts in this department. A large chart has been prepared for every important drug, showing the principal points to be remembered in connection with each of them, viz.: Official and English names, synonyms, part used, botanical name, family habitat, chief constituents, official preparation and doses, physiological actions, and antidotes or antagonists in case of poisonous drugs.

Serums, bacterins and allied physiological products being now so extensively used, consideration will be given them so as to make the pharmacist thoroughly familiar with them.

Text-book: Culbreth's Materia Medica.

Pharmacognosy.

PROF. WEILBAECHER.

Senior Course—Two Hours Per Week.

Closely allied with the study of *Materia Medica* is the branch of Pharmacognosy. This is of increasing importance each year on account of the National and State pure food and drug laws. The necessity for pure drugs, both in their natural state and in powdered form, is paramount. The work in Pharmacognosy is largely practical.

This course will consist from the very beginning of the microscopic consideration of the drug, describing its size, color, etc., cross-sections, thus enabling the student at one time to become familiar with the internal and external appearance of a drug, at the same time considering its internal structure, thus making it easier to thoroughly know the drug. Each student will be given a specimen of practically every official drug for home study, and is expected to identify them in quizz class, as well as to have a complete collection of same at each examination. Powdered drugs will also be examined and measurements taken of the various constituent cells. The compound microscope is of great aid in recognizing the powdered drug and its adulteration, and each student will receive practical instruction in its manipulation. Each student will be required to make individual cross-sections of drugs, clearing and staining them. These sections may be taken by the pupil for future use after leaving the College. A standard collection of cross-sections will be shown for his guidance.

Text-book: Kraemer's Botany and Pharmacognosy (3rd Ed.).

Botany.

PROF. WEILBAECHER.

Junior Course—Three Hours Per Week.

As most of the drugs are plant-parts or plant products, a study of botany is essential.

The work in this part is didactic, practical, and by means of

quizzes. The didactic lectures will be illustrated by charts, diagrams and papier-Maché models. As each part of the plant is taken up in turn, special reference will be made to those official drugs derived from each part and such specimens exhibited.

Specially-prepared glass-covered cases containing each official drug properly labeled, and arranged according to part of plant from which obtained, will be on constant exhibition throughout the session. This will aid the Junior students in familiarizing themselves with the names and general appearance of the official drugs.

On account of the warmth of our Southern climate with its almost perennial abundance of flowers, practical demonstrations of the growing plants will be made. The use of the microscope in the analysis of plants and in the study of their general structure occupies a prominent part of this branch.

Each student will be provided with his or her own microscope, and is required to make individual analyses of plants.

Quizzes, as formerly, will occupy a considerable portion of the time spent in this study.

The course will be divided into three parts. The first part will be devoted to the didactic side; the second to practical work in the laboratory, and field excursions to enable the student to study the plant in situ. The latter part will consist of the beginning of *Materia Medica*, as far as the remaining time will permit.

Text-book: Bergen's Botany and Flora (Southern Edition).

Physiology.

Junior Course—Two Hours Per Week.

This course will embrace the study of the structures of the human body; also laboratory work demonstrating the physiological effects of the normal secretions.

The course will include lectures and demonstrations of gross qualitative urinalysis, as well as microscopical and other considerations of blood, and the other normal constituents of the human body.

The laboratory work in this subject will be such as will be comprehensible to the Junior student, leaving the more detailed work to be taken up in the Senior Course.

Text-book: Jones & Bunce's Outlines of Physiology.

Bacteriology.

Ph. G. Course—Two Hours Per Week.

The work under this branch will consist of both the theoretical and practical consideration of the subject. The laboratory work will include all such matter that one following pharmaceutical chemistry may be called upon. The morphology of bacteria will be taken up in detail and in the laboratory each student will be instructed in staining, plating, agglutination tests and such other matter included in the practical work of this subject.

The laboratory is completely equipped with all the necessary appliances to make the course thorough.

Text-books: To be announced later.

Commercial Pharmacy.

Senior Course—One Hour Per Week.

During the past few years important changes have been made in the calling of Pharmacy, necessitating a better knowledge of the commercial side.

To meet this growing demand, the College has added this course, with the view of teaching its students such matters as relate to the proper conduction of the business, touching upon every detail of the subject as the allotted time will permit.

Text-book: O'Connor's Commercial Pharmacy.

Mathematics.

Junior Course—One Hour Per Week.

This course will consist first, of a review of Arithmetic in order to insure the student's proficiency in the use of fractions, decimals and elementary algebra, and an acquaintance with the principles of alligation. Mensuration, in so far as it pertains to the determination of the capacity of vessels, will be considered and then the Arithmetic of Chemistry and Pharmacy will be taken up in conjunction with the home work in these subjects.

Pharmaceutical Jurisprudence.

MR. ALFRED BONOMO.

This course covers all the legal phases of Pharmacy, as the liability of the proprietor and clerks, the sale of prohibited drugs, etc. The Narcotic Law and various laws of Pharmacy are fully explained and discussed.

Quizzes.

The lectures will be supplemented by quizzes, to be conducted by the Professors or their assistants.

To Prospective Students in Medicine.

It is a matter of common observation in medical colleges that students who come to them after having completed the course in a college of pharmacy derive the most benefit from the instruction, obtain the highest honors in their classes and prove to be the most successful afterwards in practice. Anyone who properly appreciates the duties and responsibilities which belong to the practice of medicine acknowledges compensation for the outlay in time and money spent in such a superior preparatory course.

Equipment.

The department is fully equipped for doing excellent work. The laboratories are provided with all the necessary fixtures and conveniences for general purposes, and contain fully equipped stands with reagents; and for each student a locker with apparatus under his own lock and key. The department maintains two pharmaceutical laboratories, one for the junior class and one for the senior class. The walls of the junior pharmacy laboratory are equipped with shelving under glass doors; this shelving is arranged to give the appearance of a modern drug store. On one side are arranged furniture bottles, labeled in pharmacopœial Latin, of all the official drugs and preparations and a good number of unofficial that are used in the average drug store.

Museum.

Pharmacists of the State and vicinity are requested to send us curios, such as old books, apparatus or other materials which will be of pharmaceutical interest.

All such contributions will be prominently displayed and labeled with the names of the donors.

Employment.

The course of lectures has been so arranged as to permit those who desire it to devote a portion of their time to employment.

The Dean will keep a register of students seeking such employment, and will give every assistance possible in procuring it.

Applicants desiring to be placed in positions are requested to write to the Dean full particulars concerning themselves as to age, experience, by whom they had been employed, and references.

Pharmacists desiring help are requested to communicate with the Dean.

Those desiring positions must bear in mind that, as half of the time is spent at college, they cannot expect to receive much compensation, and that the time they are employed in the stores will be occupied with the employer's duties, so that there is little time left for study. We will endeavor, however, to place all desiring positions. We make no promise to secure positions for all who apply, and past experience has demonstrated that the student can better succeed by coming here and making application in person.

The demand for competent and reliable drug clerks throughout the South is altogether unprecedented. Registered men are offered lucrative positions and still they cannot be found. The demand for our graduates has always been greater than the supply. Our graduates this year have positions awaiting them for over three months. In Louisiana, as it is in all other states, the law requires a man to be registered, and in order for him to become registered he must go before the Board of Pharmaceutical Examiners and pass the examination. This he cannot do unless he is a graduate from a first-class practical school of pharmacy. The drug store training of today is wholly inadequate to prepare the prospective pharmacist for board examinations. Board of Phar-

macy examinations necessarily include Chemistry, Pharmacy, and Materia Medica. These subjects are not taught in the drug store, nor is the clerk given any time for study there. Moreover, the task of acquiring a sufficient knowledge of them is hopeless without due system, good teachers, and above all, abundant laboratory practice.

The College of Pharmacy Loyola University has sent out into the field something over three hundred and fifty graduates, and they are now scattered in every part of this country. Our best asset is the record made by these former students. They never fail to pass any State Board Examination and they are today filling some of the responsible positions in the drug world, while many are in business on their own account.

Correspondence.

Letters of inquiry will receive careful and prompt attention.

Address:

**College of Pharmacy,
LOYOLA UNIVERSITY,
New Orleans, La.**

SCHEDULE.

Junior.

Monday	Tuesday	Thursday	Saturday
9-12 Chemical Laboratory	9-10 Pharmacy Quiz 10-12 Pharmacy Lecture 1- 3 Botany 3- 5 Pharmaceutical Laboratory 5- 6 Mathematics	9-10 Law Lecture or Chemistry Quiz 10-12 Chemistry Lecture 1- 3 Physiology 3- 5 Chemical Laboratory 5- 6 Chemistry Quiz	9-10 Mathematics 10-11 Pharmacy Quiz 11-12 Chemistry Quiz 1- 3 Pharmaceutical Laboratory

Senior.

Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
9-10 Pharmacy Quiz 10-12 Pharmacy Lecture 1- 3 Materia Medica 3- 5 Chemistry Lecture	1- 4—Or until all work finished Chemical Laboratory	9-10 Pharmacy Quiz 10-11 Chemistry Quiz 11-12 Commercial Pharmacy 1- 3 Pharmacognosy 3- 5 Pharmacy Lecture	9-10 Law Lecture 1- 4—Or until all work finished Pharmaceutical Laboratory	9-10 Chemistry Quiz 10-12 Chemistry Lecture 1- 3 Materia Medica 3- 6 Dispensing Laboratory

ROLL OF STUDENTS

SENIORS

BOSIO, OLIVER J.....	Louisiana
BROUSSARD, OLIVIER.....	Louisiana
BURKE, MARY ANN.....	Louisiana
COBB, ALFRED M.....	Louisiana
d'AUTRY, MRS. GEO.....	Louisiana
DRAUBE, JOHN P.....	Louisiana
DUNCAN, JOSEPH J. Jr.....	Alabama
EPPERSON, MRS. G.....	Louisiana
JOHNSTON, EWART S.....	Alabama
MALONE, HENRY H.....	Alabama
McDERMOTT, EUNICE	Louisiana
McEVOY, EMMANUEL J.....	Alabama
MEYER, T. EMMETT.....	Louisiana
MILLSPAUGH, GILES W.....	Louisiana
OCHOA, HUMBERTO	San Salvador, C.A.
PERKINS, LESTER M.....	Mississippi
ROBINSON, E.	Louisiana
ROBINSON, F. M.....	Louisiana
STEIB, LLOYD J.....	Louisiana
VALLEJO, FRANCISCO	Cuba
WINCHESTER, MARY	Louisiana

JUNIORS

ACOSTA, CHARLES J.....	Cuba
AUSTIN, MORRIS	Louisiana
BATES, ELISKA DELL.....	Louisiana
BELOU, ST.CYR.	Louisiana
BUTLER, ALIVIA J.....	Louisiana
CARBARGA, JOSE	Cuba
CARROLL, MARIE C.....	Louisiana
CAILLOUET, LUKE	Louisiana
CHAUVIN, IRVING	Louisiana
COURREGES, ROBERT	Louisiana
COX, ALLAN	Louisiana
CROSBY, LATRELL	Alabama
D'ANGELO, ANTHONY	Louisiana
FISHER, SIMON	Louisiana
GARCIA, PRIMITIVO	Cuba
GIORDANO, CHARLES	Louisiana
GRILLO, WILLIAM	Cuba
HAYDEL, ERNEST	Louisiana
HAYDEL, PAUL	Louisiana

HEBERT, EDWARD	Louisiana
JOHNSON, ANDERSON P.....	Louisiana
KLEIN, JOHN F.....	Louisiana
MATTINGLY, CHARLES B. Jr.....	Louisiana
McARTHUR, JOHN B.....	Louisiana
McKENZIE, HENRY F.....	Louisiana
McVAY, HERMAN	Mississippi
MOODY, BENTON	Louisiana
PITTMAN, BENJAMIN	Louisiana
PRICE, THOMAS B.....	Alabama
SHELDON, LESTER	Iowa
TOMENY, CATHERINE	Louisiana

GRADUATES 1922.

BROUSSARD, OLIVER	Louisiana
BURKE, MARY ANN.....	Louisiana
COBB, ALFRED M.....	Louisiana
EPPERSON, MRS. G.....	Louisiana
McDERMOTT, EUNICE	Louisiana
MEYER, T. EMMETT.....	Louisiana
MILLSPAUGH, GILES W.....	Louisiana
OCHOA, HUMBERTO	San Salvador, C.A.
PERKINS, LESTER M.....	Mississippi
ROBINSON, F. M.....	Louisiana
VALLEJO, FRANCISCO	Cuba
WINCHESTER, MARY	Louisiana

SCHOOL OF COMMERCE AND FINANCE

OFFICERS.

REV. E. A. CUMMINGS, S. J.....	President
REV. M. J. WALSH, S. J.....	Regent
REV. H. S. MARING, S. J.....	Treasurer

FACULTY.

STUART R. BARNETT, LL.B.....	Transportation
J. BLUM.....	Real Estate
J. K. BYRNE, C. P. A.....	Accounting
E. CASSIDY.....	English
A. J. DERBES, C. P. A.....	Accounting
T. J. FLANAGAN.....	Salesmanship
W. A. KERNAGHAN.....	Real Estate
J. S. LAMBERT.....	Office Management
R. J. LEGARDEUR, C. P. A.....	Accounting
HY. J. MILLER, C. P. A.....	Accounting
F. V. MOISE.....	Credit Management
L. MOORE.....	Real Estate Loans
L. F. NEWMYER.....	Advertising
MORRIS P. REDMANN, LL.B.....	Commercial Law
F. SOLIS, A. M.....	Spanish
T. P. THOMPSON.....	Life Insurance
A. C. ZITZMANN.....	Accounting

Purpose and Method.

In these feverish days of economic reconstruction there is a rapidly growing demand for trained experts in the different departments of business life. To meet this demand no more effective way can be devised than that of instruction given to our young men and women by those whose experience entitles them to speak with authority on the complex problems of trade, commerce and finance.

With a clear realization of this fact Loyola University decided to open its night School of Commerce and Finance. The lecturers are men who are experts in their respective branches. The courses are eminently practical and based upon the most up-to-date and efficient business methods.

Certified Public Accountants.

Those who successfully follow the courses in Accountancy and Commercial Law will find no difficulty in passing the State examination required for the certified public accountant's certificate.

Cost Accounting.

An advanced course in Cost Accounting is given for the benefit of practicing accountants; regular students may also attend this course if their standing is sufficiently advanced.

English.

A course in English is offered for graduates of the Department, and for business and professional men and women generally. The classes in this course meet regularly during the year.

Foreign Language Courses.

The Department offers courses in French and Spanish. The object aimed at is to give a thorough, practical knowledge of these languages to business men and women. Correct and technical commercial forms of expression are featured. These classes should prove of value to those interested in foreign trade, secretarial or correspondence work.

Academic Year.

The academic year commences on the first Monday in October and continues until the last Friday in May. It is divided into two terms or semesters, beginning on the first Monday of October and February, respectively.

Evening Sessions.

Classes are held on Monday, Wednesday and Friday evenings, beginning at 7:45 p. m.

Tuition and Fees.

The tuition is \$20.00 a year for each course.

All tuition must be paid by the quarter, and strictly in advance. The first quarter begins on the first Monday in October, and the three subsequent quarters begin on the first days of December, February and April, respectively. No student shall, in any event, be allowed to remain delinquent in the payment of a quarter's tuition later than the end of the first month of the quarter.

Any student wishing to reduce his course must give notice of his intention to do so one quarter in advance; otherwise no allowance will be made on his tuition charges.

No tuition will be refunded to any student except in case of protracted illness.

No student will be allowed to advance to a higher class, or to graduate, until all of his financial obligations to the School are satisfied.

All students, whether regular or special, are charged a matriculation fee of \$5, to be paid but once, for enrolment by the University, and \$5.00 a year for the library fund.

A graduation fee of \$10.00 is charged to degree students for graduation, and one of \$3 to certificate students.

Conditional examinations, \$2.

Other Information.

The University reserves at all times the right to temporarily withdraw any course in which less than ten students are enrolled.

Hour Schedule of First-Year Courses.*

TIME	MONDAY	WEDNESDAY	FRIDAY
7:45	Economics	Contracts; Agency	Ethics
8:30	Accounting	Business Management	Accounting
9:15	Accounting	Salesmanship Advertising	Accounting

Hour Schedule of Second-Year Courses.

TIME	MONDAY	WEDNESDAY	FRIDAY
7:45	Investments; Credits	Corporations; Partnerships	Advanced Economics
8:30	Accounting or Some Elective	Banking	Accounting or Some Elective
9:15	Accounting or Some Elective	Corporate Finance	Accounting or Some Elective

Hour Schedule of Third-Year Courses.

TIME	MONDAY	WEDNESDAY	FRIDAY
7:45	Sales, Bailments and Carriers	Advanced Economics	Negotiable Instruments; Bankruptcy
8:30	Accounting or Some Elective	Foreign Commerce or Other Elective	Accounting or Some Elective
9:15	Accounting or Some Elective	Some Elective	Accounting or Some Elective

* These schedules are subject to change.

Hour Schedule of Elective Courses.*

TIME	MONDAY	WEDNESDAY	FRIDAY
7:45	Political Science Sociology	Commercial English Sociology	European Monetary System
8:30	Junior Accounting	Economics Resources	Junior Accounting
8:30	Senior Accounting	Trade Labels and Patent Rights	Senior Accounting
8:30	Cost Accounting	Interstate Com- merce Law	Real Estate
8:30	English	Landlord and Tenant	Life Insurance
8:30	Spanish or French	Transportation	Spanish or French
9:15	Junior Accounting	Office Management	Junior Accounting
9:15	Senior Accounting	Fire Insurance	Senior Accounting
9:15	Advanced Spanish or French	Insurance Law	Advanced Spanish or French

* These schedules are subject to change.

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES.

Accounting.

These courses in Accounting are both thorough and comprehensive, familiarizing the student with the latest and most satisfactory methods. They are regular C. P. A. courses and cover the entire field of business analysis, costs, auditing and the theory and practice of accounts. The teaching is done by chartered and certified accountants from the leading accounting firms doing business in New Orleans.

Course I. General Accounting (120 hours).

The object of this course is to lay a solid foundation for the subsequent study of advanced and specialized accounting. To secure absolute thoroughness as well as coherent development, Walton's graded system of General Accounting is used, supplemented by text of other standard authors. The course includes: The elements of accounting; single and double entry; debits and credits; journalizing, posting and trial balances; closing books; proprietors' accounts; trading and manufacturing accounts; partnership accounts, etc. Advanced analytic study of accounting; analytic study of the balance sheet; assets and liabilities; depreciation; capital stock; profits; surplus and reserves; sinking funds; counting-house methods and business practice; theory of accounts and adaptability to practical work; general principles of specialized accounting.

A series of comprehensive and carefully-graded, exercises, simultaneous with and collateral to the lectures on the science of accounts, to insure the student's thorough grasp of the principles acquired and his facility in their practical application.

Course II. Advanced Accounting (240 hours).

This course includes as sub-courses all the advanced accounting courses as set forth below. The purpose of this course or

group of courses is to prepare the student for the successful practice of the profession of accountancy, and is designed with special reference to fitting candidates to pass the examination set by State Boards of Accountancy.

Course III. Corporation Accounting (30 hours).

Corporation formation; books of account, stock accounts; capital, assets and investments; working and trading assets; deferred assets; reserves; depreciation of property and plant; securities and investments; organization and reorganization; mergers, trusts and combinations; insolvency and receivers; systematizing.

Course IV. Cost Accounting (30 hours).

Analysis of the sources of cost; tracing the cost from the raw material through the process of production to the finished product; apportioning costs; costs of labor, skilled and unskilled; cost of management and exploitation; cost units; analysis of costs to determine the relative efficiency of various departments, various aggregate or individual units; trading as distinguished from manufacturing costs; installing and operating cost systems; costs keeping according to the most satisfactory methods; comparative value of different systems of cost accounting.

Course V. Auditing (30 hours).

Duties and responsibilities of an auditor; scope and purpose of an audit; conduct of an audit, working papers; verifications of accounts, vouchers, etc.; the close of an audit, analytical comparison of compilations, preparation of report; various kinds of audits, as banks, trust companies, hotels, clubs, public service corporations, breweries, insurance companies, railroads, municipalities, etc.; special investigations; auditing questions.

Course VI. Fiduciary and Investment Accounting (30 hours).

Accounting of administrators and executors; accounting of trustees; problems of trust accounting; accounting of guardians, curators, etc.; investment accounting; stocks, bonds and debentures; collateral loans, interest; special problems of investment accounting.

Course VII-VIII. Accounting Problems (120 hours).

These courses are designed to teach the student how to analyze the practical accounting problems which confront the student in applying the principles which he has theoretically acquired during the first year and which he has continued to amplify during the second and third years; the problems cover all the important phases of co-partnership, corporate and cost accounting as exemplified in the leading lines of business, as manufacturing, trading, real estate, contracting, railroading, banking, brokerage, etc. They constitute a double or continuous course running through the whole of the second and third years.

LAW.

Our law courses give to the business man all the law that is of any practical value to him in his business life. The classes are taught in regular law-school fashion, standard law texts are used, and all lecturers are practicing lawyers of experience.

Course I. Contracts and Agency (30 hours).

The elements of a contract; parties to a contract; kinds of considerations; illegal, fraudulent and other void contracts, construction of contracts; verbal and written contracts, the Statute of Frauds; how contracts may be terminated; specific performance; breach of contract; damages.

The contract of agency; who may be agents, and how appointed; agency by ratification or estoppel; rights and duties of agents and principals in reference to each other; rights and duties of principals and agents in reference to third parties; termination of the contract of agency.

Course II. Partnerships and Corporations (30 hours).

Articles of co-partnership; sharing of profits and losses; rights of partners against each other; rights of creditors against firm and partners; silent and dormant partners; commercial paper of partnership; accounting; termination of the co-partnership, how effected; liquidation of assets.

Forming a corporation; stock subscriptions; the nature and contents of charter and by-laws; stockholders' and directors' meetings; the various forms of corporate stock and the rights of holders thereof; corporate elections; rights of minority stockholders; ultra vires acts; voting trusts; directors' and stockholders' liabilities; rights of creditors; dissolution.

Course III. Sales, Bailments and Carriers (30 hours).

The contract of sale; memoranda, immediate and future sales; time of delivery, shipment, rights and duties of consignee, con-

tract is closed; setting aside sales; warranties; sales by sample, by description, etc.

Nature and classification of bailments; bailments for the benefit of the bailor; bailments for the benefit of the bailee; mutual benefit bailments; inn-keepers; common carriers of goods; common carriers of passengers; telegraph and telephone companies.

Course IV. Negotiable Instruments and Bankruptcy (30 hours).

What instruments are negotiable; bills, notes, drafts and checks; acceptance of drafts; certified checks; defenses to suits brought on negotiable paper; partnership and corporation papers; rights and liabilities of endorsers, presentment; notice of dishonor, protest.

Acts of bankruptcy; who may become bankrupts; exemptions; duties of bankrupts; compositions; discharge; offenses against the bankruptcy law; duties of trustees and referees; creditors' meetings; proof and allowance of claims; preferred creditors; estates.

Course V. Tenancy and Insurance (30 hours).

Nature of real property; kinds of estates; fee simple estates; life estates; estate less than for life; leaseholds; rights and liabilities of landlord and tenant; the law of fixtures; conditional estates; mortgage; equitable estates; joint estates; titles, conveying; deeds.

Nature of the insurance contract; requisites of the insurance contract; insurable interests; premiums and assessments; concealment of fact; representations and warranties; insurance agents and their powers; rights under the policy; the standard fire policy; terms of the life policy; marine insurance; accident insurance; guaranty, credit and liability insurance.

*

Course VI. Trade-Marks, Patents and Interstate Commerce Law (30 hours).

Trade-Marks, trade labels, copyrights, patents, rights and duties of holders thereof, duration and limitation of rights.

Nature and jurisdiction of the Interstate Commerce Commission, an examination of its leading decisions in regard to railway rates, common carriers, commerce regulations, accounting, publication of tariffs, etc.

Economics.

The courses in economics discuss the great laws and principles which underlie commercial activities and whose study constitutes the science or philosophy of business. These courses treat of the laws determining the location and development of industries, the causes of trade movements, markets, prices and price fluctuations, depressions and panics and how to forecast them, and a number of other subjects of equal interest and importance.

Course I. Ethics (30 hours).

Ethical foundations; the nature, freedom and responsibility of man; the final end of man; right and wrong in human actions; rights and duties; conscience; the natural law; man's threefold duties; the family; society; private property; the State.

Course II. General Economics (30 hours).

Production; increasing and diminishing returns; the advantages and drawbacks of modern industrial organization; locality and dimensions of industry; consumption; markets and prices; differential gains; international trade; money and coinage; credit and banking; foreign exchanges; profits, interest and wages; mistaken theories on riches; trade unions; employers' liability; taxation.

This course gives a general view of the whole field of economics in preparation for the intensive courses of the two following years.

Course III. Advanced Economics (30 hours).

This course comprises the required economics of the second year. On account of its intensive character, each assignment

demands very careful preparation on the part of the student, and affords opportunity for considerable research work. The course is divided into four parts:

1. *Industrial Organization*: The organization of production; the development of modern industry; labor and capital in production; transportation and the economic area; large scale production; horizontal and vertical combination; corporate organization of industry; the problems of modern industrialism.

2. *Markets and Prices*: Value and utility; the nature and operation of markets; demand and supply; marginal value; speculation; value under constant cost; value and diminishing returns; value and increasing returns; monopoly value; joint cost and joint demand.

3. *The Principles of Finance*: The precious metals; functions of money; the quantity of money and prices; the cost of specie in relation to its value; bimetallism; changes in prices; government paper money; banking and the medium of exchange; centralized and decentralized banking systems; crises and industrial depressions; financial panics; some monetary problems.

4. *International Trade*: The mechanism of international trade; foreign exchange; the balance of international payments; the theory of international trade; the relative merits of protection and free trade.

Course IV. Economic Resources (15 hours).

The importance and geographical distribution of the raw materials of commerce—food products, skins and leathers, textile materials, fibres, oils, woods, gums and resin, drugs, dye-stuffs, minerals and building materials; the chief sources of supply, and how they have been influenced by the growth of modern transportation facilities; development of mineral resources; conserving resources; problems arising from concentrated population.

The influence of natural resources on the growth of industry and the development of trade; the location and concentration of industry; the geographical division of industry; industrial conditions and trade movements.

Course V. Transportation (15 hours).

The economics of transportation; its influence on economical and industrial development; ocean transportation; harbors and seaports; export and import charges and duties; inland waterways and transportation; railroads; passenger traffic; freight traffic; classifications, rates and tariffs; traffic policies; State and Federal regulations; transportation problems.

The value of this course will be largely enhanced by introducing a number of lectures by prominent railroad officials, who will supplement economic theory with suggestions drawn from everyday experience.

Course VI. Advanced Economics (30 hours).

This course is a continuation of Economics III, and is divided into three parts:

1. *The Distribution of Wealth*: Interest on capital used in production; over-production and over-investment; rural rents and land tenures; urban site rent; monopoly gains; wages and value; differences in wages; stratification; business profits; population; inequality and its causes.

2. *Current Economic Problems*: Problems of labor; trade unions; labor legislation; agencies for industrial peace; workmen's insurance; co-operation; railway problems; public ownership and public control; combinations and trusts; socialism.

3. *Taxation*: Principles underlying taxation; income and inheritance taxes; taxes on land and buildings; general property tax; taxes on commodities.

Field Work: In connection with Economics III and VI, field work is done by the students, especially in the study of Industrial Organization and Current Economic Problems. The many industrial and financial enterprises of New Orleans furnish excellent facilities for economic examination and analysis. Special research work, under the direction of the professor, is also insisted on.

Course VII. The Monetary Systems of Europe (30 hours).

The Bank of England and the English banking system; the Reichsbank; the German Imperial banking laws; evolution of credit and banks in France; the Bank of France; a comparison of the fiscal systems of England, France and Germany; the relation of the Bank of France to national and international credit; the discount systems of Europe; the National Bank of Belgium; the Swiss banking laws; the Swedish banking system; statistics.

Course VIII. Political Science (30 hours).

The ethical basis of political science; the theory of government; analysis of the functions of government; government of Greece; the government of Rome; Roman and cannon law; ecclesiastical government; government during the Middle Ages; feudalism; types of modern governments; the Government of France; the Governments of Germany; the Governments of Switzerland; the Dual Governments of Austria-Hungary, and Sweden-Norway; the Government of Great Britain; the Government of the United States; special governmental problems.

Business Administration.

Some of the courses in Business Administration teach scientific organization and management; others aim at making the student a technical expert in such special line of work as he may choose to follow. These courses are all taught by successful business men, who endeavor to give to the student the information that they have acquired from the experience of many years.

Course I. Business Organization and Management (30 hours).

This course consists of a scientific examination of the principles underlying the successful conduct of business enterprises, and aims to impart to the student in a systematic manner the latest, most approved and most efficient plans of organization and management. The value of the course is intensified by the fact

that it is largely given by men who are actively engaged in the management of successful commercial, industrial and financial institutions.

Course II. Credit Management (15 hours).

The basis for the legitimate extension of credit; the credit department of a wholesale house, and its equipment; gathering credit information; the mercantile agency; the credit department of a modern department store; collections and collection methods; the financial statement and its analysis; analysis of credit information in general; credit correspondence; banking credits; the legal equipment of the credit manager; bankruptcy and insolvency; liquidation of insolvent estates.

Course III. Investments (30 hours).

Nature, method and laws of investment; government, state, county and municipal bonds; stocks and bonds of public service companies; stocks and bonds of industrial corporations; railroad stocks and bonds; fluctuation; stock markets; the relation of speculation to investment; the nature and progress of speculation; mortgages; real estate values and investments.

Course IV. Advertising (15 hours).

Attracting and holding attention; grouping and arrangement; paper, type and illustration; display advertisements and reading notices; newspaper and magazine advertisements; direct publicity; advertising campaigns; bulletins, signs and posters; window displays; wholesale and retail advertising; department store advertising; catalogues and mail-order advertising; reaching the desired customer; relative value of different media; advertising agencies; advertising problems.

Course V. Salesmanship (15 hours).

Personal qualifications, tact, address, personal magnetism; acquiring a thorough knowledge of the goods to be sold; studying the customer; the approach; the demonstration; effectiveness in

presenting arguments; closing the sale; increasing the order; developing new trade; written salesmanship; personal letters; follow-up letters; organizing a selling force; selling campaigns; selling policies; new and practical selling plans; the ethics of salesmanship.

Course VI. Corporation Finance (30 hours).

Corporate stock; the sources of corporate funds; short-time loans; the corporate mortgage; types of corporate bonds; corporate promotion; new enterprises; consolidations; selling securities; underwriting syndicates; investment of capital funds; disposition of gross earnings; betterment expenses; the corporate surplus; corporate manipulations; insolvency and receiverships; reorganizations.

Course VII. Practical Banking and Finance (30 hours).

A thorough and practical exposition of the principles of finance and banking; nature and value of money; credit; domestic and foreign exchange; relation of money and credit to prices and the rate of interest; commodity or metal money; monometallism vs. bimetalism; fiat money; credit money; the money of the United States; current monetary questions.

The nature and importance of banking operations; the bank clerk; the paying teller and his cash; the receiving teller and the depositors; the collection department; the discount clerk and his duties; the bank's collaterals; bonds and coupons; the cashier and his duties; the stock, its ownership and transfer; the bank's circulation; foreign exchange and letters of credit; checks; notes and drafts; the president and directors; board meetings; management; the clearing-house system; trust companies.

Course VIII. Insurance (30 hours).

The nature of the insurance contract; relations between company and insured; the main type of insurance organizations; the New York standard and other policies; forms and clauses, including co-insurance, mortgage, percentage value, etc.; insurance procedure; insurance accounting; loss adjustments; rating methods

and special schedules; inspection methods; other forms of insurance.

The life policy; net and office premiums; mortality tables; level premium reserves; general policy provisions; special policy provisions; distribution of surplus as dividends; modes of settlement; procedure and routine of the life insurance business.

Course IX. Real Estate (15 hours).

This course consists of an exposition of the more important underlying principles which control the successful operation of the real estate business; it includes such matters as estate management; rent collections; real estate sales; real estate loans; shifting of real estate values; mortgages; conveyancing; title examination; insurance; real estate advertising, etc.

Course X. Office Management (15 hours).

Laying out floor space; hiring employees; building an organization; schemes of supervision; daily and weekly records; merit systems; overtime; office libraries; petty stealing; departmental records; office appliances; order systems; social organizations, etc.

Course XI. Foreign and Domestic Commerce (30 hours).

Domestic trade conditions, trade movements, mining, crop conditions, manufacturing, centers of distribution, the money market.

Foreign trade conditions; foreign markets; exporting details; correspondence; export commission houses; export orders; preparing and making shipments; marine insurance; financing foreign business; foreign exchange.

COMMERCIAL LANGUAGES.

Course I. Commercial Spanish (120 hours).

This course is of particular value, owing to the constantly increasing volume of trade between New Orleans and the Latin-American countries, necessitating the employment, by many of the large jobbers and manufacturers, of secretaries, stenographers, salesmen, etc., capable of handling Spanish correspondence and business. It aims at imparting to the student, as rapidly as is consistent with thoroughness, an easy and exact command of the language sufficient for all commercial purposes.

Course II. Commercial French (120 hours).

This course is similar in scope and method to that in Spanish described above.

Course III. English and Public Speaking (30 hours).

Thought development; division and arrangement; oratorical composition; argumentative, expository and demonstrative speeches; after-dinner talks; the practical business talks; extempore talks.

Enunciation and inflection; tone development; distinctness power and pathos; power and grace of gesticulation.

Course IV. Commercial English (30 hours).

A thoroughly practical course in business writing and correspondence.

This course is designed primarily for those who are lacking in the technical language of business, though it is open to any student. The class meets once each week.

SOCIOLOGY.

1. Meaning and scope of sociology as a science. Elements of the social organism—the individual, the family, the state, the church—in their relations to one another and to social welfare. Principles underlying possible and desirable social reform; influences effective for such reform. History of social reform and its relation to present problems summarized.

2. Course 1, continued. Application of the principles of sociology to specific social problems. Labor Question, Immigration, Poverty, Housing, Unemployment, Hygiene, Home-work, Vocational and Cultural Training, Socializing School Societies and Classes, etc. Study of the Guilds and of Modern Co-operative Social Work.

LOYOLA POST-GRADUATE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

JAMES M. BATCHELOR, M. D.....*President*

THEODORE J. DIMITRY, M. D.....*Vice-President*

HIRAM W. KOSTMAYER, M. D.....*Treasurer*

JOSEPH A. DANNA, M. D.....*Secretary*

HOMER DUPUY, M. D.

JOSEPH J. WYMER, M. D.

JOHN T. O'FERRALL, M. D.

JOSEPH A. ESTOPINAL, M. D.

REV. E. A. CUMMINGS, S. J., *President Loyola University,*
Ex-Officio.

FACULTY.

JAMES MADISON BATCHELOR, B. S., M. D., *Professor of Surgery—*
Chief Visiting Surgeon, Charity Hospital.

CHAS. A. BOREY, M. D., *Professor of Pediatrics—Chief Visiting*
Pediatrist, Charity Hospital. Visiting Pediatrist, Hotel
Dieu.

C. GRENES COLE, M. D., *Professor of Surgery—Chief Visiting*
Surgeon, Charity Hospital. Visiting Surgeon, Hotel Dieu.
Chief Visiting Surgeon, Presbyterian Hospital.

- JOSEPH A. DANNA, M. D., *Professor of Surgery*—Chief Visiting Surgeon, Charity Hospital. Visiting Surgeon, Hotel Dieu. Professor of Principles of Surgery, Loyola School of Dentistry.
- THEODORE J. DIMITRY, M. D., F. A. C. S., *Professor of Ophthalmology*—Chief Visiting Ophthalmologist, Charity Hospital. Ophthalmologist, Hotel Dieu. Ophthalmologist, Diagnostic Clinic.
- HOMER DUPUY, M. D., *Professor of Laryngology and Rhinology*—Chief Visiting Surgeon, Department of Oto-Laryngology and Rhinology, Charity Hospital. Visiting Oto-Laryngologist, Hotel Dieu. Consulting Oto-Laryngologist, Dispensary for Women and Children. Professor of Oral Surgery, Loyola School of Chemistry.
- JOSEPH ALCIBIADES ESTOPINAL, M. D., *Professor of Oto-Laryngology and Rhinology*—Chief Visiting Oto-Laryngologist and Rhinologist, Charity Hospital. Visiting Oto-Laryngologist, I. C. Hospital.
- LUCIEN A. FORTIER, M. Ph., M. D., *Professor of Radiology*—Chief of Radiological Department, Hotel Dieu. Consulting Radiologist, N. O. Dispensary for Women and Children.
- MAURICE J. GELPI, M. D., *Professor of Surgery*—Chief Visiting Surgeon, Charity Hospital. Surgeon and Gynecologist, Diagnostic Clinic. Visiting Surgeon, Hotel Dieu.
- CHARLES P. HOLDERITH, M. D., *Professor of Cadaveric Abdominal and Pelvic Surgery*—Visiting Surgeon, Gynecological and Obstetrical Division, Charity Hospital.
- CHAS. P. KELLEHER, D. D. S., *Professor of Oral and Dental Surgery*—Chief Visiting Dental Surgeon, Charity Hospital. Professor of Oral Surgery and Exodontia, Loyola School of Dentistry.
- HIRAM WATKINS KOSTMAYER, A. B., M. D., *Professor of Gynecology and Obstetrics*—Chief Visiting Gynecologist, Charity Hospital. Chief Surgeon, I. C. Hospital.

BENJAMIN A. LEDBETTER, M. D., *Professor of Medicine*—Chief Visiting Physician, Charity Hospital.

ABRAHAM L. LEVIN, M. D., *Professor of Gastro-Intestinal Diseases*—Visiting Physician, Charity Hospital. Junior in Gastro-Intestinal Diseases, Touro Infirmary.

ABRAHAM NELKEN, M. D., *Professor of Urology*—Chief Visiting Genito-Urinary Surgeon, Charity Hospital. Visiting Urologist, Touro Infirmary.

JOHN TOLSON O'FERRALL, M. D., *Professor of Orthopedic Surgery*—Chief Orthopedist, Charity Hospital. Senior Orthopedist, Touro Infirmary. Chief Orthopedist, New Orleans Dispensary for Women and Children. Consulting Orthopedist, United States Public Health Service and Bureau of War Risk Insurance.

WALTER J. OTIS, M. D., *Professor of Neurology and Psychiatry*—Visiting Neuro-Psychiatrist, Charity Hospital. Chief Neuro-Psychiatrist, Women's Dispensary. Neuro-Psychiatrist, The Diagnosite Clinic. Attending Specialist, Neuro-Psychiatry, U. S. P. H. S.

WILLIAM THOMAS PATTON, Ph. C., M. D., *Professor of Otolaryngology and Rhinology*—Chief Visiting Laryngologist and Rhinologist, Charity Hospital. Visiting Otolaryngologist, Hotel Dieu.

OLIVIER LOUIS POTHIER, M. D., *Professor of Pathology and Bacteriology*—Professor of Pathology and Bacteriology, Loyola University. Professor of Pathology, Loyola School of Dentistry. Pathologist, French Hospital.

J. NUMA ROUSSEL, M. D., *Professor of Dermatology*—Visiting Dermatologist, Touro Infirmary.

JOHN SIGMORELLI, M. D., *Professor of Pediatrics*—Chief Visiting Pediatricist, Charity Hospital. Chief Visiting Pediatricist, Presbyterian Hospital.

- EUGENE HENRY WALET, M. D., *Professor of Gynecology*—Chief Visiting Surgeon, Gynecological and Obstetrical Division, Charity Hospital. Visiting Gynecologist, Hotel Dieu.
- H. W. E. WALTHER, M. D., F. A. C. S., *Professor of Urology*—Chief Visiting Genito-Urinary Surgeon, Charity Hospital. Visiting Urologist, Hotel Dieu. Consulting Urologist, I. C. Hospital.
- ARTHUR LEE WHITMIRE, M. D., *Professor of Ophthalmology*—Chief Visiting Ophthalmologist, Charity Hospital. Visiting Ophthalmologist, Dispensary for Women and Children.
- JOSEPH JAMES WYMER, M. D., *Professor of Pathology and Clinical Bacteriology*.
- ARTHUR I. WEIL, M. D., *Professor of Clinical Oto-Laryngology*—Visiting Senior Oto-Laryngologist, Touro Infirmary.
- MICHAEL P. BOEBINGER, M. D., *Clinical Professor of Oto-Laryngology and Cadaveric Surgery*—Visiting Oto-Laryngologist, Charity Hospital. Chief Oto-Laryngologist, Presbyterian Hospital.
- PHILIPS JOHN CARTER, M. D., *Clinical Professor of Obstetrics*—Visiting Obstetrician, Charity Hospital.
- J. GEORGE DEMPSEY, M. D., *Clinical Professor of Phthisiology*—Visiting Phthisiologist, Charity Hospital.
- GEORGE H. HAUSER, M. D., *Clinical Professor of Pathology and Bacteriology*—Assistant Bacteriologist, City Board of Health and State Board of Health. Visiting Pathologist, Charity Hospital.
- CAMILLE P. BROWN, M. D., *Adjunct Professor of Gynecology*—Visiting Gynecologist, Charity Hospital. Resident Surgeon, I. C. Hospital.
- E. MC C. CONNELLY, M. D., *Adjunct Professor of Neurology and Psychiatry*—Assistant Visiting Neurologist, Charity Hospital. Surgeon in Reserve, U. S. P. H. S.

LEAVIN DEPOORTER, M. D., *Adjunct Professor of Rhinology and Laryngology*—Visiting Surgeon, Department of Oto-Laryngology and Rhinology, Charity Hospital. Visiting Oto-Laryngologist, Hotel Dieu. Associate Professor of Oral Surgery, Loyola School of Dentistry.

JAMES A. HENDERSON, M. D., *Adjunct Professor of Surgery*—Visiting Surgeon, Charity Hospital.

JOSEPH M. HOUNTHA, M. D., *Adjunct Professor of Cadaveric Surgery and Surgery*—Visiting Surgeon, Charity Hospital.

PAUL T. TALBOT, M. D., *Adjunct Professor of Gynecology*—Visiting Gynecologist, Charity Hospital.

SOLOMON G. WILSON, M. D., *Adjunct Professor of Surgery*—Chief Visiting Surgeon, Division of Surgical Diseases of Children, Charity Hospital. Visiting Pediatricist, Touro Infirmary.

GEORGE A. CRONAN, M. D., *Instructor in Gynecology.*

VALENTINE H. FUCHS, M. D., *Instructor in Oto-Laryngology.*

TRACY T. GATELY, A. B., M. D., *Instructor in Radiology.*

JULIUS E. ISAACSON, M. D., *Instructor in Medicine.*

WILLIAM M. JOHNSON, M. D., *Instructor in Oto-Laryngology and Rhinology.*

THEODORE A. JUNG, M. D., *Instructor in Microscopy.*

LUCIEN A. LEDOUX, M. D., *Instructor in Gynecology.*

JOHN W. LINDNER, M. D., *Instructor in Surgery.*

JOSEPH C. MENENDEZ, M. D., *Instructor in Surgery.*

J. F. POINTS, M. D., *Instructor in Surgery.*

WILLIAM A. REED, M. D., *Instructor in Urology.*

HENRY T. SIMON, M. D., *Instructor in Orthopedics.*

MERRICK W. SWORDS, M. D., *Instructor in Medicine.*

BEN B. MATTHEWS, D. D. S., *Instructor in Oral and Dental Surgery.*

CHAS. H. ANSLEY, M. D., *Clinical Assistant in Ophthalmology.*

FRANK T. BEATROUS, M. D., *Clinical Assistant in Surgery.*

THOMPSON M. BERRY, M. D., *Clinical Assistant in Gynecology.*

- I. J. BOULET, M. D., *Clinical Assistant in Pediatrics.*
M. EARL BROWN, M. D., *Clinical Assistant in Ophthalmology.*
THOMAS R. BURT, M. D., *Clinical Assistant in Pediatrics.*
LOUIS CABOCHE, M. D., *Clinical Assistant in Surgery.*
LOUIS CANEPA, M. D., *Clinical Assistant in Pediatrics.*
FRANK CHETTA, M. D., *Clinical Assistant in Surgery.*
JOHN S. DUNN, M. D., *Clinical Assistant in Ophthalmology.*
JULES DUPUY, M. D., *Clinical Assistant in Ophthalmology.*
RICHARD A. HALE, M. D., *Clinical Assistant in Surgery.*
GEO. J. HAUER, M. D., *Clinical Assistant in Gynecology.*
F. L. JAUBERT, M. D., *Clinical Assistant in Surgery.*
T. J. KAY, M. D., *Clinical Assistant in Ophthalmology.*
ALFRED A. KELLER, M. D., *Clinical Assistant in Oto-Laryngology
and Rhinology.*
THEODORE F. KIRN, M. D., *Clinical Assistant in Gynecology.*
MARCY J. LYONS, M. D., *Clinical Assistant in Gynecology.*
SARAH T. MAYO, M. D., *Clinical Assistant in Gynecology.*
R. J. MAINEGRA, JR., M. D., *Clinical Assistant in Surgery.*
ANTHONY M. MENENDEZ, M. D., *Clinical Assistant in Medicine.*
JOHN M. MOSELY, M. D., *Clinical Assistant in Ophthalmology.*
DANIEL J. MURPHY, M. D., *Clinical Assistant in Surgery.*
ADOLPH NOHA, M. D., *Clinical Assistant in Medicine.*
RAMON A. ORIOL, M. D., *Clinical Assistant in Dermatology.*
EUCLID J. RICHARD, M. D., *Clinical Assistant in Surgery.*
W. P. D. TILLY, M. D., *Clinical Assistant in Surgery.*
WM. G. TROESCHER, M. D., *Clinical Assistant in Surgery.*
HENRY L. TILLY, D. D. S., *Clinical Assistant in Oral and Dental
Surgery.*
H. RANDOLPH UNSWORTH, M. D., *Clinical Assistant in Gynecology.*
MONROE WOLFF, M. D., *Clinical Assistant in Urology.*
F. J. GENRE, D. D. S., *Clinical Assistant in Oral and Dental
Surgery.*

ANNOUNCEMENT.

1922-1923.

The School laboratories and lecture rooms are located partly in the laboratory buildings on the University Campus, and partly in the downtown building or school proper, which is situated at the corner of Tulane Avenue and Villere Street, directly opposite the front entrance of the Charity Hospital. As most of the work is done in the Charity Hospital and the School Building, a student loses little time going from one to the other.

This latter building is provided with a large assembly hall and a number of lecture rooms, and is thoroughly equipped with laboratories for pathological, bacteriological and cadaveric work.

The work of the School continues throughout the year, and students may enter at any time. The regular schedules are somewhat modified during the months of June, July, August and September.

The size of the faculty makes it possible to give individual instruction in every branch. Students are encouraged to get "close up," to ask questions, and, wherever possible, to actually assist in the examination and treatment of the patient. In operative work, in particular, it is a great advantage to be close enough to the field of operation to observe every step of the surgical procedure and to note every detail of technique. Students are requested to follow cases to the wards and to note post-operative treatment and end-results. It is only by such sustained interest that really valuable instruction along surgical lines can be secured. Afternoons will be devoted to didactic lectures and to work in the wards in the nature of a review of what has been done in the operating room and what has to be done on the day or days following. Students are expected to be familiar with record of cases from every department.

The School offers to its matriculants an abundance of clinical material, unsurpassed both in quality and quantity by any school of medicine in the United States. To the man sincerely seeking instruction, it offers opportunities for close study of clinical material second to none.

Members of the faculty hold important positions on the staff of the New Orleans Charity Hospital, the largest hospital in the South, and one of the largest in the country, with, 1,200 beds and over 15,000 indoor patients yearly; on the staff of the Touro Infirmary, the Hotel Dieu, the Illinois Central Hospital and the Presbyterian Hospital, institutions which combine private and charitable work and offer exceptional opportunities in the way of clinical material; on the staff of the New Orleans Dispensary for Women and Children, where diseases peculiar to women are seen in great numbers; and on the staff of the French Hospital and Italian Clinic and St. Rita Infirmary, smaller institutions, which furnish their quota of valuable material. St. Joseph's Maternity will be utilized by the Department of Obstetrics as an additional source for furnishing of instructive cases in this branch. It is the policy of the faculty to utilize the material offered by these institutions to the best advantage of the student, due regard being given to the rights and interest of the patient.

General Course.—The General Course has, for convenience of those specially interested in the medical or surgical branches respectively, been divided along these lines and a medical and a surgical schedule arranged accordingly. These schedules keep the student occupied all morning and the greater portion of each afternoon.

Special Courses.—For matriculants who are desirous of special instruction in any branch or combination of branches, Special Courses are offered, the details of which are arranged by the Professor in charge of each department. Many of these courses are outlined in this catalogue and information concerning them may be found under the head of the various departments. For information as to other special courses and as to cost, etc., application should be made to the Secretary.

Operative Courses on the Cadaver.—Courses in Cadaveric Surgery, including general surgery, abdominal surgery, genito-urinary surgery, the eye, and the ear, nose and throat, will be given when classes are formed at the request of a sufficient number of students. In these courses, students will be required to perform operations under guidance of the instructor. (See Page 188).

Laboratory Courses.—To students interested in those subjects, the Department of Pathology offers, in addition to the regular course, special instruction in Bacteriology, Clinical Microscopy and Clinical and Blood Chemistry, including the latest established methods in laboratory work.

Certificates of Attendance.—Certificates of attendance will be given to those who have attended either the General Course or any Special Course or Courses for a period of four weeks or more. These certificates will be awarded at the discretion of the Board of Directors to such matriculants as, in the opinion of the Board, have done sufficient work to entitle them to this recognition.

Requirements for Admission.—Matriculants must have a legal right to practice medicine in the State or Country from which they come. Women physicians are admitted on equal basis with men.

Clinical Assistantships and Hospital Internships.—Vacancies occur from time to time in clinical assistantships on the staff of members of the Faculty and of other members of the visiting staffs of the various hospitals in the city. These vacancies, as well as internships in these hospitals, are open to such students of this School as possess the necessary qualification to fill them.

Fees.

The fees for the General Courses are as follows:

Four weeks	\$ 90.00
Six weeks	100.00
Three months	125.00
Six months	150.00

Information as to the fees for *Special Courses* and for any course or combination of courses may be secured by application to the Secretary of the School.

Regular Session begins October 1st.

Advice.

Upon arrival at New Orleans take any car going from the railroad station to Canal Street, thence taking a Tulane Belt car, which passes the School.

FOR INFORMATION, ETC., ADDRESS

JOSEPH A. DANIA, M. D., Secretary

1533 Tulane Avenue,

NEW ORLEANS, LA.

SUMMARY OF COURSES.

Surgery.

Professors.

JAS. M. BATCHELOR, M. D.

JOS. A. DANNA, M. D.

C. GRENESE COLE, M. D.

MAURICE J. GELPI, M. D.

Adjunct Professors.

JAMES A. HENDERSON, M. D.

J. M. HOUNTHA, M. D.

SOLON G. WILSON, M. D.

Instructors.

J. W. LINDNER, M. D.

J. C. MENENDEZ, M. D.

J. T. NIX, M. D.

Clinical Assistants.

F. T. BEATROUS, M. D.

D. J. MURPHY, M. D.

LOUIS CABOCHE, M. D.

E. J. RICHARD, M. D.

FRANK CHETTA, M. D.

W. P. TILLY, M. D.

R. A. HALE, M. D.

W. G. TROESCHER, M. D.

The Course in Surgery is of such a nature as to best serve the needs of the general practitioner who is constantly being called upon for surgical advice and treatment, but the abundance of material and the large staff of instructors make the course equally valuable to those who desire to train themselves to do active surgical work.

Special attention is given to the diagnosis and treatment of fractures, both in the wards and out-clinics of the service at the Charity Hospital. In the out-clinics, thorough training is given in the care of minor surgical cases, and the student will himself be permitted to work in this department as a part of the course.

Operations in General Surgery will be performed daily in the operating rooms of the Charity, Presbyterian and Illinois Central Hospitals and at the Hotel Dieu. Emergency operations are constantly occurring at these hospitals to which students may be summoned by previous arrangement.

The accident and emergency service at the Charity Hospital, which is just across the street from the school, is at all hours available to students. Eleven thousand, seven hundred and twelve accident cases, including every variety and degree of injury were treated in this service last year.

Bedside instruction will be given in the wards of the Charity by Professors Danna, Batchelor, Cole, Gelpi, and staff. Didactic lectures will cover Principles of Surgery, Operative Technic, Surgical Pathology, and such other subjects as are not covered in the Clinical work.

The course in Surgical Diseases of Children is in charge of Professor Wilson, who will operate once a week, and will use the ample material in the wards and in the out-clinics of the Charity for clinical teaching.

Special Course.—Those desiring more particular instruction in General Surgery and its branches may make arrangements for a special course by application to the Secretary. Abundant opportunity to assist in surgical work can be secured by those specially interested in surgical practice, provided they have had adequate preliminary training, either in the School or elsewhere.

Oral and Dental Surgery.

Professor.

CHAS. P. KELLEHER, D. D. S.

Instructor.

BEN. B. MATTHEWS, D. D. S.

Clinical Assistant.

H. L. TILLY, D. D. S.

The Course of Oral Surgery is open to matriculants taking the General Course or the Course in General Surgery. Owing to the intimate relation existing between oral infection and systemic diseases, this course is recommended to the general practitioner as well as to the surgeon. Clinics are held twice weekly, and oppor-

tunity is offered to study the various diseases and deformities of the mouth and jaws.

The course includes the most modern methods of handling fractures of the Maxillæ and Mandible, interpretation of facial and dental radiographs, the study of peripheral causes of facial neuralgia and other disturbances of the teeth and jaws, and the differential study of cases of purely dental origin and those of general pathologic significance, illustrated by lectures and lantern slides. The importance of normal occlusion and the development of the arches will also be demonstrated by illustrated lectures and clinical cases. Stress will be laid upon the importance of Mouth Hygiene, especially during illness.

Conductive Anesthesia, which renders short as well as prolonged operations about the mouth painless, is an important part of the work offered, and prosthetic post-operative handling of cases of exsection and other head-operations will receive particular attention.

Orthopedic Surgery.

Professor.

J. T. O'FERRALL, M. D.

Instructor.

H. THEODORE SIMON, M. D.

Instruction in this course will be both Clinical and Operative. The clinical material is abundant and will be found to include practically all Orthopedic conditions.

The clinics are held on Monday from 9 to 11 at New Orleans Dispensary for Women and Children by Prof. O'Ferrall and Dr. Simon, on Tuesday and Saturday from 8:30 to 11 at Touro Infirmary by Prof. O'Ferrall and on Wednesday and Saturday from 9 to 11 at Charity Hospital by Dr. Simon.

The operative work comprises application of Plaster Casts of all descriptions and the various types of operation on bones, tendons,

and joints, as material presents itself. Operative days are Monday at New Orleans Dispensary for Women and Children; Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday at Charity Hospital, and Wednesday and Friday at Touro Infirmary. Operative treatment of fractures is taught, including Fractures of the Hip and the use of the Hawley Fracture Table.

Physio-Therapy and Orthopedic Massage will be taught by a graduate of the Boston School of Physical Education to physicians or nurses and others who may wish to avail themselves of this valuable aid in the treatment of joint and muscle disorders. In both the clinics and wards of the three mentioned institutions the matriculants will have ample opportunity to see in use all modern forms of orthopedic apparatus, splints, braces, corsets, shoe appliances and artificial limbs.

Radiology and Radium Therapy.

Professor.

LUCIEN A. FORTIER, M. Ph. M. D.

Instructor.

TRACY T. GATELY, A. B., M. D.

This Department utilizes the ample, well equipped X-ray laboratory of the Hotel Dieu, which is under the personal direction of Professor Fortier and Dr. Gately, as well as their private laboratory in the Whitney-Central Building. Professor Fortier and Dr. Gately serve also as Consulting Radiologists at the Charity Hospital.

All these facilities are at the disposal of students who are permitted to witness, and later assist, in all the procedures connected with the proper functioning of a large modern X-ray laboratory. This includes interpretation of films and fluoroscopic findings, lantern slide lectures and demonstrations, instruction in X-ray technique and dark room work.

The student also has opportunity of observing a large volume of X-ray and radium therapy.

Urology.

Professors.

A. NELKEN, M. D.

H. W. E. WALTHER, M. D.

Instructor.

W. A. REED, M. D.

Clinical Assistant.

MONROE WOLFF, M. D.

Attention will be given to the diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the urinary system, including gonorrhea and its sequelæ, and to the treatment of syphilis by the administration of Salvarsan and Neo-Salvarsan, and the various methods of administration of Mercury. Students are encouraged to attend and assist in the daily clinics at Touro and Charity. In the wards of the Charity, which are part of this service, students are invited to follow up operative cases, and to be present at such cystoscopic, urethroscopic and proctoscopic examinations as may present themselves.

Special Course: Cystoscopy and Urethroscopy—A special six weeks' course in cystoscopy and urethroscopy is offered for those particularly interested in this branch of urological work. The course embraces the manipulation of these diagnostic instruments; the recognizing of normal and pathological conditions in urethra and bladder; catheterization of the ureters; lavage of the renal pelvis; chromo-urethroscopy with indigocarmine; phenolsulphone-phthalein test of secretion of each kidney separately (including colorimetric readings); roentgenologic examination of kidneys (including diagnosis of renal, ureteral and vesical calculi; pyelography); demonstration of endourethral and endovesical manipulation of instruments; application of Radium in selected cases; and the cystoscopic use of high frequency spark cauterization. Matriculants taking this course must be able to cystoscope patients and satisfactorily do ureteral catheterization before its completion.

Gynecology.

Professors.

C. P. HOLDERITH, M. D. HIRAM W. KOSTMAYER, M. D.
E. H. WALET, M. D.

Adjunct Professor.

C. P. BROWN, M. D.

Instructors.

T. T. BATSON, M. D. L. A. LEDOUX, M. D.
J. BARNETT, M. D. P. T. TALBOT, M. D.
G. A. CRONAN, M. D.

Clinical Assistants.

GEO. J. HAUER, M. D. H. R. UNSWORTH, M. D.
THEO. H. KIRN, M. D. M. J. LYONS, M. D.
SARAH T. MAYO, M. D. T. M. BERRY, M. D.

The Course in Gynecology consists in the preparation of patients for examination, diagnosis and medical and surgical treatment. Operative clinics are held daily, either at Charity Hospital or Hotel Dieu, where matriculants have an opportunity of witnessing at close range gynecological operations of all kinds. In the outdoor clinics at Charity Hospital and the Dispensary for Women and Children, abundant opportunity will be given matriculants to examine patients under the direction of the instructor, and to become familiar with accepted methods of diagnosis and treatment.

Special Courses, limited to those who have had some surgical experience, or who have taken one course in Operative Gynecology on the Cadaver, will be offered under the supervision of the Chiefs of the Gynecological Department.

A course in Medical Gynecology is given covering the non-operative procedures used in the treatment of gynecological cases, including the technique of such procedures as can be carried out in the physicians private office, and is intended to qualify the family physician to properly care for gynecological cases not requiring operation and to give the necessary pre-operative and post-operative treatment to those undergoing operation.

Obstetrics.

Professor.

H. W. KOSTMAYER, M. D.

Clinical Professor.

P. J. CARTER, M. D.

Instructors.

L. A. LEDOUX, M. D.

H. RANDOLPH UNSWORTH, M. D.

Unusual opportunities are offered in the course of Obstetrics because of the large amount of clinical material available for teaching purposes.

The Course will consist of:

(a) Instruction in the examination of women who are expecting confinement (pelvimetry, palpation, auscultation, etc.)

(b) Manikin work: Demonstration upon the manikin of all the more common obstetric operations.

(c) Post-partum instruction: Every day, rounds will be made by the visiting surgeons of the Obstetrical Division through the wards of the Charity, during which systematic talks on the clinical aspects of cases will be given.

(d) Students will be notified of normal deliveries occurring in the Charity and in other institutions connected with the service. Those desiring to do so may personally conduct normal cases under the supervision of the instructor.

The Special Course is intended to serve the needs of those desirous of advanced and detailed instruction in every phase of Obstetrical work. This course will consist of attendance at all confinements in the service at Charity Hospital and at all abnormal cases occurring in outdoor patients delivered in their homes.

Each matriculant in the Special Course will be expected to take charge of at least two cases of confinement under supervision. Instruction in the examination of women expecting confinement will be given at the Charity Hospital, and St. Joseph's Maternity. This work includes palpation, auscultation, pelvimetry and vaginal touch. Opportunity will be given to examine many women at

different periods of pregnancy. The treatment of mothers and infants will be thoroughly taken up. Demonstrations upon the manikin of all the more common obstetric operations will be shown. Such didactic instruction as may be required to complete the course will be given by one of the instructors in this department.

Operative Obstetrics in this course will embrace the following:

1. General preparation and indications.
2. Operations increasing pelvic diameters.
3. Versions.
4. Forceps.
5. Caesarean Section.
6. Rupture of uterus, postpartum hemorrhage, and intra-partal lacerations.
7. Multiple Childbirth.
8. Abnormal presentations.
9. Eclampsia and toxemias.
10. Malformations and abnormalities of the child.
11. Contracted pelvis and treatment for such.

Medicine.

Professor.

B. A. LEDBETTER, M. D.

ABRAHAM L. LEVIN, M. D.

Clinical Professor.

J. GEORGE DEMPSEY, M. D.

Instructors.

C. J. GREMILION, M. D.

J. E. ISAACSON, M. D.

M. W. SWORDS, M. D.

Clinical Assistants.

A. NOHA, M. D.

A. M. MENENDEZ, M. D.

Instruction in this branch will be entirely practical. Matriculants will be encouraged to go through the wards of the hospital with the instructors, to make personal examinations of cases, and to keep in touch with latest methods of clinical and laboratory diagnosis and treatment.

Matriculants will be invited to witness post-mortem examinations held in this service. In the out-clinic department, they will have opportunities to examine and note the treatment of a large number of patients, including many suffering from diseases peculiar to the South. Emphasis will be laid on physical diagnosis of diseases of the chest and abdomen.

Special Courses will be given in Physical Diagnosis.

The course in Gastro-Intestinal Diseases is under the direction of Prof. Levin. All modern methods of diagnosis in this important branch will be minutely considered. Detailed instruction is given in the analysis and interpretation of test meals, the technique of gastric lavage, the use of the Esophagoscope, and of the X-ray in diagnosis, and trans-duodenal lavage.

Special attention will be given to the dietetic treatment of gastric and intestinal diseases, duodenal biliary drainage and transduodenal lavage in selected cases.

Neurology and Psychiatry.

Professor.

WALTER J. OTIS, M. D.

Adjunct Professor.

E. McC CONNELLY, M. D.

The teaching in this branch will embrace lectures, clinics, and observations at the bedside, with conferences and discussions from time to time.

Clinical lectures will be devoted to the etiology, symptomatology, pathology, diagnosis, and treatment of the various nervous and mental disorders. Subjects will be presented illustrating each case, and their reactions explained. By this method the aim is to make the subjects attractive, and particularly interesting to the student. Special attention will be given to explaining the Psycho-neuroses as met with in everyday life. Also the significance of the tremendous importance of disorders of the Endocrines in connection with the disordered functions of the Nervous System.

The course in Mental Disorders will include the Psychoses, Borderline and Psychopathic States and Mental Defectives. The

clinical material at the disposal of the school through its affiliation with the Charity Hospital, Women's Dispensary, and other sources assures the Student exceptional advantages. The Department will give in addition to the lectures in the regular course, a special course in Psychiatry, consisting of twenty-four lectures on the following subjects:

Methods of Examination and General Synopsis.

Manic-Depressive Psychosis.

Dementia-Praecox.

Paranoid Conditions.

General Paresis.

Cerebral Syphilis.

Involutional Conditions.

Toxic Conditions.

Senile Psychosis.

Arterio-Sclerosis Psychosis.

Episodic and Borderline States.

Constitutional Psychopathic States.

Mental Defectives.

Mental Hygiene.

Treatment.

Medico-Legal Aspects.

A special course along the lines of Neurology will be arranged to suit the student.

The above lectures will be supplemented by clinics on the various disorders.

Dermatology.

Professor.

J. NUMA ROUSSEL, M. D.

Clinical Assistant.

R. A. ORIOL, M. D.

Clinical lectures on Dermatology will be given at Touro Infirmary by Professor Roussel. Matriculants especially interested in skin work are invited to follow the instructor daily in the out-clinics of

Touro Infirmary. Great abundance of material is available, and stress will be laid upon the diagnosis and treatment of the more common skin affections such as are frequent in the routine of the general practitioner. The diagnosis and treatment of the skin manifestations of Syphilis will be given special attention.

Special Courses can be arranged for those desiring more particular and advanced instruction.

Pediatrics.

Professors.

CHAS. A. BOREY, M. D.

J. SIGNORELLI, M. D.

Clinical Assistants.

T. R. BURT, M. D.

L. CANEPA, M. D.

This department utilizes for study an unusual abundance of material offered in the Out-Patient and Indoor Services of the Charity Hospital, and in the Out-Patient Service of the Presbyterian Hospital which attract not only the ordinary types of diseases manifested in early life, but also the rarer and more complex forms sent in for diagnosis and treatment.

In addition to the work in the general course, two special courses are offered: (1) A Course for practitioners who being constantly called upon to treat children wish to improve their general knowledge of Pediatrics and study recent advances in the subject; and (2) a Special Course for those who wish more detailed instruction with a view of becoming competent self-reliant Pediatricists.

PRACTITIONERS' COURSE.

Duration of Course and Plan of Work: Matriculants will be admitted at any period and continue the course for six weeks.

The work is especially clinical. Clinics are held daily at the Charity Hospital and on Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday at the Presbyterian Hospital; and Ward rounds daily at the Charity Hospital.

The etiology, pathology, diagnosis and treatment of diseases peculiar to, or distinctive in infancy and childhood are contrasted to the adult types and special emphasis is placed upon their

management. The different methods of treatment of infantile diseases are shown in suitable cases, with explanation and demonstration of technique and apparatus, e. g. lavage, gavage, enteroclysis, thoracentesis, lumbar puncture, hypodermoclysis, etc. The varieties of congenital defects and constitutional disorders are shown from time to time.

The theory and practice of infant feeding is stressed upon and the modification of milk illustrated in detail.

SPECIAL COURSE.

In addition to the work above described a systematic course of lectures designed to cover the more important subjects in Pediatrics is given.

Matriculants are assigned cases and under the guidance of the instructor make the examination and outline the plan of treatment.

Matriculants will be invited to witness post-mortem examinations held in the Service.

Students may begin at any period but are urged to come at the beginning of a lecture course. These begin the first Monday in October and rotate every six weeks, which is the duration of the course.

The course of lectures is as follows:

1. Physiology of the New Born.
2. Breast Feeding.
3. Artificial Feeding.
4. Home Modification of Milk.
5. Indigestion in Infancy.
6. Infantile Diarrhea.
7. Auto-intoxication.
8. Premature Infants and Congenital Malformations.
9. Diseases of the Newly Born. (a)
10. Diseases of the Newly Born. (b)
11. Bronchitis and Broncho-Pneumonia.
12. Pneumonia and Empyema.
13. Diseases of the Kidneys.
14. Pyelitis and Enuresis.
15. Infectious Diseases.
16. Meningitis.

17. Diphtheria.
18. Exanthemata. (a)
19. Exanthemata. (b)
20. Metabolic Diseases.
21. Tuberculosis in Infancy and Childhood.
22. Congenital Syphilis.
23. Diseases of the Heart.
24. Diseases of the Blood.

Pathology, Bacteriology, Clinical Microscopy, Clinical and Blood Chemistry.

Professors.

OLIVIER L. POTHIER, M. D.

JOS. J. WYMER, M. D.

Clinical Professor.

GEO. H. HAUSER, M. D.

Instructor in Microscopy.

T. A. JUNG, M. D.

The course in these branches comprises attendance at Autopsies, and examination of Urine, Gastric Contents, Feces, Sputum, Cerebro-Spinal Fluid, and of other pathological material of interest. The subject of bacteriology will be taken up with especial reference to the needs of the general practitioner. The staining and identification of pathogenic organisms and the microscopical examination of blood will likewise be included in the course.

For those especially interested in the subject, a number of special courses have been arranged.

The Course in Surgical Pathology will cover the study of gross specimens obtained from operative cases, and include their microscopical examination. The relationship between certain physical conditions and surgical diseases will be demonstrated.

The Course in Serological Diagnosis will take up the Wassermann reaction for Syphilis and its modifications, the Complement Fixation test in Gonorrhea, and such other work as may logically be included under this title.

The Course in Neuro-pathology will include the examination of the various pathological conditions of the nervous system.

The Course in Bacteriology will include instruction in use of apparatus, cultivation and isolation of bacteria, microscopical technic, blood cultures, bacteriological examination of water and milk, the manufacture of autogenous vaccines, etc.

The Course in Blood Chemistry will include the determination of the alkali reserve of blood plasma, alveolar carbon dioxid tension, urea estimation, and sugar estimation.

DEPARTMENT OF THE EYE, EAR, NOSE AND THROAT.

Being especially well provided with an abundance of the best clinical and cadaveric material and a large number of the ablest workers in these specialties, the School is able to offer courses in these branches of the most complete and high order, satisfying all the needs of those desiring to acquire a specialty, while ample provision is made for those who desire to attain minor degrees of proficiency. Owing to the large faculty it is possible to give every man whatever kind of course he selects.

Ophthalmology.

Professors.

THEODORE J. DIMITRY, M. D.

A. L. WHITMIRE, M. D.

Clinical Assistants.

C. H. ANSLEY, M. D.

JULES DUPUY, M. D.

J. S. DUNN, M. D.

J. M. MOSELY, M. D.

T. J. KAY, M. D.

The course in Ophthalmology consists of clinics from 9 a. m. to 11 a. m. The greater part of this time will be used in the study of diagnosis and treatment of cases. The student has the choice of large daily morning and afternoon clinics at the Charity Hospital, Presbyterian Hospital and Women's Dispensary. On days indicated in the schedule, operations on the eye are performed, and the student will see demonstrated all important operative procedures.

Refraction, the fitting of glasses, and the adjusting of frames, will be given special consideration. Patients will be assigned to each student under the direction of one of the instructors.

Lectures on Anatomy, on Physiology, and on Optics will be given in the afternoon hours. The use of various instruments used in Ophthalmology will be demonstrated.

A Course of Lectures on Ophthalmology in General Medicine, with visits to the wards, will be given throughout the term. This

is an advantage offered only in large hospitals where the Ophthalmologist is constantly in consultation with other members of the staff. Stress will be laid upon the condition of the fundus in general diseases.

Special courses for matriculants desiring more particular or advanced work will be offered by the Staff of this Department.

Otology, Laryngology and Rhinology.

Professors.

HOMER DUPUY, M. D.

JOS. A. ESTOPINAL, M. D.

WM. T. PATTON, M. D.

Clinical Professors.

M. P. BOEBINGER, M. D.

A. I. WEIL, M. D.

Adjunct Professor.

LEAVIN DePOORTER, M. D.

Instructors.

V. H. FUCHS, M. D.

W. M. JOHNSON, M. D.

Clinical Assistant.

A. A. KELLER, M. D.

Instruction in Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat is didactic, clinical and operative. The student is permitted to carry out complete and systematic examinations on individual cases, and discuss differential diagnosis and treatment. He is also allowed to carry out simple therapeutic and operative procedures, and to assist in the more complicated clinical manipulations. As he becomes more proficient, he is assigned a wider field of clinical work under the supervision of the instructor.

Clinics are held at Charity Hospital daily by Professors Dupuy, Estopinal, Patton and staff. At Touro Infirmary Professor Weil will hold a clinic every Monday, Wednesday and Friday, from 8:30-11, and operate on Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday at 8:30 a. m.

A short didactic talk precedes the clinics each day, taking

up the diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat, and these conditions are demonstrated in patients attending the clinics.

The entire field of work is thus covered in a thoroughly practical manner. The work in the clinics includes Tracheoscopy, Bronchoscopy, Esophagoscopy, and Suspension Laryngoscopy in appropriate cases. Intubation is demonstrated in cases where indicated.

Matriculants witness operations by members of the staff at Charity Hospital, Touro Infirmary, Hotel Dieu, Presbyterian and other hospitals. The operative steps are explained in detail, and the theoretical as well as the practical side of the operation made clear. As proficiency is acquired, opportunities will be given to assist in many operations.

CADAVERIC COURSES.

1. *The Eye.*

Professor Whitmire will take up the Operative Surgery of the Eye. Human eyes will be used to demonstrate the intraocular operations. An abundance of material makes this possible. The student may acquire the technique of all operations in Ophthalmology, especially on the extrinsic muscles. This course will offer an unusual opportunity for those desirous of specializing in Ophthalmology.

2. *Ear, Nose and Throat.*

Professor Boebinger will conduct this course. Operations included in this course are: Operations upon the nasal sinuses, upon the larynx, upon the trachea, the mastoid, etc.

Each of these operations is demonstrated by one of the Professors or a member of his staff, and, in turn, performed by the student. Proficiency in intubation upon the cadaver may be acquired before this important procedure is tried on the living subject.

3. *Gynecology and Abdominal Surgery.*

This course, by Professor Holderith, is instituted to enable matriculants to acquire by dissection a knowledge of the important structures to be considered in all gynecological operations. Each class is limited to four members. The gross anatomy and anatomical relations of all pelvic organs are thoroughly demonstrated. All the important abdominal and pelvic operations in the female will be performed by the student under the guidance of the instructor.

4. *General Surgery.*

This course will be given by Professors Gelpi and Hountha. All the well-known operative procedures will be demonstrated, and students will themselves be required to operate under the guidance of the instructor. Classes will be limited to four matriculants.

5. *Genito-Urinary Surgery.*

This course will be given by Professor Walther and will cover the usual operative procedures on the Genito-Urinary organs.

6. *Special Courses.*

By special arrangement with the Secretary.

LIST OF STUDENTS. C

Ac. stands for Academic; Ar. for Architecture; S. Eng. for Civil Engineering; D. for Dentistry; L. for Law; Ph. for Pharmacy; P. G. M. for Post-Graduate Medicine; P. M. for Pre-Medical; Sp. for Special; Fr. for Freshman; Soph. for Sophomore; Jr. for Junior; Sr. for Senior.

ACOSTA, CHAS. J., Jr.	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
ADAMS, LIONEL	L., Jr.	Louisiana
AGREGAARD, HERMAN JOS.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
ALLEN, BALDWIN JAS.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
ANGLIN, MARVIN H.	C. Eng.	Louisiana
ARCENEAX, HENRY	P. M.	Louisiana
ARMAND, E. J.	D., Fr.	Louisiana
ARMSTRONG, ANDREW BYRON	L., Fr.	Ohio
ATKINSON, DR. N. W.	P. G. M.	Texas
AUSTIN, MORRIS	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
AUTHEMENT, ENOCH J.	P. M.	Louisiana
BANKS, ANDREW ADOLPH	L., Fr.	Louisiana
BANNON, LAWRENCE J.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
BARKER, J.	Ac., Soph.	Louisiana
BARNEBEE, DR. J. H.	P. G. M.	Mississippi
BARNES, DR. E. M.	P. G. M.	Alabama
BARNETT, STUART ROLAND	L., Sr.	Louisiana
BARRETT, O'NEIL	L., Fr.	Louisiana
BARRIOS, MISS IRENE J.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
BARRY, MISS RUTH U.	D., Jr.	Louisiana
BATES, MISS ELISKA DELL	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
BAYLE, DUFOUR	L., Fr.	Louisiana
BECK, CHARLES DOUGHTY	L., Fr.	Louisiana
BELL, ROBERT E.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
BELOU, S.	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
BERGERON, RENE	L., Fr.	Louisiana
BERNARD, F. J.	D., Soph.	Louisiana
BILLIERO, MRS. FRANCES L.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
BISHOP, A. M., Jr.	P. M.	Louisiana
BLAIZE, S. CLARENCE	C. Eng.	Louisiana
BLANCHARD, M. A.	D., Sr.	Louisiana
BLOUIN, EARL	L., Fr.	Louisiana
BOATNER, FRANK H.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
BODET, LAWRENCE S.	L., Sr.	New Jersey
BODFISH, JOSEPH L. B.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
BORNE, BENJAMIN WALTER	L., Fr.	Louisiana
BOSIO, OLIVER J.	Ph., Sr.	Louisiana
BOSSETTA, GASPAR R.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
BOSSETTA, JOSEPH V.	L., Fr.	Louisiana

BOUDREAUX, S.	Ac., Jr.	Louisiana
BOURDETTE, JOSEPH LOUIS	L., Sr.	Louisiana
BOYLE, CHARLES	L., Sr.	Louisiana
BRADDOCK, H. J.	D., Jr.	Louisiana
BRAVO, A. G.	D., Sr.	Cuba
BRENER, SOLOMON	L., Fr.	Louisiana
BRINKHAUS, J. L.	D., Jr.	Louisiana
BROOKS, GEORGE McKINLEY	L., Jr.	Louisiana
BROOKS, JAMES	L., Sr.	Louisiana
BROOKS, DR. W. N.	P. G. M.	Texas
BROUILLETTE, W. J.	D., Sr.	Louisiana
BROUSSARD, OLIVER, Jr.	Ph., Sr.	Louisiana
BROWN, GEORGE G.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
BROWN, DR. HARY H.	P. G. M.	Texas
BROWN, J. J.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
BURKE, J. S.	C. Eng., Soph.	Louisiana
BURKE, M.	Ac., Jr.	Louisiana
BURKE, MARY ANN	Ph., Sr.	Louisiana
BUSH, HENRY A. BALKEN	L., Fr.	Missouri
BUTLER, OLIVIA	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
BYRNS, MYLES	L., P. G.	Louisiana
CABARGA, JOSE	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
CAHILL, THOS.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
CAILLOUET, LUKE M.	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
CAIN, ALBERT SIDNEY, Jr.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
CAMBRE, ALLEN BYRD	L., Fr.	Louisiana
CANTRELL, WILLIAM	L., Fr.	Georgia
CANTRELLE, ALBERT JOSEPH	L., Fr.	Louisiana
CAPDAU, VIRGINIE	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
CARMOUCHE, EMILE A.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
CARROLL, MARIE CLAIRE	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
CARTER, DR. A. C.	P. G. M.	Florida
CARTER, L. F.	D., Soph.	Louisiana
CASHIO, JOHN L.	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
CASTLEBERRY, DR. F. L.	P. G. M.	Arkansas
CERVERA, R.	D., Fr.	Mexico
CHASEZ, PAUL E.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
CHAUVIN, IRVING	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
CHOPIN, LAMY	Ac., Sr.	Louisiana
CHRISTENBERRY, HERBERT W.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
CIACCIO, CHARLES JOSEPH	L., Fr.	Louisiana
CLAVERIE, L.	Ac., Fr.	Louisiana
CLEMENT, F.	Ac., Jr.	Louisiana
CLEMENT, RANDOLPH H.	L., Fr.	South Carolina
CLEVERDON, DR. L. A.	P. G. M.	Oklahoma
CLOUTIER, P. E.	Ac., Soph.	Louisiana

COBB, ALFRED MONTGOMERY	Ph., Sr.	Louisiana
COINTMENT, J. D.	D., Fr.	Louisiana
COLEMAN, ROBERT	L., Fr.	Louisiana
COLEMAN, WARREN OSWIN	L., Jr.	Louisiana
COMISH, WARREN W.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
CONNORS, MAURICE	L., Sr.	Louisiana
CONTRERAS, F.	D., Soph.	Mexico City
CONVERY, J. T.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
CORKERN, D. C.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
COULTON, JAMES GILBERT	L., Fr.	Louisiana
COURREGES, ROBERT	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
COUVILLION, A. P.	D., Sr.	Louisiana
COX, ALLAN	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
CRISTINA, SALVADOR THOMAS	L., Fr.	Louisiana
CROSBY, F. L.	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
CROWELL, DR. A. D.	P. G. M.	Massachusetts
CULLIGAN, MICHAEL EMMETT	L., Fr.	Louisiana
DAIGLE, AUBIN JOSEPH	L., Fr.	Louisiana
DALY, MARION S.	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
D'ANGELO, ANTHONY	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
DANOS, DONATION	L., Fr.	Louisiana
D'ANTONIO, GUY JOSEPH	L., Fr.	Mississippi
DASTE, GEO. EULOGE	L., Fr.	Louisiana
d'AUTRY, MRS. GEO. G.	Ph., Sr.	Louisiana
deBARONCELLI, EDMUND F.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
DECELL, H.	Ac., Fr.	Louisiana
de la HOUSSAYE, FRANK J.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
DeLOZIER, DR. BEN. E.	P. G. M.	Tennessee
DEL VALLE, E.	Civ. Eng., Soph.	Louisiana
DEMPSEY, JOSEPH GEORGE	L., Fr.	Louisiana
DENENA, LEONARD, Jr.	P. M.	Louisiana
DENT, DR. R. C.	P. G. M.	Mississippi
dePOMORSKI, MISS WANDA	D., Fr.	Louisiana
DERAMEE, EDMOND LEON	L., Fr.	Louisiana
deROUEN, DR. ROBERT F.	P. G. M.	Colorado
deVERGES, EDWARD JOS.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
DEYNOODT, JOSEPH FRANCIS	L., Fr.	Louisiana
DiBENEDETTO, SALVADOR	C. Eng.	Louisiana
DiBUONO, R.	C. Eng.	Louisiana
DIMITRY, ROBERT	Ac.	Louisiana
DONOVAN, JAMES E.	L., P. G.	Louisiana
DORSA, T.	C. Eng., Fr.	Louisiana
DOWLING, CLARENCE	L., Jr.	Louisiana
DRAUBE, JOHN PHILIP, Jr.	Ph., Sr.	Louisiana
DRESNER, MAYER LEON	L., Jr.	Louisiana
DREW, PATRICK	L., P. G.	Louisiana

DUBUCH, LELIA LOUISE.....	L, Fr.....	Louisiana
DUMAINE, CYRIL F.....	L, Sr.....	Louisiana
DUMAINE, LOUIS L.....	L, Jr.....	Louisiana
DUNCAN, JOSEPH JOHNSON, Jr.....	Ph., Sr.....	Alabama
DUNN, W. J.....	L, Sr.....	Louisiana
DUPUY, MARC.....	L, Jr.....	Louisiana
DUPUY, R. J.....	D, Fr.....	Louisiana
EASTBURN, E. B.....	D, Fr.....	Alabama
EBERLE, GEORGE PHILIP.....	L, Jr.....	Louisiana
EBERLE, JOSEPH.....	L, Fr.....	Louisiana
ECHEZABAL, HAMILTON F.....	L, Jr.....	Louisiana
EMMER, J. W.....	D, Fr.....	Louisiana
ENRIQUEZ, RAMON.....	L, Fr.....	Louisiana
EPPERSON, MRS. GEORGIE.....	Ph., Sr.....	Louisiana
ESKRIDGE, DONALD A.....	L, Fr.....	Louisiana
ESTORGE, G.....	Ac., Sr.....	Louisiana
FABACHER, J.....	Ac., Sr.....	Louisiana
FALLON, EDWARD, Jr.....	L, Fr.....	Louisiana
FALLON, HENRY EDWARD.....	L, Fr.....	Louisiana
FALS, JOHN J.....	L, Fr.....	Louisiana
FAULK, DR. L.....	P. G. M.....	Texas
FAVRET, CLARENCE FRANCIS.....	L, Jr.....	Louisiana
FERNANDEZ, CLARENCE J.....	L, Jr.....	Louisiana
FERRY, MARY ELEANOR.....	L, Fr.....	Louisiana
FISHER, GEORGE THORNDALE.....	L, Jr.....	Louisiana
FISHER, SIMON R.....	Ph., Jr.....	Louisiana
FITZWILLIAMS, JOHN B.....	L, Fr.....	Louisiana
FLYNN, FRANCIS.....	Ac., Fr.....	Louisiana
FOLEY, J.....	D, Soph.....	Louisiana
FONTENOT, FRANK.....	L, Fr.....	Louisiana
FORIO, EDGAR JOSEPH.....	L, Jr.....	Louisiana
FOSTER, JOHN C.....	L, P. G.....	Louisiana
FOURCADE, MAURICE.....	L, Fr.....	Louisiana
FOURNET, D. A.....	D, Jr.....	Louisiana
FOURNET, VALSIN ANTHONY.....	L, Jr.....	Louisiana
FRUGE, J. C.....	L, Sr.....	Louisiana
GARCIA, PRIMITIVO G.....	Ph., Jr.....	Louisiana
GARDNER, LESLEY PAUL.....	L, Fr.....	Louisiana
GAUDET, PAUL A.....	Sp.....	Louisiana
GAUDIN, R.....	C. Eng.....	Louisiana
GESSNER, MRS.....	L, P. G.....	Louisiana
GIBSON, CECIL.....	Ac., Soph.....	Louisiana
GIORDANO, CHARLES.....	Ph., Jr.....	Louisiana
GRACIDA, RAFAEL.....	L, Fr.....	Louisiana
GRANZIN, ALBERT BISMARCK.....	L, Fr.....	Louisiana
GRAVOIS, J. A., Jr.....	P. M.....	Louisiana

GREMILLION, B.	C. Eng., Fr.	Louisiana
GRILLO, GUILLERMO	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
GRIMMER, R. L.	D., Soph.	Louisiana
GROS, VICTOR J.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
GROSS, I. G.	D., Fr.	Louisiana
GUBLER, N.	C. Eng., Fr.	Louisiana
GUIDRY, EDMOND LOUIS	L., Fr.	Louisiana
GUIDRY, L.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
GUIDRY, L. C.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
GUILBEAU, ALFRED MILLER	L., Fr.	Louisiana
HABANS, PAUL BERNARD	L., Jr.	Louisiana
HAGGERTY, EDWARD A.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
HAHN, NICHOLAS, Jr.	P. M.	Louisiana
HANKINS, WM. JOSEPH	L., Fr.	Louisiana
HANSON, C. T.	P. M.	Louisiana
HARGROVE, DR. R. M.	P. G. M.	Texas
HARRELL, HERBERT C.	Ac.	Louisiana
HARRIS, H. B.	D., Soph.	Illinois
HART, FANCIS	Ac., Fr.	Louisiana
HAYDEL, ERNEST	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
HAYDEL, PAUL	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
HEBERT, EDWARD	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
HEIMAN, DAVID	P. M.	Louisiana
HERNANDEZ, E.	C. Eng., Fr.	Louisiana
HERRING, FRANK LEWIS	L., Fr.	Louisiana
HUCKABEE, HENRY G.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
HUGHES, E. F.	C. Eng., Fr.	Louisiana
HUNTER, JOHN WILEY	L., Fr.	Louisiana
HUNTINGTON, TEHODORE W.	L., Fr.	Mississippi
HYMAN, JOHN WIGGINTON	L., Fr.	Louisiana
IRABIEN, A.	D., Soph.	Louisiana
ISOM, D. R.	D., Soph.	Louisiana
JACOBS, E.	D., Fr.	Louisiana
JEFFER, MARX	L., Fr.	Louisiana
JOHNSON, A. O.	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
JOHNSTON, EWART S.	Ph., Sr.	Alabama
JOHNSTONE, ALBERT SID.	L., Fr.	Mississippi
JONES, DR. E. W.	P. G. M.	Texas
JOUANDOT, JOHN BASILE	L., Fr.	Louisiana
JURACOVICH, A. G.	D., Soph.	Louisiana
KAHNKE, HOLGER G.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
KEHOE, CHARLES V.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
KENDALL, DR. D. H.	P. G. M.	Louisiana
KERNAN, BENJAMIN	L., P. G.	Louisiana
KERNE, LEO	P. M.	Louisiana
KLEIN, J. F.	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana

KOORIE, ALBERT B.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
KRAMER, WILBUR PARKERSON	L., Sr.	Louisiana
KRANZ, MARTIN	L., P. G.	Louisiana
KUCHLER, JOSPH ALOYSIUS	L., Fr.	Louisiana
LABBE, HARRY JAMES	L., Jr.	Louisiana
LABRUYERE, BERTRAND	Ac., Fr.	Louisiana
LABURRE, L. A.	D., Sr.	Louisiana
LACOMBE, BENEDICT ALBERT	L., Fr.	Louisiana
LADAGE, HENRY MILTON	L., Jr.	Louisiana
LAGARDE, CHAS. S.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
LANCASTER, JOSEPH B.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
LANCASTER, WILLIAM B., Jr.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
LAUVE, CLARENCE JOS.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
LeBOURGEOIS, J.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
LECHE, RICHARD WEBSTER	L., Fr.	Louisiana
LeCOURT, FRANK	L., P. G.	Louisiana
LEDBETTER, V. D.	D., Soph.	Louisiana
LEDOUX, C.	C. Eng., Fr.	Louisiana
LEGENDRE, ALCEE S.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
LEHAN, EDWARD	Sp.	Louisiana
LEVY, L.	D., Fr.	Louisiana
LEVY, S.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
LEVY, SAMUEL SANFORD	L., Sr.	Louisiana
LISITZKY, EPHRAIM E.	Ac., Sr.	Louisiana
LISTER, DR. R. H.	P. G. M.	Alabama
LOGAN, WM.	L., P. G.	Louisiana
LOMBARD, MARION S.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
LOGTIN, L. G.	D., Jr.	Louisiana
MAHER, RICHARD JOHN	L., Fr.	Louisiana
MAINS, F. M.	D., Sr.	Louisiana
MALONE, HENRY HOLCOMBE	Ph., Sr.	Alabama
MARCUS, W. F.	L., Sr.	Arkansas
MARSHALL, ROBERT	P. M.	Louisiana
MARTIN, EMILE JOSEPH	L., Jr.	Louisiana
MARTIN, DR. J. D.	P. G. M.	Texas
MARTIN, DR. R. D.	P. G. M.	Nebraska
MASCARRA, RAMON V.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
MATEU, J. B.	D., Fr.	Louisiana
MATTHEWS, DR. H. W.	P. G. M.	New York
MATTINGLY, CHAS.	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
MAYO, HARRY M.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
McARTHUR, J. B.	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
McCABE, CHARLES J.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
McCULLA, I.	Ac., Jr.	Louisiana
McCUNE, LEO WM.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
McDERMOTT, EUNICE A.	Ph., Sr.	Louisiana

McEVOY, EMMANUEL THOS.	Ph., Sr.	Alabama
McGOVERN, DANIEL ALLEN	L., Fr.	Louisiana
McGOVERN, JAMES DANIEL	L., Jr.	Louisiana
McGURREN, WM. A.	Sp.	Louisiana
McKENZIE, HENRY	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
McMAHON, J. C.	D., Soph.	Louisiana
McMILLIN, DR. H. C.	P. G. M.	Illinois
McVAY, HERMAN L.	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
MELANCON, JOS. A.	Sp.	Louisiana
MEUNIER, JEROME JOSEPH	L., Jr.	Louisiana
MEUNIER, JOHN A.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
MEYER, T. EMMET	Ph., Sr.	Louisiana
MILLEN, DR. W. P.	P. G. M.	Tennessee
MILLER, A. G.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
MILLER, DR. E. L.	P. G. M.	Arkansas
MILLSPAUGH, GILES W. Jr.	Ph., Sr.	Louisiana
MISTRIC, G. J.	D., Sr.	Louisiana
MITCHELL, GRANDISON G.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
MITCHELL, JEFF. OLNEY	L., Fr.	Louisiana
MITCHELL, SIDNEY A.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
MONIE, JOSEPH FRANCIE	L., Fr.	Louisiana
MOODY, BENTON	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
MOORE, G. F.	Ac., Soph.	Louisiana
MURPHY, SHIRLEY ANNA	L., Fr.	Louisiana
NEWSHAM, EDWARD L.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
NOSACKA, GEO.	L., P. G.	Louisiana
NOVEL, CHAS. J.	Ac., Fr.	Louisiana
NUNEZ, BRUCE	L., Jr.	Louisiana
OATES, DR. J. K.	P. G. M.	Iowa
OCHOA, HUMBERTO	Ph., Sr.	Central America
OGDEN, WILLIAM WOOD	L., Jr.	Louisiana
O'KEEFE, ARTHUR JOS., Jr.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
OLIVIER, VICTOR WILLIAM	L., Fr.	Louisiana
ORTEGO, E. E.	Sp.	Louisiana
OSER, FREDERICK W.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
PALMER, JOHN E.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
PARA, ANDREW W.	P. M.	Louisiana
PEREDES, MIGUEL PAZY	L., Fr.	Louisiana
PARROTT, DR. J. M.	P. G. M.	North Carolina
PASSANANTE, HENRY	L., Fr.	Louisiana
PATE, DR. L. J.	P. G. M.	Texas
PERKINS, LESTER M.	Ph., Sr.	Mississippi
PESQUIE, ALFRED L.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
PETERMAN, I.	Ac., Soph.	Louisiana
PITTMAN, BENJ.	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
POOL, LOCKWOOD H.	Ac., Fr.	Louisiana

PRICE, THOS. B.	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
PRINZ, EDWIN J.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
PUCCIO, ANTONINO, Jr.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
RACIVITCH, HERBERT PAUL	L., Jr.	Louisiana
REED, MRS. SARAH TOWELS	L., Jr.	Louisiana
REGAN, TIMOTHY VINCENT	L., Jr.	Louisiana
REID, DR. J. L.	P. G. M.	Oklahoma
REISCH, M.	Ac.	Louisiana
REYNAUD, R. J.	D., Sr.	Louisiana
RICHARD, A. C.	D., Jr.	Louisiana
RICHARD, J. A.	D., Soph.	Louisiana
RITTER, AUGUST HENRY	L., Fr.	Louisiana
ROBINSON, CHARLES LEWIS	L., Fr.	Louisiana
ROBINSON, E.	Ph., Sr.	Louisiana
ROBINSON, F. M.	Ph., Sr.	Louisiana
RODRIGUE, G.	C. Eng., Fr.	Louisiana
RODRIGUEZ, C.	D., Soph.	Cuba
RODRIGUEZ, HARRIS J.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
ROLLING, L. R.	D., Jr.	Louisiana
ROONEY, M. H.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
ROTH, N.	C. Eng., Fr.	Louisiana
ROULY, ALEXANDER	L., Fr.	Louisiana
ROY, WM. F., Jr.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
RUSSELL, SIDNEY JOHNSTON	L., Fr.	Louisiana
RYAN, ARTHUR JOHN	L., Jr.	Louisiana
RYAN, JOHN LINSEN	L., Fr.	Louisiana
SCHAAF, JACOB	L., Fr.	Louisiana
SCHENK, DR. W. F.	P. G. M.	Indiana
SCHEXNAYDER, F.	C. Eng., Fr.	Louisiana
SCHNECKENBURGER, W. G.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
SCHOENBERGER, G.	Ac., Soph.	Louisiana
SCHOWALTER, EDWARD R.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
SCHWARZENBACH, H. J.	Ac., Fr.	Louisiana
SCOTT, JOHN MEAD	L., Fr.	Louisiana
SHAW, W. A.	Sp.	Louisiana
SHELDON, LESTER	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
SIMMONS, JEWELL S.	Ac., Fr.	Louisiana
SIMMONS, DR. W. L.	P. G. M.	Texas
SKINNER, ROBERT J.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
SMART, GEORGE DEWEY	L., Fr.	Louisiana
SMITH, A. E.	D., Fr.	Louisiana
SONGY, A. A.	Ac., Soph.	Louisiana
SONGY, G. J.	D., Soph.	Louisiana
SPAULDING, F. H.	Ac., Soph.	Louisiana
STAFFORD, JOHN	P. M.	Louisiana
STAMPER, DR. J. R.	P. G. M.	Louisiana

STECKLER, J.	D., Jr.	Louisiana
STEIB, LLOYD JOSEPH	Ph., Sr.	Louisiana
STICH, F. J.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
STOKES, SAMUEL J.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
STRAUCH, C. E.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
STRICKLAND, D. A.	P. M.	Louisiana
STRICKLAND, W. W.	D., Soph.	Louisiana
SULLIVAN, MAURICE P.	P. M.	Louisiana
SUMNER, DR. G. S.	P. G. M.	Georgia
SWETMAN, JOHN MARION	L., Fr.	Louisiana
TAMBURELLO, J.	D., Soph.	Louisiana
THEARD, EDWARD AUGUST	L., Fr.	Louisiana
THERIOT, M. A.	D., Fr.	Louisiana
THIBERVILLE, PAUL JOSEPH	L., Fr.	Louisiana
THIBODEAUX, MOISE	L., Fr.	Louisiana
THIERRY, CHARLES	Sp.	Louisiana
THOMAS, NELVIL JEROME, Jr.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
TIBLIER, S. L.	D., Jr.	Louisiana
TICHE, BERNARD	L., Sr.	Louisiana
TICHE, BERNARD, Jr.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
TODD, BARTON	L., Fr.	Louisiana
TOELKE, J. M., Jr.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
TOMENY, CATHERINE	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
TOMENY, CATHERINE	D., Sr.	Louisiana
TOMENY, P. J.	D., Fr.	Louisiana
TONGLET, WM. A. J.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
TOUPS, RAY N.	Ac., Fr.	Louisiana
TUNSTALL, PEYTON	Sp.	Alabama
TWOMEY, FRANK B.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
TYCER, NATHAN B.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
UZZO, IGNATIUS EDWARD	L., Fr.	Louisiana
VALLEJO, FRANCISCO	Ph., Sr.	Louisiana
VEAU, FELIX LOUIS	L., Fr.	Louisiana
VETERS, ANNA J.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
VIEAGES, JOSEPH M.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
VIERING, H. P.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
VORBUSCH, R. O.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
WALLENBERG, J.	Ph., Jr.	Louisiana
WARD, C. M.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
WARD, DR. R. R.	P. G. M.	Louisiana
WASHBURN, MARIE CARLOTTA	L., Jr.	Louisiana
WELCH, H.	Ac., Soph.	Louisiana
WHITE, B.	D., Fr.	Louisiana
WHITE, R.	C. Eng., Fr.	Louisiana
WILLIAMS, I. F.	L., Sr.	Louisiana
WILLIAMS, LAVINIUS	L., Fr.	Louisiana

WILLIAMS, MILO BLANCHARD	L., Jr.	Louisiana
WILSON, DR. W. M.	P. G. M.	Texas
WIMBERLY, SHIRLEY GERARD	L., Fr.	Louisiana
WINCHESTER, MARY M.	Ph., Sr.	Louisiana
WINNARD, DR. N. E.	P. G. M.	Oregon
WITT, DR. C. C.	P. G. M.	Florida
WOLFORD, W. W.	D., Sr.	Louisiana
WOODRUFF, MILTON ALFRED	L., Fr.	Louisiana
WUNDERLICH, EDWARD K.	L., Fr.	Louisiana
WYMAN, HENRY J.	L., Jr.	Louisiana
ZAMMIT, ARTHUR LOUIS	L., Fr.	Louisiana
ZEPEDA, JUAN ALBERT	L., Fr.	Louisiana

EXTENSION COURSE.

SISTERS OF THE BLESSED SACRAMENT.

Sister M. Anselm	Sister M. Guadalups
Sister M. Barnbas	Sister M. Hildegarde
Sister M. Eymard	Sister M. Madeleine
Sister M. Frances	Sister M. Madeleine Sophie

SISTERS OF CHARITY OF ST. VINCENT DE PAUL.

Sister Alice	Sister Jane
Sister Esther	Sister M. Bernard

SISTERS MARIANITES OF HOLY CROSS

Sister I. St. Adrian	Sister M. St. Lelia
Sister I. St. Aidan	Sister M. St. Liguori
Sister M. St. Edith	Sister M. St. Lua
Sister M. St. F. Regis	Sister M. St. Thomas
Sister M. St. Ita	Sister M. St. Victorine

SISTERS OF MERCY.

Sister M. Annunziata	Sister M. Gerard
Sister M. Aquinas	Sister M. Joseph
Sister M. Patrice	Sister M. Patrick
Sister M. Camillus	Sister M. Stanislaus
Sister M. Cosuela	Sister M. Stephen
Sister M. Dain	Sister M. Teresa
Sister M. Eugene	

MISSIONARY SISTERS OF THE SACRED HEART

Mother Clement	Mother Rose
Mother Gervase	

SISTERS OF MOUNT CARMEL.

Sister M. Benedicta	Sister M. Rosario
Sister M. Florence	Sister M. Teresa
Sister M. Marcella	

SISTERS OF NOTRE DAME.

Sister M. Adolph	Sister M. Gilbert
Sister M. Alberta	Sister M. Juliana
Sister M. Almira	Sister M. Ludmilla
Sister M. Benigna	Sister M. Marguerite
Sister M. Clodovia	Sister M. Melitia
Sister M. Elise	Sister M. Philomene
Sister M. Felicitas	Sister M. Teresa
Sister M. Gerard	

SISTERS OF PERPETUAL ADORATION.

Sister M. Adeleith	Sister M. Patrick
Sister M. Carmela	Sister M. Rose
Sister M. Natalie	

SISTERS OF ST. DOMINIC.

Sister M. Angela	Sister M. Kevin
Sister M. Augustine	Sister M. Madgalen
Sister M. Cecilia	Sister M. Michael
Sister M. Columba	Sister M. Peter
Sister M. Dominic	Sister M. de Ricci
Sister M. Elizabeth	Sister M. Vincent
Sister M. Joseph	

SISTERS OF ST. JOSEPH.

Sister M. Alice	Sister M. Theresa
Sister M. Charles	Sister St. John Baptist
Sister M. Genevive	

URSULINES.

Sister M. Bernard	Sister St. Francis Regis
Sister St. Chantal	Sister St. Paul
Sister St. Claire	Sister St. Rose
Sister St. Francis Borgia	
Averill, Mrs. G. B.	Keenan, Agnes
Baehr, Edith G.	Kelley, Mary E.
Boudreaux, Lillian	Koenig, Mary F.
Carey, Mary	Lancaster, Kat
Chastant, May Laura	Madden, Gertrude
Condick, Mrs. A. M.	McNamara, Mrs. Robt.
Connely, Flora	McShane, Ruth I.
Cruise, Grace I.	Mock, Mrs. Ella Fox
de-Hoa LeBlanc, Emilie	Moebius, Allan
deHoa-LeBlanc, Marie	Mongulillot, Mrs. J. R.
Delery, Solange J.	Neville, Bes
Donigan, Lois	O'Meara, A. M.
Drown, Mary E.	O'Reilly, Violet E.
Duffy, Ethel	Peters, A. J.
duTreil, Louis Jos.	Pintado, Alma
Fitch, J.	Rando, Gertrude
Fox, Kathryn	Ringe, Marie
Frolich, Mary T.	Rordam, C. J.
Gingry, Junia	Snow, Louise B.
Girault, Marie	Stier, Carolyn
Gleason, Margaret R.	Sullivan, Faustine
Grismer, Ruth	Tighe, Ruth E.

Hardel, Marie
 Hartson, Lillian
 Hestrest, John C.
 Hickey, Mrs. A. P.
 Honold, Mildred
 Joachim, Carrie J.

Walsh, Mary A.
 Walshe, Cora M.
 Walshe, Margaret R.
 Watts, Vernon H.
 Weir, Albert L.
 Wilson, Mrs. S. R.
 Woodruff, Lucille A.

SUMMER SESSION.

1922.

SISTERS OF THE BLESSED SACRAMENT.

Sister Clement Marie
 Sister Margaret Mary
 Sister Marian
 Sister Marietta
 Sister M. Aloysius
 Sister M. Anselm
 Sister M. Barnbas
 Sister M. Benedict
 Sister M. Bertha
 Sister M. Camilla
 Sister M. de Chantal
 Sister M. Eulalia
 Sister M. Eymard

Sister M. Frances
 Sister M. Gabriella
 Sister M. of Guadalups
 Sister M. Justin
 Sister M. Madeleine
 Sister M. Martin
 Sister M. of Nazareth
 Sister M. Pierre
 Sister M. Pius
 Sister M. Thaddeus
 Sister M. Therese
 Sister M. of the Visitation
 Sister Miriam

SISTERS OF CHARITY OF ST. VINCENT DE PAUL.

Sister Alice
 Sister Bernard
 Sister Esther H.
 Sister Esther McK.
 Sister Ignatia
 Sister Jane
 Sister Josephine
 Sister Juliana

Sister Kostka
 Sister Loretto
 Sister Lucretia
 Sister Margaret Mary
 Sister Maria
 Sister Mary Joseph
 Sister Mary Zoe
 Sister Zoe

SISTERS OF CHRISTIAN CHARITY.

Sister Evasia
 Sister Felicissima

Sister Maryetta
 Sister Theocleta

DAUGHTERS OF THE CROSS.

Sister Aloysius
 Sister Eugenia
 Sister M. Angela
 Sister M. Beatrice

Sister M. Elizabeth
 Sister M. Gertrude
 Sister M. Magdalen
 Sister M. Thais

SOCIETY OF THE HOLY CHILD JESUS

Mother Mary Teresa

SISTERS OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION.

Sister M. Antonia	Sister M. Philomene
Sister M. Beatrix	Sister M. Rita
Sister M. Imelda	

SISTERS OF THE INCARNATE WORD.

Sister John Berchmans	Sister M. Immaculata
Sister M. Benignus	Sister Peter Nolasco
Sister M. Columkille	Sister Vincent Ferrer

SISTERS MARIANITES OF HOLY CROSS.

Sister M. St. Adrian	Sister M. St. Ita
Sister M. St. Aidan	Sister M. St. Julia
Sister M. St. Albert	Sister M. St. Julius
Sister M. St. Aloysius	Sister M. St. Kevin
Sister M. St. Angela	Sister M. St. Lelia
Sister M. St. Aurelia	Sister M. St. Liguori
Sister M. St. Brendan	Sister M. St. Lua
Sister M. St. Casimir	Sister M. St. Praxedas
Sister M. St. Cyprian	Sister M. St. Raphael
Sister M. St. Dennis	Sister M. St. Regina
Sister M. St. Dorothy	Sister M. St. Regis
Sister M. St. Edith	Sister M. St. Seraphia
Sister M. St. Eusebia	Sister M. St. Thomas
Sister M. St. Francis	Sister M. St. Victorion
Sister M. St. Frederic	

SISTERS OF MERCY.

Sister M. Ambrose	Sister M. Eucharist
Sister M. Angela	Sister M. Eugene
Sister M. Annunziata	Sister M. Evangelist
Sister M. Antonia	Sister M. Gerard
Sister M. Aquin	Sister M. Joseph
Sister M. Aquinas	Sister M. Louis
Sister M. Camillus	Sister M. Mercedes
Sister M. Carmel	Sister M. Mildred
Sister M. Catherine	Sister M. Patricia
Sister M. de Chantal	Sister M. Romanus
Sister M. Claudia	Sister M. Stanislaus
Sister M. Consuela G.	Sister M. Stephen
Sister M. Consuela P.	Sister M. Teresa
Sister M. Damian	Sister M. Ursula

MISSIONARY SISTERS OF THE SACRED HEART.

Mother Rose

SISTERS OF MOUNT CARMEL.

Sister Alix	Sister M. Carola
Sister Benedicta	Sister M. Catherine
Sister Genevieve	Sister M. Florence
Sister Liguori	Sister M. Loyola
Sister M. Angela	Sister M. Marcella
Sister M. Angelica	Sister M. Rosario
Sister M. Augustin	Sister M. de Sales
Sister M. Carmela	Sister M. Theresa

SCHOOL SISTERS OF NOTRE DAME.

Sister M. Agnes	Sister M. Gerard
Sister M. Alberto	Sister M. Gilbert
Sister M. Bavo	Sister M. Ignatia
Sister M. Benigna	Sister M. Irene
Sister M. Cecilia	Sister M. Manette
Sister M. Clodovia	Sister M. Melitia
Sister M. Dymphna	Sister M. Symphorea
Sister M. Estelle	Sister M. Winifred

SISTERS OF PERPETUAL ADORATION.

Sister Anyisia	Sister M. Laura
Sister Isabel	Sister M. Modwena
Sister M. Adeleith	Sister M. Natalie
Sister M. Agnes	Sister M. Rose
Sister M. Aimee	Sister M. Teresita
Sister M. Carmela	Sister Mercedes

SISTERS OF ST. BENEDICT.

Sister Anna	Sister M. Josepha
Sister Apollonia	Sister M. Martha
Sister M. Agnes	Sister M. Paula
Sister M. Benedict	Sister M. Placida
Sister M. Cunegunde	Sister M. Ursula
	Sister Ottilia

SISTERS OF ST. DOMINIC.

Sister M. Angela	Sister M. Imelda
Sister M. Bertrand	Sister M. Joseph
Sister M. Cecilia	Sister M. Kevin
Sister M. Columba	Sister M. Michael
Sister M. Dominic	Sister M. Peter
Sister M. Elizabeth	

SISTERS OF ST. JOSEPH.

Sister Anne Marie	Sister M. Loyola
Sister St. John Baptist	Sister M. Patricia
Sister Louise Theresa	Sister M. Rose
Sister M. Alice	Sister M. de Sales
Sister M. Carmelita	Sister M. Theresa
Sister M. Charles	Sister M. Veronica
Sister M. Frances	Sister Rose de Lima
Sister M. Genevieve	Sister Sacred Heart
Sister M. Irene	

URSULINE SISTERS.

Sister Alphonsus	Sister M. Charles
Sister Angela	Sister M. Dolores
Sister St. Bernard	Sister M. Francis
Sister St. Chantel	Sister M. John Evangelista
Sister St. Claire	Sister M. Lawrence
Sister Evangelist	Sister M. Loyola
Sister Francis Borgia	Sister M. Paula
Sister Francis Regis	Sister M. Teresa
Sister St. Henry	Sister M. Paul
Sister St. Louis de Gonzague	Sister M. Rose of Lima
Sister M. Borromeo	Sister M. Seraphine
Sister M. Cecilia	

Rev. Robert Edward Aycock

Brother Godfrey, C. S. C.

BROTHERS OF THE SACRED HEART.

Brother Albertus	Brother Gilbert
Brother Adelard	Brother Hermann
Brother Ambrose	Brother Hubert
Brother Arthur	Brother Ilbertus
Brother Bertrand	Brother Justin
Brother Casimir	Brother Norbert
Brother Celsus	Brother Oliver
Brother Chrysostom	Brother Oswald
Brother Cletus	Brother Philip
Brother Dominic	Brother Remigius
Brother Emmanuel	Brother Rodrigues
Brother Frederick	Brother Sebastian
Brother Florian	Brother Theodore
Brother Gerald	Brother Theodrus
Brother Gerard	Brother William

Barre, Edgar John
Blaize, S. Clarence
Bloom, Mrs. J. D.
Bordenave, Suzanne
Bourgeois, Werner Albert
Brennan, Mrs. O. J.
Bruno, John
Cabarga, Jose
Carey, Mary H.
Cerde, J.
Colombo, Nicholas B.
Craven, Genevieve Marie
DeBlanc, Denis Joseph
DeBlanc, Louise Marie
de Gravelle, Agnes
DeLaHoussaye, Marietta Agnes
Delery, Solange Josepha
Deynoodt, Jooseph F.
Discon, Laura Amelia
du Treil, Louis J. N.
Fisher, Simon Philip
Ford, Beatrice Weldon
Glynn, May
Hardel, Marie
Heiman, David Julius
Huesmann, Henrietta
Hunter, Mary Ellen
Irabien, Arthur
Kavanagh, Kathleen
Kennedy, Anna F.
Kinsella, Henry
LeBlanc, Emilie

LeBlanc, Marie
Leclere, Virginia V.
Llado, Cora Johanna
McVea, Trueman Charles
Montejo, Jessie P.
Newell, Margaret
Norman, Mary Marguerite
Olroyd, Ira Joseph
Patout, Lucille
Perret, Marie Stella
Perry, Ruby V.
Peterson, Mary Evelyn
Pintado, Alma Josephine
Preusch, Kate L.
Qunia, Audrey M.
Quinn, George Patrick
Rault, Julie Agnes
Rodrigues, Harris J.
Roth, Mrs. C. N.
Snyder, Isabel M.
Songy, Gaston .
Stier, Carolyn Cylinda
Taylor, Margaret Louise
Thau, Martha
Thibodaux, Gladys
Trosclair, Corinne M.
Van DenBerg, Anna Mary
Viasca, Adonai Marie
Walsh, Mary Agnes
Walshe, Cora Miller
Walshe, Margaret Renaud
Wynn, Mrs. Mattie Barthe

INDEX.

Charter of the University.....	2
College of Arts and Sciences.....	16-78
College of Pharmacy.....	121-141
Corporate Title	3
Degrees in Course	66-67
Directory of Departments.....	15
Education, Jesuit System of.....	18
Entrance Requirements:	
Arts and Sciences.....	26
School of Dentistry.....	84
School of Law.....	107
School of Pharmacy.....	126
School of Medicine.....	167
Extension Course	199-201
Graduates, List of.....	68-78
Location and Buildings.....	20
Officers and Faculty, General Index of.....	4
Post-Graduate School of Medicine.....	161-188
Register of Students.....	189
School of Commerce and Finance.....	142-160
School of Dentistry	79-102
School of Law.....	103-120
School of Civil Engineering.....	50
School of Architecture.....	56
Statement, General	20
Summer School	201-205
Trustees, Board of.....	3
Tuition:	
Arts and Sciences.....	25
School of Dentistry.....	87
School of Law.....	108
School of Pharmacy.....	125
School of Commerce and Finance.....	144
School of Medicine.....	170

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA



3 0112 112203713